
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

FORM 10-Q

**Quarterly Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of
the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2012

**Commission File Numbers: 333-72440
333-82124-02**

**Mediacom Broadband LLC
Mediacom Broadband Corporation***

(Exact names of Registrants as specified in their charters)

**Delaware
Delaware**
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

**06-1615412
06-1630167**
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Numbers)

**100 Crystal Run Road
Middletown, New York 10941**
(Address of principal executive offices)

(845) 695-2600
(Registrants' telephone number)

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrants (1) have filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrants were required to file such reports), and (2) have been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Note: As voluntary filers, not subject to the filing requirements, the Registrants have filed all reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrants have submitted electronically and posted on their corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrants were required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrants are large accelerated filers, accelerated filers, non-accelerated filers or smaller reporting companies. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filers Accelerated filers
Non-accelerated filers Smaller reporting companies

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrants are shell companies (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of the Registrants' common stock: Not Applicable

* Mediacom Broadband Corporation meets the conditions set forth in General Instruction H (1) (a) and (b) of Form 10-Q and is therefore filing this form with the reduced disclosure format.

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC AND SUBSIDIARIES

FORM 10-Q

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1.	4
Financial Statements	4
Consolidated Balance Sheets (unaudited) September 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011	4
Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited) Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012 and 2011	5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited) Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012 and 2011	6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)	7
Item 2.	15
Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	15
Item 3.	26
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	26
Item 4.	26
Controls and Procedures	26
<u>PART II</u>	
Item 1.	27
Legal Proceedings	27
Item 1A.	27
Risk Factors	27
Item 6.	27
Exhibits	27
Signatures	28

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is for the three months ended September 30, 2012. Any statement contained in a prior periodic report shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this Quarterly Report to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such statement. The Securities and Exchange Commission allows us to “incorporate by reference” information that we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information by referring you directly to those documents. Information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this Quarterly Report. References in this Quarterly Report to “we,” “us,” or “our” are to Mediacom Broadband LLC and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (including Mediacom Broadband Corporation), unless the context specifies or requires otherwise. References in this Quarterly Report to “Mediacom” or “MCC” are to Mediacom Communications Corporation.

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

You should carefully review the information contained in this Quarterly Report and in other reports or documents that we file from time to time with the SEC.

In this Quarterly Report, we state our beliefs of future events and of our future financial performance. In some cases, you can identify those so-called “forward-looking statements” by words such as “anticipates,” “believes,” “continue,” “could,” “estimates,” “expects,” “intends,” “may,” “plans,” “potential,” “predicts,” “should” or “will,” or the negative of those and other comparable words. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance or results, and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from historical results or those we anticipate as a result of various factors, many of which are beyond our control. Factors that may cause such differences to occur include, but are not limited to:

- increased levels of competition from existing and new competitors;
- lower demand for our residential and business services;
- our ability to successfully introduce new products and services to meet customer demands and preferences;
- changes in laws, regulatory requirements or technology that may cause us to incur additional costs and expenses;
- greater than anticipated increases in programming costs and other delivery expenses related to our products and services;
- changes in assumptions underlying our critical accounting policies;
- our ability to secure hardware, software and operational support for the delivery of products and services to our customers;
- disruptions or failures of our network and information systems, including those caused by natural disasters;
- our reliance on certain intellectual properties;
- our ability to generate sufficient cash flow to meet our debt service obligations;
- our ability to refinance future debt maturities or provide future funding for general corporate purposes and potential strategic transactions, on similar terms as we currently experience; and
- other risks and uncertainties discussed in this Quarterly Report, our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011 and other reports or documents that we file from time to time with the SEC.

Statements included in this Quarterly Report are based upon information known to us as of the date that this Quarterly Report is filed with the SEC, and we assume no obligation to update or alter our forward-looking statements made in this Quarterly Report, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by applicable federal securities laws.

PART I**ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2011
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 213,137	\$ 11,730
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,435 and \$1,149	60,261	64,071
Accounts receivable - affiliates	1,278	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	11,373	7,463
Total current assets	286,049	83,264
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$1,195,887 and \$1,096,334	811,864	808,370
Franchise rights	1,176,908	1,176,908
Goodwill	195,945	195,945
Subscriber lists, net of accumulated amortization of \$39,742 and \$39,215	5	532
Other assets, net of accumulated amortization of \$21,082 and \$19,378	31,034	22,326
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,501,805</u>	<u>\$ 2,287,345</u>
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED MEMBERS' INTEREST AND MEMBER'S DEFICIT		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 175,696	\$ 170,532
Deferred revenue	34,598	33,525
Current portion of long-term debt	16,000	14,000
Total current liabilities	226,294	218,057
Long-term debt, less current portion	2,249,654	1,983,000
Other non-current liabilities	39,615	44,632
Total liabilities	2,515,563	2,245,689
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)		
PREFERRED MEMBERS' INTEREST (Note 8)	150,000	150,000
MEMBER'S DEFICIT		
Capital contributions	(377)	94,344
Accumulated deficit	(163,381)	(202,688)
Total member's deficit	(163,758)	(108,344)
Total liabilities, preferred members' interest and member's deficit	<u>\$ 2,501,805</u>	<u>\$ 2,287,345</u>

The accompanying notes to the unaudited financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(Dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2012	2011	2012	2011
Revenues	\$223,865	\$220,244	\$668,949	\$655,660
Costs and expenses:				
Service costs (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	89,176	88,566	270,078	267,677
Selling, general and administrative expenses	45,964	44,872	134,010	130,117
Management fee expense	3,450	3,414	10,535	11,075
Depreciation and amortization	37,645	35,578	112,746	106,855
Operating income	47,630	47,814	141,580	139,936
Interest expense, net	(29,904)	(27,897)	(86,346)	(83,549)
(Loss) gain on derivatives, net	(6)	(17,159)	1,060	(21,363)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	(2,376)	—	(2,376)	—
Other expense, net	(458)	(456)	(1,111)	(1,641)
Net income	\$ 14,886	\$ 2,302	\$ 52,807	\$ 33,383
Dividend to preferred members	4,500	4,500	13,500	13,500
Net income (loss) applicable to members	<u>\$ 10,386</u>	<u>\$ (2,198)</u>	<u>\$ 39,307</u>	<u>\$ 19,883</u>

The accompanying notes to the unaudited financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2012	2011
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net income	\$ 52,807	\$ 33,383
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash flows provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	112,746	106,855
(Gain) loss on derivatives, net	(1,060)	21,363
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	501	—
Amortization of deferred financing costs	3,746	3,249
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects from acquisitions:		
Accounts receivable, net	3,810	(4,355)
Accounts receivable - affiliates	(1,278)	28,784
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(3,621)	(5,405)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	4,850	29,918
Deferred revenue	1,073	1,426
Other non-current liabilities	(78)	(253)
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 173,496</u>	<u>\$ 214,965</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Capital expenditures	\$(116,001)	\$(113,782)
Change in accrued property, plant and equipment	(5,513)	—
Redemption of restricted cash and cash equivalents	—	6,153
Net cash flows used in investing activities	<u>\$(121,514)</u>	<u>\$(107,629)</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
New borrowings of bank debt	\$ 373,000	\$ 290,900
Repayment of bank debt	(329,500)	(158,900)
Issuance of senior notes	300,000	—
Redemption of senior notes	(74,846)	—
Dividend payments on preferred members' interest	(13,500)	(13,500)
Capital contributions from parent	18,500	—
Capital distributions to parent	(112,125)	(250,700)
Financing costs	(12,955)	—
Other financing activities - book overdrafts	851	(1,161)
Net cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>\$ 149,425</u>	<u>\$(133,361)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash	201,407	(26,025)
CASH and CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of period	11,730	33,123
CASH and CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of period	<u>\$ 213,137</u>	<u>\$ 7,098</u>
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:		
Cash paid during the period for interest, net of amounts capitalized	<u>\$ 71,224</u>	<u>\$ 70,185</u>
NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS-INVESTING:		
Capital expenditures accrued during the period	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 6,869</u>

The accompanying notes to the unaudited financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. ORGANIZATION

Basis of Preparation of Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

Mediacom Broadband LLC (“Mediacom Broadband,” and collectively with its subsidiaries, “we,” “our” or “us”), a Delaware limited liability company wholly-owned by Mediacom Communications Corporation (“MCC”), is involved in the acquisition and operation of cable systems serving smaller cities and towns in the United States. Our principal operating subsidiaries conduct all of our consolidated operations and own substantially all of our consolidated assets. Our operating subsidiaries are separate and distinct legal entities and have no obligation, contingent or otherwise, to make funds available to us.

We have prepared these unaudited consolidated financial statements in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). In the opinion of management, such statements include all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring accruals and adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of our consolidated results of operations and financial position for the interim periods presented. The accounting policies followed during such interim periods reported are in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America and are consistent with those applied during annual periods. For a summary of our accounting policies and other information, refer to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011. The results of operations for the interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results that might be expected for future interim periods or for the full year ending December 31, 2012.

Mediacom Broadband Corporation (“Broadband Corporation”), a Delaware corporation wholly-owned by us, co-issued, jointly and severally with us, public debt securities. Broadband Corporation has no operations, revenues or cash flows and has no assets, liabilities or stockholders’ equity on its balance sheet, other than a one-hundred dollar receivable from an affiliate and the same dollar amount of common stock. Therefore, separate financial statements have not been presented for this entity.

Franchise fees imposed by local governmental authorities are collected on a monthly basis from our customers and are periodically remitted to the local governmental authorities. Because franchise fees are our obligation, we present them on a gross basis with a corresponding operating expense. Franchise fees reported on a gross basis amounted to approximately \$6.1 million and \$6.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and approximately \$18.4 million and \$18.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year amounts to conform to the current year presentation.

Revision of Prior Period Financial Statements

In connection with the preparation of our consolidated financial statements as of, and for the year ended December 31, 2011, during the fourth quarter of 2011, we identified and corrected errors in the manner in which we recorded fixed assets and the related depreciation expense on fixed assets purchased by MCC on behalf of our operating subsidiaries. Such capital expenditures and associated depreciation were recorded at MCC, whereas they were related to, and should have been incurred by, our operating subsidiaries. In accordance with accounting guidance found in ASC 250-10 (SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 99, *Materiality*), we assessed the materiality of the errors and concluded that the errors were not material to any of our previously-issued financial statements. In accordance with accounting guidance found in ASC 250-10 (SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements*), we have revised all affected periods. These non-cash errors impacted our statement of operations and cash flows for the comparative periods presented.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents the impact of the revision on our three month ended Consolidated Statements of Operations (dollars in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2011		
	As Previously Reported	Adjustment	As Revised
Depreciation and amortization expense	\$ 35,503	\$ 75	\$ 35,578
Operating income	47,889	(75)	47,814
Net income	2,377	(75)	2,302
Net income applicable to member	(2,123)	(75)	(2,198)

The following table presents the impact of the revision on our nine month ended Consolidated Statements of Operations (dollars in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2011		
	As Previously Reported	Adjustment	As Revised
Depreciation and amortization expense	\$ 106,592	\$ 263	\$ 106,855
Operating income	140,199	(263)	139,936
Net income	33,646	(263)	33,383
Net income applicable to member	20,146	(263)	19,883

The following table presents the impact of the revision on our nine month ended Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (dollars in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2011		
	As Previously Reported	Adjustment	As Revised
Net income	\$ 33,646	\$ (263)	\$ 33,383
Depreciation and amortization expense	106,592	263	106,855
Changes in assets and liabilities	48,284	1,831	50,115
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	213,134	1,831	214,965
Capital expenditures	(111,951)	(1,831)	(113,782)
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(105,798)	(1,831)	(107,629)

2. RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In May 2011, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2011-04 (“ASU 2011-04”), *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820) — Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs*, which provides a converged framework for fair value measurements and related disclosures between generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. and International Financial Reporting Standards. ASU 2011-04 amends the fair value measurement and disclosure guidance in the following areas: (i) Highest-and-best use and the valuation-premise concepts for non-financial assets; (ii) application to financial assets and liabilities with offsetting positions in market or counterparty credit risk; (iii) premiums or discounts in fair value measurement; (iv) fair value measurements for amounts classified in equity; and (v) other disclosure requirements particularly involving Level 3 inputs. This guidance will be effective for us as of January 1, 2012. We adopted ASU 2011-04 on January 1, 2012. The adoption of ASU 2011-04 did not have a material impact on our financial statements or related disclosures.

[Table of Contents](#)

In September 2011, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2011-08 (“ASU 2011-08”) *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other (Topic 350)*. Under ASU 2011-08, an entity has the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, an entity determines it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, then performing the two-step impairment test is unnecessary. However, if an entity concludes otherwise, then it is required to perform the first step of the two-step impairment test. Under ASU 2011-08, an entity has the option to bypass the qualitative assessment for any reporting unit in any period and proceed directly to performing the first step of the two-step goodwill impairment test. An entity may resume performing the qualitative assessment in any subsequent period. ASU 2011-08 is effective for annual and interim goodwill impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2011. We adopted ASU 2011-08 on January 1, 2012. The adoption of ASU 2011-08 did not have a material impact on our financial statements or related disclosures.

In July 2012, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2012-02 (“ASU 2012-02”) *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350)*. ASU 2012-02 allows an entity to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative impairment test. An entity would not be required to calculate the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset unless the entity determines, based on qualitative assessment, that it is not more likely than not, the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. ASU 2012-02 includes a number of events and circumstances for an entity to consider in conducting the qualitative assessment. ASU 2012-02 is effective for annual and interim impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after September 15, 2012. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently assessing the potential impact that the adoption of ASU 2012-02 will have on our consolidated financial statements.

3. FAIR VALUE

The tables below set forth our financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using a market-based approach at September 30, 2012. These assets and liabilities have been categorized according to the three-level fair value hierarchy established by ASC 820, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value, as follows:

- Level 1 — Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 — Observable market based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data.
- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

Table of Contents

As of September 30, 2012, our interest rate exchange agreement liabilities, net, were valued at \$62.2 million using Level 2 inputs, as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value as of September 30, 2012			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
Interest rate exchange agreements	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Liabilities				
Interest rate exchange agreements	\$ —	\$62,212	\$ —	\$62,212
Interest rate exchange agreements - liabilities, net	\$ —	\$62,212	\$ —	\$62,212

As of December 31, 2011, our interest rate exchange agreement liabilities, net, were valued at \$63.3 million using Level 2 inputs, as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value as of December 31, 2011			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
Interest rate exchange agreements	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Liabilities				
Interest rate exchange agreements	\$ —	\$63,273	\$ —	\$63,273
Interest rate exchange agreements - liabilities, net	\$ —	\$63,273	\$ —	\$63,273

The fair value of our interest rate exchange agreements is the estimated amount that we would receive or pay to terminate such agreements, taking into account market interest rates and the remaining time to maturities. As of September 30, 2012, based upon mark-to-market valuation, we recorded on our consolidated balance sheet, an accumulated current liability of \$23.9 million in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities and an accumulated long-term liability of \$38.3 million in other non-current liabilities. As of December 31, 2011, based upon mark-to-market valuation, we recorded on our consolidated balance sheet an accumulated current liability of \$20.0 million in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities and an accumulated long-term liability of \$43.2 million in other non-current liabilities. As a result of the mark-to-market valuations on these interest rate exchange agreements, our net loss on derivatives was \$0 for the three months ended September 30, 2012, compared to a net loss on derivatives of \$17.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2011. As a result of the mark-to-market valuations on these interest rate exchange agreements, we recorded a net gain on derivatives of \$1.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012, compared to a net loss on derivatives of \$21.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2011.

4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2011
Cable systems, equipment and subscriber devices	\$ 1,892,034	\$ 1,793,501
Furniture, fixtures and office equipment	43,418	38,738
Vehicles	38,660	39,018
Buildings and leasehold improvements	28,604	28,432
Land and land improvements	5,035	5,015
Property, plant and equipment, gross	\$ 2,007,751	\$ 1,904,704
Accumulated depreciation	(1,195,887)	(1,096,334)
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 811,864	\$ 808,370

5. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2011
Accounts payable - non-affiliates	\$ 34,196	\$ 23,222
Liabilities under interest rate exchange agreements	23,914	20,036
Accrued programming costs	23,539	23,370
Accrued interest	19,302	9,552
Accrued taxes and fees	17,230	18,026
Accrued payroll and benefits	15,247	16,957
Accrued property, plant and equipment	10,073	15,586
Advance subscriber payments	9,801	8,554
Accrued service costs	8,246	7,041
Book overdrafts ⁽¹⁾	4,168	2,221
Accounts payable - affiliates	—	15,143
Accrued telecommunications costs	1,472	1,384
Other accrued expenses	8,508	9,440
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	<u>\$ 175,696</u>	<u>\$ 170,532</u>

- (1) Book overdrafts represent outstanding checks in excess of funds on deposit at our disbursement accounts. We transfer funds from our depository accounts to our disbursement accounts upon daily notification of checks presented for payment. Changes in book overdrafts are reported as part of net cash flows from financing activities in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

6. DEBT

As of September 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, our debt consisted of (dollars in thousands):

	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2011
Bank credit facility	\$ 1,540,500	\$ 1,497,000
8 1/2% senior notes due 2015	425,154	500,000
6 3/8% senior notes due 2023	300,000	—
Total debt	\$ 2,265,654	\$ 1,997,000
Less: current portion	16,000	14,000
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 2,249,654</u>	<u>\$ 1,983,000</u>

Bank Credit Facility

As of September 30, 2012, we maintained a \$1.757 billion bank credit facility (the “credit facility”), comprising:

- \$216.0 million of revolving credit commitments (the “revolver”), which expire on December 31, 2016;
- \$754.0 million of outstanding Term Loan D borrowings, which mature on January 31, 2015;
- \$586.5 million of outstanding Term Loan F borrowings, which mature on October 23, 2017; and
- \$200.0 million of outstanding Term Loan G borrowings, which mature on January 20, 2020.

As of September 30, 2012, we had no outstanding balance under the revolver and \$205.4 million of unused commitments, all of which were available to be borrowed and used for general corporate purposes, after giving effect to \$10.6 million of letters of credit issued thereunder to various parties as collateral.

The credit facility is collateralized by our ownership interests in our operating subsidiaries, and is guaranteed by us on a limited recourse basis to the extent of such ownership interests. As of September 30, 2012, the credit agreement governing the credit facility (the “credit agreement”) required us to maintain a total leverage ratio (as defined) of no more than 6.0 to 1.0 and an interest coverage

[Table of Contents](#)

ratio (as defined) of no less than 1.75 to 1.0. The total leverage ratio covenant will be reduced to 5.5 to 1.0 commencing on April 1, 2013, and will be further reduced to 5.0 to 1.0 commencing on April 1, 2014. For all periods through September 30, 2012, we were in compliance with all of the covenants under the credit agreement and, as of the same date, our total leverage ratio and interest coverage ratio were 4.4 to 1.0 and 2.4 to 1.0, respectively.

Term Loan G

On August 20, 2012, our operating subsidiaries entered into an amended and restated credit agreement that replaced the prior credit agreement in its entirety and provided for a new term loan (“Term Loan G”) under the credit facility in the principal amount of \$200.0 million. We borrowed the full amount of such term loan on the same date. Net proceeds from Term Loan G of \$192.3 million, after giving effect to financing costs of \$7.7 million, were used to repay all outstanding balances under the revolver, without any reduction in our revolving credit commitments, and to fund a \$70.0 million capital distribution to parent.

Borrowings under Term Loan G bear interest at a floating rate or rates equal to, at our discretion, the Prime rate plus a margin of 2.00%, or the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) plus a margin of 3.00%, subject to a minimum LIBOR of 1.00%. Term Loan G matures on January 20, 2020, and, beginning December 31, 2012, is subject to quarterly reductions of \$0.5 million, representing 0.25% of the original principal amount, with a final payment at maturity of \$185.5 million, representing 92.75% of the original principal amount.

The amended and restated credit agreement also contained certain amendments to a number of terms and conditions, including restricted payments, excess cash recapture, asset sales and acquisitions, that will only become effective upon the approval of these amendments by the requisite lenders in the credit facility. Pursuant to the amended and restated credit agreement, all lenders under the revolver and Term Loan G, representing about 24% of lenders in the credit facility, have accepted such amended terms and conditions.

Interest Rate Exchange Agreements

We use interest rate exchange agreements (which we refer to as “interest rate swaps”) with various banks to fix the variable portion of borrowings under the credit facility. We believe this reduces the potential volatility in our interest expense that would otherwise result from changes in market interest rates. Our interest rate swaps have not been designated as hedges for accounting purposes, and have been accounted for on a mark-to-market basis as of, and for the three and nine months ended, September 30, 2012 and 2011. As of September 30, 2012:

- We had current interest rate swaps which set the variable portion of \$700 million of borrowings under the credit facility at a rate of 3.3%. Our current interest rate swaps are scheduled to expire in the amounts of \$400 million and \$300 million during the years ending December 31, 2012 and 2014, respectively; and
- We had forward-starting interest rate swaps which will fix the variable portion of \$800 million of borrowings under the credit facility at a rate of 2.9%. Our forward-starting interest rate swaps are scheduled to commence in the amounts of \$500 million and \$300 million during the years ending December 31, 2012 and 2014, respectively.

As of September 30, 2012, the average interest rate on outstanding borrowings under the credit facility, including the effect of these interest rate swaps, was 4.5%, as compared to 4.3% as of the same date last year.

Senior Notes

As of September 30, 2012, we had \$725.2 million of senior notes outstanding, comprising \$425.2 million of 8 1/2% senior notes due October 2015 (the “8 1/2% Notes”) and \$300.0 million of 6 3/8% senior notes due April 2023 (the “6 3/8% Notes”). Our senior notes are unsecured obligations, and each of the respective indentures governing our senior notes (the “indentures”) limits the incurrence of additional indebtedness based upon a maximum debt to operating cash flow ratio (as defined) of 8.5 to 1.0. As of September 30, 2012, we were in compliance with all of the covenants under the indentures and, as of the same date, our debt to operating cash flow ratio was 6.6 to 1.0.

8 1/2% Notes

On August 14, 2012, we commenced a cash tender offer (the “Tender Offer”) for up to \$300.0 million of our outstanding 8 1/2% Notes, and we increased the Tender Offer to \$350.0 million on August 20, 2012. The Tender Offer expired on September 12, 2012, and holders who tendered their 8 1/2% Notes on August 27, 2012 (the “Early Tender Date”) were entitled to an early tender premium of \$20.00 per \$1,000.00 principal amount of Notes (the “Early Tender Premium”). Holders of the 8 1/2% Notes that accepted the Early Tender Premium received \$1,022.50, plus an amount equal to accrued interest, payable in cash, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes accepted for payment. Holders who tendered their Notes after the Early Tender Date, but before the expiration time, received \$1,002.50, plus an amount equal to accrued interest, payable in cash, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes accepted for payment.

Pursuant to the Tender Offer, on August 28, 2012 and September 12, 2012, we purchased \$74.8 million in aggregate principal amount of 8 1/2% Notes, of which \$73.8 million received the Early Tender Premium. The accrued interest paid on such notes was \$2.4 million. The Tender Offer was funded with proceeds from the 6 3/8% Notes. As a result of the Tender Offer, we recorded in our consolidated statements of operations a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$2.4 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2012. This amount included \$1.7 million of net proceeds paid above par as a result of the Early Tender Premium, \$0.5 million of unamortized deferred financing costs and \$0.2 million of bank and other professional fees.

On September 14, 2012, we announced the redemption of any 8 1/2% Notes that remained outstanding following the expiration of the Tender Offer (the “Redemption”). In accordance with the redemption provisions of the indenture governing the 8 1/2% Notes, the remaining 8 1/2% Notes were redeemed on October 15, 2012 at a price equal to \$1,014.17 for each \$1,000 principal amount outstanding. See Note 12 for a discussion of the Redemption.

6 3/8% Notes

On August 28, 2012, we issued the 6 3/8% Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$300.0 million. The 6 3/8% Notes are unsecured obligations, and the indenture governing these notes is substantially similar to the indenture governing our existing 8 1/2% Notes. Net proceeds from the 6 3/8% Notes of \$294.7 million, after giving effect to \$5.3 million of financing costs, were used to fund the purchase of \$74.8 million of 8 1/2% Notes and a \$26.0 million capital distribution to parent, with the balance for general corporate purposes. As a percentage of par value, the 6 3/8% Notes are redeemable at 103.188% commencing April 1, 2018, 102.125% commencing April 1, 2019, 101.063% commencing April 1, 2020 and at par value commencing April 1, 2021.

[Table of Contents](#)

Debt Ratings

MCC's corporate credit rating is B1, with a stable outlook, by Moody's, and B+, with a stable outlook, by Standard and Poor's. Our senior unsecured credit rating is B3, with a stable outlook, by Moody's, and B-, with a stable outlook, by Standard and Poor's.

There are no covenants, events of default, borrowing conditions or other terms in the credit agreement or indenture that are based on changes in our credit rating assigned by any rating agency.

Fair Value

As of September 30, 2012, the fair values of our senior notes and outstanding debt under the credit facility (using Level 2 inputs) were as follows (dollars in thousands):

8 1/2% senior notes due 2015	\$ 431,871
6 3/8% senior notes due 2023	300,000
	<u>\$ 731,871</u>
Bank credit facility	<u>\$1,515,117</u>

As of December 31, 2011, the fair values of our senior notes and outstanding debt under the credit facility (using Level 2 inputs) were as follows (dollars in thousands):

8 1/2% senior notes due 2015	\$ 517,500
Bank credit facility	<u>\$1,435,993</u>

7. MEMBER'S DEFICIT

Going Private Transaction

On November 12, 2010, MCC entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among MCC, JMC Communications LLC ("JMC") and Rocco B. Commisso, MCC's founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, who was also the sole member and manager of JMC, for the purpose of taking MCC private (the "Going Private Transaction").

At a special meeting of stockholders on March 4, 2011, MCC's stockholders voted to adopt the Merger Agreement. On the same date, JMC was merged with and into MCC, with MCC continuing as the surviving corporation, a private company that is wholly-owned by an entity controlled by Mr. Commisso.

The Going Private Transaction required funding of approximately \$381.5 million, including related transaction expenses, and was funded, in part, by capital distributions to MCC from us, consisting of \$200.0 million of borrowings under the revolver and \$45.0 million of cash on hand. The balance was funded by Mediacom LLC, another wholly-owned subsidiary of MCC.

8. PREFERRED MEMBERS' INTEREST

Mediacom LLC has a \$150 million preferred membership investment in us, which has a 12% annual cash dividend, payable quarterly. During each of the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, we paid \$4.5 million in cash dividends on the preferred membership interest. During each of the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, we paid \$13.5 million in cash dividends on the preferred membership interest.

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

MCC manages us pursuant to a management agreement with our operating subsidiaries. Under such agreements, MCC has full and exclusive authority to manage our day to day operations and conduct our business. We remain responsible for all expenses and liabilities relating to the construction, development, operation, maintenance, repair, and ownership of our systems. Management fees amounted to \$3.5 million and \$3.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and \$10.5 million and \$11.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

We had capital contributions from parent of \$18.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012.

We had capital distributions to parent of \$112.1 million and \$250.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Accounts receivable – affiliates and accounts payable – affiliates represent amounts due from, or amounts due to, MCC or its subsidiaries (other than us).

See Note 7 for more information about the Going Private Transaction between MCC and MCC's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Rocco B. Commisso.

10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Legal Proceedings

We are involved in various legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of management, the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, cash flows or business.

11. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

In accordance with ASC 350 — *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), the amortization of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets is prohibited and requires such assets to be tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. We have determined that our cable franchise rights and goodwill are indefinite-lived assets and therefore not amortizable.

We have evaluated the qualitative factors surrounding our Mediacom Broadband reporting unit, which has negative equity carrying value. We do not believe that it is "more likely than not" that a goodwill impairment exists. As such, we have not performed Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test.

The economic conditions currently affecting the U.S. economy and the long-term impact on the fundamentals of our business may have a negative impact on the fair values of the assets in our reporting units. This may result in the recognition of an impairment loss in the future.

Because we believe there has not been a meaningful change in the long-term fundamentals of our business during the first nine months of 2012, we have determined that there has been no triggering event under ASC 350, and as such, no interim impairment test was required as of September 30, 2012.

12. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On October 15, 2012, we redeemed \$425.2 million in aggregate principal amount of our 8 1/2% Notes, representing the entire outstanding balance of such notes. In accordance with the redemption provisions of the indenture governing the 8 1/2% Notes, these notes were redeemed at a price equal to \$1,014.17 for each \$1,000 principal amount outstanding, for an aggregate redemption price of \$431.2 million. The Redemption was funded with \$203.1 million of cash and cash equivalents, borrowings of \$132.1 million under the revolver and a \$96.0 million capital contribution from our parent, MCC.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our unaudited consolidated financial statements as of, and for the three and nine months ended, September 30, 2012 and 2011, and with our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011.

Overview

We are a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mediacom Communications Corporation ("MCC"), the nation's eighth largest cable company based on the number of video customers. As of September 30, 2012, we served approximately 567,000 video customers, 501,000 HSD customers and 189,000 phone customers, aggregating 1.26 million primary service units ("PSUs").

Through our interactive broadband network, we provide our residential and commercial customers with a wide variety of products and services, including our primary services of video, high-speed data ("HSD") and phone, which we refer to as our "triple play bundle." We also provide network and transport services to medium and large sized businesses in our service areas, including cell tower backhaul for wireless telephone providers, and sell advertising time we receive under our programming license agreements to local, regional and national advertisers.

Our performance has been affected by general economic conditions and by the competition we face. We believe high unemployment levels and weakness in the housing sector and consumer spending have, in part, contributed to lower connect activity for all of our services and negatively impacted our residential customer and revenue growth. While we expect improvement as the economy recovers, a continuation or broadening of such effects may adversely impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Our residential video service principally competes with direct broadcast satellite ("DBS") providers, who offer video programming substantially similar to ours. For the past several years, DBS competitors have deployed aggressive marketing campaigns, including deeply discounted promotional packages, which we believe has contributed to video customer losses in our markets. Our programming costs, particularly for sports and local broadcast programming, have risen well in excess of the inflation rate in recent years, a trend we expect to continue. Given these factors, we have generally limited our offering of discounted pricing for video-only customers, as we believe it has become uneconomic to offer a low-priced, low-margin video-only product in an attempt to match the competition's pricing. While the reduction of discounted pricing has positively impacted per-unit video revenues, we believe that it, along with weak economic conditions, has contributed to further video customer losses and, if such losses were to continue, we may experience future annual declines in video revenues. We expect to partially offset such declines through higher average unit pricing and greater penetration of our advanced video services, including video-on-demand ("VOD"), high-definition television ("HDTV") and digital video recorders ("DVRs").

Our residential HSD service competes primarily with local telephone companies, such as AT&T and CenturyLink. Such companies compete with our HSD product by offering digital subscriber line ("DSL") services. In our markets, widely-available DSL service is typically limited to downstream speeds ranging from 1.5Mbps to 3Mbps, compared to our downstream speeds ranging from 3Mbps to 105Mbps. We believe we will continue to increase HSD revenues through future growth in residential HSD customers and customers taking higher speed tiers.

Our residential phone service competes with local telephone companies that offer a product substantially similar to ours, and with cellular phone services offered by national wireless providers. We expect to face pricing pressure for our phone service, which may partially or fully offset greater revenues resulting from continuing growth of residential phone customers.

Certain local telephone companies, including AT&T and Verizon, have deployed fiber-based networks which allow for a triple play bundle that is comparable to ours. As of September 30, 2012, based on internal estimates, approximately 11% of our cable systems actively competed with these local telephone companies.

Our commercial video, HSD and phone services face similar competition to our comparable residential services. Historically, local telephone companies have been in a better position to offer HSD services to businesses, as their networks tend to be more developed in commercial areas. However, we have recently increased our efforts to offer and market a more complete array of products and services suited to businesses, and continue to extend our distribution network further into business districts in the cities and towns we serve. Our enterprise networks business faces competition from local telephone companies and other carriers, such as metro and regional fiber providers. We believe we will continue to increase business services revenues through increasing our commercial HSD, phone and, to a lesser extent, video customer base, and continued growth of our enterprise networks business, including fees for cell tower backhaul.

We face significant competition in our advertising business from a wide range of national, regional and local competitors. We compete for advertising revenues principally against local broadcast stations, national cable and broadcast networks, radio, newspapers, magazines, outdoor display and Internet companies. Advertising revenues are sensitive to the political election cycle, and we believe advertising revenues will increase for the full year 2012, as this is an election year.

[Table of Contents](#)

Recent Developments

In August 2012, we issued a new term loan in the aggregate principal amount of \$200 million under our existing bank credit facility (the “credit facility”) and new 6³/₈% senior notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$300 million (together, the “financings”). In September 2012, we used the proceeds of the financings to purchase \$74.8 million of our 8¹/₂% senior notes due 2015 (the “8¹/₂% Notes”) through a cash tender offer, and in October 2012, we redeemed the remaining \$425.2 million of 8¹/₂% Notes (the “Redemption”). For more information, see “— *Liquidity and Capital Resources — Capital Structure — Financing Activities*” and Notes 6 and 12 in our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Revenues

Video

Video revenues primarily represent monthly subscription fees charged to our residential video customers, which vary according to the level of service and equipment taken, and revenue from the sale of VOD content and pay-per-view events. Video revenues also include installation, reconnection and wire maintenance fees, franchise and late payment fees, and other ancillary revenues.

HSD

HSD revenues primarily represent monthly subscription fees charged to our residential HSD customers, which vary according to the level of HSD service taken.

Phone

Phone revenues primarily represent monthly subscription fees charged to our residential phone customers for our phone service.

Business Services

Business services revenues primarily represent monthly fees charged to our commercial video, HSD and phone customers, which vary according to the level of service taken, and fees charged to large sized businesses, including wireless providers for cell tower backhaul, for our scalable, fiber-based enterprise networks products and services.

Advertising

Advertising revenues primarily represent revenues received from selling advertising time we receive under our programming license agreements to local, regional and national advertisers for the placement of commercials on channels offered on our video services.

Costs and Expenses

Service Costs

Service costs consist of the costs related to providing and maintaining services to our customers. Significant service costs are for: video programming; HSD service, including bandwidth connectivity; phone service, including leased circuits and long distance; our enterprise networks business; technical personnel who maintain our cable network, perform customer installation activities and provide customer support; our network operations center; utilities, including pole rental; and field operations, including outside contractors, vehicle fuel and maintenance and leased fiber for our regional fiber networks.

Programming costs, which are generally paid on a per video customer basis, have historically represented our single largest expense. In recent years, we have experienced substantial increases in the per-unit cost of our programming, which we believe will continue to grow due to the increasing contractual rates and retransmission consent fees demanded by large programmers and independent broadcasters. Our HSD and phone service costs fluctuate depending on the level of investments we make in our cable systems and the resulting operational efficiencies. In June 2011, we completed a transition to an internal phone service platform, which greatly reduced our phone service expenses. Our other service costs generally rise as a result of customer growth and inflationary cost increases for personnel, outside vendors and other expenses. Personnel and related support costs may increase as the percentage of expenses that we capitalize declines due to lower levels of new service installations. We anticipate that our service costs, with the exception of programming expenses, will remain fairly consistent as a percentage of our revenues.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Significant selling, general and administrative expenses are for: our call center, customer service marketing, business services, support and administrative personnel; franchise fees and other taxes; bad debt; billing; marketing; advertising; and general office administration. These expenses generally rise due to customer growth and inflationary cost increases for personnel, outside vendors and other expenses. We anticipate that our selling, general and administrative expenses will remain fairly consistent as a percentage of our revenues.

[Table of Contents](#)

Service costs and selling, general and administrative expenses exclude depreciation and amortization, which is presented separately.

Management Fee Expense

Management fee expense reflects compensation paid to MCC for the performance of services it provides our operating subsidiaries in accordance with management agreements between MCC and our operating subsidiaries.

Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

“OIBDA” is not a financial measure calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) in the United States. We define OIBDA as operating income before depreciation and amortization. OIBDA has inherent limitations as discussed below.

OIBDA is one of the primary measures used by management to evaluate our performance and to forecast future results. We believe OIBDA is useful for investors because it enables them to assess our performance in a manner similar to the methods used by management, and provides a measure that can be used to analyze value and compare the companies in the cable industry. A limitation of OIBDA, however, is that it excludes depreciation and amortization, which represents the periodic costs of certain capitalized tangible and intangible assets used in generating revenues in our business. Management uses a separate process to budget, measure and evaluate capital expenditures. In addition, OIBDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies, which may have different depreciation and amortization policies.

OIBDA should not be regarded as an alternative to operating income or net income (loss) as an indicator of operating performance, or to the statement of cash flows as a measure of liquidity, nor should it be considered in isolation or as a substitute for financial measures prepared in accordance with GAAP. We believe that operating income is the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure to OIBDA.

[Table of Contents](#)**Actual Results of Operations***Three Months Ended September 30, 2012 compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2011*

The table below sets forth our consolidated statements of operations and OIBDA for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands and percentage changes that are not meaningful are marked NM):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		\$ Change	% Change
	2012	2011		
Revenues	\$ 223,865	\$ 220,244	\$ 3,621	1.6%
Costs and expenses:				
Service costs (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	89,176	88,566	610	0.7%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	45,964	44,872	1,092	2.4%
Management fee expense	3,450	3,414	36	1.1%
Depreciation and amortization	37,645	35,578	2,067	5.8%
Operating income	47,630	47,814	(184)	(0.4%)
Interest expense, net	(29,904)	(27,897)	(2,007)	7.2%
Loss on derivatives, net	(6)	(17,159)	17,153	NM
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	(2,376)	—	(2,376)	NM
Other expense, net	(458)	(456)	(2)	0.4%
Net income	\$ 14,886	\$ 2,302	\$ 12,584	NM
OIBDA	\$ 85,275	\$ 83,392	\$ 1,883	2.3%

The table below represents a reconciliation of OIBDA to operating income, which is the most directly comparable GAAP measure (dollars in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		\$ Change	% Change
	2012	2011		
OIBDA	\$ 85,275	\$ 83,392	\$ 1,883	2.3%
Depreciation and amortization	(37,645)	(35,578)	(2,067)	5.8%
Operating income	\$ 47,630	\$ 47,814	\$ (184)	(0.4%)

Table of Contents

Revenues

The tables below set forth our revenues and selected customer and average monthly revenue statistics as of, and for the three months ended, September 30, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands, except per customer and per unit data):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		\$ Change	% Change
	2012	2011		
Video	\$ 114,519	\$ 119,884	\$ (5,365)	(4.5%)
HSD	56,250	53,239	3,011	5.7%
Phone	16,962	17,011	(49)	(0.3%)
Business services	21,634	18,054	3,580	19.8%
Advertising	14,500	12,056	2,444	20.3%
Total	<u>\$ 223,865</u>	<u>\$ 220,244</u>	<u>\$ 3,621</u>	<u>1.6%</u>

	September 30,		Increase/ (Decrease)	% Change
	2012	2011		
Video customers	567,000	612,000	(45,000)	(7.4%)
HSD customers	501,000	467,000	34,000	7.3%
Phone customers	189,000	179,000	10,000	5.6%
Primary service units (PSUs)	1,257,000	1,258,000	(1,000)	(0.1%)
Digital customers	445,000	403,000	42,000	10.4%
Revenue generating units	<u>1,702,000</u>	<u>1,661,000</u>	<u>41,000</u>	<u>2.5%</u>
Average total monthly revenue per video customer ⁽¹⁾	\$ 130.23	\$ 117.84	\$ 12.39	10.5%
Average total monthly revenue per PSU ⁽²⁾	\$ 59.18	\$ 57.83	\$ 1.35	2.3%

⁽¹⁾ Represents average total monthly revenues for the period divided by average video customers for such period.

⁽²⁾ Represents average total monthly revenues for the period divided by average PSUs for such period.

Revenues increased 1.6%, primarily due to higher business services, HSD and advertising revenues, offset in part by lower video revenues. Average total monthly revenue per video customer increased 10.5% to \$130.23, and average total monthly revenue per PSU increased 2.3% to \$59.18.

Video revenues declined 4.5%, mainly due to residential video customer losses, offset in part by higher unit pricing. During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we lost 12,000 video customers, compared to 22,000 in the prior year period. As of September 30, 2012, we served 567,000 video customers, or 38.1% of our estimated homes passed. As of the same date, 78.5% of our video customers were digital customers, and 46.3% of our digital customers were taking our DVR and/or HDTV services.

HSD revenues grew 5.7%, principally due to a greater residential HSD customer base and, to a lesser extent, higher unit pricing. During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we gained 8,000 HSD customers, compared to a loss of 3,000 in the prior year period. As of September 30, 2012, we served 501,000 HSD customers, or 33.6% of our estimated homes passed.

Phone revenues were 0.3% lower, largely a result of lower unit pricing, mostly offset by a greater residential phone customer base. During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we lost 4,000 phone customers, compared to an increase of 2,000 in the prior year period. As of September 30, 2012, we served 189,000 phone customers, or 12.7% of our estimated homes passed.

Business services revenues rose 19.8%, primarily due to an increase in commercial HSD and phone customers and greater revenues from our enterprise networks business, principally for cell tower backhaul.

Advertising revenues were 20.3% higher, principally due to higher levels of political and, to a lesser extent, automotive advertising.

Costs and Expenses

Service costs increased 0.7%, primarily due to greater field operating, and to a lesser extent, phone and HSD service costs, offset in part by lower programming and, to a lesser extent, utilities expenses. Field operating costs grew 18.9%, largely as a result of a greater

[Table of Contents](#)

use of outside contractors and, to a lesser extent, higher fiber lease and equipment maintenance expenses. Phone service costs rose 19.9%, primarily due to a larger phone customer base. HSD service costs increased 18.8%, principally due to a larger HSD customer base and, to a lesser extent, increased bandwidth usage and maintenance agreements. Programming costs decreased 1.9%, mainly due to a lower video customer base, mostly offset by higher contractual rates charged by our programming vendors and, to a lesser extent, greater retransmission consent fees. Utilities expenses were 12.0% lower, primarily due to a reduction in electric utility and, to a lesser extent, pole rental expenses. Service costs as a percentage of revenues were 39.8% and 40.2% for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Selling, general and administrative expenses grew 2.4%, primarily due to higher employee costs, offset in part by lower bad debt expense. Employee costs increased 9.2%, largely as a result of increased business services marketing and, to a lesser extent, customer service and direct sales staffing levels. Bad debt expense was 5.9% lower, principally due to a lower number of written-off accounts. Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues were 20.5% and 20.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Management fee expense increased 1.1%, reflecting higher overhead costs charged by MCC. Management fee expense as a percentage of revenues was 1.5% and 1.6% for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Depreciation and amortization increased 5.8%, largely as a result of the depreciation of investments in shorter-lived customer premise equipment and our internal phone service platform.

OIBDA

OIBDA grew 2.3%, primarily due to greater revenues, offset in part by higher selling, general and administrative expenses and service costs.

Operating Income

Operating income decreased 0.4%, as higher depreciation and amortization was mostly offset by the growth in OIBDA.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net, increased 7.2%, due to greater average outstanding indebtedness and a higher average cost of debt.

Loss on Derivatives, Net

As of September 30, 2012, we had interest rate exchange agreements (which we refer to as “interest rate swaps”) with an aggregate notional amount of \$1.5 billion, of which \$800 million were forward-starting interest rate swaps. These interest rate swaps have not been designated as hedges for accounting purposes, and the changes in their mark-to-market values are derived primarily from changes in market interest rates and the decrease in their time to maturity. As a result of changes to the mark-to-market valuation of these interest rate swaps, based upon information provided by our counterparties, we recorded a net loss on derivatives of \$0 for the three months ended September 30, 2012, compared to a net loss on derivatives of \$17.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2011.

Other Expense, Net

Other expense, net, was \$0.5 million for each of the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011. During the three months ended September 30, 2012, other expense, net, consisted of \$0.3 million of revolving credit facility commitment fees and \$0.2 million of other fees. During the three months ended September 30, 2011, other expense, net, consisted of \$0.4 million of revolving credit facility commitment fees and \$0.1 million of other fees.

Net Income

As a result of the factors described above, we recognized net income of \$14.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2012, compared to \$2.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2011.

[Table of Contents](#)**Actual Results of Operations***Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012 compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2011*

The table below sets forth our consolidated statements of operations and OIBDA for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands and percentage changes that are not meaningful are marked NM):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		\$ Change	% Change
	2012	2011		
Revenues	\$668,949	\$655,660	\$13,289	2.0%
Costs and expenses:				
Service costs (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	270,078	267,677	2,401	0.9%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	134,010	130,117	3,893	3.0%
Management fee expense	10,535	11,075	(540)	(4.9%)
Depreciation and amortization	112,746	106,855	5,891	5.5%
Operating income	141,580	139,936	1,644	1.2%
Interest expense, net	(86,346)	(83,549)	(2,797)	3.3%
Gain (loss) on derivatives, net	1,060	(21,363)	22,423	NM
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	(2,376)	—	(2,376)	NM
Other expense, net	(1,111)	(1,641)	530	(32.3%)
Net income	<u>\$ 52,807</u>	<u>\$ 33,383</u>	<u>\$19,424</u>	<u>58.2%</u>
OIBDA	<u>\$254,326</u>	<u>\$246,791</u>	<u>\$ 7,535</u>	<u>3.1%</u>

The table below represents a reconciliation of OIBDA to operating income, which is the most directly comparable GAAP measure (dollars in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		\$ Change	% Change
	2012	2011		
OIBDA	\$ 254,326	\$ 246,791	\$ 7,535	3.1%
Depreciation and amortization	(112,746)	(106,855)	(5,891)	5.5%
Operating income	<u>\$ 141,580</u>	<u>\$ 139,936</u>	<u>\$ 1,644</u>	<u>1.2%</u>

Revenues

The table below sets forth our revenues for the nine months ended, September 30, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		\$ Change	% Change
	2012	2011		
Video	\$350,112	\$366,275	\$(16,163)	(4.4%)
HSD	168,349	155,182	13,167	8.5%
Phone	50,124	50,252	(128)	(0.3%)
Business services	61,342	48,618	12,724	26.2%
Advertising	39,022	35,331	3,691	10.4%
Total	<u>\$668,949</u>	<u>\$655,658</u>	<u>\$ 13,291</u>	<u>2.0%</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Revenues increased 2.0%, primarily due to higher HSD and business services revenues, offset in part by lower video revenues. Average total monthly revenue per video customer increased 11.9% to \$127.82, and average total monthly revenue per PSU increased 4.2% to \$59.44.

Video revenues declined 4.4%, as residential video customer losses were partly offset by higher unit pricing. During the nine months ended September 30, 2012, we lost 29,000 video customers, compared to a loss of 51,000 in the prior year period.

HSD revenues grew 8.5%, primarily due to higher unit pricing and, to a lesser extent, a greater residential HSD customer base. During the nine months ended September 30, 2012, we gained 33,000 HSD customers, compared to an increase of 8,000 in the prior year period.

Phone revenues declined 0.3%, largely as a result of lower unit pricing, mostly offset by a greater residential phone customer base. During the nine months ended September 30, 2012, we gained 9,000 phone customers, compared to an increase of 4,000 in the prior year period.

Business services revenues rose 26.2%, primarily due to an increase in commercial HSD and phone customers and greater revenues from our enterprise networks business, principally for cell tower backhaul.

Advertising revenues were 10.4% higher, principally due to higher levels of political and, to a lesser extent, automotive advertising.

Costs and Expenses

Service costs increased 0.9%, primarily due to greater field operating and employee costs and, to a lesser extent, HSD service costs, mostly offset by lower programming and phone service expenses. Field operating costs grew 15.4%, largely as a result of a greater use of outside contractors and, to a lesser extent, higher fiber lease and cable location costs. Employee costs increased 5.0%, principally due to higher staffing levels and, to a lesser extent, unfavorable employee benefit adjustments. HSD service costs grew 17.3%, principally due to a larger HSD customer base and, to a lesser extent, increased bandwidth usage and maintenance agreements. Programming expenses declined 0.9%, largely as a result of a lower video customer base, mostly offset by higher contractual rates charged by our programming vendors and, to a lesser extent, greater retransmission consent fees. Phone service expenses fell 15.3%, substantially due to cost savings resulting from our transition from a third-party provider to an internal phone service platform. Service costs as a percentage of revenues were 40.4% and 40.8% for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Selling, general and administrative expenses grew 3.0%, principally as a result of higher employee and marketing costs, offset in part by lower bad debt expense and taxes and fees. Employee costs were 10.3% higher, largely as a result of increased business services marketing and customer service staffing levels. Marketing costs increased 8.0%, primarily due to costs related to our rebranding and greater spending on direct mail advertising. Bad debt fell by 8.2%, principally due to a lower number of written-off accounts. Taxes and fees decreased 3.1%, mainly due to lower franchise fees and, to a lesser extent, property taxes. Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues were 20.0% and 19.8% for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Management fee expense decreased 4.9%, reflecting lower overhead costs charged by MCC. Management fee expense as a percentage of revenues was 1.6% and 1.7% for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Depreciation and amortization increased 5.5%, largely as a result of the depreciation of investments in shorter-lived customer premise equipment and our internal phone service platform.

OIBDA

OIBDA grew 3.1%, primarily due to greater revenues, offset in part by higher selling, general and administrative expenses and service costs.

Operating Income

Operating income was 1.2% higher, as the growth in OIBDA was mostly offset by higher depreciation and amortization.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net, increased 3.3%, due to a higher cost of debt and greater average outstanding indebtedness.

Gain (Loss) on Derivatives, Net

As a result of changes to the mark-to-market valuation of our interest rate swaps, based upon information provided by our counterparties, we recorded a net gain on derivatives of \$1.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012, compared to a net loss on derivatives of \$21.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2011.

Other Expense, Net

Other expense, net, was \$1.1 million and \$1.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. During the nine months ended September 30, 2012, other expense, net, consisted of \$0.7 million of revolving credit facility commitment fees and \$0.4 million of other fees. During the nine months ended September 30, 2011, other expense, net, consisted of \$1.1 million of revolving credit facility commitment fees and \$0.5 million of other fees.

[Table of Contents](#)

Net Income

As a result of the factors described above, we recognized net income of \$52.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012, compared to \$33.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2011.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our net cash flows provided by operating activities are primarily used to fund investments in the capacity and reliability of our network and the further expansion of our products and services, as well as scheduled repayments of our indebtedness and periodic contributions to MCC. As of September 30, 2012, our near-term liquidity requirements included scheduled term loan amortization of \$4.0 million during the remainder of 2012 and \$16.0 million in each of the years ending December 31, 2013 and 2014.

As of September 30, 2012, our sources of liquidity included \$213.1 million of cash and cash equivalents and \$205.4 million of unused and available commitments under our revolving credit commitments (the “revolver”). As of the same date, after giving effect to the redemption of our remaining \$425.2 million of 8 1/2% Notes (see “Capital Structure — *Redemption*”), our sources of liquidity would have included \$10.0 million of cash and cash equivalents and \$73.3 million of unused and available commitments under the revolver. We believe that cash generated by or available to us will meet our anticipated capital and liquidity needs for the foreseeable future.

In the longer term, specifically 2015 and beyond, we do not expect to generate sufficient net cash flows from operations to fund our maturing term loans and senior notes. If we are unable to obtain sufficient future financing on similar terms as we currently experience, or at all, we may need to take other actions to conserve or raise capital that we would not take otherwise. However, we have accessed the debt markets for significant amounts of capital in the past, and expect to continue to be able to access these markets in the future as necessary.

Net Cash Flows Provided by Operating Activities

Net cash flows provided by operating activities were \$173.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012, primarily due to OIBDA of \$254.3 million and, to a much lesser extent, the \$4.8 million net change in our operating assets and liabilities, offset in part by interest expense of \$86.3 million. The net change in our operating assets and liabilities was primarily due to an increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities of \$4.9 million, a decrease in accounts receivable, net, of \$3.8 million and, to a lesser extent, an increase in deferred revenue of \$1.1 million, which were offset in part by an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets of \$3.6 million and an increase in accounts receivable from affiliates of \$1.3 million.

Net cash flows provided by operating activities were \$215.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2011, primarily due to OIBDA of \$246.8 million and, to a much lesser extent, the \$50.1 million net change in our operating assets and liabilities, offset in part by interest expense of \$83.5 million. The net change in our operating assets and liabilities was primarily due to an increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities of \$29.9 million and a decrease in accounts receivable from affiliates of \$28.8 million, offset in part by an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets of \$5.4 million and an increase in accounts receivable, net, of \$4.4 million.

Net Cash Flows Used in Investing Activities

Capital expenditures continue to be our primary use of capital resources and the majority of our net cash flows used in investing activities. Net cash flows used in investing activities were \$121.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012, compared to \$107.6 million in the prior year period. The \$13.9 million increase in net cash flows used in investing activities was due to a \$6.2 million redemption of restricted cash and cash equivalents in the prior year period, a \$5.5 million net change in accrued property, plant and equipment and a \$2.2 million increase in capital expenditures. The increase in capital expenditures largely reflects greater spending on customer premise equipment and other costs associated with our ongoing digital transition, offset in part by reduced outlays for investments in our phone and HSD service platforms.

Net Cash Flows Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities

Net cash flows provided by financing activities were \$149.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2012, primarily due to a \$300.0 million issuance of new senior notes, net borrowings of \$43.5 million under the credit facility and capital contributions from MCC of \$18.5 million, offset in part by capital distributions to MCC of \$112.1 million, a \$74.8 million purchase of senior notes, dividend payments on preferred members’ interest of \$13.5 million and financing costs of \$13.0 million. For more information, see “— *Capital Structure — Financing Activities*” and Notes 6 and 12 in our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Net cash flows used in financing activities were \$133.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2011, primarily due to capital distributions to MCC of \$250.7 million and, to a much lesser extent, dividend payments on preferred members’ interest of \$13.5 million, offset in part by net borrowings of \$132.0 million under the credit facility.

Capital Structure

As of September 30, 2012, our total indebtedness was \$2.266 billion, of which approximately 63% was at fixed interest rates or subject to interest rate protection. During the nine months ended September 30, 2012, we paid cash interest of \$71.2 million, net of capitalized interest. As of the same date, after giving effect to the Redemption, our outstanding total indebtedness would have been \$1.973 billion.

Bank Credit Facility

As of September 30, 2012, we maintained a \$1.757 billion credit facility, comprising \$1.541 billion of term loans with maturities ranging from January 2015 to January 2020, and a \$216.0 million revolver, which is scheduled to expire on December 31, 2016. As of the same date, we had no outstanding balance under the revolver and \$205.4 million of unused commitments, all of which were available to be borrowed and used for general corporate purposes, after giving effect to \$10.6 million of letters of credit issued thereunder to various parties as collateral. As of September 30, 2012, after giving effect to the Redemption, we would have had \$73.3 million of unused commitments under the revolver, all of which were available to be borrowed and used for general corporate purposes, after giving effect to \$132.1 million of outstanding loans and \$10.6 million of letters of credit.

The credit facility is collateralized by our ownership interests in our operating subsidiaries, and is guaranteed by us on a limited recourse basis to the extent of such ownership interests. As of September 30, 2012, the credit agreement governing the credit facility required us to maintain a total leverage ratio (as defined) of no more than 6.0 to 1.0 and an interest coverage ratio (as defined) of no less than 1.75 to 1.0. The total leverage ratio covenant will be reduced to 5.5 to 1.0 commencing on April 1, 2013, and will be further reduced to 5.0 to 1.0 commencing on April 1, 2014.

Interest Rate Exchange Agreements

We use interest exchange agreements (which we refer to as “interest rate swaps”) in order to fix the variable portion of debt under the credit facility to reduce the potential volatility in our interest expense that would otherwise result from changes in market interest rates. As of September 30, 2012, we had interest rate swaps with various banks pursuant to which the rate on \$700 million of floating rate debt was fixed at a weighted average rate of 3.3%. As of the same date, we also had \$800 million of forward starting interest rate swaps with a weighted average fixed rate of approximately 2.9%.

Including the effects of these interest rate swaps, the average interest rates on outstanding debt under the credit facility as of September 30, 2012 and 2011 were 4.5% and 4.3%, respectively.

Senior Notes

As of September 30, 2012, we had \$725.2 million of outstanding senior notes, consisting of \$425.2 million of 8 1/2% Notes, which were scheduled to mature in October 2015 and \$300.0 million of 6 3/8% Notes were scheduled to mature in April 2023. In October 2012, we redeemed the remaining \$425.2 million of 8 1/2% Notes outstanding (see “— Redemption” below). Our senior notes are unsecured obligations, and the indenture governing our senior notes limits the incurrence of additional indebtedness based upon a maximum debt to operating cash flow ratio (as defined) of 8.5 to 1.0.

Financing Activities

For additional information on the financing activities discussed below, see Notes 6 and 12 in our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

New Financings

On August 20, 2012, our operating subsidiaries entered into an amended and restated credit agreement that provides for a new term loan (“Term Loan G”) under the credit facility in the principal amount of \$200.0 million. Net proceeds from Term Loan G of \$192.3 million, after giving effect to financing costs of \$7.7 million, were used to repay all outstanding debt under the revolver, without any reduction in our revolving credit commitments, and were used to fund a \$70.0 million capital distribution to parent.

On August 28, 2012, we issued the 6 3/8% Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$300.0 million. Net proceeds from such notes of \$294.7 million, after giving effect to \$5.3 million of financing costs, were used to fund the purchase of \$74.8 million of 8 1/2% Notes, a \$26.0 million capital distribution to parent, with the balance for general corporate purposes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Tender Offer

On August 14, 2012, we commenced a cash tender offer (the “Tender Offer”) for up to \$300.0 million of our outstanding 8 1/2% Notes, and we increased the Tender Offer to \$350.0 million on August 20, 2012. Pursuant to the Tender Offer, on August 28, 2012 and September 12, 2012, we purchased \$74.8 million in aggregate principal amount of our 8 1/2% Notes. The Tender Offer was funded with proceeds from the 6 3/8% Notes.

Redemption

On October 15, 2012, we redeemed \$425.2 million in aggregate principal amount of our 8 1/2% Notes outstanding, representing the entire outstanding balance of such notes. These 8 1/2% Notes were redeemed at a price equal to \$1,014.17 for each \$1,000 principal amount outstanding, for an aggregate redemption price of \$431.2 million. The redemption was funded with \$203.1 million of cash and cash equivalents, borrowings of \$132.0 million under the revolver and a \$96.0 million capital contribution from parent.

Covenant Compliance and Debt Ratings

For all periods through September 30, 2012, we were in compliance with all of the covenants under the credit facility and senior note arrangements. We do not believe that we will have any difficulty complying with any of the applicable covenants in the near future.

Our future access to the debt markets and the terms and conditions we receive are influenced by our debt ratings. MCC’s corporate credit rating is B1, with a stable outlook, by Moody’s, and B+, with a stable outlook, by Standard and Poor’s. Our senior unsecured credit rating is B3 by Moody’s, with a stable outlook, and B-, with a stable outlook, by Standard and Poor’s. We cannot assure you that Moody’s and Standard and Poor’s will maintain their ratings on MCC and us. A negative change to these credit ratings could result in higher interest rates on future debt issuance than we currently experience, or adversely impact our ability to raise additional funds.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

There have been no material changes to our contractual obligations and commercial commitments as previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011. This includes consideration of our financing transactions described above in “*New Financings*,” “*Tender Offer*” and “*Redemption*.”

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of our financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Periodically, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to doubtful accounts, long-lived assets, capitalized costs and accruals. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. We believe that the application of the critical accounting policies requires significant judgments and estimates on the part of management. For a summary of our critical accounting policies, please refer to our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

In accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board’s Accounting Standards Codification No. 350 *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other* (“ASC 350”), the amortization of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets is prohibited and requires such assets to be tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. We have determined that our cable franchise rights and goodwill are indefinite-lived assets and therefore not amortizable.

In accordance with Accounting Standards Update 2010-28 (“ASU 2010-28”) — *When to Perform Step 2 of the Goodwill Impairment Test for Reporting Units with Zero or Negative Carrying Amounts (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force)*, we have evaluated the qualitative factors surrounding our Mediacom Broadband reporting unit, which has negative equity carrying value. We do not believe that it is “more likely than not” that a goodwill impairment exists. As such, we have not performed Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test.

The economic conditions currently affecting the U.S. economy and the long-term impact on the fundamentals of our business may have a negative impact on the fair values of the assets in our reporting units. This may result in the recognition of an impairment loss in the future.

Because we believe there has not been a meaningful change in the long-term fundamentals of our business during the first nine months of 2012, we have determined that there has been no triggering event under ASC 350, and as such, no interim impairment test was required as of September 30, 2012.

Inflation and Changing Prices

Our costs and expenses are subject to inflation and price fluctuations. Such changes in costs and expenses can generally be passed through to customers. Programming costs have historically increased at rates in excess of inflation and are expected to continue to do so. We believe that under the Federal Communications Commission's existing cable rate regulations we may increase rates for cable television services to more than cover any increases in programming. However, competitive conditions and other factors in the marketplace may limit our ability to increase our rates.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

There have been no significant changes to the information required under this Item from what was disclosed in Item 7A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011. This includes consideration of our financing transactions described above in "*New Financings*," "*Tender Offer*" and "*Redemption*."

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Mediacom Broadband LLC

Under the supervision and with the participation of the management of Mediacom Broadband LLC, including Mediacom Broadband LLC's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, Mediacom Broadband LLC evaluated the effectiveness of Mediacom Broadband LLC's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, Mediacom Broadband LLC's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that Mediacom Broadband LLC's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 30, 2012.

There has not been any change in Mediacom Broadband LLC's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended September 30, 2012 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, Mediacom Broadband LLC's internal control over financial reporting.

Mediacom Broadband Corporation

Under the supervision and with the participation of the management of Mediacom Broadband Corporation, including Mediacom Broadband Corporation's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, Mediacom Broadband Corporation evaluated the effectiveness of Mediacom Broadband Corporation's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, Mediacom Broadband Corporation's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that Mediacom Broadband Corporation's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 30, 2012.

There has not been any change in Mediacom Broadband Corporation's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended September 30, 2012 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, Mediacom Broadband Corporation's internal control over financial reporting.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART II

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

See Note 10 in our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

There have been no material changes in our risk factors from those disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Exhibit Description</u>
4.1	Indenture relating to 6 ^{3/8} % senior notes due 2023 of Mediacom Broadband LLC and Mediacom Broadband Corporation
10.1	Restatement Agreement to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2012, among Mediacom Communications Corporation, Mediacom Broadband LLC, the operating subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders
10.2	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2012, among the operating subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders
31.1	Rule 15d-14(a) Certifications of Mediacom Broadband LLC
31.2	Rule 15d-14(a) Certifications of Mediacom Broadband Corporation
32.1	Section 1350 Certifications of Mediacom Broadband LLC
32.2	Section 1350 Certifications of Mediacom Broadband Corporation
101	The following financial information from Mediacom Broadband LLC's and Mediacom Broadband Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2012, formatted in eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets at September 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, (iv) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

November 9, 2012

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC

By: /s/ Mark E. Stephan

Mark E. Stephan

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

MEDIACOM BROADBAND CORPORATION

November 9, 2012

By: /s/ Mark E. Stephan

Mark E. Stephan

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT INDEX

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Exhibit Description</u>
4.1	Indenture relating to 6 ^{3/8} % senior notes due 2023 of Mediacom Broadband LLC and Mediacom Broadband Corporation
10.1	Restatement Agreement to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2012, among Mediacom Communications Corporation, Mediacom Broadband LLC, the operating subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders
10.2	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2012, among the operating subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders
31.1	Rule 15d-14(a) Certifications of Mediacom Broadband LLC
31.2	Rule 15d-14(a) Certifications of Mediacom Broadband Corporation
32.1	Section 1350 Certifications of Mediacom Broadband LLC
32.2	Section 1350 Certifications of Mediacom Broadband Corporation
101	The following financial information from Mediacom Broadband LLC's and Mediacom Broadband Corporation's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2012, formatted in eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets at September 30, 2012 and December 31, 2011, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, (iv) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC

and

MEDIACOM BROADBAND CORPORATION,

as Issuers

and

LAW DEBENTURE TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK,

as Trustee

Indenture

Dated as of August 28, 2012

6^{3/8}% Senior Notes due 2023

**Reconciliation and tie between Trust Indenture Act
of 1939 and Indenture, dated as of June 29, 2001¹**

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
§ 310(a)(1)	608
§ 310(a)(2)	608
§ 310(b)	609
§ 311	605
§ 312(a)	701
§ 312(b)	115, 702
§ 312(c)	702, 115
§ 313(a)	703
§ 313(b)	703
§ 313(c)	703
§ 314(a)(4)	1016(a)
§ 314(c)(1)	102
§ 314(c)(2)	102
§ 314(e)	102
§ 315(a)	601(a)
§ 315(b)	602
§ 315(c)	601(b)
§ 315(d)	601(c), 603
§ 316(a)(last sentence)	908
§ 316(a)(1)(A)	502, 512
§ 316(a)(1)(B)	513
§ 316(b)	508
§ 316(c)	104(iv)
§ 317(a)(1)	503
§ 317(a)(2)	504
§ 317(b)	1003
§ 318(a)	111

¹ This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE ONE DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 101.	Definitions	1
SECTION 102.	Compliance Certificates and Opinions	20
SECTION 103.	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	20
SECTION 104.	Acts of Holders	21
SECTION 105.	Notices, Etc., to Trustee and the Issuers	22
SECTION 106.	Notice to Holders; Waiver	22
SECTION 107.	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	23
SECTION 108.	Successors and Assigns	23
SECTION 109.	Separability Clause	23
SECTION 110.	Benefits of Indenture	23
SECTION 111.	Governing Law	23
SECTION 112.	Legal Holidays	23
SECTION 113.	No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees, Stockholders or Incorporators	24
SECTION 114.	Counterparts	24
SECTION 115.	Communications by Holders with Other Holders	24
SECTION 116.	Force Majeure	24
SECTION 117.	U.S.A. Patriot Act	24

ARTICLE TWO NOTE FORMS

SECTION 201.	Forms Generally	25
SECTION 202.	Restrictive Legends	26
SECTION 203.	Form of Note	28
SECTION 204.	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	42

ARTICLE THREE THE NOTES

SECTION 301.	Title and Terms	43
SECTION 302.	Denominations	44
SECTION 303.	Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	44
SECTION 304.	Temporary Notes	45
SECTION 305.	Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange	46
SECTION 306.	Book-Entry Provisions for Global Notes	47
SECTION 307.	Special Transfer Provisions	48
SECTION 308.	Form of Certificate to Be Delivered in Connection with Transfers to Institutional Accredited Investors	50
SECTION 309.	Form of Certificate to Be Delivered in Connection with Transfers Pursuant to Regulation S	52
SECTION 310.	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Notes	53
SECTION 311.	Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	53

		<u>Page</u>
SECTION 312.	Persons Deemed Owners	54
SECTION 313.	Cancellation	55
SECTION 314.	Computation of Interest	55
SECTION 315.	CUSIP Numbers	55
SECTION 316.	Note Registrar and Paying Agent	55

ARTICLE FOUR
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 401.	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	56
SECTION 402.	Application of Trust Money	57

ARTICLE FIVE
REMEDIES

SECTION 501.	Events of Default	57
SECTION 502.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	59
SECTION 503.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	59
SECTION 504.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	60
SECTION 505.	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Notes	60
SECTION 506.	Application of Money Collected	61
SECTION 507.	Limitation on Suits	61
SECTION 508.	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest	62
SECTION 509.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies	62
SECTION 510.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative	62
SECTION 511.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver	62
SECTION 512.	Control by Holders	62
SECTION 513.	Waiver of Past Defaults	63
SECTION 514.	Undertaking for Costs	63

ARTICLE SIX
THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601.	Certain Duties and Responsibilities	63
SECTION 602.	Notice of Defaults	64
SECTION 603.	Certain Rights of Trustee	65
SECTION 604.	Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes	66
SECTION 605.	May Hold Notes	66
SECTION 606.	Money Held in Trust	67
SECTION 607.	Compensation and Reimbursement	67
SECTION 608.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	67
SECTION 609.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	68
SECTION 610.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	69
SECTION 611.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	69
SECTION 612.	Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Issuers	70

ARTICLE SEVEN
HOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY
TRUSTEE AND THE ISSUERS

SECTION 701.	The Issuers to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses	70
SECTION 702.	Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders	70
SECTION 703.	Reports by Trustee	70

ARTICLE EIGHT
MERGER, CONSOLIDATION, OR SALE OF ASSETS

SECTION 801.	The Issuers and Guarantors May Consolidate Etc. Only on Certain Terms	71
SECTION 802.	Successor Substituted	72

ARTICLE NINE
SUPPLEMENTS, AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS TO INDENTURE

SECTION 901.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	72
SECTION 902.	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	73
SECTION 903.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures	74
SECTION 904.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures	74
SECTION 905.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	74
SECTION 906.	Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures	74
SECTION 907.	Notice of Supplemental Indentures	74
SECTION 908.	Treasury Notes	75

ARTICLE TEN
COVENANTS

SECTION 1001.	Payment of Principal, Premium, if Any, and Interest	75
SECTION 1002.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	75
SECTION 1003.	Money for Note Payments to Be Held in Trust	75
SECTION 1004.	Corporate Existence	76
SECTION 1005.	Payment of Taxes and Other Claims	77
SECTION 1006.	Compliance with Laws	77
SECTION 1007.	Limitation on Restricted Payments	77
SECTION 1008.	Limitation on Indebtedness	79
SECTION 1009.	Limitation on Affiliate Transactions	82
SECTION 1010.	Limitation on Dividends and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries	83
SECTION 1011.	Limitation on Liens	84
SECTION 1012.	Change of Control	85
SECTION 1013.	Limitation on Sales of Assets	86
SECTION 1014.	Reports	87
SECTION 1015.	Limitation on Business Activities of Mediacom Broadband Corporation	87
SECTION 1016.	Statement by Officers as to Default	88
SECTION 1017.	Limitation on Guarantees of Certain Indebtedness	88
SECTION 1018.	Designation of Unrestricted Subsidiaries	89

ARTICLE ELEVEN
REDEMPTION OF NOTES

SECTION 1101.	Optional Redemption	90
SECTION 1102.	Applicability of Article	90
SECTION 1103.	Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	90
SECTION 1104.	Selection by Trustee of Notes to Be Redeemed	90
SECTION 1105.	Notice of Redemption	91
SECTION 1106.	Deposit of Redemption Price	92
SECTION 1107.	Notes Payable on Redemption Date	92
SECTION 1108.	Notes Redeemed in Part	92

ARTICLE TWELVE
DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1201.	The Issuers' Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	92
SECTION 1202.	Legal Defeasance and Discharge	93
SECTION 1203.	Covenant Defeasance	93
SECTION 1204.	Conditions to Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	94
SECTION 1205.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	95
SECTION 1206.	Reinstatement	95

ARTICLE THIRTEEN
RESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE

SECTION 1301.	Unconditional Guarantee	96
SECTION 1302.	Severability	96
SECTION 1303.	Limitation of Guarantor's Liability	96
SECTION 1304.	Contribution	97
SECTION 1305.	Additional Guarantors	97
SECTION 1306.	Subordination of Subrogation and Other Rights	97

INDENTURE, dated as of August 28, 2012 among MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, MEDIACOM BROADBAND CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (together, the “Issuers”), as joint and several obligors, each having its principal office at 100 Crystal Run Road, Middletown, New York 10941 and LAW DEBENTURE TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK, a New York banking corporation, as trustee (the “Trustee”), having its principal corporate trust office at 400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10017.

RECITALS OF THE ISSUERS

The Issuers have duly authorized the creation of and issuance of (i) \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 6 ³/₈% Senior Notes due 2023 (the “Initial Notes”), (ii) any Additional Notes (as defined herein) that may be issued after the date hereof in the form set forth in Section 203 and (iii) the Exchange Notes, if any (the Initial Notes, the Exchange Notes and the Additional Notes are referred to herein collectively as the “Notes”), of substantially the tenor and amount hereinafter set forth, and to provide therefor the Issuers have duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture. “Exchange Notes” shall include notes issued in exchange for Additional Notes having substantially the same tenor and amount as the Additional Notes.

Upon the issuance of the Exchange Notes, if any, or the effectiveness of the Shelf Registration Statement (as defined herein), this Indenture will be subject to, and shall be governed by, the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, that are required or deemed to be part of and to govern indentures qualified thereunder.

All things necessary have been done to make the Notes, when executed and duly issued by the Issuers and authenticated and delivered hereunder by the Trustee or the authenticating agent, the valid obligations of the Issuers and to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Issuers in accordance with their and its terms.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Notes, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and words in the singular include the plural as well as the singular, and words in the plural include the singular as well as the plural;

(b) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, or defined by SEC (as defined therein) rule and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them therein;

- (c) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with GAAP (as defined herein);
- (d) the words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;
- (e) the word “or” is not exclusive; and
- (f) provisions of this Indenture apply to successive events and transactions.

“*Acquired Indebtedness*” means Indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or assumed in connection with an Asset Acquisition from such Person and not Incurred in connection with, or in anticipation of, such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or such Asset Acquisition.

“*Act*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 104.

“*Additional Interest*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 203.

“*Additional Notes*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 301.

“*Affiliate*” of any specified Person means any other Person which directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, “*control*” (including, with correlative meaning, the terms “*controlling*,” “*controlled by*” and “*under common control with*”), when used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether by contract, through the ownership of voting securities or otherwise.

“*Agent Members*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 306.

“*Applicable Premium*” means, with respect to the applicable principal amount of Notes on any applicable redemption date, the greater of:

- (1) 1.0% of the then outstanding principal amount of such Notes; and
- (2) the excess of:
 - (a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of such Notes at April 1, 2018 (such redemption price being specified in the Form of Note (Section 203) under “Optional Redemption”) plus (ii) all interest payments that would have accrued on such Notes through April 1, 2018 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest) had such Notes been redeemed on such date, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over
 - (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Notes.

“*Asset Acquisition*” means (i) an Investment by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Restricted Subsidiary or shall be consolidated or merged with or into Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary or (ii) any acquisition by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary of the assets of any Person which constitute substantially all of an operating unit, a division or a line of business of such Person or which is otherwise outside of the ordinary course of business.

“*Asset Sale*” means any direct or indirect sale, conveyance, transfer, lease (that has the effect of a disposition) or other disposition (including, without limitation, any merger, consolidation or sale-leaseback transaction) to any Person other than Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary or any Controlled Subsidiary, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, of: (i) any Equity Interest in any Restricted Subsidiary; (ii) any material license, franchise or other authorization of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary; (iii) any assets of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary which constitute substantially all of an operating unit, a division or a line of business of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary; or (iv) any other property or asset of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary outside of the ordinary course of business. For the purposes of this definition, the term “*Asset Sale*” shall not include: (i) any transaction consummated in compliance with Sections 801 and 1012, and the creation of any Lien not prohibited under Section 1011; (ii) the sale of property or equipment that has become worn out, obsolete or damaged or otherwise unsuitable for use in connection with the business of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be; (iii) any transaction consummated in compliance with Section 1007; (iv) Asset Swaps permitted pursuant to clause (d) of Section 1013 and (v) Permitted Investments. In addition, solely for purposes of Section 1013, any sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition, whether in one transaction or a series of related transactions, involving assets with a fair market value not in excess of \$5,000,000 in any fiscal year shall be deemed not to be an *Asset Sale*.

“*Asset Sale Proceeds*” means, with respect to any *Asset Sale*: (i) cash received by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries from such *Asset Sale* (including cash received as consideration for the assumption of liabilities incurred in connection with or in anticipation of such *Asset Sale*), after (a) provision for all income or other taxes measured by or resulting from such *Asset Sale*, (b) payment of all brokerage commissions, underwriting, legal, accounting and other fees and expenses related to such *Asset Sale*, and any relocation expenses incurred as a result thereof, (c) provision for minority interest holders in any Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such *Asset Sale* by such Restricted Subsidiary, (d) payment of amounts required to be applied to the repayment of Indebtedness secured by a Lien on the asset or assets that were the subject of such *Asset Sale* (including, without limitation, payments made to obtain or avoid the need for the consent of any holder of such Indebtedness), and (e) deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary as a reserve, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, against any liabilities associated with the assets sold or disposed of in such *Asset Sale* and retained by Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary after such *Asset Sale*, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with the assets sold or disposed of in such *Asset Sale*; and (ii) promissory notes and other non-cash consideration received by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary from such *Asset Sale* or other disposition upon the liquidation or conversion of such notes or non-cash consideration into cash.

“*Asset Swap*” means the substantially concurrent purchase and sale, or exchange, of Productive Assets between Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary and another Person or group of affiliated Persons (including, without limitation, any Person or group of affiliated Persons that is an Affiliate of Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that such transaction is otherwise in compliance with Section 1009) pursuant to an *Asset Swap Agreement*; it being understood that an *Asset Swap* may include a cash equalization payment made in connection therewith; *provided* that such cash payment, if received by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries, shall be deemed to be proceeds received from an *Asset Sale* and shall be applied in accordance with Section 1013.

“*Asset Swap Agreement*” means a definitive agreement, subject only to customary closing conditions that Mediacom Broadband LLC in good faith believes will be satisfied, providing for an Asset Swap; provided, however, that any amendment to, or waiver of, any closing condition that individually or in the aggregate is material to such Asset Swap shall be deemed to be a new Asset Swap.

“*AT&T Acquisitions*” means the acquisitions by subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC on June 29, 2001 and July 18, 2001 of cable systems previously owned by AT&T Broadband LLC.

“*AT&T Acquisitions Contributions*” means the capital contributions and preferred equity investment in the amount of \$873,700,000 made in Mediacom Broadband LLC by Mediacom Communications and/or one or more of its direct or indirect Subsidiaries in connection with the AT&T Acquisitions; *provided* that “*AT&T Acquisitions Contributions*” shall be deemed not to include any additional amounts contributed by Mediacom Communications to the extent that such amounts represent proceeds received by Mediacom Communications from the issuance of its securities upon the exercise of over-allotment options relating to the issuance of its Class A common stock and convertible senior notes.

“*Authentication Order*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 303.

“*Available Asset Sale Proceeds*” means, with respect to any Asset Sale, the aggregate Asset Sale Proceeds from such Asset Sale that have not been applied in accordance with clause (iii)(a) and that have not yet been the basis for application in accordance with clause (iii)(b) of paragraph (a) of Section 1013.

“*Bankruptcy Law*” means Title 11, U.S. Code or any similar federal or state law for relief of debtors.

“*Business Day*” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banking institutions are authorized or required by law to close in New York City.

“*Capitalized Lease Obligations*” means Indebtedness represented by obligations under a lease that is required to be capitalized for financial reporting purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and the amount of such Indebtedness shall be the capitalized amount of such obligations determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

“*Cash Equivalents*” means (i) United States dollars; (ii) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof having maturities of not more than six months from the date of acquisition; (iii) certificates of deposit and Euro-dollar time deposits with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances with maturities not exceeding six months and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any lender party to any Subsidiary Credit Facility or any Future Subsidiary Credit Facility or with any domestic commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of \$500,000,000; (iv) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than seven days for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (ii) and (iii) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (iii) above; (v) commercial paper having a rating of at least P-1 from Moody’s or a rating of at least A-1 from S&P; and (vi) money market mutual or similar funds having assets in excess of \$100,000,000, at least 95% of the assets of which are comprised of assets specified in clauses (i) through (v) above.

“*Certificated Notes*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 306.

“*Change of Control*” means the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any Person (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act), other than one or more Permitted Holders, is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a Person shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all shares that any such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time, upon the happening of an event or otherwise), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the total voting power of the then outstanding Voting Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC; (ii) Mediacom Broadband LLC consolidates with, or merges with or into, another Person (other than a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary) or Mediacom Broadband LLC or any of its Subsidiaries sells, assigns, conveys, transfers, leases or otherwise disposes of all or substantially all of the assets of Mediacom Broadband LLC and its Subsidiaries (determined on a consolidated basis) to any Person (other than Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary), other than any such transaction where immediately after such transaction the Person or Persons that “beneficially owned” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a Person shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all shares that any such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time, upon the happening of an event or otherwise) immediately prior to such transaction, directly or indirectly, a majority of the total voting power of the then outstanding Voting Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC, “beneficially own” (as so determined), directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the total voting power of the then outstanding Voting Equity Interests in the surviving or transferee Person; (iii) Mediacom Broadband LLC is liquidated or dissolved or adopts a plan of liquidation or dissolution (whether or not otherwise in compliance with the provisions of this Indenture); (iv) a majority of the members of the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband LLC shall consist of Persons who are not Continuing Members; or (v) Mediacom Broadband LLC ceases to own 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Mediacom Broadband Corporation, other than by reason of a merger of Mediacom Broadband Corporation into and with a corporate successor to Mediacom Broadband LLC; *provided, however*, that a Change of Control will be deemed not to have occurred in any of the circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iv) above if after the occurrence of any such circumstance (A) Mediacom Communications (or any successor thereto), or a Person (or successor thereto) more than 50% of the total voting power of the then outstanding Voting Equity Interests of which is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by Mediacom Communications (or any successor thereto), continues to be the manager of Mediacom Broadband LLC (or the surviving or transferee Person in the case of clause (ii) above) pursuant to the Operating Agreement and Rocco B. Commisso continues to be the chief executive officer or chairman of Mediacom Communications (or any successor thereto), (B) Rocco B. Commisso, or a Person more than 50% of the total voting power of the then outstanding Voting Equity Interests of which is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by Rocco B. Commisso and the other Permitted Holders together with their respective designees, becomes the manager of Mediacom Broadband LLC (or the surviving or transferee Person in the case of clause (ii) above) or (C) Rocco B. Commisso becomes and thereafter continues to be the chief executive officer or chairman of Mediacom Broadband LLC (or the surviving or transferee Person in the case of clause (ii) above).

“*Change of Control Offer*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1012.

“*Change of Control Payment*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1012.

“*Clearstream*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 307.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Committee Resolution” means with respect to Mediacom Broadband LLC, a duly adopted resolution of the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband LLC.

“Comparable Restriction Provisions” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1010.

“Consolidated Income Tax Expense” means, with respect to Mediacom Broadband LLC for any period, the provision for federal, state, local and foreign income taxes payable by Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries for any period, without duplication, the sum of (i) the interest expense of Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, including, without limitation, amortization of original issue discount on any Indebtedness and the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation and after taking into account the effect of elections made under any Hedging Agreements, however denominated, with respect to such Indebtedness; (ii) the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued by Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries during such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied; and (iii) dividends and distributions in respect of Disqualified Equity Interests actually paid in cash by Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries during such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied. For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by Mediacom Broadband LLC to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, with respect to any period, the net income (loss) of Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, adjusted, to the extent included in calculating such net income (loss), by excluding, without duplication: (i) all extraordinary, unusual or nonrecurring items of income or expense and of gains or losses and all gains and losses from the sale or other disposition of assets out of the ordinary course of business (net of taxes, fees and expenses relating to the transaction giving rise thereto) for such period; (ii) that portion of such net income (loss) derived from or in respect of Investments in Persons other than any Restricted Subsidiary, except to the extent actually received in cash by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary; (iii) the portion of such net income (loss) allocable to minority interests in unconsolidated Persons for such period, except to the extent actually received in cash by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary; (iv) net income (loss) of any other Person combined with Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary on a “pooling of interests” basis attributable to any period prior to the date of combination; (v) net income (loss) of any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary of that net income (loss) is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or the holders of its Equity Interests; (vi) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date; (vii) net income (loss) attributable to discontinued operations; (viii) management fees payable to Mediacom Communications and its Affiliates pursuant to management agreements with

Mediacom Broadband LLC or its Subsidiaries accrued for such period that have not been paid during such period; and (ix) any other item of expense, other than “interest expense,” which appears on Mediacom Broadband LLC’s consolidated statement of income (loss) below the line item “Operating Income,” determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

“*Consolidated Total Indebtedness*” means, as at any date of determination, an amount equal to the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness and the aggregate liquidation preference or redemption payment value of all Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries outstanding as of such date of determination, less the obligations of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary under any Hedging Agreement as of such date of determination that would appear as a liability on the balance sheet of such Person, in each case determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

“*Continuing Member*” means, as of the date of determination, any Person who (i) was a member of the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband LLC on the date of this Indenture (ii) was nominated for election or elected to the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband LLC with the affirmative vote of a majority of the Continuing Members who were members of the Executive Committee at the time of such nomination or election or (iii) is a representative of, or was approved by, a Permitted Holder.

“*Controlled Subsidiary*” means a Restricted Subsidiary which is engaged in a Related Business (i) 80% or more of the outstanding Equity Interests of which (other than Equity Interests constituting directors’ qualifying shares to the extent mandated by applicable law) are owned by Mediacom Broadband LLC or by one or more Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries or Controlled Subsidiaries or by Mediacom Broadband LLC and one or more Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries or Controlled Subsidiaries; (ii) of which Mediacom Broadband LLC possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies, whether through the ownership of Voting Equity Interests, by agreement or otherwise; and (iii) all of whose Indebtedness is Non-Recourse Indebtedness.

“*Corporate Trust Office*” means the office of the Trustee which initially is located at 400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10017.

“*Covenant Defeasance*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1203.

“*Cumulative Credit*” means the sum of (i) \$25,000,000 plus (ii) the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received by Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary from the issue or sale (other than to a Restricted Subsidiary) of Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary (other than Disqualified Equity Interests and other than Equity Interests issued in connection with the AT&T Acquisitions Contribution) on or after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date plus (iii) the principal amount (or accreted amount (determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles), if less) of any Indebtedness, or the liquidation preference or redemption payment value of any Disqualified Equity Interests, of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary which has been converted into or exchanged for Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary (other than Disqualified Equity Interests and other than Equity Interests issued in connection with the AT&T Acquisitions Contribution) on or after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date plus (iv) cumulative Operating Cash Flow after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date, to the end of the fiscal quarter immediately preceding the date of the proposed Restricted Payment, or, if cumulative Operating Cash Flow for such period is negative, minus the amount by which cumulative Operating Cash Flow is less than zero, plus (v) to the extent not already included in Operating Cash Flow, if any Investment constituting a Restricted Payment that was made after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date is sold or otherwise liquidated or repaid or any Unrestricted

Subsidiary which was designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date is sold or otherwise liquidated, the fair market value of such Restricted Payment or such Unrestricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, (less the cost of disposition, if any), on the date of such sale, liquidation or repayment, as determined in good faith by the Executive Committee, whose determination shall be conclusive and evidenced by a Committee Resolution, plus (vi) if any Unrestricted Subsidiary is redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary, the value of the Restricted Payment that would result if such Subsidiary were redesignated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary at such time, determined in accordance with Section 1018.

“*Cumulative Interest Expense*” means the aggregate amount of Consolidated Interest Expense paid or accrued of the Issuers and the Restricted Subsidiaries from and after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date, to the end of the fiscal quarter immediately preceding the proposed Restricted Payment.

“*Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio*” means the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness as of the date of calculation (the “Determination Date”) to (ii) four times the Operating Cash Flow for the latest three months for which financial information is available immediately preceding such Determination Date (the “Measurement Period”). For purposes of calculating Operating Cash Flow for the Measurement Period immediately prior to the relevant Determination Date: (I) any Person that is a Restricted Subsidiary on the Determination Date (or would become a Restricted Subsidiary on such Determination Date in connection with the transaction that requires the determination of such Operating Cash Flow) will be deemed to have been a Restricted Subsidiary at all times during such Measurement Period; (II) any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary on such Determination Date (or would cease to be a Restricted Subsidiary on such Determination Date in connection with the transaction that requires the determination of such Operating Cash Flow) will be deemed not to have been a Restricted Subsidiary at any time during such Measurement Period; and (III) if Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have in any manner (x) acquired (including, without limitation, through an Asset Acquisition or the commencement of activities constituting such operating business) or (y) disposed of (including by way of an Asset Sale or the termination or discontinuance of activities constituting such operating business) any operating business during such Measurement Period or after the end of such period and on or prior to such Determination Date, such calculation will be made on a pro forma basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, as if, in the case of an Asset Acquisition or the commencement of activities constituting such operating business, all such transactions had been consummated on the first day of such Measurement Period, and, in the case of an Asset Sale or termination or discontinuance of activities constituting such operating business, all such transactions had been consummated prior to the first day of such Measurement Period.

“*Default*” means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“*Defaulted Interest*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 311.

“*Depository*” means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors and assigns, or such other depository institution hereafter appointed by Mediacom Broadband LLC.

“*Designation*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1018.

“*Disqualified Equity Interest*” means (i) any Equity Interest issued by Mediacom Broadband LLC which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder thereof), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the

holder thereof (except, in each such case, upon the occurrence of a Change of Control), in whole or in part, or is exchangeable into Indebtedness, on or prior to the earlier of the maturity date of the Notes or the date on which no Notes remain outstanding; and (ii) any Equity Interest issued by any Restricted Subsidiary which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder thereof), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, or is exchangeable into Indebtedness.

“*Distribution Compliance Period*” means the 40-day distribution compliance period as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act.

“*Equity Interest*” in any Person means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) corporate stock or other equity participations, including, without limitation, partnership interests, whether general or limited, and membership interests in such Person, including, without limitation, any Preferred Equity Interests.

“*Equity Offering*” means a public or private offering or sale (including, without limitation, to any Affiliate) by Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary for cash of its respective Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) or options, warrants or rights with respect to such Equity Interests.

“*Euroclear*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 307.

“*Event of Default*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 501.

“*Excess Proceeds*” means, with respect to any Asset Sale, the then Available Asset Sale Proceeds less any such Available Asset Sale Proceeds that are required to be applied and are applied in accordance with clause (iii)(b)(1) of paragraph (a) of Section 1013.

“*Excess Proceeds Offer*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1013.

“*Exchange Act*” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“*Exchange Notes*” means the 6 ³/₈% Notes due 2023 to be issued pursuant to this Indenture in connection with a registration pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement.

“*Exchange Offer*” means the offer by the Issuers to exchange all of the Initial Notes for a like aggregate principal amount of Exchange Notes, as provided in the Registration Rights Agreement, and the offer by the Issuers to exchange all of the Additional Notes for a like aggregate principal amount of Exchange Notes, in each case as provided in this Indenture.

“*Exchange Offer Registration Statement*” has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“*Executive Committee*” means: (i) so long as Mediacom Broadband LLC is a limited liability company, (x) while the Operating Agreement is in effect, the Executive Committee authorized thereunder, and (y) at any other time, the manager or board of managers of Mediacom Broadband LLC, or management committee, board of directors or similar governing body responsible for the management of the business and affairs of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any committee of such governing body; (ii) if Mediacom Broadband LLC were to be reorganized as a corporation, the board of directors of Mediacom Broadband LLC; and (iii) if Mediacom Broadband LLC were to be reorganized as a partnership, the board of directors of the corporate general partner of such partnership (or if such general partner is itself a partnership, the board of directors of such general partner’s corporate general partner).

“Existing Notes Build-Up Date” means June 29, 2001.

“Funding Guarantor” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1304.

“Future Subsidiary Credit Facilities” means one or more debt facilities (other than the Subsidiary Credit Facility) entered into from time to time after the date of this Indenture by one or more Restricted Subsidiaries or groups of Restricted Subsidiaries with banks or other institutional lenders, together with all loan documents and instruments thereunder (including, without limitation, any guarantee agreements and security documents), including, without limitation, any amendment (including, without limitation, any amendment and restatement), modification or supplement thereto or any refinancing, refunding, deferral, renewal, extension or replacement thereof (including, in any such case and without limitation, adding or removing Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC as borrowers or guarantors thereunder), whether by the same or any other lender or group of lenders.

“GAAP” or “generally accepted accounting principles” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America as in effect as of the date of this Indenture, including those set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession. All ratios and computations based on GAAP contained in this Indenture shall be computed in conformity with GAAP.

“Global Notes” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 201.

“Guarantor” means any Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC that guarantees the Issuers’ obligations under this Indenture and the Notes issued after the date of this Indenture pursuant to Section 1017.

“Hedging Agreement” means any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement or other similar agreement providing for the transfer or mitigation of interest rate risks either generally or under specific contingencies.

“Holder” or “Noteholder” means the Person in whose name a Note is registered in the Note Register.

“Incur” means, with respect to any Indebtedness or other obligation of any Person, to create, issue, incur (including by conversion, exchange or otherwise), assume, guarantee or otherwise become liable in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation or to record, as required pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, any such Indebtedness or other obligation on the balance sheet of such Person (and “Incurrence”, “Incurred” and “Incurring” shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing). Indebtedness of any Person or any of its Subsidiaries existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (or is merged into or consolidates with Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary), whether or not such Indebtedness was incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary (or being merged into or consolidated with Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary), shall be deemed Incurred at the time any such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or merges into or consolidates with Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person, without duplication, any indebtedness, secured or unsecured, contingent or otherwise, in respect of borrowed money (whether or not the recourse of the lender is to the whole of the assets of such Person or only to a portion thereof), or evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit or representing the deferred and unpaid balance of the purchase price of property or services (but excluding trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business and non-interest bearing installment obligations and other accrued liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business) if and to the extent any of the foregoing indebtedness would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, and shall also include, to the extent not otherwise included (but without duplication): (i) any Capitalized Lease Obligations; (ii) obligations secured by a lien to which any property or assets owned or held by such Person is subject, whether or not the obligation or obligations secured thereby shall have been assumed; (iii) guarantees of items of other Persons which would be included within this definition for such other Persons (whether or not such items would appear upon the balance sheet of the guarantor); and (iv) obligations of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary under any Hedging Agreement applicable to any of the foregoing (if and only to the extent any amount due in respect of such Hedging Agreement would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of such Person prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied). Indebtedness (i) shall not include obligations under performance bonds, performance guarantees, surety bonds and appeal bonds, letters of credit or similar obligations, Incurred in the ordinary course of business, including in connection with pole rental or conduit attachments and the like or the requirements of cable television franchising authorities, and otherwise consistent with industry practice; (ii) shall not include obligations of any Person (x) arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or other similar instrument inadvertently drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business, provided such obligations are extinguished within five Business Days of their Incurrence, (y) resulting from the endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice and (z) under stand-by letters of credit to the extent collateralized by cash or Cash Equivalents; and (iii) which provides that an amount less than the principal amount thereof shall be due upon any declaration of acceleration thereof shall be deemed to be Incurred or outstanding in an amount equal to the accreted value thereof at the date of determination.

“Indenture” means this Indenture, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Initial Notes” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the introductory paragraph to this Indenture.

“Institutional Accredited Investor Certificated Note” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 201.

“Institutional Accredited Investor Note” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 201.

“Interest Payment Date” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 301.

“Investment” in any Person means any direct or indirect advance, loan or other extension of credit (including, without limitation, by means of a guarantee) or capital contribution to (by means of transfers of property to others, payments for property or services for the account or use of others or otherwise), or any direct or indirect acquisition, by purchase or otherwise, of any stock, bonds, notes, debentures, partnership, membership or joint venture interests or other securities or other evidence of beneficial interest of such Person; provided that the term *“Investment”* shall not include any such advance, loan or extension of credit having a term not exceeding 90 days arising in the ordinary course of business or any pledge of Equity Interests pursuant to the Subsidiary Credit Facility or any Future Subsidiary Credit Facility. If Mediacom

Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary sells or otherwise disposes of any Voting Equity Interest of any direct or indirect Restricted Subsidiary such that, after giving effect to such sale or disposition, Mediacom Broadband LLC no longer owns, directly or indirectly, greater than 50% of the outstanding Voting Equity Interests in such Restricted Subsidiary, Mediacom Broadband LLC shall be deemed to have made an Investment on the date of any such sale or disposition equal to the fair market value of the Voting Equity Interests in such former Restricted Subsidiary not sold or disposed of.

“*Issuers*” means, the parties named as such in this Indenture, until a successor replaces either such party in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and, thereafter, the term “*Issuers*” shall mean each such successor and each such party that has not been replaced by such a successor.

“*Issuers’ Request*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 102.

“*Legal Defeasance*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1202.

“*Lien*” means any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, security interest, hypothecation, assignment for security or encumbrance of any kind (including any conditional sale or capital lease or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof or any agreement to give a security interest).

“*Management Agreements*” means the Management Agreements dated as of June 6, 2001 by and between Mediacom Communications and each of MCC Georgia, MCC Illinois, MCC Iowa and MCC Missouri, as the same may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

“*MCC Georgia*” means MCC Georgia LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC.

“*MCC Illinois*” means MCC Illinois LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC.

“*MCC Iowa*” means MCC Iowa LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC.

“*MCC Missouri*” means MCC Missouri LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC.

“*Mediacom Broadband Corporation*” means Mediacom Broadband Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and a wholly owned Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC.

“*Mediacom Broadband Credit Agreement*” means the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 20, 2012, by and among MCC Georgia LLC, MCC Iowa LLC, MCC Illinois LLC, and MCC Missouri LLC, the lenders party thereto and J.P. Morgan Chase Bank N.A., as administrative agent.

“*Mediacom Broadband LLC*” means Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“*Mediacom Broadband Preferred Membership Interest*” means the \$150.0 million 12.0% preferred membership interest of Mediacom Broadband LLC issued to Mediacom Communications and/or one or more of its direct or indirect Subsidiaries in connection with the AT&T Acquisitions.

“*Mediacom Communications*” means Mediacom Communications Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“*Moody’s*” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“*Net Cash Proceeds*” means, with respect to any issuance or sale of Equity Interests, the proceeds in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents received by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary of such issuance or sale, net of attorneys’ fees, accountants fees, underwriters’ or placement agents’ fees, discounts or commissions and brokerage, consultant and other fees actually incurred in connection with such issuance or sale and net of taxes paid or payable as a result thereof.

“*Non-Recourse Indebtedness*” means Indebtedness of a Person (i) as to which neither the Issuers nor any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (other than such Person or any Subsidiaries of such Person) (a) provides any guarantee or credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, guarantee, indemnity, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness) or (b) is directly or indirectly liable (as a guarantor or otherwise); and (ii) the incurrence of which will not result in any recourse against any of the assets of either of the Issuers or the Restricted Subsidiaries (other than to such Person or to any Subsidiaries of such Person and other than to the Equity Interests in such Person or in another Restricted Subsidiary or an Unrestricted Subsidiary pledged by Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Restricted Subsidiary or an Unrestricted Subsidiary); *provided, however*, that Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary may make a loan to a Controlled Subsidiary or an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or guarantee a loan made to a Controlled Subsidiary or an Unrestricted Subsidiary, if such loan or guarantee is permitted under Section 1007 at the time of the making of such loan or guarantee, and such loan or guarantee shall not constitute Indebtedness which is not Non-Recourse Indebtedness.

“*Note Register*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 305.

“*Note Registrar*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 305.

“*Notes*” means the 6^{3/8}% Senior Notes due 2023 to be issued by Mediacom Broadband LLC and Mediacom Broadband Corporation.

“*Offering Memorandum*” means the Offering Memorandum dated August 14, 2012 pursuant to which the Notes were initially offered.

“*Office of the Note Registrar*” means the office of the Note Registrar, which shall initially be located at 400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10017.

“*Officer*” means the Chairman, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, any Senior Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of Mediacom Broadband Corporation, or in the case of Mediacom Broadband LLC, of its managing member.

“*Officers’ Certificate*” means a certificate signed by two Officers of each Issuer.

“*Operating Agreement*” means the Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of Mediacom Broadband LLC dated as of June 29, 2001 as the same may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

“*Operating Cash Flow*” means, with respect to Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, for any period, an amount equal to Consolidated Net Income for such period increased (without duplication) by the sum of (i) Consolidated Income Tax Expense accrued

for such period to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period; (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period; and (iii) depreciation, amortization and any other non-cash items for such period to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period (other than any non-cash item (other than the management fees referred to in clause (viii) of the definition of "Consolidated Net Income") which requires the accrual of, or a reserve for, cash charges for any future period) of Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, amortization of capitalized debt issuance costs for such period and any non-cash compensation expense realized from grants of equity instruments or other rights (including, without limitation, stock options, stock appreciation or other rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, deferred stock and deferred stock units) to officers, directors and employees of such Person, all of the foregoing determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, and decreased by non-cash items to the extent they increase Consolidated Net Income (including the partial or entire reversal of reserves taken in prior periods) for such period.

"*Opinion of Counsel*" means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee. The counsel may be an employee of or external counsel to Mediacom Broadband LLC.

"*Other Indebtedness*" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1017.

"*Other Pari Passu Debt*" means Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary that does not constitute Subordinated Obligations and that is not senior in right of payment to the Notes.

"*Other Pari Passu Debt Pro Rata Share*" means, with respect to any Asset Sale, an amount equal to the product of (A) the amount of the Available Asset Sale Proceeds from such Asset Sale multiplied by (B) a fraction, (i) the numerator of which is the aggregate principal amount and/or accreted value, as the case may be, of all Other Pari Passu Debt outstanding on the Reinvestment Date with respect to such Asset Sale and (ii) the denominator of which is the sum of (a) the aggregate principal amount of all Notes outstanding on such Reinvestment Date and (b) the aggregate principal amount and/or accreted value, as the case may be, of all Other Pari Passu Debt outstanding on such Reinvestment Date.

"*Other Permitted Liens*" means: (i) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's and mechanics' liens and other similar liens arising in the ordinary course of business which secure payment of obligations that are not yet delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted and for which an appropriate reserve or provision shall have been made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied; (ii) Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or claims that are not yet delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted and for which an appropriate reserve or provision shall have been made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied; (iii) easements, rights of way, and other restrictions on use of property or minor imperfections of title that in the aggregate are not material in amount and do not in any case materially detract from the property subject thereto or interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of Mediacom Broadband LLC or its Subsidiaries; (iv) Liens related to Capitalized Lease Obligations, mortgage financings or purchase money obligations (including refinancings thereof), in each case Incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction or improvement of property, plant or equipment used in the business of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary or a Related Business, provided that any such Lien encumbers only the asset or assets so financed, purchased, constructed or improved; (v) Liens resulting from the pledge by Mediacom Broadband LLC of Equity Interests in a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with

the Subsidiary Credit Facility or a Future Subsidiary Credit Facility or in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in any circumstance, in each such case where recourse to Mediacom Broadband LLC is limited to the value of the Equity Interests so pledged; (vi) Liens resulting from the pledge by Mediacom Broadband LLC of intercompany indebtedness owed to Mediacom Broadband LLC in connection with the Subsidiary Credit Facility or a Future Subsidiary Credit Facility; (vii) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security; (viii) Liens to secure the performance of statutory obligations, surety or appeal bonds, performance bonds, deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts, government contracts, leases or licenses or other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business (including, without limitation, landlord Liens on leased properties); (ix) leases or subleases granted to third Persons not interfering with the ordinary course of business of Mediacom Broadband LLC; (x) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability to insurance carriers; (xi) Liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit which encumber documents and other property relating to such letters of credit and the products and proceeds thereof; (xii) Liens on the assets of Mediacom Broadband LLC to secure hedging agreements with respect to Indebtedness permitted by this Indenture to be Incurred; (xiii) attachment or judgment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default; and (xiv) any interest or title of a lessor under any capital lease or operating lease.

"*Paying Agent*" means the party named as such in this Indenture until a successor replaces it and, thereafter, means the successor.

"*Permitted Holder*" means (i) Rocco B. Commisso or his spouse or siblings, any of their lineal descendants and their spouses; (ii) any controlled Affiliate of any individual described in clause (i) above; (iii) in the event of the death or incompetence of any individual described in clause (i) above, such Person's estate, executor, administrator, committee or other personal representative, in each case who at any particular date will beneficially own or have the right to acquire, directly or indirectly, Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC; (iv) any trust or trusts created for the benefit of each Person described in this definition, including, without limitation, any trust for the benefit of the parents or siblings of any individual described in clause (i) above; (v) any trust for the benefit of any such trust; and (vi) Mediacom Communications and its controlled Affiliates.

"*Permitted Indebtedness*" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1008.

"*Permitted Investments*" means (i) Cash Equivalents; (ii) Investments in prepaid expenses, negotiable instruments held for collection and lease, utility and workers' compensation, performance and other similar deposits; (iii) the extension of credit to vendors, suppliers and customers in the ordinary course of business; (iv) Investments existing as of August 28, 2012, and any amendment, modification, extension or renewal thereof to the extent such amendment, modification, extension or renewal does not require Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary to make any additional cash or non-cash payments or provide additional services in connection therewith; (v) Hedging Agreements; (vi) any Investment for which the sole consideration provided is Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of Mediacom Broadband LLC; (vii) any Investment consisting of a guarantee permitted under clause (e) of the second paragraph of Section 1008; (viii) Investments in Mediacom Broadband LLC, in any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary or in any Controlled Subsidiary or any Person that, as a result of or in connection with such Investment, becomes a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary or a Controlled Subsidiary or is merged with or into or consolidated with Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary or a Controlled Subsidiary; (ix) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees of Mediacom Communications, Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries for business-related travel expenses, moving expenses and other similar expenses in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business; (x) any acquisition of assets solely in exchange for the issuance of Equity Interests

(other than Disqualified Equity Interests) of Mediacom Broadband LLC; (xi) Related Business Investments; and (xii) other Investments made pursuant to this clause (xii) at any time, and from time to time, after August 28, 2012, in addition to any Permitted Investments described in clauses (i) through (xi) above, in an aggregate amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed \$25,000,000.

“*Person*” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

“*Preferred Equity Interest*” in any Person means an Equity Interest of any class or classes, however designated, which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or distributions, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over Equity Interests of any other class in such Person.

“*Private Placement Legend*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 202.

“*Productive Assets*” means assets of a kind used or useable by Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries in any Related Business and specifically includes assets acquired through Asset Acquisitions (it being understood that “assets” may include Equity Interests of a Person that owns such Productive Assets; *provided* that after giving effect to such transaction, such Person would be a Restricted Subsidiary).

“*QIB*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto under Rule 144A of the Securities Act.

“*Redemption Date*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1103.

“*refinancing*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1008.

“*Registration Rights Agreement*” means the Exchange and Registration Rights Agreement dated as of August 28, 2012 by and among Mediacom Broadband LLC, Mediacom Broadband Corporation and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, acting on behalf of itself and as a representative of the several initial purchasers.

“*Regular Record Date*” means, with respect to any Interest Payment Date, the March 15 or September 15 (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“*Registration Statement*” means either an Exchange Offer Registration Statement or a Shelf Registration Statement.

“*Regulation S Global Note*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 201.

“*Regulation S Note*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 201.

“*Reinvestment Date*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1013.

“*Related Business*” means a cable television, media and communications, telecommunications or data transmission business, and businesses ancillary, complementary or reasonably related thereto, and reasonable extensions thereof.

“*Related Business Investment*” means (i) any Investment related to the business of Mediacom Broadband LLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries as conducted on the date of this Indenture and as such business may thereafter evolve in the fields of Related Businesses, (ii) any Investment in any other Person (including, without limitation, any Affiliate of Mediacom Broadband LLC) primarily engaged in a Related Business and (iii) any customary deposits or earned money payments made by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or in contemplation of the acquisition of a Related Business.

“*Required Filing Dates*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1014.

“*Restricted Payment*” means: (i) any dividend (whether made in cash, property or securities) on or with respect to any Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC or of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than with respect to Disqualified Equity Interests and other than any dividend made to Mediacom Broadband LLC or another Restricted Subsidiary or any dividend payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) in Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary); (ii) any distribution (whether made in cash, property or securities) on or with respect to any Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC or of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than with respect to Disqualified Equity Interests and other than any distribution made to Mediacom Broadband LLC or another Restricted Subsidiary or any distribution payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests) in Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary); (iii) any redemption, repurchase, retirement or other direct or indirect acquisition of any Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC (other than Disqualified Equity Interests), or any warrants, rights or options to purchase or acquire any such Equity Interests or any securities exchangeable for or convertible into any such Equity Interests; (iv) any redemption, repurchase, retirement or other direct or indirect acquisition for value or other payment of principal, prior to any scheduled final maturity, scheduled repayment or scheduled sinking fund payment, of any Subordinated Obligations; or (v) any Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“*Restricted Subsidiary*” means any Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC that has not been designated by the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband LLC by a Committee Resolution delivered to the Trustee as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 1018. Any such designation may be revoked by a Committee Resolution delivered to the Trustee, subject to the provisions of such Section.

“*Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1017.

“*Revocation*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1018.

“*Rule 144A Global Note*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 201.

“*Rule 144A Note*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 201.

“*S&P*” means Standard & Poor’s, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

“*SEC*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Securities Act*” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“*Shelf Registration Statement*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“*Significant Subsidiary*” means any Restricted Subsidiary which at the time of determination had: (A) total assets which, as of the date of Mediacom Broadband LLC’s most recent quarterly consolidated

balance sheet, constituted at least 10% of Mediacom Broadband LLC's total assets on a consolidated basis as of such date; (B) revenues for the three-month period ending on the date of Mediacom Broadband LLC's most recent quarterly consolidated statement of income which constituted at least 10% of Mediacom Broadband LLC's total revenues on a consolidated basis for such period; or (C) Subsidiary Operating Cash Flow for the three-month period ending on the date of Mediacom Broadband LLC's most recent quarterly consolidated statement of income which constituted at least 10% of Mediacom Broadband LLC's total Operating Cash Flow on a consolidated basis for such period.

"*Special Interest Payment Date*" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 311.

"*Special Record Date*" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 311.

"*Specified Action*" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1010.

"*Specified Affiliate Transaction*" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1009.

"*Stated Maturity*" means, with respect to any security, the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the payment of principal of such security is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision.

"*Subordinated Obligations*" means, with respect to either of the Issuers, any Indebtedness of either of the Issuers which is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes.

"*Subsidiary*" means with respect to any Person, any other Person the majority of whose voting stock, membership interests or other Voting Equity Interests is or are owned by such Person or by one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person. Voting stock in a corporation is Equity Interests having voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect directors.

"*Subsidiary Credit Facility*" means the Mediacom Broadband Credit Agreement, together with all loan documents and instruments thereunder (including, without limitation, any guarantee agreements and security documents), including, without limitation, any amendment and restatement, modification or supplement thereto or any refinancing, refunding, deferral, renewal, extension or replacement thereof (including, in any such case and without limitation, adding or removing Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC as borrowers or guarantors thereunder), whether by the same or any other lender or group of lenders, pursuant to which (i) an aggregate amount of Indebtedness up to \$1,400,000,000 may be Incurred pursuant to clause (c)(i) of the second paragraph of Section 1008 and (ii) any additional amount of Indebtedness in excess of \$1,400,000,000 may be Incurred pursuant to the first paragraph of Section 1008 or pursuant to clause (c)(ii) or any other applicable clause (other than clause (c)(i)) of the second paragraph of Section 1008.

"*Subsidiary Operating Cash Flow*" means, with respect to any Subsidiary for any period, the "Operating Cash Flow" of such Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries for such period determined by utilizing all of the elements of the definition of "Operating Cash Flow" in this Indenture, including the defined terms used in such definition, consistently applied only to such Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for such period.

"*Successor Company*" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 801.

"*Successor Guarantor*" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 801.

“TIA” or “Trust Indenture Act” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb) as in effect on the date of this Indenture, except as provided in Section 905.

“Treasury Rate” means, as of the applicable redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to such redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such redemption date to April 1, 2018; *provided, however*, that if the period from such redemption date to April 1, 2018 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

“Trust Officer” means an officer of the Trustee assigned by the Trustee to administer its corporate trust matters or to any other officer of the Trustee to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Trustee” means the party named as such in this Indenture until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and, thereafter, means the successor.

“Unrestricted Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC designated as such pursuant to the provisions of Section 1018, and any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Any such designation may be revoked by a Committee Resolution delivered to the Trustee, subject to the provisions of such Section.

“U.S. Government Obligations” means direct obligations (or certificates representing an ownership interest in such obligations) of the United States of America (including any agency or instrumentality thereof) for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged and which are not callable or redeemable at the issuer’s option.

“Voting Equity Interests” means Equity Interests in any Person with voting power under ordinary circumstances entitling the holders thereof to elect (i) the board of managers, board of directors or other governing body of such Person or (ii) in the case of Mediacom Broadband LLC, the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband LLC.

“Weighted Average Life to Maturity” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required scheduled payment of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment, by (ii) the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness.

“Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary 99% or more of the outstanding Equity Interests of which (other than Equity Interests constituting directors’ qualifying shares to the extent mandated by applicable law) are owned by Mediacom Broadband LLC or by one or more Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries or by Mediacom Broadband LLC and one or more Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries.

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Issuers (an "Issuers' Request") to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Issuers shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Trustee stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture (including any covenant compliance with which constitutes a condition precedent) relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than certificates provided pursuant to Section 1016(a)) shall include:

- (1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual or such firm, he or it has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or it to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Issuers or any other obligor on the Notes may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Issuers or any other obligor on the Notes stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuers or any other obligor on the Notes unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders.

(i) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agents duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuers. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Issuers, if made in the manner provided in this Section 104.

(ii) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner that the Trustee deems sufficient.

(iii) The principal amount and serial numbers of Notes held by any Person, and the date of holding the same, shall be proved by the Note Register.

(iv) If the Issuers shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Issuers may, at their option, by or pursuant to a Committee Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Issuers shall have no obligation to do so. Notwithstanding TIA § 316(c), such record date shall be the record date specified in or pursuant to such Committee Resolution, which shall be a date not earlier than the date 30 days prior to the first solicitation of Holders generally in connection therewith and not later than the date such solicitation is completed. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of outstanding Notes have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the outstanding Notes shall be computed as of such record date; *provided* that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the Holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after the record date.

(v) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Note shall bind every future Holder of the same Note and the Holder of every Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof (including in accordance with Section 310) in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Issuers in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

SECTION 105. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and the Issuers.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Issuers or any other obligor on the Notes shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and delivered in person, mailed by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested) or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, or transmitted by facsimile, to the Trustee and received at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration (facsimile number (212)-750-1361). Any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document given to the Trustee shall be sent in duplicate to the Paying Agent if the Paying Agent is not the Trustee, or

(2) the Issuers by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and delivered in person, mailed by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested) or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, or transmitted by facsimile, to the Issuers addressed to them and received at the address of their principal office specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture (or, in the case of facsimile, at facsimile number (845) 695-2669), Attention: General Counsel, or at any other address (or facsimile number) previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Issuers.

In the event any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document is transmitted by facsimile as provided in the foregoing paragraph, the sender shall promptly deliver to the recipient, at the recipient's address specified above, an original copy of such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document; *provided* that the failure to so deliver such original copy shall not affect the sufficiency of the facsimile transmittal.

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice of any event to Holders by the Issuers or the Trustee, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder, at his address as it appears in the Note Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. Neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Any notice mailed to a Holder in the manner herein prescribed shall be conclusively deemed to have been received by such Holder, whether or not such Holder actually receives such notice. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case by reason of the suspension of or irregularities in regular mail service or by reason of any other cause, it shall be impracticable to mail notice of any event to Holders when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then any manner of giving such notice as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice for every purpose hereunder.

If the Issuers mail any notice or communication to any Holder, they shall mail a copy to the Trustee at the same time.

SECTION 107. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 108. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Issuers shall bind each of their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 109. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 110. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, express or implied, shall give to any Person (other than the parties hereto, any agent and their successors hereunder and each of the Holders) any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 111. Governing Law.

THIS INDENTURE AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK EXCLUDING (TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PERMISSIBLE BY LAW) ANY RULE OF LAW THAT WOULD CAUSE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN THE STATE OF NEW YORK. UPON THE ISSUANCE OF THE EXCHANGE NOTES OR THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SHELF REGISTRATION STATEMENT, THIS INDENTURE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT THAT ARE REQUIRED TO BE PART OF THIS INDENTURE AND SHALL, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, BE GOVERNED BY SUCH PROVISIONS. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES TO SUBMIT TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND THE U.S. FEDERAL COURTS, IN EACH CASE SITTING IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, AND WAIVES ANY OBJECTION AS TO VENUE OR FORUM NON CONVENIENS.

SECTION 112. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any interest payment date, any date established for payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to Section 311 or Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Note shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Notes) payment of principal (or premium, if any) or interest need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the interest payment date or date established for payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to Section 311, Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity or maturity; *provided* that no interest shall accrue on the payment so deferred for the period from and after such interest payment date, Redemption Date or date established for payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to Section 311, Stated Maturity or maturity, as the case may be, to the next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 113. No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees, Stockholders or Incorporators.

No manager, director, officer, employee, member, shareholder, partner or incorporator of either Issuer or any Subsidiary, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuers under the Notes, this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. Such waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

SECTION 114. Counterparts.

This Indenture may be signed in any number of counterparts each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Indenture. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

SECTION 115. Communications by Holders with Other Holders.

Holders may communicate pursuant to TIA § 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes. The Issuers, the Trustee, the Note Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of TIA § 312(c).

SECTION 116. Force Majeure

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

SECTION 117. U.S.A. Patriot Act

The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. Patriot Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. Patriot Act.

ARTICLE TWO
NOTE FORMS

SECTION 201. Forms Generally.

The Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the forms set forth in this Article, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with applicable laws or the rules of any securities exchange or Depository or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution of the Notes. Any portion of the text of any Note may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Note. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication.

Initial Notes offered and sold to QIBs in the United States of America ("Rule 144A Note") shall be issued on the date of this Indenture, and Additional Notes offered and sold to QIBs in the United States of America shall be issued, in the form of a permanent global Note, without interest coupons, substantially in the form set forth in Sections 203 and 204 (the "Rule 144A Global Note") deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository, duly executed by the Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The Rule 144A Global Note may be represented by more than one certificate, if so required by the Depository's rules regarding the maximum principal amount to be represented by a single certificate. The aggregate principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository or its nominee, as hereinafter provided.

Initial Notes offered and sold in offshore transactions to Non-U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) ("Regulation S Note") in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued on the date of this Indenture, and Additional Notes offered and sold in offshore transactions to Non-U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued, in the form of a global Note, without interest coupons, substantially in the form set forth in Sections 203 and 204 (the "Regulation S Global Note"). The Regulation S Global Note will be deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository, duly executed by the Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The Regulation S Global Note may be represented by more than one certificate, if so required by the Depository's rules regarding the maximum principal amount to be represented by a single certificate. The aggregate principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository or its nominee, as hereinafter provided.

Initial Notes subsequently offered and sold to institutional "accredited investors" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) and (7) under the Securities Act) in the United States of America ("Institutional Accredited Investor Note") shall be issued, and if offered and sold to institutional accredited investors in the United States of America shall be issued, in the form of one or more permanent certificated Notes substantially in the form set forth in Sections 203 and 204 (an "Institutional Accredited Investor Certificated Note"), duly executed by the Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of the Institutional Accredited Investor Certificated Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased as hereinafter provided.

The Rule 144A Global Note and the Regulation S Global Note are sometimes collectively herein referred to as the "Global Notes."

The definitive Notes shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel-engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers of the Issuers (or in the case of Mediacom Broadband LLC, of its sole member) executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

SECTION 202. Restrictive Legends.

Unless and until (i) an Initial Note or Additional Note is sold under an effective Registration Statement or (ii) an Initial Note or Additional Note is exchanged for an Exchange Note in connection with an effective Registration Statement, in each case pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, such Rule 144A Global Note and the Institutional Accredited Investor Certificated Note shall bear the following legend (the "Private Placement Legend") on the face thereof:

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION. NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR ANY INTEREST OR PARTICIPATION HEREIN MAY BE REOFFERED, SOLD, ASSIGNED, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED, ENCUMBERED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR UNLESS SUCH TRANSACTION IS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, SUCH REGISTRATION. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES ON ITS OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF ANY INVESTOR ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT HAS PURCHASED SECURITIES, TO OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER SUCH SECURITY, PRIOR TO THE DATE (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE") THAT IS ONE YEAR AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUERS OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY ISSUER WAS THE OWNER OF THIS SECURITY (OR ANY PREDECESSOR OF SUCH SECURITY), ONLY (A) TO THE ISSUER, (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BEEN DECLARED EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) FOR SO LONG AS THE SECURITIES ARE ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, TO A PERSON IT REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT THAT PURCHASES FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER TO WHOM NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A, (D) PURSUANT TO OFFERS AND SALES THAT OCCUR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (E) TO AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) OR (7) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT THAT IS AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR ACQUIRING THE SECURITY FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF SUCH AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR, IN EACH CASE IN A MINIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THE SECURITIES OF \$250,000, FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES AND NOT WITH A VIEW TO OR FOR OFFER OR SALE IN CONNECTION WITH ANY DISTRIBUTION IN VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (F) PURSUANT TO ANOTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT, SUBJECT TO THE ISSUERS' AND THE TRUSTEE'S RIGHT PRIOR TO ANY SUCH OFFER, SALE OR

TRANSFER PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (E) OR (F) TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, CERTIFICATION AND/OR OTHER INFORMATION SATISFACTORY TO EACH OF THEM. THIS LEGEND WILL BE REMOVED UPON THE REQUEST OF THE HOLDER AFTER THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE.

The Regulation S Global Note shall bear the following legend on the face thereof:

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, (1) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION AND (2) AGREES ON ITS OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF ANY INVESTOR ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT HAS PURCHASED SECURITIES, TO OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER SUCH SECURITY, PRIOR TO THE DATE (THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE") THAT IS 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUERS OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY ISSUER WAS THE OWNER OF THIS SECURITY (OR ANY PREDECESSOR OF SUCH SECURITY), ONLY (1) TO THE ISSUERS OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SUBSIDIARIES, (2) FOR SO LONG AS THIS SECURITY IS ELIGIBLE FOR RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("RULE 144A"), TO A PERSON WHO THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER, IN EACH CASE TO WHOM NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE RESALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A (AS INDICATED BY THE BOX CHECKED BY THE TRANSFEROR ON THE CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER ON THE REVERSE OF THIS SECURITY IF THIS SECURITY IS NOT IN BOOK-ENTRY FORM), (3) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(A) (1), (2), (3) OR (7) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) THAT, PRIOR TO SUCH TRANSFER, FURNISHES TO THE TRUSTEE A SIGNED LETTER CONTAINING VARIOUS REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS (THE FORM OF WHICH LETTER CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE), (4) TO A NON-"U.S. PERSON" IN AN "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION" (AS SUCH TERMS ARE DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (AS INDICATED BY THE BOX CHECKED BY THE TRANSFEROR ON THE CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER ON THE REVERSE OF THIS SECURITY IF THIS SECURITY IS NOT IN BOOK-ENTRY FORM), (5) PURSUANT TO ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT, INCLUDING THE EXEMPTION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IF AVAILABLE, OR (6) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, SUBJECT IN EACH OF THE FOREGOING CASES TO ANY REQUIREMENT OF LAW THAT THE DISPOSITION OF ITS PROPERTY OR THE PROPERTY OF SUCH INVESTOR

ACCOUNT OR ACCOUNTS BE AT ALL TIMES WITHIN ITS OR THEIR CONTROL, AND SUBJECT TO THE RIGHT OF THE ISSUERS OR THE TRUSTEE FOR THE SECURITIES PRIOR TO ANY SUCH SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (5) ABOVE TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, CERTIFICATIONS AND/OR OTHER INFORMATION SATISFACTORY TO EACH OF THEM. THIS LEGEND WILL BE REMOVED UPON REQUEST OF THE HOLDER ON OR AFTER THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE. THIS LEGEND WILL BE REMOVED AFTER 40 CONSECUTIVE DAYS BEGINNING ON AND INCLUDING THE LATER OF (A) THE DAY ON WHICH THE SECURITIES ARE OFFERED TO PERSONS OTHER THAN DISTRIBUTORS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S) AND (B) THE DATE OF THE CLOSING OF THE ORIGINAL OFFERING. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION", "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

The Global Notes, whether or not an Initial Note or Additional Note, shall also bear the following legend on the face thereof:

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE ISSUERS OR THEIR AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL IN AS MUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF CEDE & CO. OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 306 AND 307 OF THE INDENTURE.

SECTION 203. Form of Note.

6 3/8% Senior Notes due 2023

No.

Principal Amount \$

CUSIP NO.

Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and Mediacom Broadband Corporation, a Delaware corporation, as joint and several obligors promise to pay to _____, or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ Dollars on April 1, 2023.

Interest Payment Dates: April 1 and October 1

Record Dates: March 15 and September 15

This Note shall bear interest from August 28, 2012 through April 1, 2023.

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuers have caused this Note to be signed manually or by facsimile by their authorized Officers.

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC

By: Mediacom Communications Corporation,
its Managing Member

By: _____

Name:

Title:

By: _____

Name:

Title:

MEDIACOM BROADBAND CORPORATION

By: _____

Name:

Title:

By: _____

Name:

Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

Dated: August 28, 2012

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

LAW DEBENTURE TRUST COMPANY OF
NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

6 ³/₈% Senior Notes due 20231. Interest

Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and Mediacom Broadband Corporation, a Delaware corporation (such entities, and their successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the “Issuers”), jointly and severally promise to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note as described below.

Interest on the 6 ³/₈% Senior Notes due 2023 (the “Notes”) will accrue at a rate of 6 ³/₈% per annum, payable semiannually, to Holders of record on each March 15 and September 15 immediately preceding the interest payment date on April 1 and October 1 of each year during which any portion of the Notes shall be outstanding (each an “Interest Payment Date”), commencing April 1, 2013. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

2. Additional Interest

The Holder of this Note is entitled to the benefits of the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of August 28, 2012 by and among the Issuers and the initial purchasers of the Notes. Capitalized terms used in this paragraph 2 but not defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Registration Rights Agreement. In the event that (i) neither the Exchange Offer Registration Statement nor the Shelf Registration Statement has been filed with the Commission on or prior to the 210th day following the date of the original issuance of the Notes, (ii) the Exchange Offer Registration Statement has not been declared effective on or prior to the 330th day following the date of the original issuance of the Notes, (iii) the Registered Exchange Offer has not been consummated on or prior to the 360th day following the date of the original issuance of the Notes, (iv) notwithstanding the fact that the Issuers have or may consummate a Registered Exchange Offer, the Issuers are required to file a Shelf Registration Statement and such Shelf Registration Statement is not filed on or prior to the 210th day following the date when the Issuers first become obligated to file such Shelf Registration Statement, (v) notwithstanding the fact that the Issuers have or may consummate a Registered Exchange Offer, the Issuers are required to file a Shelf Registration Statement and such Shelf Registration Statement is not declared effective on or prior to the 330th day following the date when the Issuers first become obligated to file such Shelf Registration Statement, or (vi) after the Exchange Offer Registration Statement or the Shelf Registration Statement has been declared effective, such Registration Statement thereafter ceases to be effective or usable in connection with exchanges or resales, as the case may be, of the Notes at any time that the Issuers are obligated to maintain the effectiveness thereof pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement (each such event referred to in clauses (i) through (vi) above being referred to herein as a “Registration Default”), interest (“Additional Interest”) shall accrue (in addition to stated interest on the Notes) from and including the date on which the first such Registration Default shall occur to but excluding the date on which all Registration Defaults have been cured, at a rate per annum equal to 0.25% of the principal amount of the Notes; *provided, however*, that such rate per annum shall increase by an additional 0.25% per annum from and including the 91st day after the first such Registration Default (and each successive 91st day thereafter) unless and until all Registration Defaults have been cured; *provided further, however*, that in no event shall the Additional Interest accrue at a rate in excess of 1.00% per annum. The Additional Interest will be payable in cash semiannually in arrears each Interest Payment Date. The Trustee is not responsible for ascertaining if any Additional Interest is payable under the Registration Rights Agreement. If any Additional Interest is required to be paid, the Issuers will provide the Trustee with an Officers’ Certificate, on or before the relevant Interest Payment Date, setting forth the amount of Additional Interest payable on such Interest Payment Date. Whenever in this Note or in the Indenture a reference is made to interest on the Notes, such reference shall be deemed to also be a reference to Additional Interest, if any, due on the Notes.

3. Method of Payment

By at least 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date on which any principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes is due and payable, the Issuers shall irrevocably deposit with the Paying Agent via wire transfer of immediately available funds money sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, and/or interest. The Issuers will pay interest (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the Regular Record Date next preceding the Interest Payment Date even if the Notes are cancelled, repurchased or redeemed after the record date and on or before the Interest Payment Date. Holders must surrender Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuers will pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. All payments with respect to Global Notes and certificated Notes the Holders of which have given written wire transfer instructions to the Paying Agent by no later than five Business Days prior to the relevant payment date shall be required to be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Holders thereof.

4. Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

Law Debenture Trust Company of New York, a New York banking corporation (“Trustee”), will act as Trustee, and initially as Paying Agent and Note Registrar. The Issuers may appoint and change any Paying Agent, Note Registrar or co-registrar without notice to any Holder of the Notes.

5. Indenture

The Issuers issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of August 28, 2012 (as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the “Indenture”), among the Issuers and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbb) (the “TIA”). Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders of the Notes are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of those terms.

The Notes are unsecured senior obligations of the Issuers initially limited to \$300,000,000, and, subject to compliance with the covenants contained in the Indenture, including Section 1008 as a new Incurrence of Indebtedness by the Issuers, the Issuers may issue Additional Notes having substantially identical terms and conditions as the Initial Notes in unlimited principal amounts. This Note is one of the Initial Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Notes include the Notes and any Exchange Notes issued in exchange for the Initial Notes or Additional Notes pursuant to the Indenture. The Initial Notes, the Additional Notes and the Exchange Notes are treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the Incurrence of Indebtedness by the Issuers, and the Issuers’ Restricted Subsidiaries, the payment of dividends on, and the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of Mediacom Broadband LLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries, the sale or transfer of assets, investments of Mediacom Broadband LLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries and transactions with Affiliates. In addition, the Indenture limits the ability of Mediacom Broadband LLC and its Restricted Subsidiaries to restrict distributions and dividends from Restricted Subsidiaries.

6. Optional Redemption

Except as set forth below, the Notes are not redeemable prior to April 1, 2018. Thereafter, the Notes will be redeemable, in whole or in part, from time to time at the option of the Issuers, on not less than 30 and not more than 60 days' notice prior to the redemption date by first class mail to each Holder to be redeemed at such Holder's address appearing in the Note Register maintained by the Note Registrar at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning with April 1 of the year indicated below, in each case together with accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, thereon to the date of redemption:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
2018	103.188%
2019	102.125%
2020	101.063%
2021 and thereafter	100.000%

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time prior to April 1, 2018, the Issuers may also redeem the Notes, in whole or in part from time to time, at the option of the Issuers, upon not less than 30 and not more than 60 days' notice prior to the redemption date by first class mail to each Holder to be redeemed at such Holder's address appearing in the register of Notes maintained by the Note Registrar, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, thereon, to the date of redemption.

In addition, at any time and from time to time, on or prior to October 1, 2015, the Issuers may redeem up to 35% of the original principal amount of the Notes (calculated to give effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) with the Net Cash Proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings, at a redemption price in cash equal to 106.375% of the principal to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, thereon to the date of redemption; *provided* that at least 65% of the original principal amount of the Notes (as so calculated) remains outstanding immediately after each such redemption. Any such redemption will be required to occur within 90 days following the closing of any such Equity Offering.

7. Selection

If fewer than all the Notes are to be redeemed, the Trustee will select the Notes to be redeemed, if the Notes are listed on a national securities exchange, in accordance with the rules of such exchange or, if the Notes are not so listed, on a *pro rata* basis or by lot or by such other method that the Trustee deems to be fair and equitable to Holders; *provided* that, if a partial redemption is made with the proceeds of any Equity Offering, selection of the Notes or portions thereof for redemption shall be made by the Trustee only on a *pro rata* basis or on as nearly a *pro rata* basis as is practicable (subject to DTC procedures). If any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and a new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed principal portion thereof will be issued; *provided* that no Notes of a principal amount of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part. On and after the redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption as long as the Issuers have deposited with the Paying Agent for the Notes funds in satisfaction of the applicable redemption price pursuant to the Indenture.

8. Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each Holder shall have the right to require the Issuers to repurchase all or any part of such Holder's Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the date of purchase (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

9. Denominations; Transfer; Exchange

The Notes are in registered form without coupons in denominations of principal amount of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. A Holder may transfer or exchange Notes in accordance with the Indenture. The Note Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Note Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange of (i) any Note selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Note not to be redeemed) for a period beginning 15 days before the mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes to be redeemed and ending on the date of such selection or (ii) any Notes for a period beginning 15 days before an Interest Payment Date and ending on such Interest Payment Date.

10. Persons Deemed Owners

The registered Holder of this Note may be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

11. Unclaimed Money

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuers at their written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, Holders entitled to the money must look only to the Issuers and not to the Trustee for payment.

12. Defeasance

Subject to certain conditions set forth in the Indenture, the Issuers at any time may terminate some or all of their obligations under the Notes and the Indenture if the Issuers deposit with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be. The Issuers in their sole discretion can defease the Notes.

13. Amendment, Waiver

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, (i) the Indenture, the Notes or the Restricted Subsidiary Guarantees may be amended with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes and (ii) any default or noncompliance with any provision may be waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes. Without the consent of any Noteholder, the Issuers and the Trustee may amend the Indenture or the Notes to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency, or to comply with Article Eight of the Indenture, or to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes or to add guarantees with respect to the Notes or to secure the Notes, or to add additional covenants or surrender rights and powers conferred on the Issuers, or to comply with any request of the

SEC in connection with qualifying the Indenture under the TIA, or to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Noteholder, or to conform the text of the Indenture or the Notes to any provision of the "Description of the notes" in the Offering Memorandum.

14. Defaults and Remedies

Under the Indenture, Events of Default include (i) a default in the payment of principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes when due at their Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon required repurchase, upon declaration or otherwise, (ii) a default in any payment of interest or Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes when due, continued for 30 days, (iii) the failure by either of the Issuers or the Guarantors to comply for 60 days after written notice by Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding with any other covenant, representation, warranty or other agreement contained in the Indenture or the Notes, (iv) default in the payment at maturity (continued for the longer of any applicable grace period, extension, forbearance or other similar period or 30 days) of any Indebtedness aggregating \$25,000,000 or more of the Issuers or any Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC which, if merged into each other, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, or the acceleration of any such Indebtedness which default shall not be cured or waived, or such acceleration shall not be rescinded or annulled, within 30 days after written notice thereof by the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, (v) any final judgment or judgments for the payment of money in excess of \$25,000,000 (net of amounts covered by insurance) is rendered against the Issuers or a Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC, which, if merged into each other, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, and such judgment or judgments remain undischarged for any period of 60 consecutive days, during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment shall not be in effect, or (vi) the guarantee of any Guarantor ceasing to be in full force and effect (except as contemplated by the terms of the Indenture). Certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency are Events of Default which will result in the Notes being due and payable immediately upon the occurrence of such Events of Default. The failure by any Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee to be in full force and effect (except as contemplated by the terms thereof) or any Guarantor to deny or disaffirm its obligations under the Indenture or any Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee shall also be an Event of Default.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default resulting from certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization), the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may declare the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all the Notes to be due and payable immediately. Upon such a declaration, such principal and accrued and unpaid interest shall be due and payable immediately. Under limited circumstances, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default resulting from certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization, all outstanding Notes shall be due and payable immediately without further action or notice.

Holdes of the Notes may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee may refuse to enforce the Indenture or the Notes unless it receives indemnity or security satisfactory to it. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes may direct the Trustee in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default in payment of principal or of premium, if any, or interest or Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes) if the Trustee determines that withholding notice is in the best interest of the Holders.

15. Trustee Dealings with the Issuers

Subject to certain limitations set forth in the Indenture, the Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuers or their affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuers or their affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

16. No Recourse Against Others

A manager, director, officer, employee, member, shareholder, partner or incorporator of either Issuer or any Subsidiary, as such, shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Issuers under the Notes or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Noteholder waives and releases all such liability.

17. Authentication

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent acting on its behalf) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

18. Abbreviations

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Noteholder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entirety), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian) and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

19. CUSIP Numbers

Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Issuers have caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes and have directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders of the Notes. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

20. Governing Law

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK EXCLUDING (TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PERMISSIBLE BY LAW) ANY RULE OF LAW THAT WOULD CAUSE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

21. Restricted Subsidiary Guarantees

This Note may after the date hereof be entitled to certain Restricted Subsidiary Guarantees made for the benefit of the Holders. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the terms of any Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee.

Mediacom Broadband LLC will furnish to any Noteholder upon written request and without charge to the Noteholder a copy of the Indenture. Requests may be made to:

Mediacom Broadband LLC
100 Crystal Run Road
Middletown, New York 10941
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuers. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date:

Your Signature: _____

Signature Guarantee: _____

(Signature must be guaranteed)

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

The signature(s) should be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution (banks, stockbrokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions with membership in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other signature guarantee medallion program as may be approved by the Note Registrar in addition to or substitution for, STAMP), pursuant to SEC Rule 17Ad-15.

[In connection with any transfer or exchange of any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the date that is one year after the later of the date of original issuance of such Notes and the last date, if any, on which such Notes were owned by the Issuers or any Affiliate of the Issuers, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW:

- 1 acquired for the undersigned's own account, without transfer; or
- 2 transferred to the Issuers; or
- 3 transferred pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- 4 transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933; or

- 5 transferred pursuant to and in compliance with Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933 (provided that the holder of such Note shall have furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements (the form of which letter appears as Section 309 of the Indenture)); or
- 6 transferred to an institutional “accredited investor” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933), that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements (the form of which letter appears as Section 308 of the Indenture); or
- 7 transferred pursuant to another available exemption from the Registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee may refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any person other than the registered holder thereof; *provided, however*, that if box (5), (6) or (7) is checked, the Trustee or the Issuers may require to the extent provided in this Indenture, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, in their sole discretion, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Trustee or the Issuers may reasonably request to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, such as the exemption provided by Rule 144 under such Act.

Signature

Signature Guarantee:

(Signature must be guaranteed)

Signature

The signature(s) should be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution (banks, stockbrokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program (“STAMP”) or such other signature guarantee medallion program as may be approved by the Note Registrar in addition to or substitution for STAMP, pursuant to SEC Rule 17Ad-15.²

² Include only for the Initial Notes and Additional Notes.

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL NOTE

The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes custodian
------------------	--	--	--	---

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Issuers pursuant to Section 1012 or 1013 of the Indenture, check the box:

If you want to elect to have only part of this Note purchased by the Issuers pursuant to Section 1012 or 1013 of the Indenture, state the amount in principal amount to be purchased (must be in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof): \$ _____ .

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears
appears on the other side of the Note)

Signature Guarantee: _____
(Signature must be guaranteed)

The signature(s) should be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution (banks, stockbrokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other signature guarantee medallion program as may be approved by the Note Registrar in addition to or substitution for STAMP, pursuant to SEC Rule 17Ad-15.

SECTION 204. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION.

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

LAW DEBENTURE TRUST COMPANY OF
NEW YORK, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE THREE
THE NOTES

SECTION 301. Title and Terms.

The aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture on the date of this Indenture is limited to \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount at maturity of Initial Notes. The Notes may be issued in more than one series. All Notes of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination.

The Issuers may from time to time after the date of this Indenture issue additional Notes (the "Additional Notes") having substantially identical terms and conditions to the Initial Notes in unlimited principal amount so long as (i) the Incurrence of Indebtedness represented by such Additional Notes is at such time permitted by Section 1008 and (ii) such Additional Notes are issued in compliance with the other applicable provisions of this Indenture. Any Additional Notes shall constitute part of the same issue as the Initial Notes offered on the date of this Indenture and shall be treated as Notes for all purposes of this Indenture. With respect to any Additional Notes issued after the date of this Indenture (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 307, 310, 906, 1012, 1013 or 1108, pursuant to an Exchange Offer), there shall be established (a) in or pursuant to a Committee Resolution and (b)(i) set forth or determined in the manner provided in an Officer's Certificate or (ii) established pursuant to one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of such Additional Notes:

- (i) whether such Additional Notes shall be issued as part of a new or existing series of Notes and the title of such Additional Notes (which shall distinguish the Additional Notes of the series from Notes of any other series);
- (ii) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture,
- (iii) the issue price and issuance date of such Additional Notes, including the date from which interest on such Additional Notes shall accrue; and
- (iv) if applicable, that such Additional Notes shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, in such case, the respective depositories for such Global Notes, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by such Global Notes; and any circumstances in which any such Global Notes may be exchanged in whole or in part for Additional Notes registered, or any transfer of such Global Notes in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the depository for such Global Notes or a nominee thereof.

If any of the terms of any Additional Notes are established by action taken pursuant to a Committee Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Issuers and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate or the indenture supplemental hereto setting forth the terms of the Additional Notes.

The Initial Notes and the Additional Notes shall be known and designated as the "6 ³/₈% Senior Notes due 2023," and the Exchange Notes shall be known and designated as the "6 ³/₈% Senior Notes due 2023," in each case, of the Issuers. Interest on the Notes will accrue at a rate per annum of 6 ³/₈% and will be payable semiannually in cash and in arrears to the Holders of record on each March 15 and September 15

immediately preceding the interest payment date on April 1 and October 1 of each year during which any portion of the Notes shall be outstanding (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing April 1, 2013. Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from August 28, 2012. All references to the principal amount of the Notes herein are references to the principal amount at final maturity. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, until the principal thereof is paid or duly provided for. Interest on any overdue principal, interest (to the extent lawful) or premium, if any, shall be payable on demand.

The principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes shall be payable at the office or agency of the Issuers maintained for such purpose in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or at such other office or agency of the Issuers as may be maintained for such purpose; *provided, however*, that, at the option of the Issuers, interest may be paid by check mailed to addresses of the Persons entitled thereto as such addresses shall appear on the Note Register.

Holders shall have the right to require the Issuers to purchase their Notes, in whole or in part, in the event of a Change of Control pursuant to Section 1012 and in connection with an Excess Proceeds Offer as provided in Section 1013.

The Notes shall be redeemable as provided in Article Eleven and in the Notes.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

The Notes shall be issuable only in fully registered form, without coupons, and only in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Notes shall be executed by each of the Issuers by two Officers. The signature of any Officer on the Notes may be manual or facsimile signatures of the present or any future such authorized officer and may be imprinted or otherwise reproduced on the Notes.

Notes bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Issuers (or in the case of Mediacom Broadband LLC, of its sole member) shall bind the Issuers, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or did not hold such offices at the date of such Notes.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Issuers may deliver Initial Notes or Additional Notes executed by the Issuers to the Trustee for authentication, together with an order for the authentication and delivery of such Notes (the "Authentication Order") directing the Trustee to authenticate the Notes and certifying that all conditions precedent to the issuance of Notes contained herein have been fully complied with, and the Trustee in accordance with such Authentication Order shall authenticate and deliver such Initial Notes or Additional Notes. Upon receipt of the Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate for original issue Exchange Notes; *provided* that such Exchange Notes shall be issuable only upon the valid surrender for cancellation of Initial Notes or Additional Notes of a like aggregate principal amount. The Trustee shall be entitled to receive an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel of the Issuers that it may reasonably request in connection with such authentication of Notes. Such order shall specify the amount of Notes to be authenticated and the date on which the original issue of Initial Notes, Additional Notes or Exchange Notes is to be authenticated.

Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Note a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature of an authorized signatory, and such certificate upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

In case either of the Issuers, pursuant to Article Eight, shall be consolidated or merged with or into any other Person or shall convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of substantially all of its assets to any Person, and the successor Person resulting from such consolidation, or surviving such merger, or into which such Issuer shall have been merged, or the Person which shall have received a conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition as aforesaid, shall have executed an indenture supplemental hereto with the Trustee pursuant to Article Eight, any of the Notes authenticated or delivered prior to such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition may, from time to time, at the request of the successor Person, be exchanged for other Notes executed in the name of the successor Person with such changes in phraseology and form as may be appropriate, but otherwise in substance of like tenor as the Notes surrendered for such exchange and of like principal amount; and the Trustee, upon the Issuers' Request of the successor Person, shall authenticate and deliver Notes as specified in such request for the purpose of such exchange. If Notes shall at any time be authenticated and delivered in any new name of a successor Person pursuant to this Section 303 in exchange or substitution for or upon registration of transfer of any Notes, such successor Person, at the option of the Holders but without expense to them, shall provide for the exchange of all Notes at the time outstanding for Notes authenticated and delivered in such new name.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Issuers to authenticate Notes on behalf of the Trustee. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such authenticating agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Note Registrar or Paying Agent to deal with the Issuers and their Affiliates hereunder.

SECTION 304. Temporary Notes.

Pending the preparation of definitive Notes, the Issuers may execute, and upon Authentication Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Notes which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination. Temporary Notes shall be substantially of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Notes may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

If temporary Notes are issued, the Issuers will cause definitive Notes to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Notes, the temporary Notes shall be exchangeable for definitive Notes upon surrender of the temporary Notes at the office or agency of the Issuers designated for such purpose pursuant to Section 1002, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Notes, the Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Notes of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Notes.

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Issuers shall cause to be kept at the Office of the Note Registrar a register (the register maintained in such office or in any other office or agency designated pursuant to Section 1002 being herein sometimes referred to as the "Note Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as they may prescribe, the Issuers shall provide for the registration of Notes and of transfers of Notes. The Note Register shall be in written form or any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. At all reasonable times, the Note Register shall be open to inspection by the Trustee. Law Debenture Trust Company of New York is hereby initially appointed as security registrar (in which capacity, together with any successor of Law Debenture Trust Company of New York in such capacity, the "Note Registrar") for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of Notes as herein provided.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note at the office or agency of the Issuers designated pursuant to Section 1002, the Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations of a like aggregate principal amount.

Furthermore, any Holder of a Global Note shall, by acceptance of such Global Note, agree that transfers of beneficial interest in such Global Note may be effected only through a book-entry system maintained by the Holder of such Global Note (or its agent), and that ownership of a beneficial interest in the Note shall be required to be reflected in a book entry.

At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denomination (not less than \$2,000) and of a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange (including an exchange of Initial Notes or Additional Notes for Exchange Notes), the Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall upon receipt of an Authentication Order and any other documents required to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 303 in connection with authentication of Notes, authenticate and deliver, the Notes which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive; *provided* that (i) no exchange of Initial Notes for Exchange Notes shall occur until an Exchange Offer Registration Statement shall have been declared effective by the SEC, the Trustee shall have received an Officers' Certificate confirming that the Exchange Offer Registration Statement has been declared effective by the SEC and the Initial Notes to be exchanged for the Exchange Notes shall be cancelled by the Trustee and (ii) no exchange of Additional Notes for Exchange Notes shall occur until a registration statement shall have been declared effective by the SEC, the Trustee shall have received an Officers' Certificate confirming that the registration statement has been declared effective by the SEC and the Additional Notes to be exchanged for the Exchange Notes shall be cancelled by the Trustee.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Issuers, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Issuers or the Note Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Issuers and the Note Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange or redemption of Notes, but the Issuers may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 906, 1012, 1013 or 1108, not involving any transfer.

The Note Register shall be in written form in the English language or in any other form including computerized records, capable of being converted into such form within a reasonable time.

SECTION 306. Book-Entry Provisions for Global Notes.

(a) Each Global Note initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Depository for such Global Note or the nominee of such Depository, (ii) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for such Depository and (iii) bear legends as set forth in Section 202.

(b) Members of, or participants in, the Depository (“Agent Members”) shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository, or the Trustee as its custodian, or under the Global Note, and the Depository may be treated by the Issuers, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuers, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or shall impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

(c) Transfers of a Global Note shall be limited to transfers of such Global Note in whole, but not in part, to the Depository, its successors or their respective nominees. Interests of beneficial owners in a Global Note may be transferred in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depository and the provisions of Section 307. If required to do so pursuant to any applicable law or regulation, beneficial owners may obtain Notes in definitive form (“Certificated Notes”) in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Note upon written request in accordance with the Depository’s and the Note Registrar’s procedures. In addition, Certificated Notes shall be transferred to all beneficial owners in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Note if (i) the Depository notifies the Issuers that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Note or the Depository ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, at a time when the Depository is required to be so registered in order to act as Depository, and in each case a successor depository is not appointed by the Issuers within 90 days of such notice or (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Note Registrar has received a request from the Depository.

(d) In connection with any transfer of a portion of the beneficial interest in a Global Note pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section to beneficial owners who are required to hold Certificated Notes, the Note Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and a decrease in the principal amount of such Global Note in an amount equal to the principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Global Note to be transferred, and the Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, one or more Certificated Notes of like tenor and amount.

(e) In connection with the transfer of an entire Global Note to beneficial owners pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section, such Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Certificated Notes of authorized denominations.

(f) Any Certificated Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note pursuant to subsection (c) or subsection (d) of this Section shall, except as otherwise provided by paragraph (c) of Section 307, bear the applicable legend regarding transfer restrictions applicable to the Certificated Note set forth in Section 202.

(g) The registered Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any person, including Agent Members and persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

SECTION 307. Special Transfer Provisions.

(a) The following provisions shall apply with respect to any proposed transfer of a Rule 144A Note or an Institutional Accredited Investor Note prior to the expiration of the Resale Restriction Termination Date (as defined in Section 202):

(i) a transfer of a Rule 144A Note or an Institutional Accredited Investor Note or a beneficial interest therein to a QIB (as defined herein) shall be made upon the representation of the transferee that it is purchasing the Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuers as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon its foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A;

(ii) a transfer of a Rule 144A Note or an Institutional Accredited Investor Note or a beneficial interest therein to an institutional accredited investor shall be made upon receipt by the Trustee or its agent of a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Section 308 from the proposed transferee and, if requested by the Issuers or the Trustee, the delivery of certification and/or other information satisfactory to each of them;

(iii) a transfer of a Rule 144A Note or an Institutional Accredited Investor Note or a beneficial interest therein to a Non-U.S. Person shall be made upon receipt by the Trustee or its agent of a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Section 309 from the transferor and, if requested by the Issuers or the Trustee, the delivery of certification and/or other information satisfactory to each of them; and

(iv) a transfer of a Rule 144A Note or an Institutional Accredited Investor Note or a beneficial interest therein pursuant to any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, including the exemption provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act, shall be made upon receipt by the Trustee or its agent, if requested by the Issuers or the Trustee, of an opinion of counsel, certification and/or other information satisfactory to each of them.

(b) The following provisions shall apply with respect to any proposed transfer of a Regulation S Note prior to the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period:

(i) a transfer of a Regulation S Note or a beneficial interest therein to a QIB shall be made upon the representation of the transferee that it is purchasing the Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a “qualified institutional buyer”, within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities

Act and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuers as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon its foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A;

(ii) a transfer of a Regulation S Note or a beneficial interest therein to an institutional accredited investor shall be made upon receipt by the Trustee or its agent of a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Section 308 from the proposed transferee and, if requested by the Issuers or the Trustee, the delivery of certification and/or other information satisfactory to each of them;

(iii) a transfer of a Regulation S Note or a beneficial interest therein to a Non-U.S. Person shall be made upon receipt by the Trustee or its agent of a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Section 309 from the transferor and, if requested by the Issuers or the Trustee, receipt by the Trustee or its agent of certification and/or other information satisfactory to each of them; and

(iv) a transfer of a Regulation S Note or a beneficial interest therein pursuant to any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, including the exemption provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act, shall be made upon receipt by the Trustee or its agent, if requested by the Issuers or the Trustee, of an opinion of counsel, certification and/or other information satisfactory to each of them.

Prior to or on the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Note may only be held through Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System ("Euroclear") or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("Clearstream") (as indirect participants in DTC) or another agent member of Euroclear and Clearstream acting for and on behalf of them, unless exchanged for interests in the Rule 144A Global Note in accordance with the certification requirements hereof. During the Distribution Compliance Period, interests in the Regulation S Global Note, if any, may be exchanged for interests in the Rule 144A Global Note or for Certificated Notes only in accordance with the requirements described in Section 201.

After the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, interests in the Regulation S Note may be transferred without requiring certification set forth in Section 308 or 309 or any additional certification.

(c) Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes not bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Note Registrar shall deliver Notes that do not bear the Private Placement Legend. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes bearing the Private Placement Legend, the Note Registrar shall deliver only Notes that bear the Private Placement Legend unless there is delivered to the Note Registrar an Opinion of Counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Issuers and the Trustee to the effect that neither such legend nor the related restrictions on transfer are required in order to maintain compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act.

(d) General. By its acceptance of any Note bearing the Private Placement Legend, each Holder of such a Note acknowledges the restrictions on transfer of such Note set forth in this Indenture and in the Private Placement Legend and agrees that it will transfer such Note only as provided in this Indenture.

(e) The Issuers shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate setting forth the dates on which the Distribution Compliance Period terminates.

The Note Registrar shall retain copies of all letters, notices and other written communications received pursuant to Section 306 or this Section 307. The Issuers shall have the right to inspect and make copies of all such letters, notices or other written communications at any reasonable time upon the giving of reasonable written notice to the Note Registrar.

(f) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the Depositary or other Person with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes, with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depositary or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depositary) of any notice (including any notice of redemption) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to the registered Holders (which shall be the Depositary or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note in global form shall be exercised only through the Depositary subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depositary. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected and indemnified pursuant to Section 607 in relying upon information furnished by the Depositary with respect to any beneficial owners, its members and participants.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including without limitation any transfers between or among Depositary participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation of evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

SECTION 308. Form of Certificate to Be Delivered in Connection with Transfers to Institutional Accredited Investors.

[date]

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC
MEDIACOM BROADBAND CORPORATION
c/o Law Debenture Trust Company of New York
400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10017
Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This certificate is delivered to request a transfer of \$ principal amount of the 6^{3/8}% Senior Notes due 2023 (the "Notes") of Mediacom Broadband LLC and Mediacom Broadband Corporation (the "Issuers").

Upon transfer, the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

Name:
Address:
Taxpayer ID Number:

The undersigned represents and warrants to you that:

(1) We are an institutional “accredited investor” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”)), purchasing for our own account or for the account of an institutional “accredited investor,” and we are acquiring the Notes not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution in violation of the Securities Act. We have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our investment in the Notes and invest in or purchase securities similar to the Notes in the normal course of our business. We and any accounts for which we are acting are each able to bear the economic risk of our or its investment.

(2) We understand that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be sold except as permitted in the following sentence. We agree on our own behalf and on behalf of any investor account for which we are purchasing Notes to offer, sell or otherwise transfer such Notes prior to the expiration of the holding period applicable thereto under Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act which is applicable to this security (the “Resale Restriction Termination Date”) other than (1) to the Issuers or their respective Subsidiaries, (2) so long as this security is eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act (“Rule 144A”), to a person who the seller reasonably believes is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A purchasing for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer, in each case to whom notice is given that the resale, pledge or other transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A (as indicated by the box checked by the transferor on the certificate of transfer on the reverse of the security if this security is not in book-entry form), (3) inside the United States to an institutional “accredited investor” (as defined in Rule 501(a) (1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act) that, prior to such transfer, furnishes to the Trustee a signed letter containing various representations and agreements (the form of which letter can be obtained from the trustee), (4) to a non-“U.S. Person” in an “offshore transaction” (as such terms are defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act (as indicated by the box checked by the transferor on the certificate of transfer on the reverse of the security if the security is not in book-entry form), (5) pursuant to any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, including the exemption provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act, if available, or (6) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, subject in each of the foregoing cases to any requirement of law that the disposition of its property or the property of such investor account or accounts be at all times within its or their control, and subject to the right of the Issuers or the Trustee for the Notes prior to any such sale, pledge or other transfer pursuant to clause (5) above to require the delivery of an opinion of counsel, certifications and/or other information satisfactory to each of them.

TRANSFeree: _____

BY: _____

Upon transfer the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

Name

Address

Taxpayer ID Number:

Very truly yours,

[Name of Transferor]

By: _____

Name:

Signature Medallion Guaranteed

Title:

SECTION 309. Form of Certificate to Be Delivered in Connection with Transfers Pursuant to Regulation S.

[date]

Law Debenture Trust Company of New York
400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10017
Attention: Corporate Trust Administration

Re: Mediacom Broadband LLC and Mediacom Broadband
Corporation (the "Issuers") 6^{3/8}% Senior Notes due 2023 (the "Notes")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with our proposed sale of \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of the Notes, we confirm that such sale has been effected pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and, accordingly, we represent that:

(a) the offer of the Notes was not made to a person in the United States;

(b) either (i) at the time the buy order was originated, the transferee was outside the United States or we and any person acting on our behalf reasonably believed that the transferee was outside the United States or (ii) the transaction was executed in, on or through the facilities of a designated off-shore securities market and neither we nor any person acting on our behalf knows that the transaction has been pre-arranged with a buyer in the United States;

(c) no directed selling efforts have been made in the United States in contravention of the requirements of Rule 903(b) or Rule 904(b) of Regulation S, as applicable; and

(d) the transaction is not part of a plan or scheme to evade the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

In addition, if the sale is made during a distribution compliance period and the provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1) of Regulation S are applicable thereto, we confirm that such sale has been made in accordance with the applicable provisions of Rule 903(c)(3) or Rule 904(c)(1), as the case may be.

You and the Issuers are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. Terms used in this certificate have the meanings set forth in Regulation S.

Very truly yours,

[Name of Transferor]

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Signature Medallion Guaranteed

SECTION 310. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Notes.

If (i) any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee, or (ii) the Issuers and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and there is delivered to the Issuers and the Trustee such security or indemnity, in each case, as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuers or the Trustee that such Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Issuers shall execute and upon Authentication Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for any such mutilated Note or in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuers in their discretion may, instead of issuing a new Note, pay such Note.

Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section, the Issuers may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) in connection therewith.

Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Issuers and any other obligor upon the Notes, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes.

SECTION 311. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Interest on any Note which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest at the office or agency of the Issuers maintained for such purpose pursuant to Section 1002; *provided, however*, that each installment of interest may at the Issuers' option be paid by (i) mailing a check for such interest, payable to or upon the written order of the Person entitled thereto pursuant to Section 312, to the address of such Person as it appears in the Note Register or (ii) wire transfer to an account located in the United States maintained by the payee. Whenever in this Indenture or the Notes a reference is made to interest on the Notes, such reference shall be deemed to also be a reference to Additional Interest, if any, due on the Notes.

Any interest on any Note which is payable, but is not paid when the same becomes due and payable and such nonpayment continues for a period of 30 days shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such defaulted interest and (to the extent lawful) interest on such defaulted interest at the rate borne by the Notes (such defaulted interest and interest thereon herein collectively called "Defaulted Interest") shall be paid by the Issuers, at their election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or (b) below:

(a) The Issuers may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Issuers shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date (not less than 30 days after such notice) of the proposed payment (the "Special Interest Payment Date"), and at the same time the Issuers shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a record date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the Special Interest Payment Date and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuers of such Special Record Date, and in the name and at the expense of the Issuers, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date and Special Interest Payment Date therefor to be given in the manner provided for in Section 106, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date and Special Interest Payment Date therefor having been so given, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid on the Special Interest Payment Date to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (b).

(b) The Issuers may make payment of any Defaulted Interest in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Issuers to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Note delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Note.

SECTION 312. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to the due presentment of a Note for registration of transfer, the Issuers, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Note is registered as the owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Sections 305 and 311) interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note be overdue, and none of the Issuers, the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 313. Cancellation.

All Notes surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer, exchange or cancellation shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly cancelled by it. All Notes surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer, exchange or cancellation to the Trustee shall promptly be cancelled by it. If the Issuers shall acquire any of the Notes other than as set forth in the first sentence of this Section 313, the acquisition shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the Indebtedness represented by such Notes unless and until the same are surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation pursuant to this Section 313. No Notes shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All cancelled Notes held by the Trustee shall be disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its customary procedures.

SECTION 314. Computation of Interest.

Interest on the Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

SECTION 315. CUSIP Numbers.

The Issuers in issuing Notes may use “CUSIP” numbers (if then generally in use) in addition to serial numbers; if so, the Trustee shall use such “CUSIP” numbers in addition to serial numbers in notices of redemption and repurchase as a convenience to Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such CUSIP numbers, either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption or repurchase and that reliance may be placed only on the serial or other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption or repurchase shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such CUSIP numbers. The Issuers will promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP numbers.

SECTION 316. Note Registrar and Paying Agent.

The Issuers may have one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term “Note Registrar” includes any co-registrar, and the term “Paying Agent” includes any additional paying agent.

The Issuers shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Note Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture, which shall incorporate the terms of the TIA. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Issuers shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of any such agent. The Issuers may appoint and change any Paying Agent, Note Registrar or co-registrar without notice to any Holder of the Notes. If the Issuers fail to appoint or maintain another entity as Note Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. Mediacom Broadband LLC or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE FOUR
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 401. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall upon the Issuers' Request cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Notes expressly provided for herein or pursuant hereto) and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuers, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture when

(i) either

(A) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (1) Notes which have been lost, stolen or destroyed and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 310 and (2) Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust with the Trustee or any Paying Agent or segregated and held in trust by the Issuers and thereafter repaid to the Issuers or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 1003) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(1) have become due and payable by reason of the making of a notice of redemption or otherwise; or

(2) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year; or

(3) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuers,

and the Issuers in the case of (1), (2) or (3) above, have irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for such purpose an amount in cash or U.S. Government Obligations sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants selected by the Issuers, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of (and premium, if any) and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Notes which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(ii) no Default or Event of Default with respect to this Indenture or the Notes shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or shall occur as a result of such deposit and such deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other instrument or agreement to which the Issuers is a party or by which it is bound;

(iii) the Issuers have paid or caused to be paid all sums payable hereunder by the Issuers in connection with all the Notes including all fees and expenses of the Trustee;

(iv) the Issuers have delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee to apply the deposited money toward the payment of such Notes at maturity or the Redemption Date, as the case may be; and

(v) the Issuers have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the termination of the Issuers' obligation hereunder have been satisfied.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Issuers to the Trustee under Section 607 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (i) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 402 and the last paragraph of Section 1003 shall survive any such satisfaction and discharge.

SECTION 402. Application of Trust Money.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 401 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Issuers acting as their own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with Section 401 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuers' obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 401; *provided* that if the Issuers have made any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuers shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

**ARTICLE FIVE
REMEDIES**

SECTION 501. Events of Default.

"Event of Default," wherever used herein, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(i) a default in the payment of principal of or premium on any Note when due at its Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon required repurchase, upon declaration or otherwise;

(ii) a default in any payment of interest or Additional Interest, if any, on any Note when due, continued for 30 days;

(iii) the failure by the Issuers to comply for 60 days after written notice by Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding with any other covenant, representation, warranty or other agreement contained in this Indenture or the Notes;

(iv) default in the payment at maturity (continued for the longer of any applicable grace, extension, forbearance or other similar period or 30 days) of any Indebtedness aggregating \$25,000,000 or more of the Issuers or any Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC which, if merged into each other, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, or the acceleration of any such Indebtedness which default shall not be cured or waived, or such acceleration shall not be rescinded or annulled, within 30 days after the written notice thereof by the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding;

(v) any final judgment or judgments for the payment of money in excess of \$25,000,000 (net of amounts covered by insurance) is rendered against the Issuers or any Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC, which, if merged into each other, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, and shall not be discharged for any period of 60 consecutive days, during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment shall not be in effect;

(vi) either of the Issuers or a Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC which, if merged into each other, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(A) commences a voluntary case;

(B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;

(C) consents to the appointment of a custodian of it or for all or substantially all of its property;

(D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;

or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency; or

(vii) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(A) is for relief against either of the Issuers or any Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC which, if merged into each other, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, in an involuntary case;

(B) appoints a custodian of either of the Issuers or any Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC which, if merged into each other, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, for all or substantially all of its property; or

(C) orders the winding up or liquidation of either of the Issuers or any Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband LLC which, if merged into each other, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary;

and, in the case of each of clauses (A), (B) and (C), such order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days; or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws relating to insolvency and the applicable order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 90 consecutive days; or

(viii) the guarantee of any Guarantor ceases to be in full force and effect (except as contemplated by the terms of this Indenture) or any Guarantor denies or disaffirms its obligations under this Indenture or the guarantee of such Guarantor.

The Issuers are required to deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of Mediacom Broadband LLC, in accordance with Section 1016, an Officers' Certificate stating whether or not the signers know of any Event of Default, a description of the Event of Default and its status and what action the Issuers are taking or propose to take in respect thereof.

If a Default occurs and is continuing and is known to the Trustee, the Trustee must mail to each Holder, in accordance with Section 602, notice of the Default within 90 days after it occurs. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold notice if and so long as it in good faith determines that withholding notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Notes.

SECTION 502. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default (other than by reason of an Event of Default specified in clause (vi) or (vii) of the first paragraph of Section 501) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may declare the principal and accrued and unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Issuers (and to the Trustee if given by Holders). Upon the effectiveness of such declaration, such principal will be due and payable immediately. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default specified in clause (vi) or (vii) of the first paragraph of Section 501 occurs and is continuing, then the principal amount of all the Notes shall *ipso facto* become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding by notice to the Trustee may rescind an acceleration and its consequences if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree and if all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived (except nonpayment of principal, interest and premium, if any, that has become due solely because of acceleration). The Trustee may rely upon such notice of rescission without any independent investigation as to the satisfaction of the conditions in the preceding sentence. No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

SECTION 503. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

If an Event of Default specified in clause (i) or (ii) of the first paragraph of Section 501 occurs and is continuing, the Trustee, in its own name as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Issuers or any other obligor upon the Notes and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Issuers or any other obligor upon the Notes, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders under this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for

the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy, subject however to Section 513. No recovery of any such judgment upon any property of the Issuers shall affect or impair any rights, powers or remedies of the Trustee or the Holders.

SECTION 504. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Issuers or any other obligor, upon the Notes or the property of the Issuers or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Issuers for the payment of overdue principal, premium, if any, or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (and premium, if any), interest and Additional Interest, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Notes, to take such other actions (including participating as a member, voting or otherwise, of any official committee of creditors appointed in such matter) and to file such other papers or documents and take such other actions as the Trustee (including, participation as a member of any creditors committee) may deem necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 607.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding; *provided, however*, that the Trustee may, on behalf of such Holders, vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other similar official.

SECTION 505. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Notes.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Notes may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 506. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, upon presentation of the Notes and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 607;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of (and premium and Additional Interest, if any) and interest on the Notes in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Notes for principal (and premium and Additional Interest, if any), and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: The balance, if any, to the Person or Persons entitled thereto, including the Issuers or any other obligor on the Notes, as their interests may appear or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct, *provided* that all sums due and owing to the Holders and the Trustee have been paid in full as required by this Indenture.

SECTION 507. Limitation on Suits.

Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest when due, no Holder may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

- (i) such Holder has previously given the Trustee notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (ii) Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (iii) such Holders have offered the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense;
- (iv) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and
- (v) the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction that, in the opinion of the Trustee, is inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture or any Note to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture or any Note, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all the Holders.

SECTION 508. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture the Holder of any Note shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment, as provided herein (including, if applicable, Article Eleven) and in such Note of the principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 311) interest and Additional Interest, if any, on such Note on the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Note (or, in the case of redemption or repurchase, on the applicable Redemption Date or applicable repurchase date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 509. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Issuers, any other obligor on the Notes, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 510. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes in the last paragraph of Section 310, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 511. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 512. Control by Holders.

Subject to Section 908, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes are given the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, *provided* that

- (i) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or this Indenture;
- (ii) the Trustee need not take any action which might be unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or would involve the Trustee in personal liability; and
- (iii) subject to the provisions of TIA § 315, the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Prior to taking any action under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

SECTION 513. Waiver of Past Defaults.

Subject to Sections 508 and 902, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for the Notes) may on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, by written notice to the Trustee, waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under this Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of interest or Additional Interest, if any, on or the principal of, any such Note held by a non-consenting Holder, or in respect of a covenant or a provision which cannot be amended or modified without the consent of the Holders of each outstanding Note affected thereby.

In the event that any Event of Default specified in clause (iv) of the first paragraph of Section 501 shall have occurred and be continuing, such Event of Default and all consequences thereof (including without limitation any acceleration or resulting payment default) shall be annulled, waived and rescinded, automatically and without any action by the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, if within 30 days after such Event of Default arose (i) the Indebtedness that is the basis for such Event of Default has been discharged, or (ii) the holders thereof have rescinded or waived the acceleration, notice or action (as the case may be) giving rise to such Event of Default, or (iii) if the Default that is the basis for such Event of Default has been cured.

Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 514. Undertaking for Costs.

All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or interest or Additional Interest, if any, on any Note on or after the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Note (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date).

**ARTICLE SIX
THE TRUSTEE**

SECTION 601. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default,

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and the Trustee should not be liable except for the performance of such duties as specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others; and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith or willful misconduct on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are required to be delivered to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture, but not to verify the contents thereof.

(b) In case a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing of which a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge or of which written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been given to the Trustee of the Issuers, or by any Holder, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that

(i) this paragraph (c) shall not be construed to limit the effect of paragraph (a) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture, and

(iv) the Trustee shall not be required to examine any of the reports, information or documents filed with it pursuant to Section 1014 to determine whether there has been any breach of the covenants of the Issuers set forth in Sections 1004 through 1013.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section and to the TIA.

SECTION 602. Notice of Defaults.

Within 90 days after the occurrence of any Default hereunder, the Trustee shall transmit in the manner and to the extent provided in TIA § 313(c), notice of such Default hereunder actually known to a Trust Officer of the Trustee, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived; *provided, however*, that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on

any Note, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as it in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary expressed in this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default hereunder unless and until the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the Issuers or any Holder at its Corporate Trust Office as specified in Section 105, except in the case of an Event of Default under clause (i) or (ii) of the first paragraph of Section 501 (provided that the Trustee is the Paying Agent).

SECTION 603. Certain Rights of Trustee.

(a) Subject to the provisions of TIA §§ 315(a) through 315(d):

(i) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon (whether in its original or facsimile form) any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and the Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the documents;

(ii) any request or direction of the Issuers mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Issuers' Request or Authentication Order and any resolution of the Executive Committee may be sufficiently evidenced by a Committee Resolution;

(iii) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith or willful misconduct on its part, request and rely upon an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel and shall not liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith reliance on such Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel;

(iv) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and any advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(v) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses, losses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(vi) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuers, personally or by agent or attorney;

(vii) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(viii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture; *provided, however*, that the Trustee's conduct does not constitute willful misconduct or negligence;

(ix) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder; and

(x) the Trustee may request that the Issuers deliver an Officers' Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officers' Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(xi) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(b) The Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

SECTION 604. Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes.

The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, except for the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuers, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness and it shall not be responsible for Mediacom Broadband LLC's use of the proceeds from the Notes. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Notes, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Notes and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in a Statement of Eligibility on Form T-1 supplied to the Issuers are true and accurate, subject to the qualifications set forth therein. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuers of the proceeds of the Notes.

SECTION 605. May Hold Notes.

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Note Registrar, any authenticating agent or any other agent of the Issuers or of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and, subject to TIA §§ 310(b) and 311, may otherwise deal with the Issuers with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Note Registrar, authenticating agent or such other agent.

SECTION 606. Money Held in Trust.

All moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust hereunder for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Issuers.

SECTION 607. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Issuers agree:

- (i) to pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation as shall be agreed to in writing between the Issuers and the Trustee for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);
- (ii) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents, consultants and counsel and costs and expenses of collection), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or bad faith; and
- (iii) to indemnify each of the Trustee or any predecessor Trustee for, and to hold them harmless against, any and all loss, damage, claim, liability or expense, including taxes (other than taxes based on the income of the Trustee) incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on their part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim (whether asserted by the Issuers, a Holder or any other Person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of the Trustee's powers or duties hereunder.

The obligations of the Issuers under this Section to compensate the Trustee, to pay or reimburse the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances and to indemnify and hold harmless the Trustee shall constitute additional indebtedness hereunder and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture. As security for the performance of such obligations of the Issuers, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Holders of the Notes upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on particular Notes.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in clause (vi) or (vii) of Section 501, the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) of and the compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Indenture.

SECTION 608. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall be at all times a Trustee hereunder which shall be eligible to act as Trustee under TIA § 310(a)(1), and which may have an office in The City of New York and shall have individually, or on a

consolidated basis with a bank holding company of which it is a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary, a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000. If the Trustee does not have an office in The City of New York, the Trustee may appoint an agent in The City of New York reasonably acceptable to the Issuers to conduct any activities which the Trustee may be required under this Indenture to conduct in The City of New York. If such corporation or its parent holding company publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of federal, state, territorial or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 608, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation or its parent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 608, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 609. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of this Section.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Issuers. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Issuers shall promptly appoint a successor trustee by written instrument executed by authority of the Executive Committee, a copy of which shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and a copy to the successor trustee. If an instrument of acceptance required by this Section shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition, at the expense of the Issuers, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time by Act of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, delivered to the Trustee and to the Issuers. The Trustee so removed may, at the expense of the Issuers, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee if no successor Trustee is appointed within 30 days of such removal.

(d) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of TIA § 310(b) after written request therefor by the Issuers or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Note for at least six months, or

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 608 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuers or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Note for at least six months, or

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a custodian of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (A) the Issuers, by a Committee Resolution, may remove the Trustee, or (B) subject to TIA § 315(e), any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Note for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, the Issuers, by a Committee Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes delivered to the Issuers and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee and supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Issuers. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed by the Issuers or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Note for at least six months may, at the expense of the Issuers on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) The Issuers shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee and each appointment of a successor Trustee to the Holders of Notes in the manner provided for in Section 106. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

SECTION 610. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuers and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Issuers or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder. Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 610, the Issuers' obligations under Section 607 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee with regard to expenses and liabilities incurred by it and compensation earned by it prior to such replacement or otherwise under this Indenture. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Issuers shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 611. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, *provided* such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Notes shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes. In case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee. In all such cases such certificates shall have the full force and effect which this Indenture provides for the certificate of authentication

of the Trustee shall have; *provided, however*, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

SECTION 612. Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Issuers.

Any application by the Trustee for written instructions from the Issuers may, at the option of the Trustee, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Trustee under this Indenture and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. Subject to Section 610, the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken by, or omission of, the Trustee in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than three Business Days after the date any officer of the Issuers actually receives such application, unless any such officer shall have consented in writing to any earlier date) unless prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of an omission), the Trustee shall have received written instructions in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

**ARTICLE SEVEN
HOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY
TRUSTEE AND THE ISSUERS**

SECTION 701. The Issuers to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses.

The Issuers will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee

(a) semiannually, not more than 10 days after each Regular Record Date, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders as of such Regular Record Date; and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may reasonably request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Issuers of any such request, a list of similar form and content to that in subsection (a) hereof as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

provided, however, that if and so long as the Trustee shall be the Note Registrar, no such list need be furnished.

SECTION 702. Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders.

Every Holder of Notes, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Issuers and the Trustee that none of the Issuers or the Trustee or any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with TIA § 312, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under TIA § 312(b).

SECTION 703. Reports by Trustee.

Within 60 days after May 15 of each year commencing with the first May after the first issuance of Notes, the Trustee shall transmit to the Holders, in the manner and to the extent provided in TIA § 313(c), a brief report dated as of such May 15 if required by TIA § 313(a) but if no event described in TIA § 313(a) has occurred within the twelve months preceding the reporting date, no report need be transmitted.

The Trustee also shall comply with TIA § 313(b). A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Holders shall be filed by the Trustee with the SEC and each stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes are listed. The Issuers agrees to notify promptly the Trustee whenever the Notes become listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

**ARTICLE EIGHT
MERGER, CONSOLIDATION, OR SALE OF ASSETS**

SECTION 801. The Issuers and Guarantors May Consolidate Etc. Only on Certain Terms.

Neither of the Issuers shall in a single transaction or series of related transactions consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey all or substantially all of its assets to, another Person, unless:

(i) either (A) such Issuer shall be the continuing Person, or (B) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than such Issuer), or to which any such transfer shall have been made (the "Successor Company"), shall be a corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia (*provided* that for so long as Mediacom Broadband LLC or any successor Person is a limited liability company or partnership there must be a co-issuer of the Notes that is a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC and that is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia);

(ii) the Successor Company shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of such Issuer under the Notes and this Indenture;

(iii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(iv) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, the surviving Person would be able to Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under the Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio contained in the first paragraph of Section 1008; and

(v) Mediacom Broadband LLC shall have delivered to the Trustee prior to the proposed transaction an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with this Indenture, both in the form required by this Indenture; *provided* that in giving such opinion such counsel may rely on such Officers' Certificate as to any matters of fact (including without limitation as to compliance with the foregoing clauses (iii) and (iv)).

No Guarantor shall in a single transaction or series of related transactions consolidate or merge with or into, or transfer all or substantially all of its assets to, another Person unless either the guarantee of such Guarantor is being released in accordance with Section 1017 or:

(vi) either (A) such Guarantor shall be the continuing Person, or (B) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than such Guarantor) or to which any such transfer shall have been made (a "Successor Guarantor"), is a corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia;

(vii) the Successor Guarantor shall expressly assume by supplemental indenture executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of such Guarantor under its guarantee of the Notes and this Indenture;

(viii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(ix) Mediacom Broadband LLC shall have delivered to the Trustee prior to the proposed transaction an Officers' Certificate, and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with this Indenture, both in the form required by this Indenture; *provided* that in giving such opinion such counsel may rely on such Officers' Certificate as to any matters of fact (including without limitation as to compliance with the foregoing clause (iii)).

SECTION 802. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation of any Issuer or Guarantor with or merger of any Issuer or Guarantor with or into any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of any Issuer or Guarantor to any Person in accordance with Section 801, the Successor Company or Successor Guarantor, as the case may be, will succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, such Issuer or such Guarantor, as the case may be, hereunder and thereafter the predecessor shall be released from all obligations and covenants hereunder, or under the guarantee of the Notes, as applicable, but, in the case of conveyance or transfer of all or substantially all its assets, the predecessor, as applicable, will not be released from the obligation to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes.

**ARTICLE NINE
SUPPLEMENTS, AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS TO INDENTURE**

SECTION 901. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Issuers, the Guarantors and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency; or

(ii) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes (*provided* that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code, or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code); or

(iii) to add Restricted Subsidiary Guarantees with respect to the Notes; or

(iv) to release Guarantors pursuant to Section 1017; or

(v) to provide for the assumption by a successor corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership of the obligations of the Issuers or any Guarantor hereunder; or

(vi) to secure the Notes; or

(vii) to add to the covenants of the Issuers for the benefit of the Holders or to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Issuers; or

(viii) to make any other change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder; or

(ix) to comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with the qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act; or

(x) to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Issuers under this Indenture; or

(xi) to conform the text of this Indenture or the Notes to any provisions of the "Description of the notes" section of the Offering Memorandum.

SECTION 902. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for the Notes), the Issuers, the Guarantors and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders under this Indenture; *provided, however*, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Note affected thereby (with respect to any Notes held by a nonconsenting Holder of the Notes):

(i) change or extend the fixed maturity of any Notes, reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest or Additional Interest thereon, reduce the principal amount thereof or premium, if any, thereon or change the currency in which the Notes are payable; or

(ii) reduce the premium payable upon any redemption of Notes in accordance with the optional redemption provisions of the Notes and Section 1101 or change the time before which the Notes may be redeemed; or

(iii) waive a default in the payment of principal or interest or Additional Interest on the Notes (except that Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may (a) rescind an acceleration of the Notes that resulted from a non-payment default and (b) waive the payment default that resulted from such acceleration) or alter the rights of Holders of the Notes to waive defaults; or

(iv) adversely affect the ranking of the Notes or the guarantees, if any; or

(v) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Notes, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such modification; or

(vi) modify the Restricted Subsidiary Guarantees or Article Thirteen (except as contemplated by the terms of this Indenture) in any manner adverse to the Holders.

Any existing Event of Default, other than a default in the payment of principal or interest or Additional Interest on the Notes, or compliance with any provision of the Notes or this Indenture, other than any provision related to the payment of principal or interest or Additional Interest on the Notes, may be waived with the consent of Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding. The consent of the Holders is not necessary under this Indenture to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or supplemental indenture. It is sufficient if such consent approves the substance of the proposed amendment or supplemental indenture.

SECTION 903. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities, as determined by the Trustee in its sole discretion under this Indenture or otherwise. In signing or refusing to sign any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture.

SECTION 904. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Notes theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby (except as provided in Section 902).

SECTION 905. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to the Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

SECTION 906. Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures.

Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Issuers or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as to conform to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Issuers, and the Issuers shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms, the cost and expense of which will be borne by the Issuers in exchange for outstanding Notes.

SECTION 907. Notice of Supplemental Indentures.

Promptly after the execution by the Issuers and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of Section 902, the Issuers shall give notice thereof to the Holders of each outstanding Note affected, in the manner provided for in Section 106, setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture. The failure to give such notice to all the Holders, or any defect therein, will not impair or affect the validity of the supplemental indenture.

SECTION 908. Treasury Notes.

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver, consent or notice, Notes owned by any Issuer or any of its Affiliates shall be considered as though they are not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes which a Trust Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so considered. Each Issuer shall notify the Trustee, in writing, when it or any of its Affiliates repurchases or otherwise acquires Notes and of the aggregate principal amount of such Notes so repurchased or otherwise acquired.

ARTICLE TEN
COVENANTS

SECTION 1001. Payment of Principal, Premium, if Any, and Interest.

The Issuers, as joint and several obligors, covenant and agree for the benefit of the Holders that they will duly and punctually pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest and Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes in accordance with the terms of the Notes and this Indenture.

SECTION 1002. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Issuers will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for payment, where, if applicable, the Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuers in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The principal corporate trust office of the Trustee at 400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10017, shall be such office or agency of the Issuers, unless the Issuers shall designate and maintain some other office or agency for one or more of such purposes. The Issuers will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any change in the location of any such office or agency. If at any time the Issuers shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office, and the Issuers hereby appoint the Trustee as their agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Issuers may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies (in or outside of The City of New York) where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind any such designation; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve any Issuer of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in The City of New York for such purposes. The Issuers will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 1003. Money for Note Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Issuers shall at any time act as their own Paying Agent, they will, on or before each due date of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any of the Notes, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of their action or failure to so act.

Whenever the Issuers shall have one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, they will, on or before each due date of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Notes, deposit with a Paying

Agent a sum in same day funds (or New York Clearing House funds if such deposit is made prior to the date on which such deposit is required to be made) that shall be available to the Trustee by 10:00 a.m. Eastern Standard Time on such due date sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest (and Additional Interest, if any) so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Issuers will promptly notify the Trustee of such action or any failure to so act.

The Issuers will cause each Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

- (i) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest (and Additional Interest, if any) on Notes in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;
- (ii) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuers (or any other obligor upon the Notes) in the making of any payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest (and Additional Interest, if any); and
- (iii) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Issuers may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or direct (pursuant to a written direction signed by two Officers of each Issuer) any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Issuers or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Issuers or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such sums.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or by the Issuers, in trust for the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest (or Additional Interest, if any) on any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium, interest or Additional Interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuers on the Issuers' Request, or (if then held by the Issuers) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuers for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuers as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; *provided, however*, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment to the Issuers, may at the expense of the Issuers cause to be published once, in a leading daily newspaper (if practicable, *The Wall Street Journal* (Eastern Edition)) printed in the English language and of general circulation in New York City, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Issuers.

SECTION 1004. Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article Eight, the Issuers will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect their limited liability company or corporate existence, as the case may be, and that of each Restricted Subsidiary and the limited liability company or corporate rights, as the case may be (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Issuers and each Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that the Issuers shall not be required to preserve any such existence (except the Issuers)

right, license or franchise if the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband LLC shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Issuers and each of Mediacom Broadband LLC's Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and that the loss thereof is not, and will not be, disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 1005. Payment of Taxes and Other Claims.

The Issuers will pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged, before the same shall become delinquent, (i) all material taxes, assessments and governmental charges levied or imposed upon the Issuers or any Subsidiary or upon the income, profits or property of the Issuers or any Subsidiary and (ii) all lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies, which, if unpaid, might by law become a material liability or lien upon the property of the Issuers or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that the Issuers shall not be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such tax, assessment, charge or claim whose amount, applicability or validity is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which appropriate reserves, if necessary (in the good faith judgment of management of the Issuers) are being maintained in accordance with GAAP.

SECTION 1006. Compliance with Laws.

The Issuers shall comply, and shall cause each of their respective Restricted Subsidiaries to comply, with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, orders and restrictions of the United States of America, all states and municipalities thereof, and of any governmental regulatory authority, in respect of the conduct of their respective businesses and the ownership of their respective properties, except for such non-compliances as would not in the aggregate have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or results of operations of the Issuers and their respective Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

SECTION 1007. Limitation on Restricted Payments.

(a) So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, Mediacom Broadband LLC shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, make any Restricted Payment if: (i) at the time of such proposed Restricted Payment, a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or shall occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment; (ii) immediately after giving effect to such proposed Restricted Payment, Mediacom Broadband LLC would not be able to Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under the Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio of the first paragraph of Section 1008, or (iii) immediately after giving effect to any such Restricted Payment, the aggregate of all Restricted Payments which shall have been made on or after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date (the amount of any Restricted Payment, if other than cash, to be based upon the fair market value thereof on the date of such Restricted Payment (without giving effect to subsequent changes in value) as determined in good faith by the Executive Committee, whose determination shall be conclusive and evidenced by a Committee Resolution) would exceed an amount equal to the difference between (a) the Cumulative Credit and (b) 1.2 times Cumulative Interest Expense.

(b) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section 1007 shall not prevent any of the following, each of which shall be given independent effect: (1) the retirement of any of Mediacom Broadband LLC's Equity Interests in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of, the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC or an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC for the benefit of its employees) of Equity Interests (other than Equity Interests issued in connection with the AT&T Acquisitions Contributions) in Mediacom Broadband LLC; (2) the payment of any dividend or distribution on, or the redemption of, Equity Interests within 60 days after the date of declaration of such dividend or

distribution or the giving of formal notice of such redemption, if at the date of such declaration or giving of such formal notice such payment or redemption would comply with the provisions of this Indenture; (3) Investments constituting Restricted Payments made as a result of the receipt of non-cash consideration from any Asset Sale made pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions described under Section 1013; (4) payments of compensation to officers, directors and employees of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the Executive Committee or the manager of Mediacom Broadband LLC in good faith shall have approved the terms thereof; (5)(a) the payment of dividends on any Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC following the issuance thereof in an amount per annum of up to 6% of the net proceeds received by Mediacom Broadband LLC from an Equity Offering of such Equity Interests and (b) the payment of cash dividends on the amount of the Mediacom Broadband Preferred Membership Interest at a rate not to exceed 6% per annum; (6)(a) the payment of management fees, and any related reimbursement of expenses, to Mediacom Communications or any Affiliate thereof pursuant to the Management Agreements and (b) the reimbursement of expenses and the making of payments in respect of indemnification obligations to Mediacom Communications or any Affiliate thereof pursuant to the Operating Agreement; (7) the payment of amounts in connection with any merger, consolidation, or sale of assets effected in accordance with Article Eight, provided that no such payment may be made pursuant to this clause (7) unless, after giving effect to such transaction (and the Incurrence of any Indebtedness in connection therewith and the use of the proceeds thereof), Mediacom Broadband LLC would be able to Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under the Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio in the first paragraph of Section 1008 such that after incurring that \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness, the Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio would be less than or equal to 6.5 to 1.0; (8) the redemption, repurchase, retirement, defeasance or other acquisition of any Subordinated Obligations in exchange for, or out of net cash proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC or an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC (for the benefit of its employees) of Equity Interests (other than Equity Interests issued in connection with the AT&T Acquisitions Contributions) in Mediacom Broadband LLC or Subordinated Obligations of Mediacom Broadband LLC; (9) the payment of any dividend or distribution on or with respect to any Equity Interests in any Restricted Subsidiary to the holders of its Equity Interests on a pro rata basis; (10) the making and consummation of (A) an Excess Proceeds Offer in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture with any Excess Proceeds or (B) a Change of Control Offer with respect to the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture or (C) any offer to repurchase Indebtedness similar to the offer described in clause (A) or (B) set forth in any other agreement governing such Indebtedness; (11) during the period Mediacom Broadband LLC is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and after such period to the extent relating to the liability for such period, the payment of distributions in respect of members' or partners' income tax liability with respect to Mediacom Broadband LLC in an amount not to exceed the aggregate amount of tax distributions, if any, permitted to be made by Mediacom Broadband LLC to its members under the Operating Agreement (such amount not to include amounts in respect of taxes resulting from Mediacom Broadband LLC's reorganization as or change in the status to a corporation); (12) the payment by any Restricted Subsidiary to Mediacom Broadband LLC or another Restricted Subsidiary of principal and interest due in respect of intercompany Indebtedness and dividends and other distributions in respect of Preferred Equity Interests in such Restricted Subsidiary; (13) the distribution of any Investment originally made by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to clause (a) of this Section 1007 to holders of Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be; (14) payments to Mediacom Communications to effect the redemption, repurchase or defeasance of up to \$172.5 million in the aggregate of the 5.25% convertible senior notes due July 2006 of Mediacom Communications, in any case at a price not to exceed 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon through the date of such redemption, repurchase or defeasance; and (15) additional Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$25,000,000; *provided, however*, that in the case of clauses (2), (5), (7), (9), (10), (13), (14) and (15) of this Section 1007(b), no Default

or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such Restricted Payment or as a result thereof. In calculating the aggregate amount of Restricted Payments made on or after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date for purposes of clause (iii) of paragraph (a) of this Section 1007, (x) Restricted Payments made pursuant to clause (2) of this Section 1007(b) and any Restricted Payment deemed to have been made pursuant to Section 1009 shall be included in such calculation and (y) Restricted Payments made pursuant to clause (1) or any of clauses (3) through (15) of this Section 1007(b) shall be excluded from such calculation.

(c) Not later than the date of making any Restricted Payment, Mediacom Broadband LLC shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that such Restricted Payment is permitted and setting forth the basis upon which the calculations required by this Section 1007 were computed, which calculations may be based upon Mediacom Broadband LLC's latest available financial statements. The Trustee shall have no duty to recompute or recalculate or verify the accuracy of the information set forth in such Officers' Certificate. For the avoidance of doubt, Mediacom LLC shall not be required to deliver an Officers' Certificate of the type described in this paragraph (c) in connection with making any Restricted Payment of the type described in Section 1007(b).

SECTION 1008. Limitation on Indebtedness.

Mediacom Broadband LLC shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue any Disqualified Equity Interests except for Permitted Indebtedness; *provided, however*, that Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary may Incur Indebtedness or issue Disqualified Equity Interests if, at the time of and immediately after giving pro forma effect to such Incurrence of Indebtedness or issuance of Disqualified Equity Interests and the application of the proceeds therefrom, the Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio would be less than or equal to 8.5 to 1.0.

The limitations contained in the foregoing paragraph shall not apply to the Incurrence of any of the following (collectively, "Permitted Indebtedness"), each of which shall be given independent effect:

(a) Indebtedness under the Initial Notes issued on the date of this Indenture, the Exchange Notes issued in exchange for such Initial Notes and this Indenture;

(b) Indebtedness of and Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries outstanding on August 28, 2012 other than Indebtedness described in clause (a), (c), (d) or (f) of this Section 1008;

(c) (i) Indebtedness of the Restricted Subsidiaries under the Subsidiary Credit Facility (including, without limitation, any refinancing thereof), and (ii) Indebtedness of the Restricted Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, any refinancing thereof) if (solely for purposes of this clause (ii)), at the time of and immediately after giving pro forma effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and the application of the proceeds therefrom, the Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio would be less than or equal to 6.5 to 1.0; *provided, however*, that for purposes of the calculation of such Ratio, the term "Consolidated Total Indebtedness" shall refer only to the Consolidated Total Indebtedness of the Restricted Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, Indebtedness Incurred under the Subsidiary Credit Facility and the Future Subsidiary Credit Facilities but not including Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary payable solely to Mediacom Broadband LLC that qualifies as "Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness" (as defined in the Subsidiary Credit Facility in effect as of August 28, 2012)) outstanding as of the Determination Date (as defined in the definition of term "Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio" in Section 101) and the term "Operating

Cash Flow” shall refer only to the Subsidiary Operating Cash Flow of the Restricted Subsidiaries for the related Measurement Period (as defined in the definition of term “Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio” in Section 101);

(d) Indebtedness of and Disqualified Equity Interests in (x) any Restricted Subsidiary owed to or issued to and held by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any other Restricted Subsidiary and (y) Mediacom Broadband LLC owed to and held by any Restricted Subsidiary which is unsecured and subordinated in right of payment to the payment and performance of the Issuers’ obligations under this Indenture and the Notes; *provided, however*, that an Incurrence of Indebtedness and Disqualified Equity Interests that is not permitted by this clause (d) shall be deemed to have occurred upon (i) any sale or other disposition of any Indebtedness of or Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary referred to in this clause (d) to any Person (other than Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary), (ii) any sale or other disposition of Equity Interests in a Restricted Subsidiary which holds Indebtedness of or Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC or another Restricted Subsidiary such that such Restricted Subsidiary ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary or (iii) any designation of a Restricted Subsidiary which holds Indebtedness of or Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC as an Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(e) guarantees by any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any other Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture;

(f) Hedging Agreements of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary relating to any Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, Incurred in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture; *provided* that such Hedging Agreements have been entered into for bona fide business purposes and not for speculation;

(g) Indebtedness of or Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent representing a replacement, renewal, refinancing or extension (collectively, a “refinancing”) of outstanding Indebtedness of or Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, Incurred in compliance with the Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio of the first paragraph of this covenant or clause (a) or (b) of this paragraph of this covenant; *provided, however*, that (i) Indebtedness of or Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC may not be refinanced under this clause (g) with Indebtedness of or Disqualified Equity Interests in any Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) any such refinancing shall not exceed the sum of the principal amount or liquidation preference or redemption payment value (or, if such Indebtedness or Disqualified Equity Interests provides for a lesser amount to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration thereof at the time of such refinancing, an amount no greater than such lesser amount) of the Indebtedness or Disqualified Equity Interests being refinanced plus the amount of accrued interest or dividends thereon and the amount of any reasonably determined prepayment premium necessary to accomplish such refinancing and such reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith, (iii) Indebtedness representing a refinancing of Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC shall have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being refinanced, (iv) Subordinated Obligations of Mediacom Broadband LLC or Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC may only be refinanced with Subordinated Obligations of Mediacom Broadband LLC or Disqualified Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC, and (v) Other Pari Passu Debt which is unsecured may only be refinanced with unsecured Indebtedness, which is either Other Pari Passu Debt or Subordinated Obligations, or with Disqualified Equity Interests;

(h) Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary Incurred as a result of the pledge by Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary of inter-company Indebtedness or Equity Interests in another Restricted Subsidiary or Equity Interests in an Unrestricted Subsidiary in the circumstance where recourse to Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary is limited to the value of the intercompany Indebtedness or the Equity Interests so pledged;

(i) Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary represented by Capitalized Lease Obligations, mortgage financings, purchase money obligations or letters of credit, in each case Incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction or improvement of property, plant or equipment used in the business of Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary or a Related Business in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(j) Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate amount not to exceed two times the sum of (i) the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds to Mediacom Broadband LLC from (x) the issuance (other than to a Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC or an employee stock ownership plan or a trust established by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC (for the benefit of its employees)) of any class of Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband LLC (other than Disqualified Equity Interests and other than Equity Interests issued in connection with the AT&T Acquisitions Contributions) on or after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date or (y) contributions (other than the AT&T Acquisitions Contributions) to the equity capital of Mediacom Broadband LLC on or after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date which do not themselves constitute Disqualified Equity Interests and (ii) the fair market value, as determined by an independent nationally recognized accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm experienced in similar types of transactions, of any assets (other than cash or Cash Equivalents) that are used or useful in a Related Business or Equity Interests in a Person engaged in a Related Business that is or becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC, in each case received by Mediacom Broadband LLC after the Existing Notes Build-Up Date in exchange for the issuance (other than to a Subsidiary of Mediacom Broadband LLC) of its Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Equity Interests and other than Equity Interests issued in connection with the AT&T Acquisitions Contributions); *provided* that (A) the amount of such Net Cash Proceeds with respect to which Indebtedness is incurred pursuant to this clause (j) shall not be deemed Net Cash Proceeds from the issue or sale of Equity Interests for purposes of clause (ii) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit" in Section 101 and (B) the issuance of Equity Interests with respect to which Indebtedness is incurred pursuant to this clause (j) shall not also be used to effect a Restricted Payment pursuant to clauses (1) or (8) of paragraph (b) of Section 1007, and

(k) In addition to any Indebtedness described in clauses (a) through (j) above, Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries so long as the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (k) does not exceed \$50,000,000 at any one time outstanding.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 1008, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Indebtedness described in clauses (a) through (k) above or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to the first paragraph of this Section

1008, Mediacom Broadband LLC shall, in its sole discretion, be permitted to classify such item of Indebtedness, or to later reclassify all or a portion of such item of Indebtedness, in any manner that complies with this Section 1008 and such item of Indebtedness shall be treated as having been Incurred as so classified or reclassified as the case may be.

SECTION 1009. Limitation on Affiliate Transactions.

Mediacom Broadband LLC shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, engage in any transaction (or series of related transactions) involving in the aggregate \$5,000,000 or more with any Affiliate unless such transaction (or series of related transactions) shall have been approved pursuant to a Committee Resolution rendered in good faith by the Executive Committee or, if applicable, a committee comprising the disinterested members of the Executive Committee, which approval in each case shall be conclusive, to the effect that such transaction (or series of related transactions) is (a) in the best interest of Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary and (b) upon terms which would be obtainable by Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person which is not an Affiliate, except that the foregoing shall not apply in the case of any of the following transactions (the "Specified Affiliate Transactions"): (i) the making of any Restricted Payment (including, without limitation, the making of any Restricted Payment that is permitted pursuant to subclauses (1) through (14) of paragraph (b) of Section 1007) and the making of any Permitted Investment; (ii) any transaction or series of transactions between Mediacom Broadband LLC and one or more Restricted Subsidiaries or between two or more Restricted Subsidiaries; (iii) the payment of compensation (including, without limitation, amounts paid pursuant to employee benefit plans) for the personal services of, and indemnity provided on behalf of, officers, members, directors and employees of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary, and management, consulting or advisory fees and reimbursements of expenses and indemnity in each case so long as the Executive Committee in good faith shall have approved the terms thereof and deemed the services theretofore or thereafter to be performed for such compensation or fees to be fair consideration therefor; (iv) any payments for goods or services purchased in the ordinary course of business, upon terms which would be obtainable by Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Restricted Subsidiary in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person which is not an Affiliate; (v) any transaction pursuant to any agreement with any Affiliate in effect on the date of this Indenture (including, but not limited to, the Management Agreements, the Operating Agreement and other agreements relating to the payment of management fees, acquisition fees and expense reimbursements), including, without limitation, any amendments thereto entered into after the date of this Indenture, *provided* that the terms of any such amendment are not less favorable to Mediacom Broadband LLC than the terms of the relevant agreement in effect prior to any such amendment, as determined in good faith by the Executive Committee whose determination shall be conclusive and evidenced by a Committee Resolution; (vi) any transaction or series of transactions between Mediacom Broadband LLC or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and Mediacom Communications or any of its direct or indirect Subsidiaries, on the other hand, which relate to (a) the sharing of centralized services, personnel, facilities, headends and plant, (b) the joint procurement of goods and services, (c) the allocation of costs and expenses (other than taxes based on income) and (d) matters reasonably related to any of the foregoing, in each case, which are undertaken pursuant to an established plan of Mediacom Communications the primary purpose of which is to result in cost savings and related synergies for Mediacom Broadband LLC, its Restricted Subsidiaries, Mediacom Communications and each of Mediacom Communications' other direct or indirect Subsidiaries involved in such transaction or series of transactions; *provided* that, in the case of this clause (vi), such plan shall have been approved pursuant to a Committee Resolution, rendered in good faith by the Executive Committee, which approval in each case shall be conclusive, to the effect that such plan is in the best interest of Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary; and *provided, further*, that such transaction or series of related transactions is fair and reasonable to Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary, on the one hand, and to

Mediacom Communications and each such other Subsidiary of Mediacom Communications, on the other hand; and (vii) the receipt from any Affiliate of any payment, Investment, distribution, loan or other extension of credit or any other consideration if the payment or making thereof would, if made by Mediacom Broadband LLC or by any Restricted Subsidiary to an Affiliate thereof, constitute a Specified Affiliate Transaction under any of the foregoing clauses (i) through (vi) of this paragraph or would comply with the last two sentences of this Section 1009. Except in the case of a Specified Affiliate Transaction, Mediacom Broadband LLC shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, engage in any transaction (or series of related transactions) involving in the aggregate (y) \$25,000,000 or more in all instances except in the case of Asset Sales or Asset Swaps and (z) \$50,000,000 or more in the case of any Asset Sale or Asset Swap, in each case, with any Affiliate unless (i) such transaction (or series of related transactions) shall have been approved pursuant to a Committee Resolution rendered in good faith by the Executive Committee or, if applicable, a committee comprising the disinterested members of the Executive Committee to the effect set forth in clauses (a) and (b) above, which approval in each case shall be conclusive and evidenced by a Committee Resolution; and (ii) Mediacom Broadband LLC shall have received an opinion from an independent nationally recognized accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm experienced in the review of similar types of transactions stating that the terms of such transaction (or series of related transactions) are fair to Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, from a financial point of view, which opinion shall be conclusive. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any transaction (or series of related transactions) entered into by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary with any Affiliate without complying with the foregoing provisions of this Section 1009 shall not constitute a violation of the provisions of this Section 1009 if Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary would be permitted to make a Restricted Payment pursuant to paragraph (a) of Section 1007 at the time of the completion of such transaction (or series of related transactions) in an amount equal to the fair market value of such transaction (or series of related transactions), as determined in good faith by the Executive Committee, whose determination shall be conclusive and evidenced by a Committee Resolution. In such a case, Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have made a Restricted Payment in an amount equal to the fair market value of such transaction for purposes of the calculation of Restricted Payments pursuant to clause (iii) of paragraph (a) of Section 1007.

SECTION 1010. Limitation on Dividends and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries.

Mediacom Broadband LLC shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction of any kind on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to: (a) pay dividends or make any other distributions to Mediacom Broadband LLC or any other Restricted Subsidiary on its Equity Interests; (b) pay any Indebtedness owed to Mediacom Broadband LLC or any other Restricted Subsidiary; (c) make loans or advances, or guarantee any such loans or advances, to Mediacom Broadband LLC or any other Restricted Subsidiary; (d) transfer any of its properties or assets to Mediacom Broadband LLC or any other Restricted Subsidiary; (e) grant Liens on the assets of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary in favor of the Holders of the Notes; or (f) guarantee the Notes or any renewals or refinancings thereof (any of the actions described in clauses (a) through (f) above is referred to herein as a "Specified Action"), except for (i) such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of: (i) Acquired Indebtedness or any other agreement or instrument of any Restricted Subsidiary existing at the time such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary, *provided* that such encumbrances or restrictions were not created in anticipation of such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary and are not applicable to Mediacom Broadband LLC or any other Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) refinancing Indebtedness permitted by clause (g) of the second paragraph under Section 1008; *provided* that the terms and conditions of any such encumbrances or restrictions are not materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, than those under the

Indebtedness being refinanced, (iii) customary provisions restricting the assignment of any contract or interest of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary, (iv) this Indenture or any other indenture governing debt securities that are not materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, than those contained in this Indenture, (v) the Subsidiary Credit Facility and the Future Subsidiary Credit Facilities; *provided* that, in the case of any Future Subsidiary Credit Facility, Mediacom Broadband LLC shall have used commercially reasonable efforts to include in the agreements relating to such Future Subsidiary Credit Facility provisions concerning the encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to take any Specified Action that are no more restrictive than those in effect in the Subsidiary Credit Facility on the date of the creation of the applicable restriction in such Future Subsidiary Credit Facility (“Comparable Restriction Provisions”); and *provided, further*, that if Mediacom Broadband LLC shall conclude in its sole discretion based on then prevailing market conditions that it is not in the best interest of Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries to comply with the foregoing proviso, the failure to include Comparable Restriction Provisions in the agreements relating to such Future Subsidiary Credit Facility shall not constitute a violation of the provisions of this Section 1010, (vi) existing agreements as in effect on the date of this Indenture and as amended, modified, extended, renewed, refunded, refinanced, restated or replaced from time to time, *provided* that any such agreement as so amended, modified, extended, renewed, refunded, refinanced, restated or replaced is not materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, as to the Specified Actions than such agreement as in effect on the date of this Indenture; (vii) applicable law; (viii) Capitalized Lease Obligations, mortgage financings or purchase money obligations, in each case that impose restrictions on the property purchased or leased of the nature described in clause (d) above; (ix) any agreement for the sale or other disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary that restricts distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary pending its sale or other disposition; (x) Liens securing Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred under the provisions of Section 1011 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets subject to such Liens; (xi) provisions limiting the disposition or distribution of assets or property in joint venture agreements, asset sale agreements, stock sale agreements and other similar agreements entered into (I) in the ordinary course of business or (II) with the approval of the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband LLC, which limitations are applicable only to the assets or property that are the subject of such agreements; (xii) any agreement or instrument relating to any property or assets acquired after the date of this Indenture, so long as such encumbrance or restriction relates only to the property or assets so acquired and was not created in anticipation of such acquisition; and (xiii) Hedging Agreements permitted from time to time under this Indenture.

SECTION 1011. Limitation on Liens.

Mediacom Broadband LLC shall not Incur any Indebtedness secured by a Lien against or on any of its property or assets now owned or hereafter acquired by Mediacom Broadband LLC unless contemporaneously therewith effective provision is made to secure the Notes equally and ratably with such secured Indebtedness. This restriction does not, however, apply to Indebtedness secured by: (i) Liens, if any, in effect on the date of this Indenture; (ii) Liens in favor of governmental bodies to secure progress or advance payments; (iii) Liens on Equity Interests or other assets existing at the time of the acquisition thereof (including, without limitation, acquisition through merger or consolidation), *provided* that such Liens were not Incurred in anticipation of such acquisition; (iv) Liens securing industrial revenue or pollution control bonds; (v) Liens securing the Notes; (vi) Liens securing Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC in an amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time outstanding; (vii) Other Permitted Liens; and (viii) any extension, renewal or replacement of any Lien referred to in the foregoing clauses (i) through (vii), inclusive.

SECTION 1012. Change of Control.

(a) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each Holder of Notes shall have the right to require the Issuers to repurchase all or any part of such Holder's Notes pursuant to an offer described in this Section 1012 (the "Change of Control Offer") at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, thereon to the date of repurchase (the "Change of Control Payment").

(b) Within 30 days of the occurrence of a Change of Control, the Issuers shall send by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Trustee and to each Holder of the Notes, at the address appearing in the Note Register, a notice stating: (1) that the Change of Control Offer is being made pursuant to this Section 1012 and that all Notes tendered will be accepted for payment; (2) the purchase price and the purchase date, which shall be a Business Day no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed (the "Change of Control Payment Date"); (3) that any Note not tendered will remain outstanding and continue to accrue interest; (4) that, unless the Issuers default in the payment of the Change of Control Payment, any Notes accepted for payment pursuant to the Change of Control Offer shall cease to accrue interest after the Change of Control Payment Date; (5) that Holders accepting the offer to have their Notes purchased pursuant to a Change of Control Offer will be required to surrender the Notes to the Paying Agent at the address specified in the notice prior to the close of business on the Business Day preceding the Change of Control Payment Date; (6) that Holders will be entitled to withdraw their acceptance if the Paying Agent receives, not later than the close of business on the third Business Day preceding the Change of Control Payment Date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the Notes delivered for purchase, and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing its election to have such Notes purchased; (7) that Holders whose Notes are being purchased only in part will be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, provided that each Note purchased and each such new Note issued shall be in an original principal amount in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; (8) any other procedures that a Holder must follow to accept a Change of Control Offer or effect withdrawal of such acceptance; and (9) the name and address of the Paying Agent.

(c) On the Change of Control Payment Date, the Issuers shall, to the extent lawful (i) accept for payment Notes or portions thereof tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer, (ii) deposit with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the purchase price of all Notes or portions thereof so tendered and (iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee Notes so accepted together with an Officers' Certificate stating the Notes or portions thereof tendered to the Issuers. The Paying Agent shall promptly mail to each Holder of Notes so accepted payment in an amount equal to the purchase price for such Notes, and the Issuers shall execute and issue, and the Trustee shall promptly authenticate and mail to such Holder, a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered; *provided* that each such new Note shall be issued in an original principal amount in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The Issuers shall send to the Trustee and the Holders of Notes on or as soon as practicable after the Change of Control Payment Date a notice setting forth the results of the Change of Control Offer.

(d) The Issuers shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer if a third party (including an Affiliate of the Issuers) makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the time and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth herein applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuers and purchases all Notes or portions thereof validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

(e) The Issuers shall comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to this covenant.

SECTION 1013. Limitation on Sales of Assets.

(a) Mediacom Broadband LLC shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, consummate an Asset Sale unless (i) Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such sale or other disposition at least equal to the fair market value thereof (as determined in good faith by the Executive Committee, whose determination shall be conclusive and evidenced by a Committee Resolution); (ii) not less than 75% of the consideration received by Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents; and (iii) the Asset Sale Proceeds received by Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary are applied (a) first, to the extent Mediacom Broadband LLC elects, or is required, to prepay, repay or purchase debt under any then existing Indebtedness of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary within 360 days following the receipt of the Asset Sale Proceeds from any Asset Sale or, to the extent Mediacom Broadband LLC elects to make, or commits pursuant to a written agreement to make, an investment in assets (including, without limitation, Equity Interests or other securities purchased in connection with the acquisition of Equity Interests or property of another Person) used or useful in a Related Business, to make such an investment, provided that such investment occurs and such Asset Sale Proceeds are so applied within 360 days following the receipt of such Asset Sale Proceeds or, in the case of funds committed to be reinvested in such assets pursuant to a written agreement dated within 360 days following the receipt of such Asset Sale Proceeds, such investment occurs within 540 days following the receipt of such Asset Sale Proceeds (such 360th day or 540th day, as the case may be, the "Reinvestment Date"), and (b) second, on a pro rata basis (1) to the repayment of an amount of Other Pari Passu Debt not exceeding the Other Pari Passu Debt Pro Rata Share (provided that any such repayment shall result in a permanent reduction of any commitment in respect thereof in an amount equal to the principal amount so repaid) and (2) if on the Reinvestment Date with respect to any Asset Sale the Excess Proceeds exceed \$15,000,000, the Issuers shall apply an amount equal to such Excess Proceeds to an offer to repurchase the Notes, at a purchase price in cash equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, thereon to the date of repurchase (an "Excess Proceeds Offer"). If an Excess Proceeds Offer is not fully subscribed, the Issuers may retain the portion of the Excess Proceeds not required to repurchase Notes. For purposes of determining in clause (ii) above the percentage of cash consideration received by Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary, the amount of any (x) liabilities (as shown on Mediacom Broadband LLC's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet) of Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary that are actually assumed by the transferee in such Asset Sale and from which Mediacom Broadband LLC and the Restricted Subsidiaries are fully released shall be deemed to be cash, and (y) securities, notes or other similar obligations received by Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are immediately converted (or are converted within 30 days of the related Asset Sale) by Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash shall be deemed to be cash in an amount equal to the net cash proceeds realized upon such conversion.

(b) If the Issuers are required to make an Excess Proceeds Offer within 30 days following the Reinvestment Date, the Issuers shall send by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office and to each Holder of the Notes, at the address appearing in the register of the Notes maintained by the Note Registrar, a notice stating, among other things: (1) that such Holders have the right to require the Issuers to apply the Excess Proceeds to repurchase such Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, thereon to the date of purchase; (2) the purchase date, which shall be a Business Day no earlier

than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed; (3) the instructions, determined by the Issuers, that each Holder must follow in order to have such Notes repurchased; and (4) the calculations used in determining the amount of Excess Proceeds to be applied to the repurchase of such Notes. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes surrendered by Holders thereof exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be purchased on a pro rata basis or by lot or by such other method that the Trustee deems to be fair and equitable to Holders. Upon completion of the Excess Proceeds Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds shall be reset to zero.

(c) The Issuers shall comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to this Section 1013.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Restricted Subsidiary shall be permitted to consummate an Asset Swap if (i) at the time of entering into the related Asset Swap Agreement or immediately after giving effect to such Asset Swap no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof and (ii) such Asset Swap shall have been approved in good faith by the Executive Committee, whose approval shall be conclusive and evidenced by a Committee Resolution, which states that such Asset Swap is fair to Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, from a financial point of view.

SECTION 1014. Reports.

Commencing with the fiscal quarter of the Issuers ending on September 30, 2012, whether or not the Issuers are subject to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or any successor provision thereto, the Issuers shall file with the SEC (if permitted by SEC practice and applicable law and regulations) so long as the Notes are outstanding the annual reports, quarterly reports and other periodic reports which the Issuers would have been required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) or any successor provision thereto if the Issuers were so subject on or prior to the respective dates (the "Required Filing Dates") by which the Issuers would have been required to file such documents if the Issuers were so subject. The Issuers shall also in any event within 15 days of each Required Filing Date (whether or not permitted or required to be filed with the SEC) file with the Trustee, copies of the annual reports, quarterly reports and other documents described in the preceding sentence. In addition, for so long as any Notes remain outstanding and prior to the later of the consummation of the Exchange Offer and the effectiveness of the Shelf Registration Statement, if required, the Issuers shall furnish to Holders and to securities analysts and prospective investors, upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuers' compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates).

SECTION 1015. Limitation on Business Activities of Mediacom Broadband Corporation.

Mediacom Broadband Corporation shall not hold any material assets, become liable for any material obligations, engage in any trade or business, or conduct any business activity, other than the issuance of Equity Interests to Mediacom Broadband LLC or any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, the Incurrence of Indebtedness as a co-obligor or guarantor of Indebtedness Incurred by Mediacom Broadband

LLC, including the Notes and the Exchange Notes, if any, that is permitted to be Incurred by Mediacom Broadband LLC under Section 1008 (provided that the net proceeds of such Indebtedness are retained by Mediacom Broadband LLC or loaned to or contributed as capital to one or more of the Restricted Subsidiaries other than Mediacom Broadband Corporation), and activities incidental thereto. Neither Mediacom Broadband LLC nor any Restricted Subsidiary shall engage in any transactions with Mediacom Broadband Corporation in violation of the immediately preceding sentence.

SECTION 1016. Statement by Officers as to Default.

(a) The Issuers will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, an Officers' Certificate, signed by, at a minimum, the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer of each Issuer, and otherwise meeting the requirements of Section 314(a)(4) of the Trust Indenture Act, stating that a review of the activities of the Issuers and the Restricted Subsidiaries during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officers with a view to determining whether they have kept, observed, performed and fulfilled, and have caused each of the Restricted Subsidiaries to keep, observe, perform and fulfill its obligations under this Indenture and further stating, as to each such Officer signing such certificate, that, to the best of his or her knowledge, the Issuers during such preceding fiscal year have kept, observed, performed and fulfilled, and have caused each of the Restricted Subsidiaries to keep, observe, perform and fulfill each and every such covenant contained in this Indenture and no Event of Default occurred during such year and at the date of such certificate there is no Event of Default which has occurred and is continuing or, if such signers do know of such Event of Default, the certificate shall describe its status with particularity and shall state what action the Issuers are taking or propose to take in respect thereof and that, to the best of his or her knowledge, no event has occurred and remains by reason of which payments on the account of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Notes is prohibited or if such event has occurred, a description of the event and what action each is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto. The Officers' Certificate shall also notify the Trustee should either or both of the Issuers elect to change the manner in which either of them fix their fiscal year end. For purposes of this Section 1016(a), such compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under this Indenture.

(b) When any Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture, or if the trustee for or the holder of any other evidence of Indebtedness of the Issuers or any Significant Subsidiary gives any notice or takes any other action with respect to a claimed Default (other than with respect to Indebtedness in the principal amount of less than \$25,000,000), the Issuers shall deliver to the Trustee by registered or certified mail or facsimile transmission (to be followed promptly by delivery of the original copy thereof) an Officers' Certificate specifying such event, notice or other action within five Business Days of its occurrence.

SECTION 1017. Limitation on Guarantees of Certain Indebtedness.

(a) Mediacom Broadband LLC shall not (i) permit any Restricted Subsidiary to guarantee any Indebtedness of either Issuer other than the Notes (the "Other Indebtedness") or (ii) pledge any inter-company Indebtedness representing obligations of any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to secure the payment of Other Indebtedness, in each case unless such Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuers and the Trustee execute and deliver a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 901 causing such Restricted Subsidiary to guarantee (the "Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee") the Issuers' obligations under this Indenture and the Notes to the same extent that such Restricted Subsidiary guaranteed the Issuers' obligations under the Other Indebtedness (including waiver of subrogation, if any). Thereafter, such Restricted Subsidiary shall be a Guarantor for all purposes of this Indenture.

(b) The guarantee of a Restricted Subsidiary shall be released upon: (i) the sale of all of the Equity Interests, or all or substantially all of the assets, of the applicable Guarantor (in each case other than to Mediacom Broadband LLC or a Subsidiary); (ii) the designation by Mediacom Broadband LLC of the applicable Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 1018; or (iii) the release of the guarantee of such Guarantor with respect to the obligations which caused such Guarantor to deliver the Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee in accordance with the preceding paragraph, in each case in compliance with this Indenture (including, without limitation, in the event of a sale of Equity Interests or assets described in clause (i) above, that the Net Cash Proceeds are applied in accordance with the requirements of Section 1013).

(c) The Trustee shall, at the sole cost and expense of the Issuers, upon receipt of a request by the Issuers accompanied by an Officers' Certificate certifying as to the compliance with paragraph (b) of this Section and, with respect to clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (b) of this Section, upon receipt at the reasonable request of the Trustee of an Opinion of Counsel that the provisions of this Section have been complied with, deliver an appropriate instrument evidencing such release. Any Guarantor not so released remains liable for the full amount of principal of and interest on the Notes and the other obligations of the Issuers provided herein.

SECTION 1018. Designation of Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

(a) Mediacom Broadband LLC may designate any Subsidiary (including, without limitation, any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary or a Person becoming a Subsidiary through merger or consolidation or Investment therein) as an "Unrestricted Subsidiary" under this Indenture (a "Designation") only if: (a) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or after giving effect to such Designation; (b) at the time of and after giving effect to such Designation, Mediacom Broadband LLC would be able to Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under the Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio under the first paragraph of Section 1008; and (c) Mediacom Broadband LLC would be permitted to make a Restricted Payment at the time of Designation (assuming the effectiveness of such Designation) pursuant to paragraph (a) of Section 1007 in an amount (the "Designation Amount") equal to Mediacom Broadband LLC's proportionate interest in the fair market value of such Subsidiary on such date (as determined in good faith by the Executive Committee, whose determination shall be conclusive and evidenced by a Committee Resolution). Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither Mediacom Broadband Corporation nor any of its Subsidiaries may be designated as Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

(b) At the time of Designation all of the Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary shall consist of, and shall at all times thereafter consist of, Non-Recourse Indebtedness, and neither Mediacom Broadband LLC nor any Restricted Subsidiary shall at any time have any direct or indirect obligation to: (x) make additional Investments (other than Permitted Investments) in any Unrestricted Subsidiary; or (y) maintain or preserve the financial condition of any Unrestricted Subsidiary or cause any Unrestricted Subsidiary to achieve any specified levels of operating results; or (z) be party to any agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding with any Unrestricted Subsidiary unless the terms of any such agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding are no less favorable to Mediacom Broadband LLC or such Restricted Subsidiary than those that might be obtained, in light of all the circumstances, at the time from Persons who are not Affiliates of Mediacom Broadband LLC. If, at any time, any Unrestricted Subsidiary would violate the foregoing requirements, it shall thereafter cease to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary for purposes of this Indenture and any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary shall be deemed to be Incurred as of such date.

(c) Mediacom Broadband LLC may revoke any Designation of a Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary (a "Revocation") if: (a) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be

continuing at the time of or after giving effect to such Revocation; (b) at the time of and after giving effect to such Revocation, Mediacom Broadband LLC would be able to Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under the Debt to Operating Cash Flow Ratio of the first paragraph of Section 1008; and (c) all Liens and Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary outstanding immediately following such Revocation would, if Incurred at such time, have been permitted to be Incurred for all purposes of this Indenture.

(d) All Designations and Revocations must be evidenced by Committee Resolutions delivered to the Trustee certifying compliance with the foregoing provisions.

ARTICLE ELEVEN REDEMPTION OF NOTES

SECTION 1101. Optional Redemption.

The Notes may or shall, as the case may be, be redeemed, as a whole or from time to time in part, subject to the conditions and at the redemption prices specified in the Form of Note (Section 203), together with accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, thereon to the date of redemption.

SECTION 1102. Applicability of Article.

Redemption of Notes at the election of the Issuers or otherwise, as permitted or required by any provision of this Indenture, shall be made in accordance with such provision and this Article.

SECTION 1103. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Issuers to redeem any Notes pursuant to Section 1101 shall be evidenced by a Committee Resolution. In case of any redemption at the election of the Issuers, the Issuers shall, at least 90 days prior to the date of redemption (the "Redemption Date") fixed by the Issuers (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and shall deliver to the Trustee such documentation and records as shall enable the Trustee to select the Notes to be redeemed pursuant to Section 1104.

SECTION 1104. Selection by Trustee of Notes to Be Redeemed.

If fewer than all the Notes are to be redeemed, the Trustee will select the Notes to be redeemed, if the Notes are listed on a national securities exchange, in accordance with the rules of such exchange or, if the Notes are not so listed, on a *pro rata* basis or by lot or by such other method that the Trustee deems to be fair and equitable to Holders; *provided* that, if a partial redemption is made with the proceeds of any Equity Offering, selection of the Notes or portions thereof for redemption shall be made by the Trustee only on a *pro rata* basis or on as nearly a *pro rata* basis as is practicable (subject to the procedures of the Depository). If any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and a new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed principal portion thereof will be issued; *provided*, that no Notes of a principal amount of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part. On and after the Redemption Date, interest will cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption as long as the Issuers have deposited with the Paying Agent for the Notes funds in satisfaction of the applicable redemption price pursuant to this Indenture.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuers in writing of the Notes selected for redemption and, in the case of any Notes selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to redemption of Notes shall relate, in the case of any Note redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Note which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 1105. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided for in Section 106 not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior to the Redemption Date by first class mail to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed at such Holder's address appearing in the Note Register. The Trustee shall give notice of redemption in the Issuers' name and at the Issuers' expense; *provided, however*, that the Issuers shall deliver to the Trustee, at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), an Officers' Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice and setting forth the information to be stated in such notice as provided in the following items.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (i) the Redemption Date,
- (ii) the redemption price and the amount of accrued interest to the Redemption Date payable as provided in Section 1107, if any,
- (iii) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification of the particular Notes (or portion thereof) to be redeemed, as well as the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be outstanding after such partial redemption,
- (iv) in case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice which relates to such Note shall state that on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder will receive, without charge, a new Note or Notes of authorized denominations for the principal amount thereof remaining unredeemed,
- (v) that on the Redemption Date the redemption price (and accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date payable as provided in Section 1107) will become due and payable upon each such Note, or the portion thereof, to be redeemed, and, unless the Issuers defaults in making the redemption payment, that interest on Notes called for redemption (or the portion thereof) will cease to accrue on and after said date,
- (vi) the place or places where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price and accrued interest, if any,
- (vii) the name and address of the Paying Agent,
- (viii) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price,
- (ix) the CUSIP number, and that no representation is made as to the accuracy or correctness of the CUSIP number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes, and
- (x) the paragraph of the Notes or Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the Notes are to be redeemed.

SECTION 1106. Deposit of Redemption Price.

Prior to any Redemption Date, the Issuers shall deposit with the Paying Agent (or, if the Issuers are acting as their own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 1003) an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of, and accrued interest on, all the Notes which are to be redeemed on that date. Promptly after the calculation of the redemption price, the Issuers will give the Trustee and the Paying Agent notice thereof.

SECTION 1107. Notes Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Notes so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified (together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date), and from and after such date (unless the Issuers shall default in the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest) such Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Note for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Note shall be paid by the Issuers at the redemption price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date; *provided, however*, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Notes, or one or more predecessor Notes, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date or Special Record Date, as the case may be, according to their terms and the provisions of Section 311.

If any Note called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal (and premium, if any) shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate borne by the Notes.

SECTION 1108. Notes Redeemed in Part.

Any Note which is to be redeemed only in part (pursuant to the provisions of this Article) shall be surrendered at the office or agency of the Issuers maintained for such purpose pursuant to Section 1002 (with, if the Issuers or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuers and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Note at the expense of the Issuers, a new Note or Notes, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Note so surrendered, *provided*, that each such new Note will be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

ARTICLE TWELVE
DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1201. The Issuers' Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The Issuers may, at their option, at any time, with respect to the Notes, elect to have either Section 1202 or Section 1203 be applied to all outstanding Notes upon compliance with the conditions set forth in this Article Twelve. The Issuers in their sole discretion can defease the Notes.

SECTION 1202. Legal Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Issuers' exercise under Section 1201 of the option applicable to this Section 1202, the Issuers shall be deemed to have been discharged from any and all obligations with respect to all outstanding Notes on the date the conditions set forth in Section 1204 are satisfied (hereinafter, "Legal Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Legal Defeasance means that the Issuers shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the outstanding Notes, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 1205 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in (i) and (ii) below, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Notes and this Indenture insofar as such Notes are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuers, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (i) the rights of Holders of outstanding Notes to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 1204 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest on such Notes when such payments are due, (ii) the Issuers' obligations with respect to such Notes under Sections 304, 305, 310, 1002 and 1003, (iii) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, and the Issuers' obligations in connection therewith and (iv) this Article Twelve.

If the Issuers exercise their Legal Defeasance option, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default.

Subject to compliance with this Article Twelve, the Issuers may exercise their option under this Section 1202 notwithstanding the prior exercise of their option under Section 1203 with respect to the Notes.

SECTION 1203. Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Issuers' exercise under Section 1201 of the option applicable to this Section 1203, the Issuers may terminate (i) its obligations under any covenant contained in Sections 1007 through 1015 and Section 1017, (ii) the operation of Section 501(iv), Section 501(v), Section 501(vi) (with respect only to Significant Subsidiaries), Section 501(vii) (with respect only to Significant Subsidiaries) and Section 501(iii) (with respect to the covenants described in clause (i) above) and (iii) the limitations contained in Sections 801(iii) and 801(iv) (hereinafter, "Covenant Defeasance"), and the Notes shall thereafter be deemed not to be "outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or Act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed "outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder (it being understood that such Notes will not be outstanding for accounting purposes). If the Issuers exercise their covenant defeasance option, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified under Section 501(iv), (v), (vi) (with respect only to Significant Subsidiaries), (vii) (with respect only to Significant Subsidiaries) and Section 501(viii) (with respect to the covenants described in clause (i) above) or because of the failure of the Issuers to comply with Section 801(iii) and 801(iv). For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the outstanding Notes, the Issuers may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 501(iii), but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Notes shall be unaffected thereby.

SECTION 1204. Conditions to Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to application of either Section 1202 or Section 1203 to the outstanding Notes:

(i) the Issuers shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of this Indenture who shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Article Twelve applicable to it) as trust funds in trust money or U.S. Government Obligations, in such amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants selected by the Issuers, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and Additional Interest, if any, and interest due on the outstanding Notes on the Stated Maturity or on the applicable Redemption Date as the case may be, of such principal, premium, if any, or interest on the outstanding Notes;

(ii) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Issuers shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States reasonably acceptable to the Trustee (which opinion may be subject to customary assumptions and exclusions) confirming that (A) the Issuers have received from, or there has been published by, the United States Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel in the United States (which opinion may be subject to customary assumptions and exclusions) shall confirm that the Holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

(iii) Mediacom Broadband LLC shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that, subject to customary assumptions and exclusions, the Holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to such tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(iv) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or insofar as Events of Default from bankruptcy or insolvency events are concerned, at any time in the period ending on the 91st day after the date of deposit;

(v) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any material agreement or instrument (other than this Indenture) to which the Issuers is a party or by which the Issuers is bound;

(vi) Mediacom Broadband LLC shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, (A) as of the date of such opinion and subject to customary assumptions and exclusions following the deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally under any applicable U.S. federal or state law, and that the Trustee has a perfected security interest in such trust funds for the ratable benefit of the Holders and (B) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, will not require registration of the Issuers, the Trustee or the trust fund under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended or the Investment Advisors Act of 1940, as amended;

(vii) The Issuers shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Issuers with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any creditors of the Issuers or others;

(viii) The Issuers shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel in the United States (which Opinion of Counsel may be subject to customary assumptions and exclusions) each stating that all conditions precedent provided for or relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with; and

(ix) The Issuers shall have delivered to the Trustee the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants stating the matters set forth in paragraph (i) above.

SECTION 1205. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 1003, all money and U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively for purposes of this Section 1205, the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 1204 in respect of the outstanding Notes shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Notes and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Issuers acting as their own Paying Agent, to the Holders of such Notes of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Issuers shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 1204 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof.

Anything in this Article Twelve to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Issuers from time to time upon the Issuers' Request any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 1204 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent defeasance or covenant defeasance, as applicable, in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 1206. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or any Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with Section 1205 by reason of any legal proceeding or by any reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Issuers' obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 1202 or 1203, as the case may be, until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 1205; *provided, however,* that if the Issuers makes any payment of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Note following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuers shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money and U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN
RESTRICTED SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE

SECTION 1301. Unconditional Guarantee.

Each Guarantor hereby unconditionally, jointly and severally, guarantees to each Holder of a Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and to the Trustee and its successors and assigns that: the principal of and interest and Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes shall be promptly paid in full when due, subject to any applicable grace period, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, and interest and Additional Interest, if any, on the overdue principal, premium, if any, and interest on any overdue interest on the Notes and all other obligations of the Issuers to the Holders or the Trustee hereunder or under the Notes shall be promptly paid in full or performed, all in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof; subject, however, to the limitations set forth in Section 1303. Each Guarantor hereby agrees that its obligations hereunder shall be unconditional, irrespective of the validity, regularity or enforceability of the Notes or this Indenture, the absence of the any action to enforce the same, any waiver or consent by any Holder of the Notes with respect to any provisions hereof or thereof, the recovery of any judgment against the Issuers, any action to enforce the same or any other circumstance which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a guarantor. Each Guarantor hereby waives diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Issuers, any right to require a proceeding first against the Issuers, protest, notice and all demands whatsoever and covenants that the Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee will not be discharged except by complete performance of the obligations contained in the Notes, this Indenture, and this Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee. If any Holder or the Trustee is required by any court or otherwise to return to the Issuers, any Guarantor, or any custodian, trustee, liquidator or other similar official acting in relation to the Issuers or any Guarantor, any amount paid by the Issuers to any Guarantor to the Trustee or such Holder, this Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee, to the extent theretofore discharged, shall be reinstated in full force and effect. Each Guarantor further agrees that, as between each Guarantor, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (x) the maturity of the obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Article Five for the purpose of this Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the obligations guaranteed hereby, and (y) in the event of any acceleration in respect of such obligations as provided in Article Five, such obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by each Guarantor for the purpose of this Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee.

SECTION 1302. Severability.

In case any provision of this Article Thirteen and the Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 1303. Limitation of Guarantor's Liability.

Each Guarantor, and by its acceptance hereof each Holder and the Trustee, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the guarantee by such Guarantor pursuant to its Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar U.S. Federal or state or other applicable law or that the obligations of such Guarantor under

Section 1301 would otherwise be held or determined to be void, invalid or unenforceable on account of the amount of its liability under said Section 1301. To effectuate the foregoing intention, the Holders and such Guarantor hereby irrevocably agree that the obligations of such Guarantor under the Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee shall be limited to the maximum amount as will, after giving effect to all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor and after giving effect to any collections from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Guarantor under its Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee or pursuant to Section 1304, result in the obligations of such Guarantor under the Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee not constituting such fraudulent transfer or conveyance and not being held or determined to be void, invalid or unenforceable.

SECTION 1304. Contribution.

In order to provide for just and equitable contribution among the Guarantors, the Guarantors agree, inter se, that in the event any payment or distribution is made by any Guarantor (a "Funding Guarantor") under the Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee, such Funding Guarantor shall be entitled to a contribution from all other Guarantors in a pro rata amount, based on the net assets of each Guarantor (including the Funding Guarantor), determined in accordance with GAAP, subject to Section 1303, for all payments, damages and expenses incurred by that Funding Guarantor in discharging the Issuers' obligations with respect to the Notes or any other Guarantor's obligations with respect to the Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee.

SECTION 1305. Additional Guarantors.

Any Restricted Subsidiary which is required pursuant to Section 1017 to become a Guarantor shall (a) execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee which subjects such Restricted Subsidiary to the provisions of this Indenture as a Guarantor and pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary agrees to guarantee to each Holder of a Note the payment of amounts due in respect of the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, and (b) cause to be delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such supplemental indenture has been duly authorized and executed by such Restricted Subsidiary and constitutes the legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation of such Restricted Subsidiary (subject to such customary exceptions concerning fraudulent conveyance laws, creditors' rights and equitable principles).

SECTION 1306. Subordination of Subrogation and Other Rights.

Each Guarantor hereby agrees that any claim against the Issuers that arises from the payment, performance or enforcement of such Guarantor's obligations under its Restricted Subsidiary Guarantee or this Indenture, including, without limitation, any right of subrogation, shall be subject and subordinate to, and no payment with respect to any such claim of such Guarantor shall be made before, the payment in full in cash of all outstanding Notes in accordance with the provisions provided therefor in this Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC

By: Mediacom Communications Corporation,
its Managing Member

By: /s/ Mark E. Stephan

Name: Mark E. Stephan

Title: Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

MEDIACOM BROADBAND CORPORATION

By: /s/ Calvin G. Craib

Name: Calvin G. Craib

Title: Senior Vice President, Corporate Finance

LAW DEBENTURE TRUST COMPANY OF
NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Signature Page to the Indenture

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC

By: Mediacom Communications Corporation,
its Managing Member

By: _____

Name:

Title:

MEDIACOM BROADBAND CORPORATION

By: _____

Name:

Title:

LAW DEBENTURE TRUST COMPANY OF
NEW YORK, as Trustee

By: /s/ Anthony A. Bocchino, Jr, CCTS

Name: Anthony A. Bocchino, Jr, CCTS

Title: Managing Director

Signature Page to Indenture

**RESTATEMENT AGREEMENT
TO CREDIT AGREEMENT**

Restatement Agreement (this "Restatement Agreement") dated as of August 20, 2012, by and among MEDIACOM COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("MCC"), MEDIACOM BROADBAND, LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("Parent Guarantor"), MCC IOWA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Iowa"); MCC ILLINOIS LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Illinois"); MCC GEORGIA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Georgia"); and MCC MISSOURI LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Missouri," and, together with MCC Iowa, MCC Illinois and MCC Georgia, the "Borrowers"), each of the lenders party hereto (the "Lenders"), and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., a national banking corporation, as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the definitions provided therefor in the Existing Credit Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, the Borrowers, certain lenders and the Administrative Agent entered into a credit agreement dated as of July 18, 2001 (the "Original Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Original Credit Agreement was amended and restated as of December 16, 2004 (as further amended, supplemented and modified and in effect on the date hereof, the "Existing Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, Section 11.04 of the Existing Credit Agreement provides that the Existing Credit Agreement may be amended by the Borrower and the Majority Lenders; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower and the Majority Lenders have agreed to amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement in its entirety in the form attached as Exhibit A;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby agreed as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendment and Restatement of Existing Credit Agreement. The Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety in the form attached as Exhibit A.

SECTION 2. Conditions to Effectiveness. This Restatement Agreement shall become effective upon satisfaction of each of the conditions set forth in Section 6.01 of Exhibit A.

SECTION 3. No Other Amendments. Except as hereby amended and except as provided below, the terms and provisions of each Loan Document shall remain in full force and effect (including the security interest of the Administrative Agent under the Loan Documents). The Administrative Agent and the Borrowers are hereby authorized to enter into such amendments to the other Loan Documents and the Exhibits to the Existing Credit Agreement as the Administrative Agent shall determine are necessary or desirable to reflect the amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement pursuant to this Restatement Agreement.

SECTION 4. GOVERNING LAW. THIS RESTATEMENT AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 5. Counterparts. This Restatement Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Restatement Agreement by facsimile or other electronic means shall be equally effective as delivery of the original executed counterpart of this Restatement Agreement. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this Restatement Agreement by facsimile or other electronic means shall also deliver an original executed counterpart of this Restatement Agreement but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart shall not affect the validity, enforceability or binding effect of this Restatement Agreement.

SECTION 6. Headings. The headings of this Restatement Agreement are for purposes of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed the Restatement Agreement as of the date first written above.

BORROWERS

MCC GEORGIA LLC
MCC ILLINOIS LLC
MCC IOWA LLC
MCC MISSOURI LLC

By: Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Member

By: Mediacom Communications Corporation, a Member

By: 
Name: _____
Title:

MEDIACOM BROADBAND LLC
By: Mediacom Communications Corporation, a Member

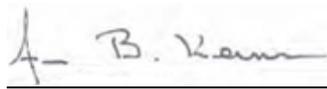
By: 
Name: _____
Title:

MEDIACOM COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

By: 
Name: _____
Title:

[Signature Page to Restatement Agreement]

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent and as a Lender

By: 
Name: Ann B. Kern
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Restatement Agreement]

Exhibit A is filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2012 of Mediacom Broadband LLC.

MCC GEORGIA LLC
MCC ILLINOIS LLC
MCC IOWA LLC
MCC MISSOURI LLC

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of August 20, 2012

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC,
and
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,
as Joint Lead Arrangers

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC,
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,
WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,
DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.,
SUNTRUST ROBINSON HUMPHREY, INC.,
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC

and
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS,
as Joint Bookrunners

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
and
WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.,
as Co-Syndication Agents

NATIXIS,
as Documentation Agent

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS¹

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1. Definitions and Accounting Matters	1
1.01 Certain Defined Terms	1
1.02 Accounting Terms and Determinations	25
1.03 Classes and Types of Loans	26
1.04 Subsidiaries	26
1.05 Nature of Obligations of Borrowers	26
1.06 Deemed Consents	26
1.07 Certain References	27
Section 2. Commitments, Loans and Prepayments	28
2.01 Commitments and Loans	28
2.02 Borrowings	31
2.03 Letters of Credit	32
2.04 Changes of Commitments	36
2.05 Commitment Fee	36
2.06 Lending Offices	36
2.07 Several Obligations; Remedies Independent	37
2.08 Loan Accounts; Promissory Notes	37
2.09 Optional Prepayments and Conversions or Continuations of Loans	37
2.10 Mandatory Prepayments and Reductions of Commitments	38
2.11 Defaulting Lenders	41
Section 3. Payments of Principal and Interest	41
3.01 Repayment of Loans	41
3.02 Interest	45
3.03 Determination of Applicable Margin	45
Section 4. Payments; Pro Rata Treatment; Computations; Etc.	46
4.01 Payments	46
4.02 Pro Rata Treatment	47
4.03 Computations	47
4.04 Minimum Amounts	47
4.05 Certain Notices	48
4.06 Non-Receipt of Funds by the Administrative Agent	48
4.07 Sharing of Payments, Etc.	49
Section 5. Yield Protection, Etc.	50
5.01 Additional Costs	50

¹ This Table of Contents is not part of the Agreement to which it is attached but is inserted for convenience of reference only.

	<u>Page</u>	
5.02	Limitation on Types of Loans	51
5.03	Illegality	52
5.04	Treatment of Affected Loans	52
5.05	Compensation	53
5.06	Additional Costs in Respect of Letters of Credit	53
5.07	Tax Gross-up	53
5.08	Replacement of Lenders	55
Section 6.	Conditions Precedent	56
6.01	Amendment and Restatement	56
6.02	Initial and Subsequent Extensions of Credit	57
Section 7.	Representations and Warranties	57
7.01	Existence	57
7.02	Financial Condition	58
7.03	Litigation	58
7.04	No Breach	58
7.05	Action	58
7.06	Approvals	59
7.07	ERISA	59
7.08	Taxes	59
7.09	Investment Company Act	59
7.10	OFAC	59
7.11	Material Agreements and Liens	59
7.12	Environmental Matters	60
7.13	Capitalization	60
7.14	Subsidiaries and Investments, Etc.	60
7.15	True and Complete Disclosure	61
7.16	Franchises	61
7.17	The CATV Systems	61
7.18	Rate Regulation	62
7.19	Use of Credit	63
Section 8.	Covenants of the Borrowers	63
8.01	Financial Statements, Etc.	63
8.02	Litigation	66
8.03	Existence, Etc.	66
8.04	Insurance	66
8.05	Prohibition of Fundamental Changes	67
8.06	Limitation on Liens	70
8.07	Indebtedness	71
8.08	Investments	72
8.09	Restricted Payments	72
8.10	Certain Financial Covenants	73
8.11	Management Fees	74
8.12	Affiliate and Additional Subordinated Indebtedness	75
8.13	Lines of Business	75
8.14	Transactions with Affiliates	75

	<u>Page</u>
8.15 Use of Proceeds	76
8.16 Certain Obligations Respecting Subsidiaries; Further Assurances	76
8.17 Modifications of Certain Documents	78
Section 9. Events of Default	78
9.01 Events of Default	78
9.02 Certain Cure Rights	81
Section 10. The Administrative Agent	82
10.01 Appointment, Powers and Immunities	82
10.02 Reliance by Administrative Agent	83
10.03 Defaults	83
10.04 Rights as a Lender	83
10.05 Indemnification	84
10.06 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders	84
10.07 Failure To Act	84
10.08 Resignation or Removal of Administrative Agent	84
10.09 Consents Under Other Loan Documents	85
10.10 Withholding Tax	85
10.11 Other Agents	86
Section 11. Miscellaneous	86
11.01 Waiver	86
11.02 Notices	86
11.03 Expenses, Etc.	86
11.04 Amendments, Etc.	87
11.05 Successors and Assigns	88
11.06 Assignments and Participations	88
11.07 Survival	91
11.08 Captions	92
11.09 Counterparts	92
11.10 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction	92
11.11 Waiver of Jury Trial	92
11.12 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality	92
11.13 Confirmation of Security Interests; Confirmation of Subordination Agreements	93
11.14 PATRIOT Act	93
11.15 No Fiduciary Duty	94
SCHEDULE A - Notices	
SCHEDULE I - Commitments	
SCHEDULE II - Taxes	
SCHEDULE III - Material Agreements and Liens	
SCHEDULE IV - Investments	
SCHEDULE V - Franchises	
SCHEDULE VI - Certain Matters Related to CATV Systems	
SCHEDULE VII - Rate Regulation Matters	

-
- EXHIBIT A - Form of Assignment and Assumption
 - EXHIBIT B - Form of Quarterly Officer's Report
 - EXHIBIT C - Form of Pledge Agreement
 - EXHIBIT D - Reserved
 - EXHIBIT E - Form of Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement
 - EXHIBIT F - Form of Management Fee Subordination Agreement
 - EXHIBIT G - Tranche G/Revolving Approved Amendments
 - EXHIBIT H - Reserved
 - EXHIBIT I - Form of Confidentiality Agreement
 - EXHIBIT J - Form of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of August 20, 2012, among MCC IOWA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Iowa”); MCC ILLINOIS LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Illinois”); MCC GEORGIA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Georgia”); and MCC MISSOURI LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Missouri,” and, together with MCC Iowa, MCC Illinois and MCC Georgia, the “Borrowers”); each of the Lenders from time to time hereunder; and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., a national banking corporation, as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”).

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Borrowers, certain lenders and the Administrative Agent entered into a credit agreement dated as of July 18, 2001 (the “Original Credit Agreement”);

WHEREAS, the Original Credit Agreement was amended and restated as of December 16, 2004 (as further amended, supplemented and modified and in effect on the date hereof the “Existing Credit Agreement”);

WHEREAS, the parties hereto have agreed to amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement as provided in this Agreement, which amendments shall become effective upon the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6.01; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the parties hereto that this Agreement not constitute a novation of the obligations and liabilities existing under the Existing Credit Agreement or evidence repayment of any of such obligations and liabilities and that this Agreement amend and restate in its entirety the Existing Credit Agreement and re-evidence the obligations of the Borrowers outstanding thereunder;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises, the parties hereto hereby agree that the Existing Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

Section 1. Definitions and Accounting Matters.

1.01 Certain Defined Terms. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings (all terms defined in this Section 1.01 or in other provisions of this Agreement in the singular to have the same meanings when used in the plural and vice versa):

“Acquisition” shall mean any acquisition permitted under Section 8.05(d)(v).

“Acquisition Agreements” shall mean each agreement pursuant to which an Acquisition shall be consummated, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Act” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.14.

“Adjusted Operating Cash Flow” shall mean, for any period during which the Borrowers shall have consummated an Acquisition, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following, in each case determined under the assumption that such Acquisition had been consummated on the first day of such period: (i) Adjusted System Cash Flow minus (ii) the sum of (x) Management Fees paid during such period to the extent not exceeding 4.50% of the gross operating revenues of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for

such period plus (y) additional Management Fees that would have been paid during such period at a rate equal to the lesser of (A) the percentage of gross operating revenues of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries actually paid as Management Fees during such period or (B) for any Borrower, the then applicable rate or percentage specified in the Management Agreement for such Borrower of the gross operating revenues of such Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such period (determined, as specified above under the assumption that such Acquisition had been consummated on the first day of such period).

“Adjusted System Cash Flow” shall mean, for any period during which the Borrowers shall have consummated an Acquisition, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following, in each case determined under the assumption that such Acquisition had been consummated on the first day of such period: (i) System Cash Flow for such period plus (ii) the sum of (x) non-recurring expenses incurred by the relevant sellers prior to the actual closing of such Acquisition (to the extent such items were included as operating expenses in the determination of System Cash Flow for such period) and (y) the amounts set forth in a statement of adjustments to System Cash Flow provided by the Borrowers in connection with such Acquisition and acceptable to the Administrative Agent and Majority Lenders (in each case representing specified cost increases and savings in respect of the CATV Systems being acquired in such Acquisition).

“Administrative Questionnaire” shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” shall mean any Person that directly or indirectly controls, or is under common control with, or is controlled by, a Borrower and, if such Person is an individual, any member of the immediate family (including parents, spouse, children and siblings) of such individual and any trust whose principal beneficiary is such individual or one or more members of such immediate family and any Person who is controlled by any such member or trust. As used in this definition, “control” (including, with its correlative meanings, “controlled by” and “under common control with”) shall mean possession, directly or indirectly, of power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies (whether through ownership of securities or partnership or other ownership interests, by contract or otherwise), provided that, in any event, any Person that owns directly or indirectly securities having 5% or more of the voting power for the election of directors or other governing body of a corporation or 5% or more of the partnership or other ownership interests of any other Person (other than as a limited partner of such other Person) will be deemed to control such corporation or other Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) no individual shall be an Affiliate solely by reason of his or her being a director, officer or employee of any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and (b) none of the Borrowers or their Wholly Owned Subsidiaries shall be Affiliates.

“Affiliate Letters of Credit” shall mean Letters of Credit issued in accordance with the requirements of Section 8.08(g). The aggregate amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date is \$0. With respect to the Letter of Credit outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date in favor of The Travelers Indemnity Company (and any other standby Letter of Credit issued in replacement or substitution thereof) to support obligations under insurance arrangements of both the Borrowers and MCC and MCC’s other Subsidiaries which may be drawn under certain circumstances in respect of obligations of the Borrowers and under other circumstances in respect of obligations of MCC and its other Subsidiaries, such Letter of Credit shall not be deemed to be an Affiliate Letter of Credit except to the extent of any drawing made thereunder in respect of obligations of MCC or its Subsidiaries (other than the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries).

“Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness” shall mean Indebtedness to an Affiliate (i) for which a Borrower is directly and primarily liable, (ii) in respect of which none of its Subsidiaries is contingently or otherwise obligated, (iii) that is subordinated to the obligations of the Borrowers to pay principal of

and interest on the Loans, Reimbursement Obligations, fees and other amounts payable hereunder and under the other Loan Documents pursuant to an Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement, (iv) that does not mature prior to the Latest Maturity Date, and that is issued pursuant to documentation containing terms (including interest, covenants and events of default) in form and substance satisfactory to the Majority Lenders, (v) that states by its terms that principal and interest in respect thereof shall only be payable to the extent permitted under Section 8.09 and (vi) that is pledged by the respective holder thereof to the Administrative Agent in a manner that creates a first priority perfected security interest in favor of the Administrative Agent, as collateral security for the obligations of the Borrowers hereunder, pursuant to (in the case of Mediacom Broadband) the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and (in the case of any other holder) a security document in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. The aggregate principal amount of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date is \$650,000,000 (excluding regularly accrued interest from April 15, 2012 with respect to \$500,000,000 aggregate principal amount thereof and June 30, 2012 with respect to \$150,000,000 aggregate principal amount thereof, in each case, that may, in accordance with the terms of such Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, increase the principal amount thereof).

“Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement” shall mean an Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit J between any Person to whom a Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries may be obligated to pay Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Agents” means the Administrative Agent and each arranger, bookrunner, syndication agent and documentation agent named on the cover of this Agreement.

“Agreement” means this Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2012, as the same may be further amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Applicable Lending Office” shall mean, for each Lender and for each Type of Loan, the “Lending Office” of such Lender (or of an affiliate of such Lender) designated for such Type of Loan in the Administrative Questionnaire submitted by such Lender or such other office of such Lender (or of an affiliate of such Lender) as such Lender may from time to time specify to the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers as the office by which its Loans of such Type are to be made and maintained.

“Applicable Margin” shall mean, with respect to the Loans of any Class and Type, the respective rates indicated below for Loans of such Class and Type opposite the then-current Rate Ratio (determined pursuant to Section 3.03) indicated below (except that anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the Applicable Margin with respect to the Loans of any Class and Type shall be the highest margins indicated below during any period when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing).

The Applicable Margin for Tranche D Term Loans of any Type shall be the rates indicated below for Loans of such Type opposite the then-current Rate Ratio (determined pursuant to Section 3.03) indicated below:

<u>Range of Rate Ratio</u>	<u>Eurodollar Loans</u>	<u>Base Rate Loans</u>
Greater than 3.50 to 1	1.75%	0.75%
Less than or equal to 3.50 to 1	1.50%	0.50%

The Applicable Margin for Tranche F Term Loans that are Eurodollar Loans shall be 3.00% and the Applicable Margin for Tranche F Term Loans that are Base Rate Loans shall be 2.00%.

The Applicable Margin for Tranche G Term Loans that are Eurodollar Loans shall be 3.00% and the Applicable Margin for Tranche G Term Loans that are Base Rate Loans shall be 2.00%.

The Applicable Margin for Revolving Credit Loans shall be the respective rates indicated below for Loans of the applicable Type set forth opposite the then-current Rate Ratio (determined pursuant to Section 3.03 of this Agreement) indicated below:

<u>Range of Rate Ratio</u>	<u>Eurodollar Loans</u>	<u>Base Rate Loans</u>
Greater than or equal to 5.00 to 1	3.00%	2.00%
Greater than or equal to 4.00 to 1 but less than 5.00 to 1	2.75%	1.75%
Greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1 but less than 4.00 to 1	2.50%	1.50%
Less than 3.00 to 1	2.25%	1.25%

The Applicable Margin for the Incremental Facility Loans of any Series shall be determined at the time such Series of Loans is established pursuant to Section 2.01(e).

“Applicable Permitted Transaction Amount” shall mean, as at any date during any fiscal quarter during any Fiscal Period, the sum of (a) the Equity Contribution Amount and the outstanding principal amount of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, as at the beginning of such fiscal quarter plus (b) the total cash equity capital contributions made, and the aggregate principal amount of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness advanced, to the Borrowers during the period (the “current period”) commencing on the first day of such fiscal quarter through and including such date minus (c) the sum of (i) the aggregate amount of repayments of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, and distributions in respect of equity capital, made during the current period plus (ii) the aggregate face amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit issued during the current period or during the period (the “prior period”) commencing on the Restatement Effective Date through and including the last day of the fiscal quarter immediately preceding such fiscal quarter minus (iii) the aggregate amount of reductions in the undrawn face amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit (i.e., excluding reductions in such face amount that occur upon a drawing thereunder) during the current period or the prior period, together with the aggregate amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit that expire or are terminated during the current period or the prior period without being drawn.

“Approved Fund” shall mean any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Assignment and Assumption” shall mean an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 11.06), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit A or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Bankruptcy Code” shall mean the United States Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as amended from time to time.

“Base Rate” shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the higher of (a) the Federal Funds Rate for such day plus 1/2 of 1%, (b) the Prime Rate for such day and (c) the Eurodollar Rate (after giving effect to any applicable minimum rate set forth therein) for a one month Interest Period on such

day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1.00%, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt (subject to any minimum rate specified in such definition), the Eurodollar Rate for any day shall be based on the rate appearing on the Reuters BBA Libor Rates Page 3750 (or on any successor or substitute page of such page) at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on such day. Each change in any interest rate provided for herein based upon the Base Rate resulting from a change in the Federal Funds Rate, Prime Rate or Eurodollar Rate shall take effect at the time of such change in the Federal Funds Rate, Prime Rate or Eurodollar Rate.

“Base Rate Loans” shall mean Loans that bear interest at rates based upon the Base Rate.

“Basic Subscribers” shall mean, as at any date, (a) single household dwellings with one or more television sets that receive a package of over-the-air-broadcast stations, local access channels or certain satellite-delivered cable television services from a CATV System, plus, without duplication, (b) the number of subscribers determined by dividing the aggregate dollar monthly amount billed for basic service to bulk subscribers (hotels, motels, apartment buildings, hospitals and the like) located in a particular CATV System by the applicable combined limited and expanded cable rate charged to basic subscribers in such CATV System, plus (c) connections to schools, libraries, local government offices and employee households that may not be charged for limited and expanded cable services but may be charged for premium units, pay-per-view events or high-speed Internet service. This definition shall be subject to such modifications as the Borrowers from time to time determine to be reasonably appropriate (and of which the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent, which shall promptly notify the Lenders), provided that such modifications are consistent with the periodic reports and/or registrations at the time being filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission by Mediacom Broadband or MCC.

“Business Day” shall mean any day (a) on which commercial banks are not authorized or required to close in New York City and (b) if such day relates to a borrowing of, a payment or prepayment of principal of or interest on, a Conversion of or into, or an Interest Period for, a Eurodollar Loan or a notice by a Borrower with respect to any such borrowing, payment, prepayment, Conversion or Interest Period, that is also a day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are carried out in the London interbank market.

“Capital Expenditures” shall mean, for any period, expenditures made by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to acquire or construct fixed assets, plant and equipment (including renewals, improvements and replacements, but excluding repairs and Acquisitions) during such period computed in accordance with GAAP.

“Capital Lease Obligations” shall mean, for any Person, all obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under a lease of (or other agreement conveying the right to use) Property to the extent such obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and, for purposes of this Agreement, the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof, determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Casualty Event” shall mean, with respect to any Property of any Person, any loss of or damage to, or any condemnation or other taking of, such Property for which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries receives insurance proceeds, or proceeds of a condemnation award or other compensation.

“CATV System” shall mean any cable distribution system that receives broadcast signals by antennae, microwave transmission, satellite transmission or any other form of transmission and that amplifies such signals and distributes them to Persons who pay to receive such signals, but shall exclude wireless cable.

“Change in Law” shall mean the occurrence, after the Restatement Effective Date, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law,” regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“Change of Control” shall mean the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

(i) any Person (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act), other than one or more Permitted Holders is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a Person shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all shares that any such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time, upon the happening of an event or otherwise), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the aggregate voting power of the ownership interests in Mediacom Broadband;

(ii) Mediacom Broadband consolidates with, or merges with or into, another Person or Mediacom Broadband sells, assigns, conveys, transfers, leases or otherwise disposes of all or substantially all of the assets of Mediacom Broadband and its Subsidiaries (determined on a consolidated basis) to any Person, other than any such transaction where immediately after such transaction the Person or Persons that “beneficially owned” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a Person shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all shares that any such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time, upon the happening of an event or otherwise) immediately prior to such transaction, directly or indirectly, a majority of the aggregate voting power of the then outstanding ownership interests in Mediacom Broadband, “beneficially own” (as so determined), directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the aggregate voting power of the then outstanding ownership interests in the surviving or transferee Person;

(iii) Mediacom Broadband is liquidated or dissolved or adopts a plan of liquidation or dissolution;

(iv) a majority of the members of the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband shall consist of persons who are not Continuing Members; or

(v) the Borrowers and the Subsidiary Guarantors shall cease to be Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband;

provided, however, that a Change of Control will be deemed not to have occurred in any of the circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iv) above if after the occurrence of any such circumstance (A) MCC (or any successor thereto), or a Person (or successor thereto) more than 50% of the aggregate voting power of the then outstanding ownership interests of which is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by MCC (or any successor thereto), continues to be the manager of Mediacom Broadband (or the surviving

or transferee Person in the case of clause (ii) above) and Rocco Commisso continues to be the chief executive officer or chairman of MCC (or any successor thereto) or (B) Rocco Commisso, or a Person more than 50% of the aggregate voting power of the then outstanding ownership interests of which is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly by Rocco Commisso and the other Permitted Holders together with their respective designees, becomes the manager of Mediacom Broadband (or the surviving or transferee Person in the case of clause (ii) above) or (C) Rocco Commisso becomes and thereafter continues to be the chief executive officer or chairman of Mediacom Broadband (or the surviving or transferee Person in the case of clause (ii) above).

“Class” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.03.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“Collateral Account” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Pledge Agreement.

“Commitments” shall mean, collectively, the Revolving Credit Commitments, the Tranche G Term Commitments and any Incremental Facility Commitments (if any).

“Continue,” “Continuation” and “Continued” shall refer to the continuation pursuant to Section 2.09 of a Eurodollar Loan from one Interest Period to the next Interest Period.

“Continuing Member” shall mean, as of any date of determination thereof, any Person who: (i) was a member of the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband on the date hereof; (ii) was nominated for election or elected to the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband with the affirmative vote of a majority of the Continuing Members who were members of the Executive Committee at the time of such nomination or election; or (iii) is a representative of, or was approved by, a Permitted Holder.

“Convert,” “Conversion” and “Converted” shall refer to a conversion pursuant to Section 2.09 of one Type of Loans into another Type of Loans, which may be accompanied by the transfer by a Lender (at its sole discretion) of a Loan from one Applicable Lending Office to another.

“Cure Monies” shall mean proceeds of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and/or equity contributions received by the Borrowers after the Restatement Effective Date that, at the time the same are received by the Borrowers, are identified by the Borrowers in a certificate of a Senior Officer delivered by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent within one Business Day of such receipt, as constituting “Cure Monies” for purposes of Section 9.02. As of the Restatement Effective Date the amount of Cure Monies is \$0.

“Debt Issuance” shall mean any issuance or sale by a Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries after the Restatement Effective Date of any debt securities, excluding, however, any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 8.07(a), 8.07(c), 8.07(d) or 8.07(f).

“Debt Service” shall mean, for any period, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following: (a) in the case of Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans under this Agreement, the aggregate amount of payments of principal of such Loans that were required to be made pursuant to Section 3.01(a) or 3.01(d) during such period plus (b) in the case of Term Loans under this Agreement and all other Indebtedness (other than Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans), all regularly scheduled payments or regularly scheduled prepayments of principal of such Indebtedness (including, without limitation, the principal component of any payments in respect of Capital Lease Obligations) made or payable during such period (other than the principal component of any payments in respect of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness) plus (c) all Interest Expense for such period.

“Default” shall mean an Event of Default or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Lender that, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, has (a) failed to fund any portion of its Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, as applicable, or participations in Letters of Credit within three Business Days after the date required to be funded by such Lender hereunder, unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s reasonable determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (which conditions precedent, together with the applicable Default, if any, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) notified the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any Lender in writing that such Lender does not intend to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to the effect that such Lender does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement states that such position is based on such Lender’s reasonable determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with the applicable Default, if any, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) failed, within three Business Days after request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrowers, to confirm promptly in writing that such Lender will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, as applicable, or participations in Letters of Credit (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation of the Administrative Agent), (d) otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by such Lender hereunder within three Business Days after the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute, or (e) (i) become or is insolvent or has a parent company that has become or is insolvent or (ii) become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of such Lender’s business or custodian appointed for such Lender, or has a parent company that has become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of such parent company’s business or custodian appointed for such parent company; provided that no Lender shall become a Defaulting Lender solely as a result of the acquisition or maintenance of an ownership interest in such Lender (or its parent company) or the exercise of control over such Lender (or its parent company) by a Governmental Authority or an instrumentality thereof.

“Disposition” shall mean any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of any Property (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to any other Person excluding any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of any Property sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business and on ordinary business terms.

“Dollars” and “\$” shall mean lawful money of the United States of America.

“Environmental Claim” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any written or oral notice, claim, demand or other communication (collectively, a “claim”) by any other Person alleging or asserting such Person’s liability for investigatory costs, cleanup costs, governmental response costs, damages to natural resources or other Property, personal injuries, fines or penalties arising out of, based on or resulting from (i) the presence, or Release into the environment, of any Hazardous Material at any location, whether or not owned by such Person, or (ii) circumstances forming the basis of any violation, or alleged violation,

of any Environmental Law. The term “Environmental Claim” shall include, without limitation, any claim by any governmental authority for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law, and any claim by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief resulting from the presence of Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to health, safety or the environment.

“Environmental Laws” shall mean any and all present and future Federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules or regulations, and any orders or decrees, in each case as now or hereafter in effect, relating to the regulation or protection of human health, safety or the environment or to emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of pollutants, contaminants, chemicals or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes into the indoor or outdoor environment, including, without limitation, ambient air, soil, surface water, ground water, wetlands, land or subsurface strata, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of pollutants, contaminants, chemicals or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes.

“Equity Contribution Amount” shall mean, as at any date of determination, (a) the sum of (i) \$21,401,000 plus (ii) the aggregate amount of cash contributions made to the equity capital of the Borrowers (on a combined basis) during the period from and including the Restatement Effective Date through and including such date of determination minus (b) the aggregate amount of distributions made in respect of the equity capital of the Borrowers during such period.

“Equity Interest” in any Person means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) corporate stock or other equity participations, including partnership interests, whether general or limited, and membership interests in such Person.

“Equity Rights” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any subscriptions, options, warrants, commitments, preemptive rights or agreements of any kind (including, without limitation, any stockholders’ or voting trust agreements) for the issuance, sale, registration or voting of, or securities convertible into, any additional shares of capital stock of any class or other ownership interests of any type in, such Person.

“ERISA” shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

“ERISA Affiliate” shall mean any corporation or trade or business that is a member of any group of organizations (i) described in Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code of which a Borrower is a member and (ii) solely for purposes of potential liability under Section 302(c)(11) of ERISA and Section 412(c)(11) of the Code and the lien created under Section 302(f) of ERISA and Section 412(n) of the Code, described in Section 414(m) or (o) of the Code of which a Borrower is a member.

“Eurodollar Base Rate” shall mean, for the Interest Period for any Eurodollar Loan, the rate appearing on Reuters BBA Libor Rates Page 3750 (or on any successor or substitute page of such Service, or any successor to or substitute for such Service, providing rate quotations comparable to those currently provided on such page of such Service, as determined by the Administrative Agent from time to time for purposes of providing quotations of interest rates applicable to Dollar deposits in the London interbank market) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, as the rate for the offering of Dollar deposits with a maturity comparable to such Interest Period. In the event that such rate is not available at such time for any reason, then the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Interest Period shall be the rate at which Dollar deposits of \$5,000,000 and for a maturity

comparable to such Interest Period are offered by the principal London office of the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period.

“Eurodollar Loans” shall mean Loans that bear interest at rates based on rates referred to in the definition of “Eurodollar Base Rate” in this Section 1.01.

“Eurodollar Rate” shall mean, for any Eurodollar Loan (other than (i) until April 23, 2014, a Tranche F Term Loan and (ii) a Tranche G Term Loan) for any Interest Period therefor, a rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100 of 1%) determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Loan for such Interest Period divided by 1 minus the Reserve Requirement (if any) for such Loan for such Interest Period.

Solely with respect to (i) until April 23, 2014, Tranche F Term Loans and (ii) Tranche G Term Loans, the Eurodollar Rate shall be the higher of (x) for any Eurodollar Loan for any Interest Period therefor, a rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100 of 1%) determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Loan for such Interest Period divided by 1 minus the Reserve Requirement (if any) for such Loan for such Interest Period and (y) (i) in the case of Tranche F Term Loans until April 23, 2014, 1.50% and (ii) in the case of Tranche G Term Loans, 1.00%.

“Event of Default” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.

“Excess Cash Flow” shall mean, for any period, the excess of (a) Operating Cash Flow for such period over (b) the sum of (i) Capital Expenditures made during such period plus (ii) the aggregate amount of Debt Service for such period plus (iii) the Tax Payment Amount for such period plus (iv) any decreases (or minus any increases) in Working Capital from the first day to the last day of such period.

“Exchange Act” shall mean the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

“Executive Committee” shall mean (i) so long as Mediacom Broadband is a limited liability company, (x) while the Mediacom Broadband operating agreement is in effect, the Executive Committee authorized thereunder, and (y) at any other time, the manager or board of managers of Mediacom Broadband, or management committee, board of directors or similar governing body responsible for the management of the business and affairs of Mediacom Broadband or any committee of such governing body; (ii) if Mediacom Broadband were to be reorganized as a corporation, the board of directors of Mediacom Broadband; and (iii) if Mediacom Broadband were to be reorganized as a partnership, the board of directors of the corporate general partner of such partnership (or if such general partner is itself a partnership, the board of directors of such general partner’s corporate general partner).

“Executive Compensation” shall mean, for any period, the aggregate amount of compensation (including, without limitation, salaries, withholding taxes, unemployment insurance contributions, pension, health and other benefits) of the Manager’s executive management personnel during such period. For purposes hereof, “executive management personnel” shall not include any individual (such as a system manager) who is employed solely in connection with the day-to-day operations of a CATV System.

“Existing Credit Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereof.

“Existing Term Loans” shall mean the Tranche D Term Loans and the Tranche F Term Loans.

“FAA” shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration or any governmental authority substituted therefor.

“FATCA” shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code as of the date hereof (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any agreements with governmental authorities implementing such provisions) and any amended or successor provisions that are substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with (including any implementing regulations or other administrative or judicial guidance that may be issued with respect thereto).

“FCC” shall mean the Federal Communications Commission or any governmental authority substituted therefor.

“Federal Funds Rate” shall mean, for any day, the rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100 of 1%) equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day, provided that (a) if the day for which such rate is to be determined is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day and (b) if such rate is not so published for any Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such Business Day shall be the average rate charged to JPMCB on such Business Day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent.

“Fiscal Period” shall mean any fiscal year.

“Foreign Lender” shall mean any Lender that is not a U.S. Person within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“Franchise” shall have the meaning set forth in 47 U.S.C. Section 522(9). The term “Franchise” shall include each of the Franchises set forth on Schedule V.

“GAAP” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with those that, in accordance with the last sentence of Section 1.02(a), are to be used in making the calculations for purposes of determining compliance with this Agreement.

“Governmental Authority” shall mean any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, administrative tribunal, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government.

“Gross Operating Revenue” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.11.

“Guarantee” shall mean a guarantee, an endorsement, a contingent agreement to purchase or to furnish funds for the payment or maintenance of, or otherwise to be or become contingently liable under or with respect to, the Indebtedness, other obligations, net worth, working capital or earnings of any Person, or a guarantee of the payment of dividends or other distributions upon the stock or equity interests of any Person, or an agreement to purchase, sell or lease (as lessee or lessor) Property, products, materials, supplies or services primarily for the purpose of enabling a debtor to make payment of such debtor’s obligations or an agreement to assure a creditor against loss, and including, without limitation, causing a bank or other financial institution to issue a letter of credit or other similar instrument for the benefit of another Person, but excluding endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The terms “Guarantee” and “Guaranteed” used as a verb shall have a correlative meaning.

“Guarantee and Pledge Agreement” shall mean the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement dated July 18, 2001, between Mediacom Broadband, MCC and the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Hazardous Material” shall mean, collectively, (a) any petroleum or petroleum products, flammable materials, explosives, radioactive materials, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, and transformers or other equipment that contain polychlorinated biphenyls (“PCB’s”), (b) any chemicals or other materials or substances that are now or hereafter become defined as or included in the definition of “hazardous substances,” “hazardous wastes,” “hazardous materials,” “extremely hazardous wastes,” “restricted hazardous wastes,” “toxic substances,” “toxic pollutants,” “contaminants,” “pollutants” or words of similar import under any Environmental Law and (c) any other chemical or other material or substance, exposure to which is now or hereafter prohibited, limited or regulated under any Environmental Law.

“Incremental Facility Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(e) (it being understood that an Incremental Facility Agreement may take the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement executed by the Borrowers, the applicable Incremental Facility Lenders and the Administrative Agent solely for the purpose of incorporating the terms of any Incremental Facility Commitment, Incremental Facility Letters of Credit and Incremental Facility Loans and subject to the limitations applicable thereto pursuant to Section 2.01(e)).

“Incremental Facility Commitments” shall mean the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments and the Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitments established pursuant to Section 2.01(e) following the Restatement Effective Date.

“Incremental Facility Lenders” shall mean the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lenders and the Incremental Facility Term Loan Lenders.

“Incremental Facility Letter of Credit” shall mean any letter of credit issued under the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series.

“Incremental Facility Loans” shall mean the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans and the Incremental Facility Term Loans.

“Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment” shall mean, for each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender, and for any Series thereof, the obligation of such Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender to make Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, and to issue or participate in Incremental Facility Letters of Credit, of such Series (as the same may be reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.10 or increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to assignments permitted under Section 11.06(b)). The amount of each Lender’s Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment of any Series shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.01(e).

“Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lenders” shall mean, in respect of any Series of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, the Lenders from time to time holding Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of such Series after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

“Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans” shall mean revolving credit loans provided for pursuant to an Incremental Facility Agreement entered into pursuant to Section 2.01(e), which may be Base Rate Loans and/or Eurodollar Loans.

“Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitment” shall mean, for each Incremental Facility Term Loan Lender, and for any Series thereof, the obligation of such Incremental Facility Term Loan Lender to make Incremental Facility Term Loans of such Series (as the same may be reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.10 or increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to assignments permitted under Section 11.06(b)). The amount of each Lender’s Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitment of any Series shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.01(e).

“Incremental Facility Term Loan Lenders” shall mean, in respect of any Series of Incremental Facility Term Loans, the Lenders from time to time holding Incremental Facility Term Loans and Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitments of such Series after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

“Incremental Facility Term Loans” shall mean term loans provided for pursuant to an Incremental Facility Agreement entered into pursuant to Section 2.01(e), which may be Base Rate Loans and/or Eurodollar Loans.

“Indebtedness” shall mean, for any Person: (a) obligations created, issued or incurred by such Person for borrowed money (whether by loan, the issuance and sale of debt securities or the sale of Property to another Person subject to an understanding or agreement, contingent or otherwise, to repurchase such Property from such Person), including, without limitation, Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness; (b) obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase or acquisition price of Property or services, other than trade accounts payable (other than for borrowed money) arising, and accrued expenses incurred, in the ordinary course of business so long as such trade accounts payable are payable within 120 days of the date the respective goods are delivered or the respective services are rendered; (c) Indebtedness of others secured by a Lien on the Property of such Person, whether or not the respective indebtedness so secured has been assumed by such Person; (d) obligations of such Person in respect of letters of credit or similar instruments issued or accepted by banks and other financial institutions for the account of such Person; (e) Capital Lease Obligations of such Person; and (f) Indebtedness of others Guaranteed by such Person; provided that Indebtedness shall exclude (i) obligations in respect of surety and performance bonds backing pole rental or conduit attachments and the like, or backing obligations under Franchises, arising in the ordinary course of business of the CATV Systems and related telecommunications services of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and (ii) all obligations in respect of Interest Rate Protection Agreements.

“Indemnified Taxes” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.07(a).

“Interest Coverage Ratio” shall mean, as at any date, the ratio of (a) Operating Cash Flow for the fiscal quarter ending on, or most recently ended prior to, such date to (b) Interest Expense for such fiscal quarter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Interest Coverage Ratio as at the last day of any fiscal quarter during which an Acquisition is consummated shall be deemed to be equal to the ratio of Adjusted Operating Cash Flow for such fiscal quarter to Interest Expense for such fiscal quarter.

“Interest Expense” shall mean, for any period, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following: (a) all interest in respect of Indebtedness (including, without limitation, the interest component of any payments in respect of Capital Lease Obligations) for such period (whether or not actually paid during such period) and all commitment fees payable hereunder, but excluding all interest in respect of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness (to the extent not paid in cash during such period), plus (b) the net amount payable (or minus the net amount receivable) under Interest Rate Protection Agreements during such period (whether or not actually paid or received during such period) plus (c) the aggregate amount of upfront or one-time fees or expenses payable in respect of Interest Rate Protection Agreements to the extent such fees or expenses are amortized during such period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if during any period for which Interest Expense is being determined the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries shall have consummated any acquisition of any CATV System or other business, or consummated any Disposition, then, for all purposes of this Agreement, Interest Expense shall be determined on a pro forma basis as if such acquisition or Disposition had been made or consummated (and any related Indebtedness incurred or repaid) on the first day of such period.

“Interest Period” shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, each period commencing on the date such Eurodollar Loan is made or Converted from a Base Rate Loan or (in the event of a Continuation) the last day of the next preceding Interest Period for such Loan and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the first week thereafter or in the first, second, third or sixth calendar month thereafter (or such other period as may be agreed by all of the Lenders affected thereby), as the Borrowers may select as provided in Section 4.05, except that each Interest Period of one month’s (or a multiple of one month’s) duration that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on any day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the appropriate subsequent calendar month) shall end on the last Business Day of the appropriate subsequent calendar month. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

- (i) if any Interest Period for any Loan would otherwise end after the final stated maturity date of such Loan, such Interest Period shall end on such final stated maturity date;
- (ii) each Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall end on the next succeeding Business Day (or, if such next succeeding Business Day falls in the next succeeding calendar month, on the next preceding Business Day); and
- (iii) the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion to facilitate the ease of administration of Eurodollar Loans hereunder, shorten or lengthen by up to three Business Days the duration of any Interest Period from that otherwise provided above in this definition, provided that in no event shall any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Loan end on any day other than a Business Day.

“Interest Rate Protection Agreement” shall mean, for any Person, an interest rate swap, cap or collar agreement or similar arrangement between such Person and one or more financial institutions providing for the transfer or mitigation of interest risks either generally or under specific contingencies. For purposes hereof, the “credit exposure” at any time of any Person under an Interest Rate Protection Agreement to which such Person is a party shall be determined at such time in accordance with the standard methods of calculating credit exposure under similar arrangements as prescribed from time to time by the Administrative Agent, taking into account potential interest rate movements and the respective termination provisions and notional principal amount and term of such Interest Rate Protection Agreement.

“Investment” shall mean, for any Person: (a) the acquisition (whether for cash, Property, services or securities or otherwise) of capital stock, bonds, notes, debentures, partnership or other ownership interests or other securities of any other Person or any agreement to make any such acquisition (including, without limitation, any “short sale” or any sale of any securities at a time when such securities are not owned by the Person entering into such sale); (b) the making of any deposit with, or advance, loan or other extension of credit to, any other Person (including the purchase of Property from another Person subject to an understanding or agreement, contingent or otherwise, to resell such Property to such Person), but excluding any such advance, loan or extension of credit having a term not exceeding 90 days arising in connection with the sale of programming or advertising time by such Person in the ordinary course of business; (c) the entering into of any Guarantee of, or other contingent obligation with respect to, Indebtedness or other liability of any other Person and (without duplication) any amount committed to be advanced, lent or extended to such Person; or (d) the entering into of any Interest Rate Protection Agreement.

“Issuing Lender” shall mean each of JPMCB and/or such other Lender designated by the Borrowers as an “Issuing Lender” hereunder that has agreed to such designation (and is reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), each in its capacity as an issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder and together with its successors and assigns in such capacity. Any Issuing Lender may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of such Issuing Lender, in which case the term “Issuing Lender” shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate.

“JPMCB” shall mean JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

“Latest Maturity Date” shall mean, at any date of determination, the latest maturity date applicable to any Loan or Commitment hereunder as of such date of determination.

“Lender” shall mean any Person that holds a Commitment, Loan or Letter of Credit Liability hereunder and shall include, unless the context otherwise requires, each Issuing Lender.

“Letter of Credit” shall mean, as applicable, a Revolving Credit Letter of Credit or an Incremental Facility Letter of Credit.

“Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage” shall mean, with respect to any Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender, the ratio of (a) the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitment or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment of a specific Class of such Lender to (b) the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, as applicable, of all Lenders of such Class.

“Letter of Credit Documents” shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, collectively, any application therefor and any other agreements, instruments, guarantees or other documents (whether general in application or applicable only to such Letter of Credit) governing or providing for (a) the rights and obligations of the parties concerned or at risk with respect to such Letter of Credit or (b) any collateral security for any of such obligations, each as the same may be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Letter of Credit Interest” shall mean, for each Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender, as applicable, such Lender’s participation interest (or, in the case of an Issuing Lender, such Issuing Lender’s retained interest) in an Issuing Lender’s liability under Letters of Credit of the applicable Class and such Lender’s rights and interests in Reimbursement Obligations of such Class and fees, interest and other amounts payable in connection with Letters of Credit and Reimbursement Obligations of such Class.

“Letter of Credit Liability” shall mean, without duplication, at any time and in respect of any Letter of Credit, the sum of (a) the undrawn face amount of such Letter of Credit plus (b) the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Reimbursement Obligations of the Borrowers at such time due and payable in respect of all drawings made under such Letter of Credit. For purposes of this Agreement, a Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender (other than an Issuing Lender) shall be deemed to hold a Letter of Credit Liability in an amount equal to its participation interest in the related Letter of Credit under Section 2.03, and such Issuing Lender shall be deemed to hold a Letter of Credit Liability in an amount equal to its retained interest in the related Letter of Credit after giving effect to the acquisition by the Revolving Credit Lenders (or, as applicable, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender) other than such Issuing Lender of their participation interests under Section 2.03.

“Lien” shall mean, with respect to any Property, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such Property. For purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, a Person shall be deemed to own subject to a Lien any Property that it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or other title retention agreement (other than an operating lease) relating to such Property.

“Loan Documents” shall mean, collectively, this Agreement, the Restatement Agreement, the Letter of Credit Documents, the Security Documents, each Management Fee Subordination Agreement, each Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement and each Incremental Facility Agreement.

“Loans” shall mean, collectively, the Revolving Credit Loans, the Tranche D Term Loans, the Tranche F Term Loans, the Tranche G Term Loans and the Incremental Facility Loans.

“Majority Lenders” shall mean, subject to Section 1.06 and the last paragraph of Section 11.04, Lenders having more than 50% of the sum of (a) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Tranche D Term Loans plus (b) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Tranche F Term Loans plus (c) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loans or, if the Tranche G Term Loans shall not have been made, the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loan Commitments, as the case may be, plus (d) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Incremental Facility Term Loans of each Series or, if the Incremental Facility Term Loans of such Series shall not have been made, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Incremental Facility Commitments of such Series plus (e) the sum of (i) the aggregate unused amount, if any, of the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of each Series at such time plus (ii) the aggregate amount of Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of each Series at such time plus (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of each Series at such time plus (f) the sum of (i) the aggregate unused amount, if any, of the Revolving Credit Commitments at such time plus (ii) the aggregate amount of Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit at such time plus (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Credit Loans at such time.

The “Majority Lenders” of a particular Class of Loans shall mean Lenders having outstanding Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities, Commitments or unused Commitments (as applicable, and determined in the manner provided above) of such Class representing more than 50% of the total outstanding Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities, Commitments or unused Commitments of such Class at such time.

“Management Agreements” shall mean, collectively, the Management Agreements, each dated as of June 6, 2001, between MCC Georgia, MCC Illinois, MCC Iowa and MCC Missouri, respectively, and MCC, in each case as the same shall, subject to Section 8.17, be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Management Fee Subordination Agreement” shall mean a Management Fee Subordination Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit F between the Manager (or, as contemplated by Section 8.11, any other Person to whom the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries may be obligated to pay Management Fees), the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Management Fees” shall mean, for any period, the sum of all fees, salaries and other compensation (including, without limitation, all Executive Compensation and any other amounts payable under the Management Agreements) paid or incurred by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries to Affiliates (other than Affiliates that are employees of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries) in respect of services rendered

in connection with the management or supervision of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, provided that Management Fees shall exclude (a) the aggregate amount of intercompany shared expenses payable to Mediacom Broadband, MCC or any of their Subsidiaries that are allocated by Mediacom Broadband or MCC to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 5.04 of the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement (other than the allocated amount of Executive Compensation, which Executive Compensation shall in any event constitute Management Fees hereunder) and (b) reimbursement by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries of expenses incurred by an Affiliate directly on behalf of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries.

“Manager” shall mean MCC, or any successor in such capacity as manager of the Borrowers.

“Margin Stock” shall mean “margin stock” within the meaning of Regulations T, U and X.

“Material Adverse Effect” shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the Property, business, operations, financial condition, prospects, liabilities or capitalization of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries taken as a whole, (b) the ability of any Obligor to perform its obligations under any of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, (c) the validity or enforceability of any of the Loan Documents, (d) the rights and remedies of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent under any of the Loan Documents or (e) the timely payment of the principal of or interest on the Loans or the Reimbursement Obligations or other amounts payable in connection therewith.

“MCC” shall mean Mediacom Communications Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“Mediacom Broadband” shall mean Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Multiemployer Plan” shall mean a multiemployer plan defined as such in Section 3(37) of ERISA to which contributions have been made by a Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate and that is covered by Title IV of ERISA.

“Net Available Proceeds” shall mean:

(i) in the case of any Disposition, the amount of Net Cash Payments received in connection with such Disposition net of (A) the Tax Payment Amount, if any, attributable to such Disposition and (B) any transfer taxes (without duplication of taxes deducted in determining such Net Cash Payments) payable by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in respect of such Disposition;

(ii) in the case of any Casualty Event, the aggregate amount of proceeds of insurance, condemnation awards and other compensation received by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in respect of such Casualty Event net of (A) reasonable expenses incurred by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection therewith, (B) contractually required repayments of Indebtedness to the extent secured by a Lien on such Property, (C) the Tax Payment Amount, if any, attributable to such Casualty Event and (D) any transfer taxes payable by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in respect of such Casualty Event; and

(iii) in the case of any Debt Issuance, the aggregate amount of all cash received by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in respect of such Debt Issuance, net of reasonable expenses incurred by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection therewith.

“Net Cash Payments” shall mean, with respect to any Disposition, the aggregate amount of all cash payments, and the fair market value of any non-cash consideration (but only as and when subsequently converted to cash), received by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries directly or indirectly in connection with such Disposition; provided that (a) Net Cash Payments shall be net of the amount of any legal, accounting, broker, title and recording tax expenses, commissions, finders’ fees and other fees and expenses paid by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection with such Disposition and (b) Net Cash Payments shall be net of any repayments by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries of Indebtedness to the extent that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by a Lien on the Property that is the subject of such Disposition and (ii) the transferee of (or holder of a Lien on) such Property requires that such Indebtedness be repaid as a condition to the purchase of such Property.

“Obligors” shall mean, collectively, the Borrowers, Mediacom Broadband, MCC and, effective upon execution and delivery of any Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement, each Subsidiary of the Borrowers so executing and delivering such Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement.

“OFAC” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.10.

“OID” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(v).

“Operating Agreements” shall mean, collectively, the Operating Agreements, each dated as of June 6, 2001, for MCC Georgia, MCC Illinois, MCC Iowa and MCC Missouri, respectively, in each case as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Operating Cash Flow” shall mean, for any period, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following: (a) System Cash Flow minus (b) Management Fees paid during such period to the extent not exceeding 4.50% of the gross operating revenues of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such period.

“Original Credit Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals.

“Other Taxes” means any and all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

“Participant Register” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.06(e).

“PBGC” shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any entity succeeding to any or all of its functions under ERISA.

“Permitted Holder” shall mean: (i) Rocco B. Comisso or his spouse or siblings, any of their lineal descendants and their spouses; (ii) any controlled Affiliate of any individual described in clause (i) above; (iii) in the event of the death or incompetence of any individual described in clause (i) above, such Person’s estate, executor, administrator, committee or other personal representative, in each case who at any particular date will beneficially own or have the right to acquire, directly or indirectly, Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband; (iv) any trust or trusts created for the benefit of each Person described in this definition, including any trust for the benefit of the parents or siblings of any individual described in clause (i) above; or (v) any trust for the benefit of any such trust.

“Permitted Investments” shall mean: (a) direct obligations of the United States of America, or of any agency thereof, or obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America,

or of any agency thereof, in either case maturing not more than 90 days from the date of acquisition thereof; (b) certificates of deposit issued by any bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof and having capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least \$5,000,000,000, maturing not more than 90 days from the date of acquisition thereof; and (c) commercial paper rated A-1 or better or P-1 by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a unit of McGraw-Hill Companies ("S&P") or Moody's Investors Services, Inc. ("Moody's"), respectively, maturing not more than 90 days from the date of acquisition thereof; in each case so long as the same (x) provide for the payment of principal and interest (and not principal alone or interest alone) and (y) are not subject to any contingency regarding the payment of principal or interest.

"Permitted Transactions" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

"Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, company, voluntary association, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or government (or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof).

"Plan" shall mean an employee benefit or other plan established or maintained by the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliates and that is covered by Title IV of ERISA, other than a Multiemployer Plan.

"Pledge Agreement" shall mean a Pledge Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit C between the Borrowers, each of the additional parties, if any, that becomes a "Securing Party" thereunder, and the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

"Post-Default Rate" shall mean a rate per annum equal to 2% plus the Base Rate as in effect from time to time plus the Applicable Margin for Base Rate Loans, provided that, with respect to principal of a Eurodollar Loan that shall become due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, by optional or mandatory prepayment or otherwise) on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor, the "Post-Default Rate" shall be, for the period from and including such due date to but excluding the last day of such Interest Period, 2% plus the interest rate for such Loan as provided in Section 3.02(b) and, thereafter, the rate provided for above in this definition.

"Prime Rate" shall mean the rate of interest from time to time announced by JPMCB at its principal office in New York City as its prime commercial lending rate.

"Principal Payment Dates" shall mean (a) in the case of the Existing Term Loans and the Tranche G Term Loans, the last Business Day of March, June, September and December of each year, commencing with the first such date after the Restatement Effective Date (or, in the case of the Tranche G Term Loans, commencing with the last Business Day in December 2012) and (b) in the case of Term Loans of any other Class, such dates as shall have been agreed upon between the Borrowers and the respective Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01(e) at the time such Lenders become obligated to make such Term Loans hereunder.

"Prior Dispositions" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(d).

"Property" shall mean any right or interest in or to property of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible.

"Public Lender" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.01.

“Purchase Price” shall mean, without duplication, with respect to any Acquisition, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate consideration, whether cash, Property or securities (including, without limitation, any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to paragraph (f) of Section 8.07), paid or delivered by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection with such acquisition plus (ii) the aggregate amount of liabilities of the acquired business (net of current assets of the acquired business) that would be reflected on a balance sheet (if such were to be prepared) of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries after giving effect to such acquisition.

“Quarterly Dates” shall mean the last Business Day of March, June, September and December in each year, the first of which shall be the first such day after the Restatement Effective Date.

“Quarterly Officer’s Report” shall mean a quarterly report of a Senior Officer with respect to Basic Subscribers, homes passed and revenues per Basic Subscriber, substantially in the form of Exhibit B, consisting of Basic Subscribers, digital customers, data customers, telephony customers and average monthly revenues per Basic Subscriber for each three month period.

“Quarterly Payment Period” shall mean (i) initially, the period from and including July 1, 2012, through and including the Quarterly Date falling on the last Business Day of September 2012 and (ii) thereafter, each successive three-month period from and including a Quarterly Date to but not including the next following Quarterly Date.

“Rate Ratio” shall mean, for any Quarterly Payment Period, the ratio of (x) the daily average of the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (excluding Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and the first \$10,000,000 of Capital Lease Obligations and non-recourse liens described in clauses (c) and (e) of the definition of Indebtedness as defined in this Section 1.01) outstanding during the fiscal quarter ending immediately prior to the first Business Day of such Quarterly Payment Period to (y) the product of (i) System Cash Flow for such fiscal quarter times (ii) four. By way of illustration, the Rate Ratio for a Quarterly Payment Period commencing on the last Business Day of June of any year shall be the ratio of (A) the daily average of the Indebtedness referred to in clause (x) above during the fiscal quarter ending on the March 31 immediately preceding the last Business Day of such June to (B) the product of (i) System Cash Flow for such fiscal quarter times (ii) four.

“Rate Ratio Certificate” shall mean, for any Quarterly Payment Period commencing with the Quarterly Payment Period beginning with the last Business Day of September 2012, a certificate of a Senior Officer setting forth, in reasonable detail, the calculation (and the basis for such calculation) of the Rate Ratio for use in determining certain of the Applicable Margins hereunder during such Quarterly Payment Period.

“Region” shall mean each geographic region into which the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries are divided for operating and management purposes.

“Register” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.06(c).

“Regulations D, T, U and X” shall mean, respectively, Regulations D, T, U and X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor), as the same may be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Reimbursement Obligations” shall mean, at any time, the obligations of the Borrowers then outstanding, or that may thereafter arise in respect of all Letters of Credit then outstanding, to reimburse amounts paid by an Issuing Lender in respect of any drawings under a Letter of Credit.

“Release” shall mean any release, spill, emission, leaking, pumping, injection, deposit, disposal, discharge, dispersal, leaching or migration into the indoor or outdoor environment, including, without limitation, the movement of Hazardous Materials through ambient air, soil, surface water, ground water, wetlands, land or subsurface strata.

“Reserve Requirement” shall mean, for any Interest Period for any Eurodollar Loan, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including, without limitation, any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves) are required to be maintained during such Interest Period under Regulation D by member banks of the Federal Reserve System in New York City with deposits exceeding one billion Dollars against “Eurocurrency liabilities” (as such term is used in Regulation D). Without limiting the effect of the foregoing, the Reserve Requirement shall include any other reserves required to be maintained by such member banks by reason of any Change in Law with respect to (i) any category of liabilities that includes deposits by reference to which the Eurodollar Base Rate is to be determined as provided in the definition of “Eurodollar Base Rate” in this Section 1.01 or (ii) any category of extensions of credit or other assets that includes Eurodollar Loans.

“Reserved Commitment Amount” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a).

“Restatement Agreement” shall mean the Restatement Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2012, relating to this Agreement.

“Restatement Effective Date” shall mean the date upon which the conditions precedent to effectiveness of this Agreement set forth in Section 6.01 shall have been satisfied or waived.

“Restricted Payments” shall mean, collectively, (a) all distributions of the Borrowers (in cash, Property or obligations) on, or other payments or distributions on account of, or the setting apart of money for a sinking or other analogous fund for, or the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of, any portion of any ownership interest in the Borrowers or of any warrants, options or other rights to acquire any such ownership interest (or to make any payments to any Person, such as “phantom stock” payments, where the amount thereof is calculated with reference to fair market or equity value of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries), (b) any payments made by a Borrower to any holders of any equity interests in the Borrowers that are designed to reimburse such holders for the payment of any taxes attributable to the operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, (c) any payments of principal of or interest on Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, (d) any payments in respect of Management Fees and (e) any Affiliate Letters of Credit issued by an Issuing Lender for the account of the Borrowers.

“Revolving Credit Commitment” shall mean, as to each Revolving Credit Lender, the obligation of such Lender to make Revolving Credit Loans, and to issue or participate in Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.03, in an aggregate principal or face amount at any one time outstanding up to but not exceeding the amount set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule I under the caption “Revolving Credit Commitment” or, in the case of a Person that becomes a Revolving Credit Lender pursuant to an assignment permitted under Section 11.06(b), as specified in the respective instrument of assignment pursuant to which such assignment is effected (as the same may be reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.10 or increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to assignments permitted under Section 11.06(b)). The aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments is \$216,000,000 as of the Restatement Effective Date.

“Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date” shall mean December 30, 2016; provided that the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date shall occur on (i) July 31, 2014, if any Tranche D Term Loans remain outstanding under this Agreement on such date, (ii) April 15, 2015 if any of the 8

1/2% Senior Notes due 2015 issued by Mediacom Broadband LLC and Mediacom Broadband Corporation are outstanding on such date or (iii) any Business Day if any Affiliated Subordinated Indebtedness outstanding on such date has a scheduled maturity as of such date that is within the period of six months following such date.

“Revolving Credit Lenders” shall mean (a) on the Restatement Effective Date, the Lenders having Revolving Credit Commitments as set forth on Schedule I and (b) thereafter, the Lenders from time to time holding Revolving Credit Loans and Revolving Credit Commitments after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

“Revolving Credit Letter of Credit” shall mean any letter of credit issued under Revolving Credit Commitments.

“Revolving Credit Loans” shall mean loans made under the Revolving Credit Commitments pursuant to Section 2.01(a), which may be Base Rate Loans and/or Eurodollar Loans.

“Security Documents” shall mean, collectively, the Pledge Agreement, the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and the Subsidiary Guarantee Agreements, and all Uniform Commercial Code financing statements required by the Pledge Agreement, the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and the Subsidiary Guarantee Agreements, to be filed with respect to the security interests created pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and the Subsidiary Guarantee Agreements.

“Senior Officer” shall mean an individual that is the chairman, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer, controller or vice president corporate finance of the Manager, acting for and on behalf of the Borrowers.

“Series” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(e).

“Special Reductions” shall mean, as at any date during any fiscal quarter, the aggregate amount of reductions during such fiscal quarter through such date in the undrawn face amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit issued during such fiscal quarter (i.e., excluding reductions in such face amount that occur upon a drawing under such Affiliate Letters of Credit), together with the aggregate amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit issued during such fiscal quarter that expire or are terminated during such fiscal quarter through such date without being drawn.

“Subsidiary” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which at least a majority of the securities or other ownership interests having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or other persons performing similar functions of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity (irrespective of whether or not at the time securities or other ownership interests of any other class or classes of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

“Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement” shall mean a Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E by a Subsidiary of a Borrower in favor of the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Subsidiary Guarantor” shall mean any Subsidiary of the Borrowers that executes and delivers a Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement.

“System Cash Flow” shall mean, for any period, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following: (a) gross operating revenues (not including extraordinary or unusual items but including business interruption insurance (to the extent it represents lost revenue for such period)) for such period minus (b) all operating expenses (not including extraordinary or unusual items) for such period, including, without limitation, technical, programming and selling, general and administrative expenses, but excluding (to the extent included in operating expenses) income taxes, Management Fees, depreciation, amortization, interest expense (including, without limitation, all items included in Interest Expense) and any extraordinary or unusual items plus (c) any compensation received for management services provided by the Borrowers during any such period in respect of any Franchises retained by the seller pursuant to any agreement for the purchase of such Franchises by the Borrowers during any such period plus (d) non-cash operating expenses, including, without limitation, any non-cash compensation expense realized from grants of equity instruments or other rights (including, without limitation, stock options, stock appreciation or other rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, deferred stock and deferred stock units) to officers, directors and employees of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries. For the purposes of determining System Cash Flow, gross operating revenues will include revenues received in cash in respect of investments, so long as such investments are recurring (i.e. reasonably expected to continue for four or more fiscal quarters) and do not for any period exceed 20% of gross operating revenues for such period (not including (i) extraordinary or unusual items and (ii) such investment revenues).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if during any period for which System Cash Flow is being determined the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries shall have consummated any acquisition of any CATV System or other business, or consummated any Disposition, then, for all purposes of this Agreement (other than for purposes of the definition of “Excess Cash Flow”), System Cash Flow shall be determined on a pro forma basis as if such acquisition or Disposition had been made or consummated on the first day of such period.

“Tax Certificate” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.07(e).

“Tax Payment Amount” shall mean, for any period, an amount not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of Federal, state and local income taxes the Borrowers would otherwise have paid in the event they were corporations (other than “S corporations” within the meaning of Section 1361 of the Code) for such period and all prior periods, reduced by any such income taxes directly paid by the Borrowers.

“Taxes” shall mean any present or future tax, assessment or other charge or levy (including any interest, addition to taxes and penalties) imposed by or on behalf of any taxing authority.

“Term Loan Lenders” shall mean (a) initially on the Restatement Effective Date, the Lenders having Tranche G Term Loan Commitments and/or Existing Term Loans and (b) thereafter, the Lenders from time to time holding Term Loans and/or Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitments after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

“Term Loans” shall mean, collectively, the Existing Term Loans, the Tranche G Term Loans and any Incremental Facility Term Loans established following the Restatement Effective Date.

“Total Leverage Ratio” shall mean, as at any date, the ratio of (a) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (excluding Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and the first \$10,000,000 of Capital Lease Obligations and non-recourse liens described in clauses (c) and (e) of the definition of Indebtedness as defined in this Section 1.01) as at such date to (b) the product of (x) System Cash Flow for the fiscal quarter ending on, or most recently ended prior to, such date times (y) four.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Total Leverage Ratio as at any date during any fiscal quarter during which an Acquisition is consummated shall be deemed to be equal to the ratio of (a) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (excluding Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and the first \$10,000,000 of Capital Lease Obligations and non-recourse liens described in clauses (c) and (e) of the definition of "Indebtedness" as defined in this Section 1.01) as at such date to (b) the product of Adjusted System Cash Flow for the immediately preceding fiscal quarter times four.

"Tranche D Term Loans" means, collectively, the Tranche D-1 Term Loans and Tranche D-2 Term Loans.

"Tranche D-1 Term Loan" means each Tranche D-1 Term Loan described in Section 2.01(b)(i). The aggregate principal amount of Tranche D-1 Term Loans outstanding as of the Restatement Effective Date is \$519,750,000.

"Tranche D-1 Term Loan Lender" means the Lenders from time to time holding Tranche D-1 Term Loans after giving effect to any assignments thereof pursuant to Section 11.06.

"Tranche D-2 Term Loan" means each Tranche D-2 Term Loan described in Section 2.01(b)(i). The aggregate principal amount of Tranche D-2 Term Loans outstanding as of the Restatement Effective Date is \$236,250,000.

"Tranche D-2 Term Loan Lender" means the Lenders from time to time holding Tranche D-2 Term Loans after giving effect to any assignments thereof pursuant to Section 11.06.

"Tranche D Term Loan Maturity Date" shall mean January 31, 2015.

"Tranche F Term Loan" means the Loans described in Section 2.01(b)(ii). The aggregate principal amount of Tranche F Term Loans outstanding as of the Restatement Effective Date is \$588,000,000.

"Tranche F Term Loan Lender" means (a) on the Restatement Effective Date, the Lenders having Tranche F Term Loans and (b) thereafter the Lenders from time to time holding Tranche F Term Loans after giving effect to any assignments thereof pursuant to Section 11.06.

"Tranche F Term Loan Maturity Date" shall mean October 23, 2017.

"Tranche G Term Loan Commitment" shall mean, as to each Tranche G Term Loan Lender, the obligation of such Lender to make Tranche G Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount up to, but not exceeding, the amount set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule I under the caption "Tranche G Term Loan Commitment" or, in the case of a Person that becomes a Tranche G Term Loan Lender pursuant to an assignment permitted under Section 11.06(b), as specified in the respective instrument of assignment pursuant to which such assignment is effected (as the same may be reduced at any time or from time to time pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.10 or increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to assignments permitted under Section 11.06(b)). The aggregate principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loan Commitments on the Restatement Effective Date is \$200,000,000.

"Tranche G Term Loan Lenders" shall mean (a) on the Restatement Effective Date, the Lenders having Tranche G Term Loan Commitments on Schedule I and (b) thereafter, the Lenders from time to time holding Tranche G Term Loans and Tranche G Term Loan Commitments after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

"Tranche G Term Loan Maturity Date" shall mean January 20, 2020.

“Tranche G Term Loans” shall mean the loans provided for in Section 2.01(d), which may be Base Rate Loans and/or Eurodollar Loans.

“Type” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.03.

“Wholly Owned Subsidiary” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which all of the equity securities or other ownership interests (other than, in the case of a corporation, directors’ qualifying shares) are directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

“Working Capital” shall mean, as at such date, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP) (a) current assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) minus (b) current liabilities (excluding the current portion of long term debt and of any installments of principal payable hereunder).

1.02 Accounting Terms and Determinations.

(a) Accounting Terms and Determinations Generally. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all accounting terms used herein shall be interpreted, and all financial statements and certificates and reports as to financial matters required to be delivered to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent hereunder shall (unless otherwise disclosed to the Lenders in writing at the time of delivery thereof in the manner described in paragraph (b) below) be prepared, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with those used in the preparation of the latest financial statements furnished to the Lenders hereunder (which, prior to the delivery of the first financial statements after the date hereof under Section 8.01, shall mean the audited financial statements, referred to in Sections 7.02(i) and (ii)). All calculations made for the purposes of determining compliance with this Agreement shall (except as otherwise expressly provided herein) be made by application of generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with those used in the preparation of the latest annual or quarterly financial statements furnished to the Lenders pursuant to Section 8.01 (or, prior to the delivery of the first financial statements under Section 8.01, used in the preparation of the audited financial statements as at December 31, 2011 referred to in Sections 7.02(i) and (ii)) unless

- (i) the Borrowers shall have objected to determining such compliance on such basis at the time of delivery of such financial statements, or
- (ii) the Majority Lenders shall so object in writing within 30 days after delivery of such financial statements,

in either of which events such calculations shall be made on a basis consistent with those used in the preparation of the latest financial statements as to which such objection shall not have been made (which, if objection is made in respect of the first financial statements delivered after the date hereof under Section 8.01, shall mean the audited financial statements referred to in Sections 7.02(i) and (ii)).

(b) Statement of Accounting Variations. The Borrowers shall deliver to the Lenders at the same time as the delivery of any annual or quarterly financial statement under Section 8.01 (i) a description in reasonable detail of any material variation between the application of accounting principles employed in the preparation of such statement and the application of accounting principles employed in the preparation of the next preceding annual or quarterly financial statements as to which no objection has been made in accordance with the last sentence of paragraph (a) above and (ii) reasonable estimates of the difference between such statements arising as a consequence thereof.

(c) Changes in Fiscal Periods. To enable the ready and consistent determination of compliance with the covenants set forth in Section 8, none of the Borrowers will change the last day of its fiscal year from December 31, or the last days of the first three fiscal quarters in each of its fiscal years from March 31, June 30 and September 30 of each year, respectively.

1.03 Classes and Types of Loans.

(a) Loans hereunder are distinguished by “Class” and by “Type.”

(b) The “Class” of a Loan (or of a Commitment to make a Loan) refers to whether such Loan is a Revolving Credit Loan, a Tranche D-1 Term Loan, a Tranche D-2 Term Loan, a Tranche F Term Loan, a Tranche G Term Loan or an Incremental Facility Loan of any Series, each of which constitutes a Class.

(c) The “Type” of a Loan refers to whether such Loan is a Base Rate Loan or a Eurodollar Loan, each of which constitutes a Type. Loans may be identified by both Class and Type.

1.04 Subsidiaries. None of the Borrowers has any Subsidiaries on the date hereof; reference in this Agreement to Subsidiaries of the Borrowers shall be deemed inapplicable until such time as the creation of such Subsidiaries or such Subsidiaries shall in fact come into existence in accordance with the terms hereof.

1.05 Nature of Obligations of Borrowers. It is the intent of the parties hereto that the Borrowers shall be jointly and severally obligated hereunder and under the notes executed and delivered by the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.08(d), as co-Borrowers under this Agreement and as co-makers on such notes, in respect of the principal of and interest on, and all other amounts owing in respect of, the Loans and such notes.

1.06 Deemed Consents. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary:

(i) subject to Section 1.06(iv), for purposes of modifying, waiving or making any determination (including taking any action under the last paragraph of Section 9.01) with respect to Section 8.10(a) or (b), the “Majority Lenders” shall mean the Lenders having outstanding Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities, Commitments or unused Commitments (other than the Tranche D Term Loans) representing more than 50% of the total outstanding Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities, Commitments or unused Commitments (other than the Tranche D Term Loans);

(ii) for purposes of modifying, waiving or making any determination (including taking any action under the last paragraph of Section 9.01) with respect to Section 8.10(c), the “Majority Lenders” shall mean Lenders having outstanding Tranche D Term Loans representing more than 50% of the total outstanding Tranche D Term Loans;

(iii) for purposes of determining whether the Majority Lenders, the Majority Lenders of any Class or each Lender have or has consented to the amendments set forth in Exhibit G (which may be updated with the consent of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent without the consent of any Lender to make any change that is not less favorable to the Revolving Credit Lenders or the Tranche G Term Loan Lenders in any material respect so long as such changes are provided to Lenders for review for a period of not less than three Business Days (or, such longer period as may be requested by any Revolving Credit Lender or Tranche G Term Loan Lender if such Lender in good faith determines that it requires additional time to consider such changes)

and no Revolving Credit Lender or Tranche G Term Loan Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing prior to 5:00 p.m. New York time prior to the end of such three Business Day period that such Lender has determined that any such additional changes to Exhibit G are adverse to such Lender in a manner such Lender deems to be material), all Tranche G Term Loans and unused Revolving Credit Commitments, Revolving Credit Loans and Letter of Credit Liabilities under Revolving Credit Letters of Credit (the "Consenting Exposure") shall be deemed to be held by Lenders that have consented to such amendments. When the aggregate amount of Loans, Commitments and Letter of Credit Liabilities that have consented or are deemed to have consented to the amendments in Exhibit G (including the Consenting Exposure which shall at all times be deemed to have consented thereto) are sufficient to meet the requirements of the definition of Majority Lenders with respect to the amendments reflected in Exhibit G, then this Agreement shall automatically be deemed to be amended at such time by adding to this Agreement all text from Exhibit G that is reflected as underscored in Exhibit G and deleting from this Agreement all text that is reflected as ~~strikethrough~~ in Exhibit G other than those specific provisions that are in brackets in Exhibit G with a footnote that such provisions require the consent of each Lender or the Majority Lenders of each Class of Term Loans then outstanding (other than the Class with the then earliest final maturity of any Class of Term Loans), respectively, which provisions shall only become effective at the time that all Loans, Commitments and Letter of Credit Liabilities then outstanding under this Agreement at such time or the Majority Lenders of each Class of Term Loans outstanding under this Agreement at such time (other than the Class with the then earliest final maturity of any Class of Term Loans), respectively, have consented or are deemed to have consented to all amendments reflected in Exhibit G. At the time any amendments occur to this Agreement as a result of the requisite approvals in accordance with the foregoing, the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers are authorized to enter into an amendment and restatement of this Agreement to reflect any provisions that have become effective as provided above; and

(iv) each Tranche F Term Loan Lender, solely in its capacity as a Tranche F Term Loan Lender, and each Tranche G Term Loan Lender, solely in its capacity as a Tranche G Term Loan Lender, with respect to any matter requiring the vote of Lenders pursuant to (x) any proposed amendment, restatement, waiver, consent, supplement or other modification of Section 8.10 (other than Section 8.10(c)) (including any of the defined terms set forth therein to the extent affecting the calculation of the ratios set forth herein), other than any amendment, restatement, waiver, consent, supplement or other modification of Section 8.10(a) that would permit the Total Leverage Ratio to exceed 6.0 to 1.0, or (y) the exercise of any remedy under the last paragraph of Section 9.01 (or in the case of the Tranche G Term Loans, the last two paragraphs of Section 9.01) arising from an Event of Default under Section 8.10 (other than Section 8.10(c)), other than to the extent that such Event of Default arises from a failure to satisfy a maximum Leverage Ratio of 6.0 to 1.0, shall, automatically and without further action on the part of such Lender, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have voted the Tranche F Term Loans and the Tranche G Term Loans held by such Lenders, and each such Lender irrevocably instructs the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to treat as voted, in the same proportion as the allocation of voting with respect to such matter by other Lenders entitled to vote on such matter (other than in their capacity as Tranche F Term Loan Lenders and/or Tranche G Term Loan Lenders) so long as such Lender is treated in connection with the exercise of such right or taking of such action on the same basis as, and in a manner no less favorable to such Lender, than the other Lenders.

1.07 Certain References. Unless otherwise specified, all references to Sections, Schedules and Exhibits are references to Sections of, and Schedules and Exhibits to, this Agreement.

Section 2. Commitments, Loans and Prepayments.

2.01 Commitments and Loans.

(a) Revolving Credit Commitments.

(i) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the “Tranche A Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments,” “Tranche A Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans” and “Tranche A Incremental Facility Letters of Credit” (with each such term having the meaning given such term in the Existing Credit Agreement) outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall continue to be outstanding under this Agreement as Revolving Credit Commitments, Revolving Credit Loans and Revolving Credit Letters of Credit, respectively. Revolving Credit Loans that were Eurodollar Loans with a particular Interest Period under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Eurodollar Loans under this Agreement with an initial Interest Period equal to the then remaining Interest Period for such Eurodollar Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement (and with the same Eurodollar Rate). Revolving Credit Loans that were Base Rate Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Base Rate Loans under this Agreement.

(ii) Each Revolving Credit Lender severally agrees, on the terms and conditions set forth herein, to make loans to the Borrowers in Dollars during the period from and including the Restatement Effective Date to but not including the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding up to but not exceeding the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitment of such Lender as in effect from time to time, provided that in no event shall the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Credit Loans, together with the aggregate amount of all Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit, exceed the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments as in effect from time to time that are available at such time under Section 2.01(a)(iii). Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, during such period the Borrowers may borrow, repay and reborrow the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments by means of Base Rate Loans and Eurodollar Loans and may Convert Revolving Credit Loans of one Type into Revolving Credit Loans of another Type (as provided in Section 2.09) or Continue Revolving Credit Loans of one Type as Revolving Credit Loans of the same Type (as provided in Section 2.09).

(iii) Proceeds of Revolving Credit Loans shall be available for any use permitted under Section 8.15(a), provided that, in the event that as contemplated by clause (x) of the second paragraph of Section 2.10(d), the Borrowers shall prepay Revolving Credit Loans from the proceeds of a Disposition hereunder, then an amount of Revolving Credit Commitments equal to the amount of such prepayment (herein the “Reserved Commitment Amount”) shall be reserved and shall not be available for borrowings hereunder except and to the extent that the proceeds of such borrowings are to be applied to make Acquisitions permitted under Section 8.05 or to make prepayments of Loans under clause (y) of the second paragraph of Section 2.10(d). The Borrowers agree, upon the occasion of any borrowing of Revolving Credit Loans hereunder that is to constitute a utilization of any Reserved Commitment Amount with respect to the Revolving Credit Commitments, to advise the Administrative Agent in writing of such fact at the time of such borrowing, identifying the amount of such borrowing that is to constitute such utilization, the Acquisition, if any, in respect of which the proceeds of such borrowing are to be applied and the reduced Reserved Commitment Amount to be in effect after giving effect to such borrowing. On the Restatement Effective Date, the Reserved Commitment Amount is \$0.

(iv) Unless previously terminated, the Revolving Credit Commitments shall terminate on the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date.

(b) Tranche D Term Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche D-1 Term Loan outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall remain outstanding under this Agreement as a Tranche D-1 Term Loan. Tranche D-1 Term Loans that were Eurodollar Loans with a particular Interest Period under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Eurodollar Loans under this Agreement with an initial Interest Period equal to the then remaining Interest Period for such Eurodollar Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement (and with the same Eurodollar Rate). Tranche D-1 Term Loans that were Base Rate Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Base Rate Loans under this Agreement. Tranche D-1 Term Loans may from time to time be Eurodollar Loans or Base Rate Loans as determined by the Borrowers and notified to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Sections 2.09 and 4.05. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche D-2 Term Loan outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall remain outstanding under this Agreement as a Tranche D-2 Term Loan. Tranche D-2 Term Loans that were Eurodollar Loans with a particular Interest Period under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Eurodollar Loans under this Agreement with an initial Interest Period equal to the then remaining Interest Period for such Eurodollar Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement (and with the same Eurodollar Rate). Tranche D-2 Term Loans that were Base Rate Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Base Rate Loans under this Agreement. Tranche D-2 Term Loans may from time to time be Eurodollar Loans or Base Rate Loans as determined by the Borrowers and notified to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Sections 2.09 and 4.05.

(c) Tranche F Term Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche F Term Loan outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall remain outstanding under this Agreement as a Tranche F Term Loan. Tranche F Term Loans that were Eurodollar Loans with a particular Interest Period under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Eurodollar Loans under this Agreement with an initial Interest Period equal to the then remaining Interest Period for such Eurodollar Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement (and with the same Eurodollar Rate). Tranche F Term Loans that were Base Rate Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Base Rate Loans under this Agreement. Tranche F Term Loans may from time to time be Eurodollar Loans or Base Rate Loans as determined by the Borrowers and notified to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Sections 2.09 and 4.05.

(d) Tranche G Term Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche G Term Loan Lender agrees to make Tranche G Term Loans to the Borrowers in Dollars, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Tranche G Term Loan Commitment of such Lender on the Restatement Effective Date. Proceeds of Tranche G Term Loans hereunder shall be applied as specified in Section 8.15(b). Unless previously terminated, the Tranche G Term Loan Commitments shall terminate after the borrowing of the Tranche G Term Loans on the Restatement Effective Date. Tranche G Term Loans may from time to time be Eurodollar Loans or Base Rate Loans as determined.

(e) Incremental Facility Loans. In addition to borrowings of Term Loans and Revolving Credit Loans provided above, the Borrowers may at any time and from time to time request that the Lenders (or additional financial institutions that will become Lenders hereunder) enter into commitments to make Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans (and participate in Incremental Facility Letters of Credit, under Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments) or Incremental Facility Term Loans of one or more Series hereunder. In the event that one or more Lenders (which term, as used in this paragraph (e) shall include such additional financial institutions) offer, in their sole discretion, to enter into such commitments, and such Lenders, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent (and, if applicable, the

Issuing Lenders) agree pursuant to an instrument in writing (the form and substance of which shall be satisfactory, and a copy of which shall be delivered, to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders making such Loans and, if applicable, the Issuing Lenders; any such instrument for any Series of Incremental Loans being herein called an “Incremental Facility Agreement” for such Series) as to the amount of such commitments that shall be allocated to the respective Lenders making such offers, the fees (if any) to be payable by the Borrowers in connection therewith and the amortization and interest rate to be applicable thereto, such Lenders shall become obligated to make Incremental Facility Loans, and (if applicable) to participate in Incremental Facility Letters of Credit, under this Agreement in an amount equal to the amount of their respective Incremental Facility Commitments. The Incremental Facility Loans to be made, and (if applicable) Incremental Facility Letters of Credit to be issued, pursuant to any Incremental Facility Agreement in response to any such request by the Borrowers shall be deemed to be a separate “Series” of Incremental Facility Loans, or (if applicable) Incremental Facility Letters of Credit, for all purposes of this Agreement.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the following additional provisions shall be applicable to Incremental Facility Commitments and Incremental Facility Loans:

(i) the minimum aggregate principal amount of Incremental Facility Commitments entered into pursuant to any such request (and, accordingly, the minimum aggregate principal amount of any Series of Incremental Facility Loans and Incremental Facility Letters of Credit) shall be \$10,000,000,

(ii) any additional financial institution that is not already a Lender hereunder that will provide all or any portion of the Incremental Facility Commitment of any Series shall be approved by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and, in the case of any Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments that provide for Letters of Credit, by each applicable Issuing Lender,

(iii) after giving effect to the establishment of any Incremental Facility Commitments (and any incurrence of Incremental Facility Term Loans and repayment of Term Loans or termination of Commitments to occur in connection therewith on the date such Incremental Facility Commitments become effective), in no event shall:

(A) the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans (including Commitments in respect of Incremental Facility Term Loans) outstanding at any time exceed \$1,742,000,000, or

(B) the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Credit Commitments and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments then in effect exceed \$408,000,000,

(iv) no Incremental Revolving Facility Commitments shall mature or have a scheduled termination date earlier than the Revolving Credit Commitments or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments in effect or most recently in effect; and

(v) except for the amortization and interest rate, any fees to be paid in connection therewith and, if applicable, the terms upon which Incremental Facility Letters of Credit are to be issued, the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Loans and Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of any Series shall have the same or less favorable terms as are applicable to the Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, Term Loans and Letters of Credit,

as applicable, then outstanding hereunder (including, in the case of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, with respect to Reserved Commitment Amounts with respect to such Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments), provided that any Incremental Facility Commitments or Incremental Facility Loans may provide for any terms, whether or not the same as those applicable to such Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, Term Loans and Letters of Credit hereunder, if such terms become effective upon the payment in full and termination of such Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, Term Loans and Letters of Credit hereunder.

Following execution and delivery by the Borrowers, one or more Incremental Facility Lenders and the Administrative Agent as provided above of an Incremental Facility Agreement with respect to any Series then, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein:

(x) if such Incremental Facility Loans are to be Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, each Incremental Facility Lender of such Series agrees to make Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of such Series to the Borrowers, and (if applicable) issue Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of such Series for the account of the Borrowers, from time to time during the availability period for such Loans as set forth in such Incremental Facility Agreement, in each case in an aggregate amount that will not result in such Lender's Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of such Series exceeding such Lender's Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment of such Series; within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrowers may borrow, prepay and reborrow Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of such Series; and

(y) if such Incremental Facility Loans are to be Incremental Facility Term Loans, each Incremental Facility Term Loan Lender of such Series agrees to make Incremental Facility Term Loans of such Series to the Borrowers from time to time during the availability period for such Loans set forth in such Incremental Facility Agreement, in a principal amount up to but not exceeding such Lender's Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitment of such Series.

Proceeds of Incremental Facility Loans and Incremental Facility Letters of Credit hereunder shall be available for any use permitted under Section 8.15(c).

(f) Certain Limitations on Eurodollar Loans. No more than eight separate Interest Periods in respect of Eurodollar Loans of a Class from each Lender may be outstanding at any one time.

2.02 Borrowings. The Borrowers shall give the Administrative Agent notice of each borrowing hereunder as provided in Section 4.05. Not later than (a) with respect to same-day borrowings of Base Rate Loans, 11:00 a.m. New York time on the date specified for each borrowing hereunder in the relevant borrowing notice delivered pursuant to Section 4.05 and (b) with respect to borrowings other than same-day Base Rate Loans, 1:00 p.m. New York time on the date for each borrowing hereunder specified in the relevant borrowing notice delivered pursuant to Section 4.05, each Lender shall make available the amount of the Loan or Loans to be made by it on such date to the Administrative Agent, at an account designated by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders, in immediately available funds, for the account of the Borrowers. The amount so received by the Administrative Agent shall, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, be made available to the Borrowers by depositing the same, in immediately available funds, in an account of the Borrowers designated by the Borrowers and maintained with JPMCB at its funding office.

2.03 Letters of Credit. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Revolving Credit Commitments (and, if specified at the time they shall be established, the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series) may be utilized, upon the request of the Borrowers, in addition to the Revolving Credit Loans provided for by Section 2.01(a) (and, if applicable, in addition to the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans provided for by Section 2.01(e)), by the issuance by any Issuing Lender of Letters of Credit of the applicable Class for the account of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries (as specified by the relevant Borrower), provided that in no event shall

(i) the aggregate amount of all Letter of Credit Liabilities of any Class, together with the aggregate principal amount of the Loans of such Class, exceed (x) in the case of Letters of Credit issued under the Revolving Credit Commitments, the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments as in effect from time to time that are available at such time under the third paragraph of Section 2.01(a) or (y) in the case of Letters of Credit issued under the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series, the aggregate amount of the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of such Series,

(ii) the outstanding aggregate amount of all Letter of Credit Liabilities under the Revolving Credit Commitments exceed \$200,000,000, or the outstanding aggregate amount of all Letters of Credit under the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series exceed the respective limits therefor specified at the time such Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments are established,

(iii) the expiration date of any Letter of Credit of any Class extend beyond the earlier of the date five Business Days prior to the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date (or, in the case of an Incremental Facility Letter of Credit, the commitment termination date of the applicable Series of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments) and the date twelve months following the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, twelve months after the then-current expiration date of such Letter of Credit, so long as such renewal or extension occurs within three months of such then-current expiration date).

The Borrowers may request any Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrowers to support an obligation of an Affiliate of the Borrowers so long as the face amount of such Letter of Credit does not exceed the amount of Restricted Payments the Borrowers may then make pursuant to Section 8.09(d). The following additional provisions shall apply to Letters of Credit:

(a) Notice of Issuance. The Borrowers shall give the Administrative Agent at least three Business Days' irrevocable prior notice (effective upon receipt) specifying the Business Day (which shall be no later than 30 days preceding the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date or, if applicable, the commitment termination date for the respective Series of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments) each Letter of Credit is to be issued and the account party or parties therefor and describing in reasonable detail the proposed terms of such Letter of Credit (including the beneficiary thereof) and the nature of the transactions or obligations proposed to be supported thereby (including whether such Letter of Credit is to be a commercial letter of credit or a standby letter of credit). Upon receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the relevant Issuing Lender of the contents thereof.

(b) Participations in Letters of Credit. On each day during the period commencing with the issuance by any Issuing Lender of any Letter of Credit of any Class and until such Letter of Credit shall have expired or been terminated, the Revolving Credit Commitment of each Revolving Credit Lender (or, as applicable, the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment of each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender) shall be deemed to be utilized for all purposes

of this Agreement in an amount equal to such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of the then undrawn face amount of such Letter of Credit. Each Revolving Credit Lender and each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender (other than the relevant Issuing Lender) agrees that, upon the issuance of any Revolving Credit Letter of Credit or Incremental Facility Letter of Credit hereunder, as applicable, it shall automatically acquire a participation in such Issuing Lender's liability under such Letter of Credit in an amount equal to such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of such liability, and each such Lender (other than the relevant Issuing Lender) thereby shall absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably assume, as primary obligor and not as surety, and shall be unconditionally obligated to such Issuing Lender to pay and discharge when due, its Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of such Issuing Lender's liability under such Letter of Credit.

(c) Notice by Issuing Lender of Drawings. Upon receipt from the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit of any demand for payment under such Letter of Credit, the relevant Issuing Lender shall promptly notify the Borrowers (through the Administrative Agent) of the amount to be paid by such Issuing Lender as a result of such demand and the date on which payment is to be made by such Issuing Lender to such beneficiary in respect of such demand. Notwithstanding the identity of the account party of any Letter of Credit, the Borrowers hereby jointly and severally unconditionally agree to pay and reimburse the Administrative Agent for the account of the relevant Issuing Lender for the amount of each demand for payment under such Letter of Credit that is in substantial compliance with the provisions of such Letter of Credit at or prior to the date on which payment is to be made by such Issuing Lender to the beneficiary thereunder, without presentment, demand, protest or other formalities of any kind.

(d) Notice by the Borrowers of Borrowing for Reimbursement. Forthwith upon its receipt of a notice referred to in paragraph (c) of this Section 2.03, the Borrowers shall advise the Administrative Agent whether or not the Borrowers intend to borrow hereunder to finance their obligation to reimburse such Issuing Lender for the amount of the related demand for payment and, if they do, submit a notice of such borrowing as provided in Section 4.05.

(e) Payments by Lenders to Issuing Lender. Each Revolving Credit Lender and each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender (other than the relevant Issuing Lender), as applicable, shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender at its principal office in Dollars and in immediately available funds, the amount of such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of any payment under a Revolving Letter of Credit or Incremental Facility Letter of Credit, as applicable, upon notice by such Issuing Lender (through the Administrative Agent) to such Lender requesting such payment and specifying such amount. Each such Lender's obligation to make such payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender under this paragraph (e), and such Issuing Lender's right to receive the same, shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including, without limitation, the failure of any other Lender to make its payment under this paragraph (e), the financial condition of the Borrowers (or any other account party), the existence of any Default or the termination of the Commitments. Each such payment to any Issuing Lender shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. If any Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender shall default in its obligation to make any such payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of an Issuing Lender, for so long as such default shall continue the Administrative Agent may at the request of such Issuing Lender withhold from any payments received by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement for the account of such Lender the amount so in default and, to the extent so withheld, pay the same to such Issuing Lender in satisfaction of such defaulted obligation.

(f) **Participations in Reimbursement Obligations.** Upon the making of each payment by a Lender to an Issuing Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) above in respect of any Letter of Credit, such Lender shall, automatically and without any further action on the part of the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Lender or such Lender, acquire (i) a participation in an amount equal to such payment in the Reimbursement Obligation owing to such Issuing Lender by the Borrowers hereunder and under the Letter of Credit Documents relating to such Letter of Credit and (ii) a participation in a percentage equal to such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage in any interest or other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder and under such Letter of Credit Documents in respect of such Reimbursement Obligation (other than the commissions, charges, costs and expenses payable to such Issuing Lender pursuant to paragraph (g) of this Section 2.03). Upon receipt by an Issuing Lender from or for the account of the Borrowers of any payment in respect of any Reimbursement Obligation or any such interest or other amount (including by way of setoff or application of proceeds of any collateral security) such Issuing Lender shall promptly pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender entitled thereto, such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of such payment, each such payment by such Issuing Lender to be made in the same money and funds in which received by such Issuing Lender. In the event any payment received by an Issuing Lender and so paid to a Lender hereunder is rescinded or must otherwise be returned by such Issuing Lender, such Lender shall, upon the request of such Issuing Lender (through the Administrative Agent), repay to such Issuing Lender (through the Administrative Agent) the amount of such payment paid to such Lender, with interest at the rate specified in paragraph (j) of this Section 2.03.

(g) **Letter of Credit Fees.** The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender (ratably in accordance with their respective Letter of Credit Commitment Percentages) a letter of credit fee in respect of each Revolving Credit Letter of Credit or Incremental Facility Letter of Credit, as applicable, in an amount equal to the Applicable Margin, in effect from time to time, for Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of the respective Series, as applicable, that are Eurodollar Loans on the daily average undrawn face amount of such Letter of Credit for the period from and including the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (i) in the case of a Letter of Credit that expires in accordance with its terms, to and including such expiration date and (ii) in the case of a Letter of Credit that is drawn in full or is otherwise terminated other than on the stated expiration date of such Letter of Credit, to but excluding the date such Letter of Credit is drawn in full or is terminated (such fee to be non-refundable, to be paid in arrears on each Quarterly Date and on the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date (or, as applicable, the commitment termination date for the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of the relevant Series) and to be calculated for any day after giving effect to any payments made under such Letter of Credit on such day).

In addition, the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the relevant Issuing Lender a fronting fee in respect of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender in an amount equal to 1/4 of 1% per annum of the daily average undrawn face amount of such Letter of Credit for the period from and including the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (i) in the case of a Letter of Credit that expires in accordance with its terms, to and including such expiration date and (ii) in the case of a Letter of Credit that is drawn in full or is otherwise terminated other than on the stated expiration date of such Letter of Credit, to but excluding the date such Letter of Credit is drawn in full or is terminated (such fee to be non-refundable, to be paid in arrears on each Quarterly Date and on the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date or, as applicable, the commitment termination date for the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of the relevant Series, and to be calculated for any day after giving effect to any payments made under such Letter of Credit on such day) plus all commissions, charges, costs

and expenses in the amounts customarily charged by such Issuing Lender from time to time in like circumstances with respect to the issuance of each Letter of Credit and drawings and other transactions relating thereto.

(h) Information Provided by Issuing Lender. Promptly following the end of each calendar month, the Issuing Lenders shall deliver (through the Administrative Agent) to each Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender, as applicable, and the Borrowers a notice describing the aggregate amount of all Letters of Credit outstanding at the end of such month. Upon the request of any Lender from time to time, the Issuing Lenders shall deliver any other information reasonably requested by such Lender with respect to each Letter of Credit then outstanding in which such Lender holds a Letter of Credit Interest.

(i) Conditions Precedent to Issuance. The issuance by any Issuing Lender of each Letter of Credit shall, in addition to the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6, be subject to the conditions precedent that (i) such Letter of Credit shall be in such form, contain such terms and support such transactions as shall be satisfactory to such Issuing Lender consistent with its then current practices and procedures with respect to letters of credit of the same type and (ii) the Borrowers shall have executed and delivered such applications, agreements and other instruments relating to such Letter of Credit as such Issuing Lender shall have reasonably requested consistent with its then current practices and procedures with respect to letters of credit of the same type, provided that in the event of any conflict between any such application, agreement or other instrument and the provisions of this Agreement or any Security Document, the provisions of this Agreement and the Security Documents shall control.

(j) Interest Payable to Issuing Lender by Lenders. To the extent that any Lender shall fail to pay any amount required to be paid pursuant to paragraph (e) or (f) of this Section 2.03 on the due date therefor, such Lender shall pay interest to the relevant Issuing Lender (through the Administrative Agent) on such amount from and including such due date to but excluding the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate, provided that if such Lender shall fail to make such payment to such Issuing Lender within three Business Days of such due date, then, retroactively to the due date, such Lender shall be obligated to pay interest on such amount at the Post-Default Rate.

(k) Modifications and Supplements. The issuance by an Issuing Lender of any modification or supplement to any Letter of Credit hereunder shall be subject to the same conditions applicable under this Section 2.03 to the issuance of new Letters of Credit, and no such modification or supplement shall be issued hereunder unless either (i) the respective Letter of Credit affected thereby would have complied with such conditions had it originally been issued hereunder in such modified or supplemented form or (ii) the Majority Lenders of the applicable Class shall have consented thereto.

The Borrowers hereby indemnify and hold harmless each Lender and the Administrative Agent from and against any and all claims and damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses that such Lender or the Administrative Agent may incur (or that may be claimed against such Lender or the Administrative Agent by any Person whatsoever) by reason of or in connection with the execution and delivery or transfer of or payment or refusal to pay by any Issuing Lender under any Letter of Credit; provided that the Borrowers shall not be required to indemnify any Lender or the Administrative Agent for any claims, damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses to the extent, but only to the extent, caused by (x) the willful misconduct or gross negligence of any Issuing Lender in determining whether a request presented under any Letter of Credit complied with the terms of such Letter of Credit or (y) in the case of any Issuing Lender, such Lender's failure to pay under any Letter of Credit after the presentation to it of a request strictly complying with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit. Nothing in this Section 2.03 is intended to limit the other obligations of the Borrowers, any Lender or the Administrative Agent under this Agreement.

2.04 Changes of Commitments.

(a) Optional Reductions of Commitments. The Borrowers shall have the right at any time or from time to time (i) so long as no Revolving Credit Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit are outstanding, to terminate the Revolving Credit Commitments, (ii) so long as no Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of a Series are outstanding, to terminate the Incremental Facility Commitments of such Series and (iii) to reduce the aggregate unused amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series (for which purpose use of such Commitments shall be deemed to include the aggregate amount of Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Letters of Credit issued under such Commitments); provided that (x) the Borrowers shall give notice of each such termination or reduction as provided in Section 4.05, (y) each partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount at least equal to \$1,000,000 (or a larger multiple of \$500,000) and (z) each such reduction of Commitments shall be applied ratably to the Commitments of each Class.

(b) Mandatory Reductions or Terminations of Commitments. The aggregate amount of the Incremental Facility Commitments of any Series shall be automatically reduced to zero as provided in the applicable Incremental Facility Agreement.

(c) No Reinstatement. Without prejudice to the ability of the Borrowers to obtain additional Incremental Facility Commitments in accordance with Section 2.01(e), the Commitments once terminated or reduced may not be reinstated.

2.05 Commitment Fee. The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Credit Lender a commitment fee on the daily average unused amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment (for which purpose the aggregate amount of any Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit shall be deemed to be a pro rata (based on the Revolving Credit Commitments) use of each Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment), for the period from and including the most recent date of payment under the Existing Credit Agreement prior to the Restatement Effective Date to but not including the earlier of the date such Revolving Credit Commitment is terminated and the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date, at a rate per annum equal to (x) 5/8 of 1% at any time the then-current Rate Ratio (determined pursuant to Section 3.03 of this Agreement) is greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00 and (y) 1/2 of 1% at any time the then-current Rate Ratio (so determined) is less than 3.00 to 1.00. Accrued commitment fees shall be payable on each Quarterly Date and on the earlier of the date the Revolving Credit Commitments are terminated and the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date.

The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for account of each Incremental Facility Lender of any Series a commitment fee in such amounts, and on such dates, as shall have been agreed to by the Borrowers and such Incremental Facility Lender upon the establishment of the Incremental Facility Commitment of such Series to such Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(e). Accrued commitment fee shall be payable on each Quarterly Date and on the earlier of the date the relevant Commitments are terminated and the date on which the Incremental Facility Commitments of such Series terminate, as the case may be.

2.06 Lending Offices. The Loans of each Type made by each Lender shall be made and maintained at such Lender's Applicable Lending Office for Loans of such Type.

2.07 Several Obligations; Remedies Independent. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan to be made by it on the date specified therefor shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligation to make its Loan on such date, but neither any Lender nor the Administrative Agent shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make a Loan to be made by such other Lender, and (except as otherwise provided in Section 4.06) no Lender shall have any obligation to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender for the failure by such Lender to make any Loan required to be made by such Lender. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, each Lender hereby agrees with each other Lender that no Lender shall take any action to protect or enforce its rights arising out of this Agreement (including, without limitation, exercising any rights of off-set) without first obtaining the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or the Majority Lenders, it being the intent of the Lenders that any such action to protect or enforce rights under this Agreement shall be taken in concert and at the direction or with the consent of the Administrative Agent or the Majority Lenders and not individually by a single Lender.

2.08 Loan Accounts; Promissory Notes.

(a) Maintenance of Records by Lenders. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrowers to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender to the Borrowers, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender by the Borrowers from time to time hereunder.

(b) Maintenance of Records by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder to the Borrowers, the Class and Type thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrowers to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder from the Borrowers for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(c) Effect of Entries. The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 2.08 shall be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrowers to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(d) Promissory Notes. Any Lender may request that Loans of any Class made by it to the Borrowers be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the Borrowers shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to the order of such Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns) and in a form approved by the Administrative Agent. Thereafter, the Loans of the Borrowers evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 11.06) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein (or, if such promissory note is a registered note, to such payee and its registered assigns).

2.09 Optional Prepayments and Conversions or Continuations of Loans. Subject to Section 4.04, the Borrowers shall have the right to prepay Loans, or to Convert Loans of one Type into Loans of another Type or Continue Loans of one Type as Loans of the same Type, at any time or from time to time, provided that:

(i) the Borrowers shall give the Administrative Agent notice of each such prepayment, Conversion or Continuation as provided in Section 4.05 (and, upon the date specified in any such notice of prepayment, the amount to be prepaid shall become due and payable hereunder);

(ii) Eurodollar Loans may be prepaid or Converted at any time from time to time, provided that the Borrowers shall pay any amounts owing under Section 5.05 in the event of any such prepayment or Conversion on any date other than the last day of an Interest Period for such Loans;

(iii) prepayments of any Class of Term Loans shall be applied to the remaining installments of such Loans ratably in accordance with the respective principal amounts thereof;

(iv) any Conversion or Continuation of Eurodollar Loans shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2.01(f); and

(v) solely with respect to the Tranche G Term Loans, if on or prior to the first anniversary of the Restatement Effective Date, any optional or mandatory prepayment of the Tranche G Term Loans from the proceeds of a substantially concurrent borrowing of term loans is effected and the interest rate in respect of such term loans is less than the interest rate in respect of the Tranche G Term Loans; provided that, in determining such applicable interest rates, original issue discount (“OID”) or upfront fees (but exclusive of any arrangement, structuring or other fees payable in connection therewith that are not shared with all lenders providing such term loans) (which shall be deemed to constitute a like amount of OID) paid by the Borrowers to the lenders under the term loan in the initial primary syndication thereof shall be included and equated to interest rate (with OID being equated to interest based on an assumed four-year average life), then the prepayment shall be accompanied by a fee equal to 1.00% of the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loans subject to such prepayment.

It shall not be necessary in connection with the prepayment of any Class of Term Loans that concurrent prepayments be made of any other Class of Loans. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and without limiting the rights and remedies of the Lenders under Section 9, in the event that any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Administrative Agent may (and at the request of the Majority Lenders shall) suspend the right of the Borrowers to Convert any Loan into a Eurodollar Loan, or to Continue any Loan as a Eurodollar Loan, in which event all Loans shall be Converted (on the last day(s) of the respective Interest Periods therefor) or Continued, as the case may be, as Base Rate Loans.

2.10 Mandatory Prepayments and Reductions of Commitments.

(a) Casualty Events. Upon the date one year following the receipt by any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of the proceeds of insurance, condemnation award or other compensation in respect of any Casualty Event affecting any Property of any of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries (or upon such earlier date as the Borrowers or any such Subsidiary, as the case may be, shall have determined not to repair or replace the Property affected by such Casualty Event), the Borrowers shall prepay the Loans (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) below) in an aggregate amount, if any, equal to 100% of the Net Available Proceeds of such Casualty Event not theretofore applied (or committed to be applied pursuant to executed construction contracts or equipment orders) to the repair or replacement of such Property, such prepayment to be effected in each case in the manner and to the extent specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 2.10. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall not be required to make any prepayment (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities) under this paragraph (a) until the aggregate amount of the Net Available Proceeds that must be prepaid under this paragraph (a) exceeds \$20,000,000.

(b) Excess Cash Flow. Not later than the date 150 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrowers (or, if earlier, 30 days after the delivery of the audited financial statements for such fiscal year pursuant to Section 8.01(b)), commencing with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2012, the

Borrowers shall prepay the Loans (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) below) in an aggregate amount equal to the excess of (A) 50% of Excess Cash Flow for such fiscal year over (B) the aggregate amount of voluntary prepayments of Term Loans made during such fiscal year pursuant to Section 2.09 (other than that portion, if any, of such prepayments applied to installments of the Term Loans falling due in such fiscal year), such prepayment to be effected in each case in the manner and to the extent specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 2.10, provided that the provisions of this paragraph (b) shall not be applicable if as at the last day of such fiscal year the Total Leverage Ratio shall be less than or equal to 4.50 to 1.

(c) Debt Issuances. Upon any Debt Issuance, the Borrowers shall prepay the Loans (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) below) in an aggregate amount equal to 100% of the Net Available Proceeds thereof, such prepayment to be effected in each case in the manner and to the extent specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 2.10.

(d) Sale of Assets. Without limiting the obligation of the Borrowers to obtain the consent of the Majority Lenders pursuant to Section 8.05 to any Disposition not otherwise permitted hereunder, in the event that the aggregate Net Available Proceeds of (x) any Disposition (herein, the "Current Disposition") plus (y) all prior Dispositions after the Restatement Effective Date (including amounts which were set aside for reinvestment pursuant to the second paragraph of this Section 2.10(d) but were not in fact so reinvested within one year) as to which a prepayment has not yet been made under this Section 2.10(d), the proceeds of which have not previously been reinvested or committed to be reinvested in accordance with the next paragraph or applied to a mandatory prepayment (collectively, "Prior Dispositions") shall exceed \$30,000,000, then, no later than five Business Days after the occurrence of the Current Disposition, the Borrowers will deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly provide a copy thereof to the Lenders) a statement, certified by a Senior Officer, in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, of the aggregate amount of the Net Available Proceeds of the Current Disposition and any such Prior Dispositions and will prepay the Loans (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) below) in an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such aggregate Net Available Proceeds of the Current Disposition and such Prior Dispositions, such prepayment to be effected in each case in the manner and to the extent specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 2.10. The amount of Net Available Proceeds from Prior Dispositions as of the Restatement Effective Date is \$6,000,000.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall not be required to make a prepayment pursuant to this paragraph (d) with respect to Net Available Proceeds from any Disposition in the event that the Borrowers advise the Administrative Agent at the time the Net Available Proceeds from such Disposition are received that they intend to reinvest such Net Available Proceeds in replacement assets pursuant to an Acquisition permitted under Section 8.05(d)(v) or in Capital Expenditures, so long as

(x) such Net Available Proceeds are either (i) held by (A) the Administrative Agent or (B) as permitted under Section 4.01 of the Pledge Agreement, a Qualified Intermediary (as defined thereunder), in the Collateral Account pending such reinvestment, in which event the Administrative Agent (or the Qualified Intermediary, as the case may be) need not release such Net Available Proceeds except upon presentation of evidence satisfactory to it that such Net Available Proceeds are to be so reinvested in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement or (ii) applied by the Borrowers to the prepayment of Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans hereunder (in which event the Borrowers agree to advise the Administrative Agent in writing at the time of such prepayment of Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans that such prepayment is being made from the proceeds of a Disposition and that, as contemplated by Section 2.01(a), a portion of the Revolving Credit Commitments or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments hereunder (as selected by the Borrowers) equal to the amount of such prepayment gives rise to a Reserved Commitment Amount that shall be available hereunder only for purposes of making an acquisition under Section 8.05(d)(v) or making of Capital Expenditures),

(y) the Net Available Proceeds from any Disposition are in fact so reinvested within one year of such Disposition (it being understood that, in the event Net Available Proceeds from more than one Disposition are paid into the Collateral Account or applied to the prepayment of Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans as provided in clause (x) above, such Net Available Proceeds shall be deemed to be released (or, as the case may be, Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Revolving Credit Loans utilizing the Reserved Commitment Amount shall be deemed to be made) in the same order in which such Dispositions occurred and, accordingly, (A) any such Net Available Proceeds so held for more than one year shall be forthwith applied to the prepayment of Loans as provided above and (B) any Reserved Commitment Amount that remains so unutilized for more than one year shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent to such borrowing in Section 6.02, be utilized through the borrowing by the Borrowers of Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans the proceeds of which shall be applied to the prepayment of Loans as provided in paragraph (e) of this Section 2.10) and

(z) the aggregate amount of Net Available Proceeds (together with investment earnings thereon) so held at any time by the Administrative Agent (or the Qualified Intermediary) pending reinvestment as contemplated by this sentence, together with the aggregate amount of the Reserved Commitment Amount, shall not at any time exceed \$100,000,000 or such greater amount as the Majority Lenders may otherwise agree.

As contemplated by Section 4.01 of the Pledge Agreement, nothing in this paragraph (d) shall be deemed to obligate the Administrative Agent to release any of such proceeds from the Collateral Account to the Borrowers for purposes of reinvestment as aforesaid upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default.

(e) Application. Prepayments and reductions of Commitments described above in this Section 2.10 shall be applied, first, to the Term Loans of each Class then outstanding ratably in accordance with the respective principal amounts of such Loans outstanding at the time, second, following the prepayment in full of such Loans, to the Revolving Credit Loans and the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, without reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitments or the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments and, third, to cover for outstanding Letter of Credit Liabilities as provided in paragraph (f) below, ratably to Letter of Credit Liabilities under the Revolving Credit Commitments and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of each Series.

(f) Cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities. In the event that the Borrowers shall be required pursuant to this Section 2.10, to provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities, the Borrowers shall effect the same by paying to the Administrative Agent immediately available funds in an amount equal to the required amount, which funds shall be retained by the Administrative Agent in the Collateral Account (as collateral security in the first instance for the Letter of Credit Liabilities) until such time as the Letters of Credit shall have been terminated and all of the Letter of Credit Liabilities paid in full.

(g) Change in Commitments. If at any time either (i) the aggregate outstanding amount of Revolving Credit Loans and Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit exceeds the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments then in effect, or (ii) the aggregate outstanding amount of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of any Series and the Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of such Series exceeds the aggregate amount of the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of such Series, then and in either such

event the Borrowers shall prepay such Loans (and/or provide cover for such Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) above) in such amounts as shall be necessary so that after giving effect to such prepayment (and cover), the aggregate outstanding amount of such Loans and such Letter of Credit Liabilities does not exceed the aggregate amount of such Commitments, provided that any such prepayment shall be accompanied by any amounts payable under Section 5.05.

2.11 Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision hereto to the contrary, if any Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) if any Letters of Credit or Letter of Credit Liabilities of the applicable Class are outstanding, then all or any part of the participation of such Defaulting Lender in such Letters of Credit and Letter of Credit Liabilities shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders with Commitments of the applicable Class, in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class, but only to the extent (x) the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Loans of the applicable Class, and participations in Letter of Credit Liabilities of the applicable Class plus such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of the Letter of Credit Liabilities of such Class does not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Commitments, and (y) the conditions set forth in Section 6.02 would be satisfied at such time (determined as if such reallocation constituted the issuance of a new Letter of Credit at such time).

(b) if the reallocation described in clause (a) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrowers shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent provide cash cover for such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of the Letters of Credit and Letter of Credit Liabilities of the applicable Class (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (a) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.10(f) of this Agreement for so long as such Letters of Credit or Letter of Credit Liabilities are outstanding.

Section 3. Payments of Principal and Interest.

3.01 Repayment of Loans.

(a) Revolving Credit Loans. The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the entire outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Loans, and each Revolving Credit Loan shall mature, on the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date.

(b) Tranche D Term Loans.

(i) The Borrowers jointly and severally unconditionally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Tranche D-1 Term Loan Lenders the principal of the Tranche D-1 Term Loans held by each Tranche D-1 Term Loan Lender on each Principal Payment Date set forth in column (A) below, the amount set forth opposite such date in column (B) below:

(A) <u>Principal Payment Date</u>	(B) <u>Principal Reduction</u>
September 30, 2012	\$1,375,000
December 31, 2012	\$1,375,000

(A)	(B)
<u>Principal Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Reduction</u>
March 31, 2013	\$ 1,375,000
June 30, 2013	\$ 1,375,000
September 30, 2013	\$ 1,375,000
December 31, 2013	\$ 1,375,000
March 31, 2014	\$ 1,375,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 1,375,000
September 30, 2014	\$ 1,375,000
December 31, 2014	\$ 1,375,000
January 31, 2015	\$ 506,000,000

(ii) The Borrowers jointly and severally unconditionally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Tranche D-2 Term Loan Lenders the principal of the Tranche D-2 Term Loans held by each Tranche D-2 Term Loan Lender on each Principal Payment Date set forth in column (A) below, the amount set forth opposite such date in column (B) below:

(A)	(B)
<u>Principal Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Reduction</u>
September 30, 2012	\$ 625,000
December 31, 2012	\$ 625,000
March 31, 2013	\$ 625,000
June 30, 2013	\$ 625,000
September 30, 2013	\$ 625,000
December 31, 2013	\$ 625,000
March 31, 2014	\$ 625,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 625,000
September 30, 2014	\$ 625,000
December 31, 2014	\$ 625,000
January 31, 2015	\$ 230,000,000

(iii) To the extent not previously paid, all Tranche D Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Tranche D Term Loan Maturity Date.

(c) Tranche F Term Loans. The Borrowers jointly and severally unconditionally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Tranche F Term Loan Lenders the principal of the Tranche F Term Loans held by each Tranche F Term Loan Lender on each Principal Payment Date set forth in column (A) below, the amount set forth opposite such date in column (B) below:

(A) <u>Principal Payment Date</u>	(B) <u>Principal Reduction</u>
September 30, 2012	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2012	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2013	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2013	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2013	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2013	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2014	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2014	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2014	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2015	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2015	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2015	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2015	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2016	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2016	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2016	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2016	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2017	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2017	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2017	\$ 1,500,000
October 23, 2017	\$ 556,500,000

To the extent not previously paid, all Tranche F Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Tranche F Term Loan Maturity Date.

(d) Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans. The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the entire outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of any Series, and each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loan of such Series shall mature, on the commitment termination date for such Series specified pursuant to Section 2.01(e) at the time the respective Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of such Series are established.

(e) Incremental Facility Term Loans. The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Incremental Facility Term Lenders of any Series the principal of the Incremental Facility Term Loans of such Series on the respective Principal Payment Dates agreed upon between the Borrowers and such Incremental Facility Term Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01(e) at the time such Lenders become obligated to make such Incremental Facility Term Loans hereunder.

(f) Tranche G Term Loans. The Borrowers jointly and severally unconditionally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Tranche G Term Loan Lenders the principal of the

Tranche G Term Loans held by each Tranche G Term Loan Lender on each Principal Payment Date set forth in column (A) below, by an amount equal to the percentage of the aggregate original principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loans made on the Restatement Effective Date set forth in column (B) below:

(A) <u>Principal Payment Date</u>	(B) <u>Principal Reduction</u>
December 31, 2012	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2013	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2013	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2013	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2013	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2014	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2014	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2014	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2015	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2015	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2015	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2015	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2016	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2016	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2016	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2016	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2017	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2017	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2017	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2017	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2018	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2018	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2018	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2018	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2019	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2019	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2019	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2019	\$ 500,000
January 20, 2020	\$185,500,000

To the extent not previously paid, all Tranche G Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Tranche G Term Loan Maturity Date.

3.02 Interest. The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Loan made by such Lender for the period from and including the date of such Loan (including, to the extent not previously paid, all accrued interest on such Loan under the Existing Credit Agreement) to but excluding the date such Loan shall be paid in full, at the following rates per annum:

(a) during such periods as such Loan is a Base Rate Loan, the Base Rate (as in effect from time to time) plus the Applicable Margin and

(b) during such periods as such Loan is a Eurodollar Loan, for each Interest Period relating thereto, the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Margin.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender interest at the applicable Post-Default Rate on any principal of any Loan made by such Lender, on any Reimbursement Obligation held by such Lender and on any other amount payable by the Borrowers hereunder to or for the account of such Lender, that shall not be paid in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, by mandatory prepayment or otherwise), for the period from and including the due date thereof to but excluding the date the same is paid in full. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable (i) in the case of a Base Rate Loan, quarterly on the Quarterly Dates, (ii) in the case of a Eurodollar Loan, on the last day of each Interest Period therefor and, if such Interest Period is longer than three months, at three-month intervals following the first day of such Interest Period, (iii) in the case of any Eurodollar Loan, upon the payment, prepayment or Conversion thereof (but only on the principal amount so paid, prepaid or Converted) and (iv) in the case of all Loans, upon the payment or prepayment in full of the principal of the Loans, and the termination of the Commitments, hereunder, except that interest payable at the Post-Default Rate shall be payable from time to time on demand. Promptly after the determination of any interest rate provided for herein or any change therein, the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Lenders to which such interest is payable and to the Borrowers.

3.03 Determination of Applicable Margin.

(a) Determinations Generally. To the extent applicable, the Applicable Margin for the period from July 1, 2012 to the day prior to the first Quarterly Date occurring after the Restatement Effective Date shall be determined based upon the most recent certificate delivered pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Existing Credit Agreement. Thereafter, the Applicable Margin for each Quarterly Payment Period shall be determined based upon a Rate Ratio Certificate for such Quarterly Payment Period delivered by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent under this Section 3.03. If the Rate Ratio Certificate for any Quarterly Payment Period is delivered to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly provide a copy thereof to the Lenders) three or more days prior to the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period, any adjustment in the Applicable Margin required to be made, as shown in such Rate Ratio Certificate, shall be effective on the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period.

(b) Effectiveness of Adjustments. If the Rate Ratio Certificate for any Quarterly Payment Period is delivered by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent later than three days prior to the commencement of such Quarterly Payment Period, then (i) any decrease in the Applicable Margin for such Quarterly Payment Period shall not become effective on the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period but shall instead become effective on the third day following receipt by the Administrative Agent of such Rate Ratio Certificate and (ii) any increase in the Applicable Margin for such Quarterly Payment Period shall become effective retroactively from the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period.

(c) Retroactive Adjustments. If it shall be determined at any time, on the basis of a certificate of a Senior Officer delivered pursuant to the last sentence of Section 8.01 (or of the Existing Credit Agreement), that the Applicable Margin then in effect for the current Quarterly Payment Period, or any previous Quarterly Payment Period, is or was incorrect, and that a correction would have the effect of increasing the Applicable Margin, then the Applicable Margin shall be so increased (solely with respect to such Quarterly Payment Period or Periods), effective retroactively from the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period, provided that in the event such certificate for any fiscal quarter is not delivered pursuant to Section 8.01 within 60 days of the end of such fiscal quarter, then, unless the Borrowers shall deliver such certificate within 10 days after notice of such non-delivery shall be given by any Lender or the Administrative Agent to the Borrowers, the Applicable Margin for such Quarterly Payment Period shall be deemed to be the highest Applicable Margin provided for in the definition of such term in Section 1.01; provided further, that for avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge that Section 3.03 of the Existing Credit Agreement shall continue to be applicable to Quarterly Payment Periods (as defined therein) for periods prior to the Restatement Effective Date, and any adjustment required pursuant thereto shall continue to apply.

(d) Recalculation of Interest. In the event of any retroactive increase in the Applicable Margin for any Quarterly Payment Period pursuant to paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above, the amount of interest in respect of any applicable Loan outstanding during all or any portion of such Quarterly Payment Period shall be recalculated using the Applicable Margin as so increased. On the Business Day immediately following receipt by the Borrowers of notice from the Administrative Agent of such increase, the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Lenders, an amount equal to the difference between (i) the amount of interest previously paid or payable by the Borrowers in respect of such Loan for such Quarterly Payment Period and (ii) the amount of interest in respect of such Loan as so recalculated for such Quarterly Payment Period.

Section 4. Payments; Pro Rata Treatment; Computations; Etc.

4.01 Payments.

(a) Payments by the Borrowers. Except to the extent otherwise provided herein, all payments of principal, interest, Reimbursement Obligations and other amounts to be made by the Borrowers under this Agreement, and except to the extent otherwise provided therein, all payments to be made by the Borrowers under any other Loan Document shall be made in Dollars, in immediately available funds, without deduction, set-off or counterclaim, to the Administrative Agent at an account designated by the Administrative Agent to the Borrowers, not later than 1:00 p.m. New York time on the date on which such payment shall become due (each such payment made after such time on such due date to be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day).

(b) Debit for Payment. Any Lender for whose account any such payment is to be made may (but shall not be obligated to) debit the amount of any such payment that is not made by such time to any ordinary deposit account of the Borrowers with such Lender (with notice to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent), provided that such Lender's failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity thereof.

(c) Application of Payments. The Borrowers shall, at the time of making each payment under this Agreement for the account of any Lender, specify to the Administrative Agent (which shall so notify the intended recipient(s) thereof) the Loans, Reimbursement Obligations or other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder to which such payment is to be applied (and in the event that the Borrowers fail to so specify, or if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may distribute such payment to the Lenders for application in such manner as it or the Majority Lenders, subject to Section 4.02, may determine to be appropriate).

(d) Forwarding of Payments by Administrative Agent. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the last sentence of Section 2.03(e), each payment received by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement for the account of any Lender shall be paid by the Administrative Agent promptly to such Lender, in immediately available funds, for the account of such Lender's Applicable Lending Office for the Loan or other obligation in respect of which such payment is made.

(e) Extensions to Next Business Day. If the due date of any payment under this Agreement would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, such date shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and interest shall be payable for any principal so extended for the period of such extension.

4.02 Pro Rata Treatment. Except to the extent otherwise provided herein:

(a) each borrowing of Loans of a particular Class from the Lenders under Section 2.01 shall be made from the relevant Lenders, each payment of commitment fee under Section 2.05 in respect of Commitments of a particular Class shall be made for the account of the relevant Lenders, and each termination or reduction of the amount of the Commitments of a particular Class under Section 2.04 shall be applied to the respective Commitments of such Class of the relevant Lenders, pro rata according to the amounts of their respective Commitments of such Class;

(b) except as otherwise provided in Section 5.04, Eurodollar Loans of any Class having the same Interest Period shall be allocated pro rata among the relevant Lenders according to the amounts of their respective Commitments of the relevant Class (in the case of the making of Loans) or their respective Loans of the relevant Class (in the case of Conversions and Continuations of Loans);

(c) each payment or prepayment of principal of Loans of any Class by the Borrowers shall be made for the account of the relevant Lenders pro rata in accordance with the respective unpaid principal amounts of the Loans of such Class held by them; and

(d) each payment of interest on Loans of any Class by the Borrowers shall be made for the account of the relevant Lenders pro rata in accordance with the amounts of interest on such Loans then due and payable to the respective Lenders.

4.03 Computations. Interest on Eurodollar Loans shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and actual days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which payable and interest on Base Rate Loans and Reimbursement Obligations, commitment fee and letter of credit fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed (including the first day but, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.03(g), excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for each day that the Base Rate is calculated by reference to the Federal Funds Rate, interest on Base Rate Loans shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and actual days elapsed.

4.04 Minimum Amounts. Except for mandatory prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10 and Conversions or prepayments made pursuant to Section 5.04, each borrowing, Conversion and partial prepayment of principal of Base Rate Loans (other than mandatory prepayments of Term Loans, as to which the provisions of Section 2.10 shall apply) shall be in an aggregate amount at least equal to

\$1,000,000 or a larger multiple of \$500,000 and each borrowing, Conversion and partial prepayment of Eurodollar Loans (other than prepayments of Term Loans, as to which the provisions of Section 2.09(c) shall apply) shall be in an aggregate amount at least equal to \$3,000,000 or a larger multiple of \$1,000,000 (borrowings, Conversions or prepayments of or into Loans of different Types or, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, having different Interest Periods at the same time hereunder to be deemed separate borrowings, Conversions and prepayments for purposes of the foregoing, one for each Type or Interest Period). If any Eurodollar Loans would otherwise be in a lesser principal amount for any period, such Loans shall be Base Rate Loans during such period.

4.05 Certain Notices. Notices by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent of terminations or reductions of the Commitments, of borrowings, Conversions, Continuations and optional prepayments of Loans and of Classes of Loans, of Types of Loans and of the duration of Interest Periods shall be irrevocable and shall be effective only if received by the Administrative Agent not later than (a) with respect to same-day borrowings or prepayments of Base Rate Loans, 11:00 a.m. New York time on the date of the relevant borrowing or prepayment and (b) with respect to borrowings other than same-day Base Rate Loans or prepayments of Loans other than Base Rate Loans, 1:00 p.m. New York time on the number of Business Days prior to the date of the relevant termination, reduction, borrowing, Conversion, Continuation or prepayment or the first day of such Interest Period specified below:

<u>Notice</u>	<u>Number of Business Days Prior</u>
Termination or reduction of Commitments	3
Borrowing of same-day Base Rate Loans and prepayment of Base Rate Loans	Same day
Borrowing of non-same day Base Rate Loans	1
Conversions into Base Rate Loans	1
Borrowing or prepayment of, Conversions into, Continuations as, or duration of Interest Period for, Eurodollar Loans	3

Each such notice of termination or reduction shall specify the amount and the Class of the Commitments to be terminated or reduced. Each such notice of borrowing, Conversion, Continuation or optional prepayment shall specify the Class of Loans to be borrowed, Converted, Continued or prepaid and the amount (subject to Section 4.04) and Type of each Loan to be borrowed, Converted, Continued or prepaid and the date of borrowing, Conversion, Continuation or optional prepayment (which shall be a Business Day). Each such notice of the duration of an Interest Period shall specify the Loans to which such Interest Period is to relate.

The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Lenders of the contents of each such notice. In the event that the Borrowers fail to select the Type of Loan, or the duration of any Interest Period for any Eurodollar Loan, within the time period and otherwise as provided in this Section 4.05, such Loan (if outstanding as a Eurodollar Loan) will be automatically Converted into a Base Rate Loan on the last day of the then current Interest Period for such Loan or (if outstanding as a Base Rate Loan) will remain as, or (if not then outstanding) will be made as, a Base Rate Loan.

4.06 Non-Receipt of Funds by the Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have been notified by a Lender or the Borrowers (the “Payor”) prior to the date on which the Payor is to make payment to the Administrative Agent of (in the case of a Lender) the proceeds of a Loan to be made by such Lender hereunder or (in the case of the Borrowers) a payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of one or more of the Lenders hereunder (such payment being herein called the “Required Payment”), which notice shall be effective upon receipt, that the Payor does not intend to make the Required

Payment to the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Required Payment has been made and may, in reliance upon such assumption (but shall not be required to), make the amount thereof available to the intended recipient(s) on such date; and, if the Payor has not in fact made the Required Payment to the Administrative Agent, the recipient(s) of such payment shall, on demand, repay to the Administrative Agent the amount so made available together with interest thereon in respect of each day during the period commencing on the date (the "Advance Date") such amount was so made available by the Administrative Agent until the date the Administrative Agent recovers such amount at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate for such day and, if such recipient(s) shall fail promptly to make such payment, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to recover such amount, on demand, from the Payor, together with interest as aforesaid, provided that if neither the recipient(s) nor the Payor shall return the Required Payment to the Administrative Agent within three Business Days of the Advance Date, then, retroactively to the Advance Date, the Payor and the recipient(s) shall each be obligated to pay interest on the Required Payment as follows:

(i) if the Required Payment shall represent a payment to be made by the Borrowers to the Lenders, the Borrowers and the recipient(s) shall each be obligated retroactively to the Advance Date to pay interest in respect of the Required Payment at the Post-Default Rate (without duplication of the obligation of the Borrowers under Section 3.02 to pay interest on the Required Payment at the Post-Default Rate), it being understood that the return by the recipient(s) of the Required Payment to the Administrative Agent shall not limit such obligation of the Borrowers under Section 3.02 to pay interest at the Post-Default Rate in respect of the Required Payment and

(ii) if the Required Payment shall represent proceeds of a Loan to be made by the Lenders to the Borrowers, the Payor and the Borrowers shall each be obligated retroactively to the Advance Date to pay interest in respect of the Required Payment pursuant to whichever of the rates specified in Section 3.02 is applicable to the Type of such Loan, it being understood that the return by the Borrowers of the Required Payment to the Administrative Agent shall not limit any claim the Borrowers may have against the Payor in respect of such Required Payment.

4.07 Sharing of Payments, Etc.

(a) Right of Set-off. Each Borrower agrees that, in addition to (and without limitation of) any right of set-off, banker's lien or counterclaim a Lender may otherwise have, each Lender shall be entitled, at its option (to the fullest extent permitted by law), to set off and apply any deposit (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final), or other indebtedness, held by it for the credit or account of such Borrower at any of its offices, in Dollars or in any other currency, against any principal of or interest on any of such Lender's Loans, Reimbursement Obligations or any other amount payable to such Lender hereunder, that is not paid when due (regardless of whether such deposit or other indebtedness are then due to such Borrower), in which case it shall promptly notify such Borrower and the Administrative Agent thereof, provided that such Lender's failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity thereof.

(b) Sharing. If any Lender shall obtain from any Borrower payment of any principal of or interest on any Loan or Letter of Credit Liability of any Class owing to it or payment of any other amount under this Agreement or any other Loan Document through the exercise of any right of set-off, banker's lien or counterclaim or similar right or otherwise (other than from the Administrative Agent as provided herein), and, as a result of such payment, such Lender shall have received a greater percentage of the principal of or interest on the Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities of any Class or such other amounts then due hereunder or thereunder by such Borrower to such Lender than the percentage received by any other Lender, it shall promptly purchase from such other Lenders participations in (or, if and to the extent specified by such Lender, direct interests in) the Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities of any Class or such other

amounts, respectively, owing to such other Lenders (or in interest due thereon, as the case may be) in such amounts, and make such other adjustments from time to time as shall be equitable, to the end that all the Lenders shall share the benefit of such excess payment (net of any expenses that may be incurred by such Lender in obtaining or preserving such excess payment) pro rata in accordance with the unpaid principal of and/or interest on the Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities of any Class or such other amounts, respectively, owing to each of the Lenders. To such end all the Lenders shall make appropriate adjustments among themselves (by the resale of participations sold or otherwise) if such payment is rescinded or must otherwise be restored.

(c) Consent by the Borrowers. Each Borrower agrees that any Lender so purchasing such a participation (or direct interest) may exercise all rights of set-off, banker's lien, counterclaim or similar rights with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct holder of Loans or other amounts (as the case may be) owing to such Lender in the amount of such participation.

(d) Rights of Lenders; Bankruptcy. Nothing contained herein shall require any Lender to exercise any such right or shall affect the right of any Lender to exercise, and retain the benefits of exercising, any such right with respect to any other indebtedness or obligation of the Borrowers. If, under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, any Lender receives a secured claim in lieu of a set-off to which this Section 4.07 applies, such Lender shall, to the extent practicable, exercise its rights in respect of such secured claim in a manner consistent with the rights of the Lenders entitled under this Section 4.07 to share in the benefits of any recovery on such secured claim.

Section 5. Yield Protection, Etc.

5.01 Additional Costs.

(a) Costs of Making or Maintaining Eurodollar Loans. The Borrowers shall pay directly to each Lender from time to time such amounts as such Lender may determine to be necessary to compensate such Lender for any costs that such Lender determines are attributable to its making or maintaining of any Eurodollar Loans or its obligation to make any Eurodollar Loans hereunder, or any reduction in any amount receivable by such Lender hereunder in respect of any of such Loans or such obligation (such increases in costs and reductions in amounts receivable being herein called "Additional Costs"), resulting from any Change in Law that:

(i) shall subject any Lender (or its Applicable Lending Office for any of such Loans) to any tax, duty or other charge in respect of such Loans or changes the basis of taxation of any amounts payable to such Lender under this Agreement in respect of any of such Loans (excluding changes in the rate of tax on the overall net income of such Lender or of such Applicable Lending Office by the jurisdiction in which such Lender has its principal office or such Applicable Lending Office); or

(ii) imposes or modifies any reserve, special deposit or similar requirements (other than the Reserve Requirement utilized in the determination of the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan) relating to any extensions of credit or other assets of, or any deposits with or other liabilities of, such Lender (including, without limitation, any of such Loans or any deposits referred to in the definition of "Eurodollar Base Rate" in Section 1.01), or any commitment of such Lender (including, without limitation, the Commitments of such Lender hereunder); or

(iii) imposes any other condition affecting this Agreement (or any of such extensions of credit or liabilities) or its Commitments.

If any Lender requests compensation from the Borrowers under this Section 5.01(a), the Borrowers may, by notice to such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), suspend the obligation of such Lender thereafter to make or Continue Eurodollar Loans, or to Convert Base Rate Loans into Eurodollar Loans, until the Change in Law giving rise to such request ceases to be in effect (in which case the provisions of Section 5.04 shall be applicable), provided that such suspension shall not affect the right of such Lender to receive the compensation so requested.

(b) Capital Costs. If any Lender or Issuing Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or Issuing Lender or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or Issuing Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by any Issuing Lender, to a level below that which such Lender or Issuing Lender or such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or Issuing Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or Issuing Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or Issuing Lender or such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Notification and Certification. Each Lender shall notify the Borrowers of any event occurring after the Restatement Effective Date entitling such Lender to compensation under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 5.01 as promptly as practicable, but in any event within 45 days, after such Lender obtains actual knowledge thereof; provided that (i) if any Lender fails to give such notice within 45 days after it obtains actual knowledge of such an event, such Lender shall, with respect to compensation payable pursuant to this Section 5.01 in respect of any costs resulting from such event, only be entitled to payment under this Section 5.01 for costs incurred from and after the date 45 days prior to the date that such Lender does give such notice and (ii) each Lender will designate a different Applicable Lending Office for the Loans of such Lender affected by such event if such designation will avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, such compensation and will not, in the sole opinion of such Lender, be disadvantageous to such Lender, except that such Lender shall have no obligation to designate an Applicable Lending Office located in the United States of America. Each Lender will furnish to the Borrowers a certificate setting forth the basis and amount of each request by such Lender for compensation under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 5.01. Determinations and allocations by any Lender for purposes of this Section 5.01 of the effect of any Change in Law pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 5.01, or of the effect of capital maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 5.01, on its costs or rate of return of maintaining Loans or its obligation to make Loans, or on amounts receivable by it in respect of Loans, and of the amounts required to compensate such Lender under this Section 5.01, shall be conclusive, provided that such determinations and allocations are made on a reasonable basis.

5.02 Limitation on Types of Loans. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, if, on or prior to the determination of any Eurodollar Base Rate for any Interest Period:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines, which determination shall be conclusive, that quotations of interest rates for the relevant deposits referred to in the definition of "Eurodollar Base Rate" in Section 1.01 are not being provided in the relevant amounts or for the relevant maturities for purposes of determining rates of interest for Eurodollar Loans as provided herein; or

(b) if the related Loans are of a particular Class, the Majority Lenders of such Class determine, which determination shall be conclusive, and notify the Administrative Agent that the relevant rates of interest referred to in the definition of "Eurodollar Base Rate" in Section 1.01 upon the basis of which the rate of interest for Eurodollar Loans for such Interest Period is to be determined are not likely adequately to cover the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining Eurodollar Loans for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give the Borrowers and each Lender prompt notice thereof and, so long as such condition remains in effect, the Lenders shall be under no obligation to make additional Eurodollar Loans, to Continue Eurodollar Loans or to Convert Base Rate Loans into Eurodollar Loans, and the Borrowers shall, on the last day(s) of the then current Interest Period(s) for the outstanding Eurodollar Loans, either prepay such Loans or Convert such Loans into Base Rate Loans in accordance with Section 2.09.

5.03 Illegality. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in the event that it becomes unlawful for any Lender or its Applicable Lending Office to honor its obligation to make or maintain Eurodollar Loans hereunder (and, in the sole opinion of such Lender, the designation of a different Applicable Lending Office would either not avoid such unlawfulness or would be disadvantageous to such Lender), then such Lender shall promptly notify the Borrowers thereof (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) and such Lender's obligation to make or Continue, or to Convert Loans of any other Type into, Eurodollar Loans shall be suspended until such time as such Lender may again make and maintain Eurodollar Loans (in which case the provisions of Section 5.04 shall be applicable).

5.04 Treatment of Affected Loans. If the obligation of any Lender to make Eurodollar Loans of any Class or to Continue, or to Convert Base Rate Loans into, Eurodollar Loans of any Class shall be suspended pursuant to Section 5.01 or 5.03, such Lender's Eurodollar Loans of such Class shall be automatically Converted into Base Rate Loans of such Class on the last day(s) of the then current Interest Period(s) for Eurodollar Loans (or, in the case of a Conversion resulting from a circumstance described in Section 5.03, on such earlier date as such Lender may specify to the Borrowers with a copy to the Administrative Agent) and, unless and until such Lender gives notice as provided below that the circumstances specified in Section 5.01 or 5.03 that gave rise to such Conversion no longer exist:

(a) to the extent that such Lender's Eurodollar Loans of such Class have been so Converted, all payments and prepayments of principal that would otherwise be applied to such Lender's Eurodollar Loans of such Class shall be applied instead to its Base Rate Loans of such Class; and

(b) all Loans of such Class that would otherwise be made or Continued by such Lender as Eurodollar Loans shall be made or Continued instead as Base Rate Loans, and all Base Rate Loans of such Class of such Lender that would otherwise be Converted into Eurodollar Loans shall remain as Base Rate Loans.

If such Lender gives notice to the Borrowers with a copy to the Administrative Agent that the circumstances specified in Section 5.01 or 5.03 that gave rise to the Conversion of such Lender's Eurodollar Loans pursuant to this Section 5.04 no longer exist (which such Lender agrees to do promptly upon such circumstances ceasing to exist) at a time when Eurodollar Loans of the same Class made by other Lenders are outstanding, such Lender's Base Rate Loans of such Class shall be automatically Converted, on the first day(s) of the next succeeding Interest Period(s) for such outstanding Eurodollar Loans, to the extent necessary so that, after giving effect thereto, all Base Rate and Eurodollar Loans of such Class are allocated among the Lenders ratably (as to principal amounts, Types and Interest Periods) in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class.

5.05 Compensation. The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender, upon the request of such Lender through the Administrative Agent, such amount or amounts as shall be sufficient (in the reasonable opinion of such Lender) to compensate it for any loss, cost or expense that such Lender determines is attributable to:

(a) any payment, mandatory or optional prepayment or Conversion of a Eurodollar Loan made by such Lender for any reason (including, without limitation, the acceleration of the Loans pursuant to Section 9) on a date other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan; or

(b) any failure by the Borrowers for any reason (including, without limitation, the failure of any of the conditions precedent specified in Section 6 to be satisfied) to borrow a Eurodollar Loan from such Lender on the date for such borrowing specified in the relevant notice of borrowing given pursuant to Section 2.02.

Without limiting the effect of the preceding sentence, such compensation shall include an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest that otherwise would have accrued on the principal amount so paid, prepaid, Converted or not borrowed for the period from the date of such payment, prepayment, Conversion or failure to borrow to the last day of the then current Interest Period for such Loan (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, the Interest Period for such Loan that would have commenced on the date specified for such borrowing) at the applicable rate of interest for such Loan provided for herein over (ii) the amount of interest that otherwise would have accrued on such principal amount at a rate per annum equal to the interest component of the amount such Lender would have bid in the London interbank market for Dollar deposits of leading banks in amounts comparable to such principal amount and with maturities comparable to such period (as reasonably determined by such Lender).

5.06 Additional Costs in Respect of Letters of Credit. Without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 5.01 (but without duplication), if as a result of any Change in Law there shall be imposed, modified or deemed applicable any tax, reserve, special deposit, capital adequacy or similar requirement against or with respect to or measured by reference to Letters of Credit issued or to be issued hereunder and the result shall be to increase the cost to any Lender or Lenders of issuing (or purchasing participations in) or maintaining its obligation hereunder to issue (or purchase participations in) any Letter of Credit hereunder or reduce any amount receivable by any Lender hereunder in respect of any Letter of Credit (which increases in cost, or reductions in amount receivable, shall be the result of such Lender's or Lenders' reasonable allocation of the aggregate of such increases or reductions resulting from such event), then, upon demand by such Lender or Lenders (through the Administrative Agent), the Borrowers shall pay immediately to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender or Lenders, from time to time as specified by such Lender or Lenders (through the Administrative Agent), such additional amounts as shall be sufficient to compensate such Lender or Lenders (through the Administrative Agent) for such increased costs or reductions in amount. A statement as to such increased costs or reductions in amount incurred by any such Lender or Lenders, submitted by such Lender or Lenders to the Borrowers shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error as to the amount thereof.

5.07 Tax Gross-up.

(a) Gross-up for Deduction or Withholding of Taxes. The Borrowers shall jointly and severally agree to pay to each Lender (or, if a Lender is not the beneficial owner of the relevant Loan, on account of the beneficial owner) such additional amounts as are necessary in order that the payment of any amount due to such Lender hereunder or under any other any Loan Document after deduction or withholding by an applicable withholding agent in respect of any Taxes imposed with respect to such payment will not be less than the amount stated herein to be then due and payable, provided that the foregoing obligation

to pay such additional amounts shall not apply to (A) any U.S. federal withholding Tax that is imposed on any payment to any Foreign Lender pursuant to a law that is in effect at the time of such Foreign Lender becoming a Lender under any Loan Document or a change in its Applicable Lending Office, except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor if applicable) was entitled, immediately prior to such change in the Applicable Lending Office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Borrowers with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to this Section 5.07, (B) any Tax that is attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with Section 5.07(e), (C) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA or (D) any Taxes imposed on or measured by its overall net income or profits and franchise Taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income Taxes), however denominated, by a jurisdiction as a result of the Lender being organized or having its Applicable Lending Office in such jurisdiction (such Taxes other than the Taxes enumerated in the proviso, "Indemnified Taxes").

(b) Other Taxes. The Borrowers agree to pay Other Taxes to the applicable governmental authority.

(c) Indemnification. Borrowers shall, jointly and severally, indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 5.07) payable by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrowers by a Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Deduction, Etc. Within 30 days after paying any amount to the Administrative Agent or any Lender from which it is required by law to make any deduction or withholding, and within 30 days after it is required by law to remit such deduction or withholding to any relevant taxing or other authority, the Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent for delivery to such Lender evidence satisfactory to such Lender of such deduction or withholding (as the case may be).

(e) Certifications and Forms. Any Foreign Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of any withholding tax with respect to any payments hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, deliver to the Borrowers and to the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. Each Foreign Lender shall, from time to time after the initial delivery by such Foreign Lender of the forms described above, whenever a lapse in time or change in such Foreign Lender's circumstances renders such forms, certificates or other evidence so delivered obsolete or inaccurate, promptly (1) deliver to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) renewals, amendments or additional or successor forms, properly completed and duly executed by such Foreign Lender, together with any other certificate or statement of exemption required in order to confirm or establish such Foreign Lender's status or that such Foreign Lender is entitled to an exemption from or reduction in U.S. federal withholding tax or (2) notify Administrative Agent and the Borrowers of its inability to deliver any such forms, certificates or other evidence.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, deliver to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, but only if such Foreign Lender is legally entitled to do so), whichever of the following is applicable:

(i) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or any successor forms) claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States of America is a party,

(ii) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor forms),

(iii) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not (A) a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a “10 percent shareholder” of MCC within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (C) a “controlled foreign corporation” described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code, and that no payments in connection with the Loan Documents are effectively connected with such Foreign Lender’s conduct of a U.S. trade or business (“Tax Certificate”) and (y) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or any successor forms),

(iv) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner (for example, where the Foreign Lender is a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes or a Lender that has sold a participation), an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY, accompanied by a Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, a Tax Certificate, Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that, if the Foreign Lender is a partnership (and not a participating Lender) and one or more partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a Tax Certificate on behalf of such beneficial owner(s),

(v) any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

(f) Refund. If a Lender or the Administrative Agent receives a refund in respect of any Taxes as to which a Lender or the Administrative Agent has been indemnified by a Borrower pursuant to this Section 5.07, such Lender or the Administrative Agent shall, within 30 days from the date of receipt of such refund, pay over such refund to such Borrower, net of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant taxing authority with respect to such refund).

(g) Issuing Lender. For the avoidance of doubt, the term “Lender” shall, for purposes of this Section 5.07, include any Issuing Lender.

5.08 Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender or the Administrative Agent on behalf of any Lender requests compensation pursuant to Section 5.01, 5.06 or 5.07, or any Lender’s obligation to make or Continue, or to Convert Loans of any Type into, the other Type of Loan shall be suspended pursuant to Section 5.01 or 5.03 (any such Lender requesting such compensation being herein called a “Requesting Lender”), the Borrowers, upon three Business Days’ notice, may require that such Requesting Lender transfer all of its right, title and interest under this Agreement to any bank or other financial institution (a “Proposed Lender”) identified by the Borrowers that is reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (i) if such Proposed Lender agrees to assume all of the obligations of such Requesting Lender

hereunder, and to purchase all of such Requesting Lender's Loans hereunder for consideration equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Requesting Lender's Loans, together with interest thereon to the date of such purchase, and satisfactory arrangements are made for payment to such Requesting Lender of all other amounts payable hereunder to such Requesting Lender on or prior to the date of such transfer (including any fees accrued hereunder and any amounts that would be payable under Section 5.05, as if all of such Requesting Lender's Loans were being prepaid in full on such date) and (ii) if such Requesting Lender has requested compensation pursuant to Section 5.01, 5.06 or 5.07, such Proposed Lender's aggregate requested compensation, if any, pursuant to Section 5.01, 5.06 or 5.07 with respect to such Requesting Lender's Loans is lower than that of the Requesting Lender. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.06(b), such Proposed Lender shall be a "Lender" for all purposes hereunder. Without prejudice to the survival of any other agreement of the Borrowers hereunder the agreements of the Borrowers contained in Sections 5.01, 5.06, 5.07 and 11.03 (without duplication of any payments made to such Requesting Lender by the Borrowers or the Proposed Lender) shall survive for the benefit of such Requesting Lender under this Section 5.08 with respect to the time prior to such replacement.

Section 6. Conditions Precedent.

6.01 Amendment and Restatement. The amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement contemplated hereby shall become effective upon the receipt by the Administrative Agent of the following, each of which shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (and to the extent specified below, to each Lender) in form and substance:

(a) Amendment and Restatement. The Restatement Agreement duly executed and delivered by each of MCC, Mediacom Broadband, the Borrowers, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Administrative Agent, Lenders constituting the Majority Lenders (under and as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement), each Lender with a Revolving Credit Commitment and each Lender with a Tranche G Term Loan Commitment.

(b) Organizational Documents. Such organizational documents (including, without limitation, board of director and shareholder resolutions, member approvals and evidence of incumbency, including specimen signatures, of officers of each Obligor) with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each other document to be delivered by such Obligor from time to time in connection herewith and the extensions of credit hereunder as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request (and the Administrative Agent and each Lender may conclusively rely on such certificate until it receives notice in writing from such Obligor to the contrary).

(c) Officer's Certificate. A certificate of a Senior Officer, dated the Restatement Effective Date, to the effect that (i) the representations and warranties made by the Borrowers in Section 7, and by each Obligor in the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, are true and complete on and as of the date hereof with the same force and effect as if made on and as of such date (or, if any such representation and warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date) and (ii) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(d) Consent Fee. The Administrative Agent shall have received a fee for the account of each Lender that has executed a counterpart of the Restatement Agreement on or prior to 5:00 p.m. New York time on August 14, 2012 equal to 0.05% of sum of (i) the principal amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment on the Restatement Effective Date and (ii) the principal amount of such Lender's Existing Term Loans on the Restatement Effective Date.

(e) Opinion of Counsel to the Obligors. An opinion, dated the Restatement Effective Date, of SNR Denton US LLP, counsel to the Obligors covering such matters as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request (and the Borrowers hereby instruct such counsel to deliver such opinion to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent).

(f) Other Documents. Such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

The effectiveness of the amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement contemplated hereby is also subject to the payment by the Borrowers of such fees as the Borrowers shall have agreed to pay or deliver to the arrangers, bookrunners and the Administrative Agent in connection herewith, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP, special New York counsel to JPMCB, in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the extensions of credit hereunder (to the extent that statements for such fees and expenses have been delivered to the Borrowers).

6.02 Initial and Subsequent Extensions of Credit. The obligation of the Lenders to make any Loan or otherwise extend any credit to the Borrowers upon the occasion of each borrowing or other extension of credit hereunder (including the initial borrowing) is subject to the further conditions precedent that, both immediately prior to the making of such Loan or other extension of credit and also after giving effect thereto and to the intended use thereof:

(a) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(b) the representations and warranties made by the Borrowers in Section 7, and by each Obligor in the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, shall be true and complete on and as of the date of the making of such Loan or other extension of credit with the same force and effect as if made on and as of such date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date).

Each notice of borrowing or request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit by the Borrowers hereunder shall constitute a certification by the Borrowers to the effect set forth in the preceding sentence (both as of the date of such notice or request and, unless the Borrowers otherwise notify the Administrative Agent prior to the date of such borrowing or issuance, as of the date of such borrowing or issuance).

Section 7. Representations and Warranties. The Borrowers represent and warrant to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that:

7.01 Existence. Each Borrower and its Subsidiaries: (a) is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization; (b) has all requisite corporate or other power, and has all material governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals necessary to own its assets and carry on its business as now being or as proposed to be conducted; and (c) is qualified to do business and is in good standing in all jurisdictions in which the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification necessary and where failure so to qualify could (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.02 Financial Condition. The Borrowers have heretofore furnished to the Lenders the following financial statements:

(i) the audited consolidated financial statements of Mediacom Broadband, including consolidated balance sheets, as of December 31, 2010 and 2011, and the related audited consolidated statements of operation and cash flow for the years ended on such respective dates, certified by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP;

(ii) the audited combined financial statements of the Borrowers, including combined balance sheets, as of December 31, 2010 and 2011, and the related audited combined statements of operation and cash flow for the years ended on such respective dates; and

(iii) the unaudited combined financial statements of the Borrowers, including combined balance sheets, as of June 30, 2012, and the related unaudited combined statements of operation and cash flow for the three-month period ended on such date.

All such financial statements fairly present in all material respects the individual or combined financial condition of the respective entities as at such respective dates and the individual or combined results of their operations for the applicable periods ended on such respective dates, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices applied on a consistent basis (subject to ordinary year-end adjustments and footnotes).

Since December 31, 2011, there has been no material adverse change in the combined financial condition, operations, business or prospects of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries taken as a whole from that set forth in such audited financial statements as at such date referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above.

7.03 Litigation. As of the Restatement Effective Date, there were no legal or arbitral proceedings, or any proceedings or investigations by or before any governmental or regulatory authority or agency, pending or (to the knowledge of any Borrower) threatened against any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that if adversely determined could (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.04 No Breach. None of the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated or compliance with the terms and provisions hereof and thereof will conflict with or result in a breach of, or require any consent under, the Operating Agreements, or any applicable law or regulation, or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental authority or agency, or any agreement or instrument to which any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which any of them or any of their Property is bound or to which any of them is subject, or constitute a default under any such agreement or instrument, or (except for the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any such agreement or instrument.

7.05 Action. Each Borrower has all necessary limited liability company power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party; the execution, delivery and performance by each Borrower of each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party have been duly authorized by all necessary limited liability company action on its part (including, without limitation, any required member approvals); and this Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by each Borrower and constitutes, and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party when executed and delivered will constitute, its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against each Borrower in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws of general applicability affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

7.06 Approvals. No authorizations, approvals or consents of, and no filings or registrations with, any governmental or regulatory authority or agency, or any securities exchange, are necessary for the execution, delivery or performance by any Borrower of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party or for the legality, validity or enforceability hereof or thereof, except for (i) filings and recordings in respect of the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents and (ii) the exercise of remedies under the Security Documents may require prior approval of the FCC or the issuing municipalities or States under one or more of the Franchises.

7.07 ERISA. Each Plan, and, to the knowledge of each Borrower, each Multiemployer Plan, is in compliance in all material respects with, and has been administered in all material respects in compliance with, the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and any other Federal or State law, and no event or condition has occurred and is continuing as to which such Borrower would be under an obligation to furnish a report to the Administrative Agent under Section 8.01(e).

7.08 Taxes. Except as set forth in Schedule II, each Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries has filed all Federal income tax returns and all other material tax returns and information statements that are required to be filed by them and have paid all taxes due pursuant to such returns or pursuant to any assessment received by such Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, except such taxes, if any, as are being contested in good faith and as to which adequate reserves have been set aside by such Borrower in accordance with GAAP. The charges, accruals and reserves on the books of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in respect of taxes and other governmental charges are, in the opinion of the Borrowers, adequate. None of the Borrowers has given or been requested to give a waiver of the statute of limitations relating to the payment of any Federal, state, local and foreign taxes or other impositions.

7.09 Investment Company Act. None of the Borrowers nor any of its Subsidiaries is an “investment company,” or a company “controlled” by an “investment company,” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

7.10 OFAC. None of the Borrowers, any Subsidiary nor, to the knowledge of the Borrowers, any director or officer of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary is subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department (“OFAC”); and the Borrowers will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the Loans or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person, for the purpose of financing the activities of any Person subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC.

7.11 Material Agreements and Liens.

(a) Indebtedness. Part A of Schedule III sets forth (i) a complete and correct list of each credit agreement, loan agreement, indenture, purchase agreement, guarantee, letter of credit or other arrangement (other than the Loan Documents) providing for or otherwise relating to any Indebtedness or any extension of credit (or commitment for any extension of credit) to, or guarantee by, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries, outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date, the aggregate principal or face amount of which equals or exceeds (or may equal or exceed) \$1,000,000, and the aggregate principal or face amount outstanding or that may become outstanding under each such arrangement is correctly described in Part A of Schedule III, and (ii) a statement of the aggregate amount of obligations in respect of surety and performance bonds backing pole rental or conduit attachments and the like, or backing obligations under Franchises, of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date.

(b) Liens. Part B of Schedule III is a complete and correct list of each Lien (other than the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents) securing Indebtedness of any Person outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date, the aggregate principal or face amount of which equals or exceeds (or may equal or exceed) \$1,000,000 and covering any Property of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries, and the aggregate Indebtedness secured (or that may be secured) by each such Lien and the Property covered by each such Lien is correctly described in Part B of Schedule III.

7.12 Environmental Matters. Each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries has obtained all environmental, health and safety permits, licenses and other authorizations required under all Environmental Laws to carry on its business as now being or as proposed to be conducted, except to the extent failure to have any such permit, license or authorization would not (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect. Each of such permits, licenses and authorizations is in full force and effect and each of the Borrowers and its Subsidiaries is in compliance with the terms and conditions thereof, and is also in compliance with all other limitations, restrictions, conditions, standards, prohibitions, requirements, obligations, schedules and timetables contained in any applicable Environmental Law or in any regulation, code, plan, order, decree, judgment, injunction, notice or demand letter issued, entered, promulgated or approved thereunder, except to the extent failure to comply therewith would not (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect. In addition, no notice, notification, demand, request for information, citation, summons or order has been issued, no complaint has been filed, no penalty has been assessed and, to the Borrowers' knowledge, no investigation or review is pending or threatened by any governmental or other entity with respect to any alleged failure by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to have any environmental, health or safety permit, license or other authorization required under any Environmental Law in connection with the conduct of the business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries or with respect to any generation, treatment, storage, recycling, transportation, discharge or disposal, or any Release of any Hazardous Materials generated by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries. All environmental investigations, studies, audits, tests, reviews or other analyses conducted by or that are in the possession of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in relation to facts, circumstances or conditions at or affecting any site or facility now or previously owned, operated or leased by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and that could result in a Material Adverse Effect have been made available to the Lenders.

7.13 Capitalization. The Borrowers have heretofore delivered to the Lenders true and complete copies of the Operating Agreements. The only member of the Borrowers on the date hereof is Mediacom Broadband. As of the date hereof, there are no outstanding Equity Rights with respect to any of the Borrowers and there are no outstanding obligations of any of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to repurchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire any equity interests in the Borrowers nor are there any outstanding obligations of any Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries to make payments to any Person, such as "phantom stock" payments, where the amount thereof is calculated with reference to the fair market value or equity value of such Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries.

7.14 Subsidiaries and Investments, Etc.

(a) Subsidiaries. As of the date hereof, none of the Borrowers has any Subsidiaries.

(b) Investments. Set forth in Schedule IV is a complete and correct list of all Investments (other than Investments of the type referred to in paragraphs (b), (c) and (e) of Section 8.08) held by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in any Person on the Restatement Effective Date and, for each such Investment, (x) the identity of the Person or Persons holding such Investment and (y) the nature of such Investment. Except as disclosed in Schedule IV, each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries owns, free and clear of all Liens (other than the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents), all such Investments.

7.15 True and Complete Disclosure. The information, reports, financial statements, exhibits and schedules furnished in writing by or on behalf of the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation, preparation or delivery of the Existing Credit Agreement, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or included herein or therein or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, when taken as a whole do not contain any untrue statement of material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein or therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. All written information furnished after the date hereof by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby will be true, complete and accurate in every material respect, or (in the case of projections) based on reasonable estimates, on the date as of which such information is stated or certified. There is no fact known to the Borrowers that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (other than facts affecting the cable television industry in general) that has not been disclosed herein, in the Existing Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents or in a report, financial statement, exhibit, schedule, disclosure letter or other writing furnished to the Lenders for use in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

7.16 Franchises.

(a) Franchises. Set forth in Schedule V is a complete and correct list of all Franchises (identified by issuing authority, operating company and expiration date) owned or operated by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries on the Restatement Effective Date. Except as set forth on Schedule V, none of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries have received any notice from the granting body or any other governmental authority with respect to any breach of any covenant under, or any default with respect to, any Franchise which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Complete and correct copies of all Franchises have heretofore been made available to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Licenses and Permits. Each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries possesses or has the right to use all copyrights, licenses, permits, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names or other rights (collectively, the "Licenses"), including licenses, permits and registrations granted or issued by the FCC, agreements with public utilities and microwave transmission companies, pole or conduit attachment, use, access or rental agreements and utility easements that are necessary for the legal operation and conduct of the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, except for such of the foregoing the absence of which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries, and each of such Licenses is in full force and effect and, to the knowledge of Borrowers, no material default has occurred and is continuing thereunder. Except as set forth on Schedule V, none of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries have received any notice from the granting body or any other governmental authority with respect to any breach of any covenant under, or any default with respect to, any Licenses which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Complete and correct copies of all material Licenses have heretofore been made available to the Administrative Agent.

7.17 The CATV Systems.

(a) Compliance with Law. Except as set forth in Schedule VI, each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and the CATV Systems owned or operated by them are in compliance in all material respects with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation, the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (the "Communications Act"), the Copyright Act of 1976, as amended (the "Copyright Act"), and the rules and regulations of the FCC, the FAA and the United States Copyright Office (the "Copyright Office"), including, without limitation, rules and laws governing system registration, use of restricted frequencies, signal carriage and program exclusivity requirements, leased access channels, emergency alert system requirements, equal employment opportunity, cumulative

leakage index testing and reporting, signal leakage, tower registration and clearance, subscriber notices, and privacy requirements, except to the extent that the failure to so comply with any of the foregoing could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except to the extent that the failure to comply with any of the following could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and except as set forth in Schedule VI:

- (i) the communities included in the areas covered by the Franchises have been registered with the FCC;
- (ii) all of the current annual performance tests on such CATV Systems required under the rules and regulations of the FCC have been timely performed and the results of such tests demonstrate satisfactory compliance with the applicable FCC requirements in all material respects;
- (iii) to the knowledge of the Borrowers, as of the most recent annual performance tests, such CATV Systems currently meet or exceed the technical standards set forth in the rules and regulations of the FCC;
- (iv) such CATV Systems are being operated in compliance with the provisions of 47 C.F.R. Sections 76.610 through 76.619 (mid-band and super-band signal carriage), including 47 C.F.R. Section 76.611 (compliance with the cumulative signal leakage index); and
- (v) where required, appropriate authorizations from the FCC have been obtained for the use of all restricted frequencies in use in such CATV Systems and, to the knowledge of the Borrowers, such CATV Systems are presently being operated in compliance with such authorizations (and all required certificates, permits and clearances from governmental agencies, including the FAA, with respect to all towers, earth stations, business radios and frequencies utilized and carried by such CATV Systems have been obtained).

(b) Copyright Filings. Except as set forth in Schedule VI, for all periods covered by any applicable statute of limitations, all notices, statements of account, supplements and other documents required under Section 111 of the Copyright Act, and under the rules of the Copyright Office, with respect to the carriage of broadcast station signals by the CATV Systems (collectively, the "Copyright Filings") owned or operated by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries have been duly filed, and the proper amount of copyright fees have been paid on a timely basis, and each such CATV System qualifies for the compulsory license under Section 111 of the Copyright Act, except to the extent that the failure to so file or pay could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Borrowers, there is no pending claim, action, demand or litigation by any other Person with respect to the Copyright Filings or related royalty payments made by the CATV Systems.

(c) Carriage of Broadcast Signals. To the knowledge of the Borrowers and except as set forth in Schedule VI, the carriage of all broadcast signals by the CATV Systems owned by any Borrower or any such Subsidiary is permitted by valid retransmission consent agreements or by must-carry elections by broadcasters, or is otherwise permitted under applicable law, except to the extent the failure to obtain any of the foregoing could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.18 Rate Regulation. Each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries have reviewed and evaluated in detail the FCC rules currently in effect (the "Rate Regulation Rules") implementing the cable television

rate regulation provisions of the Communications Act and the applicability of such Rate Regulation Rules to the CATV Systems. Except to the extent that the failure to comply with such Rate Regulation Rules could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and except as set forth in Schedule VII:

(i) there are no cable service programming rate complaints or appeals of adverse cable programming service rate decisions pending with the FCC relating to the CATV Systems;

(ii) for communities that are authorized to regulate basic service and equipment rates under the Rate Regulations Rules, all FCC rate forms required to be submitted by the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries have been timely submitted to local franchising authorities and have justified the basic service and equipment rates in effect for all periods in which the local franchising authority currently has the authority to review and to take adverse action;

(iii) for communities that are not authorized to regulate basic service and equipment rates under the Rate Regulations Rules, the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries have timely submitted to local franchising authorities and subscribers all required notices for basic service and equipment rates in effect within one year of the date hereof;

(iv) no reduction of rates or refunds to subscribers are required by an outstanding order of the FCC or any local franchising authority as of the date hereof under the Communications Act and the Rate Regulation Rules applicable to the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries; and

(v) each of the CATV Systems are in compliance with the Communications Act and the Rate Regulation Rules concerning the uniform pricing requirements and tier buy-through limitations (i.e., 47 U.S.C. §§ 543(b)(8), (d)).

7.19 Use of Credit. None of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries is engaged principally, or as one of their important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose, whether immediate, incidental or ultimate, of buying or carrying Margin Stock in violation of Regulations T, U or X.

Section 8. Covenants of the Borrowers. The Borrowers covenant and agree with the Lenders and the Administrative Agent that, so long as any Commitment, Loan or Letter of Credit Liability is outstanding and until payment in full of all amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder:

8.01 Financial Statements, Etc. The Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly provide a copy thereof to the Lenders):

(a) as soon as available and in any event within 60 days after the end of each of the first three quarterly fiscal periods of each fiscal year of the Borrowers, combined statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such period and for the period from the beginning of the respective fiscal year to the end of such period, and the related combined balance sheet of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as at the end of such period, setting forth in each case in comparative form the corresponding figures for the corresponding periods in the preceding fiscal year (except that, in the case of balance sheets, such comparison shall be to the last day of the prior fiscal year), accompanied by a certificate of a Senior Officer, which certificate shall state that such financial statements fairly present in all material respects the combined financial condition and results of operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied as at the end of, and for, such period (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments);

(b) as soon as available and in any event within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrowers (beginning with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004), combined statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such fiscal year and the related combined balance sheet of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the corresponding combined figures for the preceding fiscal year and accompanied by an opinion thereon of independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing, which opinion shall state that such combined financial statements fairly present in all material respects the combined financial condition and results of operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as at the end of, and for, such fiscal year in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) promptly upon their becoming available, copies of all registration statements and regular periodic reports, if any, that the Borrowers shall have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (or any governmental agency substituted therefor) or any national securities exchange;

(d) promptly upon the mailing thereof by the Borrowers to the shareholders or members of the Borrowers generally, to holders of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness generally, or by Mediacom Broadband to the holders of any outstanding notes or other debt issuances, copies of all financial statements, reports and proxy statements so mailed;

(e) as soon as possible, and in any event within ten days after any Borrower knows or has reason to believe that any of the events or conditions specified below with respect to any Plan or Multiemployer Plan has occurred or exists, a statement signed by a Senior Officer setting forth details respecting such event or condition and the action, if any, that the Borrowers or their ERISA Affiliates propose to take with respect thereto (and a copy of any report or notice required to be filed with or given to the PBGC by the Borrowers or an ERISA Affiliate with respect to such event or condition):

(i) any reportable event, as defined in Section 4043(b) of ERISA and the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan, as to which the PBGC has not by regulation waived the requirement of Section 4043(a) of ERISA that it be notified within 30 days of the occurrence of such event (provided that a failure to meet the minimum funding standard of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, including, without limitation, the failure to make on or before its due date a required installment under Section 412(m) of the Code or Section 302(e) of ERISA, shall be a reportable event regardless of the issuance of any waivers in accordance with Section 412(d) of the Code); and any request for a waiver under Section 412(d) of the Code for any Plan;

(ii) the distribution under Section 4041 of ERISA of a notice of intent to terminate any Plan or any action taken by the Borrowers or an ERISA Affiliate to terminate any Plan;

(iii) the institution by the PBGC of proceedings under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan, or the receipt by the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliate of a notice from a Multiemployer Plan that such action has been taken by the PBGC with respect to such Multiemployer Plan;

(iv) the complete or partial withdrawal from a Multiemployer Plan by the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliate that results in liability under Section 4201 or 4204 of

ERISA (including the obligation to satisfy secondary liability as a result of a purchaser default) or the receipt by any Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of notice from a Multiemployer Plan that it is in reorganization or insolvency pursuant to Section 4241 or 4245 of ERISA or that it intends to terminate or has terminated under Section 4041A of ERISA;

(v) the institution of a proceeding by a fiduciary of any Multiemployer Plan against the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliate to enforce Section 515 of ERISA, which proceeding is not dismissed within 30 days; and

(vi) the adoption of an amendment to any Plan that, pursuant to Section 401(a)(29) of the Code or Section 307 of ERISA, could result in the loss of tax-exempt status of the trust of which such Plan is a part if the Borrowers or an ERISA Affiliate fails to timely provide security to the Plan in accordance with the provisions of such Sections;

(f) within 60 days of the end of each quarterly fiscal period of the Borrowers (90 days after the last quarterly fiscal period in any fiscal year), a Quarterly Officer's Report as at the end of such period;

(g) promptly after any Borrower knows or has reason to believe that any Default has occurred, a notice of such Default describing the same in reasonable detail and, together with such notice or as soon thereafter as possible, a description of the action that the Borrowers have taken or propose to take with respect thereto; and

(h) from time to time such other information regarding the financial condition, operations, business or prospects of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, any Plan or Multiemployer Plan and any reports or other information required to be filed under ERISA) as any Lender or the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

The Borrowers will furnish to each Lender, at the time they furnish each set of financial statements pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) above, a certificate of a Senior Officer (i) to the effect that no Default has occurred and is continuing (or, if any Default has occurred and is continuing, describing the same in reasonable detail and describing the action that the Borrowers have taken or proposes to take with respect thereto), (ii) setting forth in reasonable detail the computations necessary to determine whether the Borrowers are in compliance with Sections 8.07, 8.08, 8.09, 8.10, 8.11 and 8.13 as of the end of the respective quarterly fiscal period or fiscal year and (iii) setting forth a calculation of the amount of outstanding Affiliate Letters of Credit, Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness (and the scheduled maturity thereof), the amount of Cure Monies, the Equity Contribution Amount, the Reserved Commitment Amount and the amount of Net Available Proceeds from Prior Dispositions, in each case, as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter.

The Borrowers acknowledge that (a) the Administrative Agent will make available information to the Lenders by posting such information on IntraLinks or similar electronic means and (b) certain of the Lenders may be "public side" Lenders (*i.e.*, Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrowers and their Affiliates or their securities) (each, a "Public Lender"). The Borrower agrees to identify that portion of the information to be provided to Public Lenders hereunder as "PUBLIC" and that such information will not contain material non-public information relating to the Borrowers or their Affiliates (or any of their securities).

8.02 Litigation. The Borrowers will promptly give to each Lender notice of all legal or arbitral proceedings, and of all proceedings or investigations by or before any governmental or regulatory authority or agency, and any material development in respect of such legal or other proceedings, affecting the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries or any of their Franchises, except proceedings that, if adversely determined, could not (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrowers will give to each Lender (i) notice of the assertion of any Environmental Claim by any Person against, or with respect to the activities of, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and notice of any alleged violation of or non-compliance with any Environmental Laws or any permits, licenses or authorizations, other than any Environmental Claim or alleged violation that, if adversely determined, could not (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) copies of any notices received by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries under any Franchise of a material default by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in the performance of its obligations thereunder.

8.03 Existence, Etc. Each Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to:

(a) preserve and maintain its legal existence and all of its material rights, privileges, licenses and franchises (provided that nothing in this Section 8.03 shall prohibit any transaction expressly permitted under Section 8.05);

(b) comply with the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders of governmental or regulatory authorities if failure to comply with such requirements could (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) pay and discharge all taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed on it or on its income or profits or on any of its Property prior to the date on which penalties attach thereto, except for any such tax, assessment, charge or levy the payment of which is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and against which adequate reserves are being maintained;

(d) maintain, in all material respects, all of its Properties used or useful in its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted;

(e) keep adequate records and books of account, in which complete entries will be made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied; and

(f) permit representatives of any Lender or the Administrative Agent, during normal business hours, to examine, copy and make extracts from its books and records, to inspect any of its Properties, and to discuss its business and affairs with its officers, all to the extent reasonably requested by such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be).

8.04 Insurance. Each Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain insurance with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, or may self-insure, and with respect to Property and risks of a character usually maintained by Persons engaged in the same or similar business similarly situated, against loss, damage and liability of the kinds and in the amounts customarily maintained by such corporations, provided that each Borrower will in any event maintain (with respect to itself and each of its Subsidiaries) casualty insurance and insurance against claims for damages with respect to defamation, libel, slander, privacy or other similar injury to person or reputation (including misappropriation of personal likeness), in such amounts as are then customary for Persons engaged in the same or similar business similarly situated.

8.05 Prohibition of Fundamental Changes.

(a) Restrictions on Merger. None of the Borrowers will nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into any transaction of merger or consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution).

(b) Restrictions on Acquisitions. None of the Borrowers will nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, acquire any business or Property from, or capital stock of, or be a party to any acquisition of, any Person except for purchases of equipment, programming rights and other Property to be sold or used in the ordinary course of business, Investments permitted under Section 8.08(f), and Capital Expenditures.

(c) Restrictions on Sales and Other Dispositions. None of the Borrowers will nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, convey, sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of, in one transaction or a series of transactions, any part of its business or Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired (including, without limitation, receivables and leasehold interests, but excluding (i) obsolete or worn-out Property, tools or equipment no longer used or useful in its business so long as the amount thereof sold in any single fiscal year by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries shall not have a fair market value in excess of \$10,000,000 and (ii) any equipment, programming rights or other Property sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business and on ordinary business terms).

(d) Certain Permitted Transactions. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 8.05:

(i) Intercompany Mergers and Consolidations. Any Borrower may be merged or consolidated with any other Borrower, and any Subsidiary of a Borrower may be merged or consolidated with or into: (x) such Borrower if such Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation or (y) any other such Subsidiary; provided that if any such transaction shall be between a Subsidiary and a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, the Wholly Owned Subsidiary shall be the continuing or surviving corporation.

(ii) Intercompany Dispositions. Any Borrower may sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of its Property to any other Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower, and any Subsidiary of a Borrower may sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of its Property (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) to a Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower.

(iii) Restricted Payments and Investments. Any Borrower or any Subsidiary may make Investments permitted by Section 8.08 and Restricted Payments permitted by Section 8.09.

(iv) Permitted Dispositions. Any Borrower or any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower may enter into one or more transactions intended to trade (by means of either an exchange or a sale and subsequent purchase) one or more of the CATV Systems owned by any Borrower or any such Subsidiary for one or more CATV Systems owned by any other Person, which transactions may be effected either by

(I) the Borrowers or such Wholly Owned Subsidiary selling one or more CATV Systems owned by it, and either depositing the Net Available Proceeds thereof into the Collateral Account, or prepaying Revolving Credit Loans (and creating a Reserved Commitment Amount), as contemplated by the second paragraph of Section 2.10(d), and then within one year acquiring one or more other CATV Systems or

(II) exchanging one or more CATV Systems, together with cash not exceeding 20% of the fair market value of such acquired CATV Systems, so long as

(x) (A) at the time of any such transactions and after giving effect thereto, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (B) after giving effect to such transaction the Borrowers shall be in compliance with Section 8.10 (the determination of such compliance to be calculated on a pro forma basis, as at the end of and for the fiscal quarter most recently ended prior to the date of such transaction for which financial statements of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries are available, under the assumption that such transaction shall have occurred, and any Indebtedness in connection therewith shall have been incurred, at the beginning of the applicable period, and under the assumption that interest for such period had been equal to the actual weighted average interest rate in effect for the Loans hereunder on the date of such transaction), and the Borrowers shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Senior Officer showing such calculations in reasonable detail to demonstrate such compliance,

(y) with respect to any single exchange of CATV Systems pursuant to clause (II) above, the sum of the System Cash Flow for the period of four fiscal quarters ending on, or most recently ended prior to, the date of such exchange attributable to the CATV Systems being exchanged does not exceed more than 15% of System Cash Flow for such period and

(z) the sum of (A) the System Cash Flow for the period referred to in subclause (y) above plus (B) the System Cash Flow attributable to all other CATV Systems previously exchanged pursuant to clause (II) above (whether during the period referred to in subclause (y) above, or prior thereto), does not exceed an amount equal to 35% of Adjusted System Cash Flow for the period referred to in subclause (y) above.

If, in connection with an exchange permitted under this subparagraph (iv), the Borrowers or Wholly Owned Subsidiary receives cash in excess of 20% of the fair market value of the acquired CATV Systems, such exchange shall be permitted as a sale under this subparagraph (iv) and the cash received by the Borrowers in connection with such transaction shall be applied in accordance with Section 2.10(d).

(v) Acquisitions. Any Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of such Borrower may acquire any business or Property from, or capital stock of, or be a party to any acquisition of, any Person, so long as:

(A) the aggregate Purchase Price of any individual such acquisition shall not exceed \$500,000,000;

(B) such acquisition (if by purchase of assets, merger or consolidation) shall be effected in such manner so that the acquired business, and the related assets, are owned either by a Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower and, if effected by merger or consolidation involving a Borrower, such Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving entity and, if effected by merger or consolidation involving a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower, such Wholly Owned Subsidiary shall be the continuing or surviving entity;

(C) such acquisition (if by purchase of stock) shall be effected in such manner so that the acquired entity becomes a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower;

(D) with respect to any acquisition involving an aggregate Purchase Price in excess of \$50,000,000, the Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify the Lenders of such acquisition and forward a copy to each Lender which requests one) (1) no later than five Business Days after the execution and delivery thereof, copies of the respective agreements or instruments pursuant to which such acquisition is to be consummated (including, without limitation, any related management, non-compete, employment, option or other material agreements), any schedules to such agreements or instruments and all other material ancillary documents to be executed or delivered in connection therewith and (2) promptly following request therefor (but in any event within three Business Days following such request), copies of such other information or documents relating to each such acquisition as the Administrative Agent shall have requested;

(E) with respect to any acquisition involving an aggregate Purchase Price in excess of \$50,000,000, the Administrative Agent shall have received (and shall promptly forward a copy thereof to each Lender which requests one) a letter (in the case of each legal opinion delivered to the Borrowers pursuant to such acquisition) from each Person delivering such opinion (which shall in any event include an opinion of special FCC counsel) authorizing reliance thereon by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders;

(F) with respect to any acquisition involving an aggregate Purchase Price in excess of \$50,000,000, the Borrowers shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly provide a copy thereof to the Lenders) evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Majority Lenders of receipt of all licenses, permits, approvals and consents, if any, required with respect to such acquisition (including, without limitation, the consents of the respective municipal franchising authorities to the acquisition of the respective CATV Systems being acquired (if any));

(G) the entire amount of the consideration payable by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection with such acquisition (other than customary post-closing adjustments and indemnity obligations, and other than Indebtedness incurred in connection with such acquisition that is permitted under paragraphs (c) or (f) of Section 8.07) shall be payable on the date of such acquisition;

(H) none of the Borrowers nor any of its Subsidiaries shall, in connection with such acquisition, assume or remain liable in respect of (x) any Indebtedness of the seller or sellers (except for Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.07(f)) or (y) other obligations of the seller or sellers (except for obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business in operating the CATV System so acquired and necessary or desirable to the continued operation of such CATV System);

(I) to the extent the assets purchased in such acquisition shall be subject to any Liens not permitted hereunder, such Liens shall have been released (or arrangements for such release satisfactory to the Administrative Agent shall have been made);

(J) to the extent applicable, the Borrowers shall have complied with the provisions of Section 8.16, including, without limitation, to the extent not theretofore delivered, delivery to the Administrative Agent of (x) the certificates representing the shares

of stock or other ownership interests, accompanied by undated stock powers or other powers executed in blank, and (y) the agreements, instruments, opinions of counsel and other documents required under Section 8.16;

(K) after giving effect to such acquisition the Borrowers shall be in compliance with Section 8.10 (the determination of such compliance to be calculated on a pro forma basis, as at the end of and for the fiscal quarter most recently ended prior to the date of such acquisition for which financial statements of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries are available, under the assumption that such acquisition shall have occurred, and any Indebtedness in connection therewith shall have been incurred, at the beginning of the applicable period, and under the assumption that interest for such period had been equal to the actual weighted average interest rate in effect for the Loans hereunder on the date of such acquisition), and the Borrowers shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Senior Officer showing such calculations in reasonable detail to demonstrate such compliance;

(L) immediately prior to such acquisition and after giving effect thereto, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(M) the Borrowers shall deliver such other documents and shall have taken such other action as the Majority Lenders or the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

8.06 Limitation on Liens. None of the Borrowers will, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except:

(a) Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents;

(b) Liens in existence on the Restatement Effective Date and listed in Part B.I of Schedule III (or, to the extent not meeting the minimum thresholds for required listing on Schedule III pursuant to Section 7.11, in an aggregate amount not exceeding \$10,000,000);

(c) Liens imposed by any governmental authority for taxes, assessments or charges not yet due or that are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the Borrowers or the affected Subsidiaries, as the case may be, in accordance with GAAP;

(d) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business that are not overdue for a period of more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings and Liens securing judgments but only to the extent for an amount and for a period not resulting in an Event of Default under Section 9.01(i);

(e) pledges or deposits under worker's compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation;

(f) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(g) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business and encumbrances consisting of zoning restrictions, easements, licenses, restrictions on the use of Property or minor imperfections in title thereto that, in the aggregate, are not material in amount, and that do not in any case materially detract from the value of the Property subject thereto or interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries; and

(h) Liens upon real and/or tangible personal Property acquired after the Restatement Effective Date (by purchase, construction or otherwise) by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.07(f), each of which Liens either (A) existed on such Property before the time of its acquisition and was not created in anticipation thereof or (B) was created solely for the purpose of securing Indebtedness representing, or incurred to finance, refinance or refund, the cost (including the cost of construction) of such Property; provided that (i) no such Lien shall extend to or cover any Property of a Borrower or any such Subsidiary other than the Property so acquired and improvements thereon and (ii) the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by any such Lien shall at no time exceed the fair market value (as determined in good faith by a Senior Officer) of such Property at the time it was acquired (by purchase, construction or otherwise).

8.07 Indebtedness. None of the Borrowers will, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur or suffer to exist any Indebtedness except:

(a) Indebtedness to the Lenders hereunder;

(b) Indebtedness outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date and listed in Part A.I of Schedule III (or, to the extent not meeting the minimum thresholds for required listing on Schedule III pursuant to Section 7.11, in an aggregate amount not exceeding \$10,000,000);

(c) Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness incurred in accordance with Section 8.12;

(d) Indebtedness of the Borrowers to any Subsidiary of the Borrowers, and of any Subsidiary of the Borrowers to the Borrowers or its other Subsidiaries;

(e) Indebtedness (other than Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness) of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries that is subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries under the Loan Documents (and which contains terms, including in respect of interest, amortization, defaults, mandatory redemptions and prepayments, and covenants) that are in each case satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Majority Lenders; and

(f) additional Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, Capital Lease Obligations and other Indebtedness secured by Liens permitted under Section 8.06(h)) up to but not exceeding an aggregate amount of \$100,000,000 at any one time outstanding.

In addition to the foregoing, the Borrowers will not, nor will they permit their Subsidiaries to, incur or suffer to exist any obligations in an aggregate amount in excess of \$50,000,000 at any one time outstanding in respect of surety and performance bonds backing pole rental or conduit attachments and the like, or backing obligations under Franchises, arising in the ordinary course of business of the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries.

8.08 Investments. The Borrowers will not, nor will they permit any of their Subsidiaries to, make or permit to remain outstanding any Investments except:

- (a) Investments outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date and identified in Part A of Schedule IV;
- (b) operating deposit accounts with banks;
- (c) Permitted Investments;
- (d) Investments by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries;
- (e) Interest Rate Protection Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business of the Borrowers and not for speculative purposes;
- (f) Investments by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries consisting of exchanges or acquisitions permitted under subparagraphs (iv) or (v) of Section 8.05(d);

(g) Investments consisting of the issuance of a Letter of Credit for the account of the Borrowers to support an obligation of an Affiliate of the Borrowers, in such amounts as would be permitted under Section 8.09(d)(ii); and

(h) additional Investments (including, without limitation, Investments by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in Affiliates of the Borrowers), so long as the aggregate amount of all such Investments shall not exceed \$300,000,000.

8.09 Restricted Payments. The Borrowers will not make any Restricted Payment at any time, provided that, so long as at the time thereof, and after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Borrowers may make the following Restricted Payments (subject, in each case, to the applicable conditions set forth below):

(a) the Borrowers may make Restricted Payments in cash to their members in an amount equal to the Tax Payment Amount with respect to any fiscal period or portion thereof (net of Restricted Payments previously made under this paragraph (a) in respect of such period), so long as at least fifteen days prior to making any such Restricted Payment, the Borrowers shall have delivered to each Lender (i) notification of the amount and proposed payment date of such Restricted Payment and (ii) a statement of a Senior Officer (and, in the event such period is a full fiscal year, the Borrower's independent certified public accountants) setting forth a detailed calculation of the Tax Payment Amount for such period and showing the amount of such Restricted Payment and all previous Restricted Payments made pursuant to this Section 8.09(a) in respect of such period;

(b) the Borrowers may make payments in cash in respect of Management Fees to the extent permitted under Section 8.11;

(c) the Borrowers may make payments in cash in respect of the interest on Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness; and

(d) the Borrowers may make payments in cash in respect of the principal of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and distributions in respect of the equity capital of the Borrowers and may request the issuance of Affiliate Letters of Credit (such payment and issuance being collectively called “Permitted Transactions”), so long as:

(i) in the case of any Permitted Transaction consisting of a payment in respect of the principal of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, or distribution in respect of equity capital, constituting Cure Monies, at least one complete fiscal quarter shall have elapsed subsequent to the last date upon which the Borrowers shall have utilized their cure rights under Section 9.02, without the occurrence of any Event of Default;

(ii) after giving effect to any Permitted Transaction during any fiscal quarter (the “current fiscal quarter”) and to the making of any Capital Expenditures pursuant to Section 8.12(b) during the current fiscal quarter, the Borrowers would (as at the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter immediately prior to the current fiscal quarter) have been in compliance on a pro forma basis with Section 8.10, the determination of such compliance to be determined as if

(x) for purposes of calculating the Total Leverage Ratio, there were added to Indebtedness the sum (herein, the “Relevant Sum”) of the amount of such Permitted Transaction plus the amount of all other Permitted Transactions made during the current fiscal quarter through the date of such Permitted Transaction, minus the amount of Special Reductions through such date plus the amount of any such Capital Expenditures, and

(y) for purposes of calculating the Interest Coverage Ratio, the Relevant Sum plus any Cure Monies received during the period for which the Interest Coverage Ratio is calculated represented additional principal of the Loans outstanding hereunder at all times during the respective fiscal quarter for which such Interest Coverage Ratio is calculated and the amount of interest that would have been payable hereunder during such fiscal quarter was recalculated to take into account such additional principal;

(iii) after giving effect to distributions made in respect of the equity capital of any Borrower, the Equity Contribution Amount shall not be less than zero; and

(iv) the aggregate amount of Permitted Transactions as at any date (minus the aggregate amount of Special Reductions through such date), shall not exceed the Applicable Permitted Transaction Amount for such date.

Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the payment of dividends by any Subsidiary of a Borrower to such Borrower or to any other Subsidiary of such Borrower.

8.10 Certain Financial Covenants.

(a) Total Leverage Ratio. As to all the Lenders (other than the Tranche D Term Loan Lenders), the Borrowers will not permit the Total Leverage Ratio to exceed 6.00 to 1 at any time. In addition, for so long as any Revolving Credit Commitment, Revolving Credit Loan, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loan or Incremental Facility Letter of Credit is outstanding, the Borrowers will not permit the Total Leverage Ratio to exceed the following respective ratios at any time during the following respective periods:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Total Leverage Ratio</u>
November 10, 2011 through March 31, 2013	6.0 to 1.0
April 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	5.5 to 1.0
April 1, 2014 and thereafter	5.0 to 1.0

(b) Interest Coverage Ratio. For so long as any Revolving Credit Commitment or any other Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment is outstanding, the Borrowers will not permit the Interest Coverage Ratio to be less than 1.75 to 1.0 as at the last day of any fiscal quarter ending after the Restatement Effective Date.

(c) Tranche D Term Loan Total Leverage Ratio. As to the Tranche D Term Loan Lenders, the Borrowers will not permit the Total Leverage Ratio to exceed 6.00 to 1 at any time.

8.11 Management Fees. The Borrowers will not permit the aggregate amount of Management Fees accrued in respect of any fiscal year of the Borrowers to exceed 4.5% of the Gross Operating Revenue of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such fiscal year. In addition, the Borrowers will not, as at the last day of the first, second and third fiscal quarters in any fiscal year, permit the amount of Management Fees paid during the portion of such fiscal year ending with such fiscal quarter to exceed 4.5% of the Gross Operating Revenue of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such portion of such fiscal year (based upon the financial statements of the Borrowers provided pursuant to Section 8.01(a)), provided that in any event the Borrowers will not pay any Management Fees at any time following the occurrence and during the continuance of any Default. Any Management Fees that are accrued for any fiscal quarter (the "current fiscal quarter") but which are not paid during the current fiscal quarter may be paid at any time during the period of four fiscal quarters following the current fiscal quarter (and for these purposes any payment of Management Fees during such period shall be deemed to be applied to Management Fees in the order of the fiscal quarters in respect of which such Management Fees are accrued). Any Management Fees which may not be paid as a result of the limitations set forth in the forgoing provisions of this Section 8.11 shall be deferred and shall not be payable until the principal of and interest on the Loans, and all other amounts owing hereunder, shall have been paid in full.

For purposes of this Section 8.11 "Gross Operating Revenue" shall mean the aggregate gross operating revenues derived by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries from their CATV Systems and from related communications businesses, including the sale of local advertising on CATV Systems, as determined in accordance with GAAP excluding, however, revenue or income derived by the Borrowers from any of the following sources: (i) from the sale of any asset of such CATV Systems not in the ordinary course of business, (ii) interest income, (iii) proceeds from the financing or refinancing of any Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and (iv) extraordinary gains in accordance with GAAP.

None of the Borrowers nor any of their Subsidiaries shall be obligated to pay Management Fees to any Person, unless the Borrowers and such Person shall have executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent a Management Fee Subordination Agreement, and none of the Borrowers nor any of their Subsidiaries shall pay Management Fees to any Person except to the extent permitted under the respective Management Fee Subordination Agreement to which such Person is a party.

None of the Borrowers nor any of their Subsidiaries shall employ or retain any executive management personnel (or pay any Person, other than the Manager, in respect of executive management personnel or matters, for the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries), it being the intention of the parties hereto that all executive management personnel required in connection with the business or operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries shall be employees of the Manager (and that the Executive Compensation for such employees shall be covered by Management Fees payable hereunder). For purposes hereof, "executive management personnel" shall not include any individual (such as a system manager or a regional manager) who is employed solely in connection with the day-to-day operations of a CATV System or a Region.

8.12 Affiliate and Additional Subordinated Indebtedness.

(a) **Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness.** The Borrowers may at any time after the date hereof incur Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness to Mediacom Broadband or one or more other Affiliates, so long as the proceeds of any such Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness constituting Cure Monies are immediately applied, first, ratably among the Term Loans of each Class and, second, after prepayment in full of all Term Loans, to prepayments of the Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of each Series hereunder. Prepayments of Term Loans of each Class shall be applied to the respective installments thereof ratably in accordance with the respective principal amounts thereof.

(b) **Repayment of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness.** The Borrowers will not, nor will they permit any of their Subsidiaries to, purchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value, or set apart any money for a sinking, defeasance or other analogous fund for the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of, or make any voluntary payment or prepayment of the principal of or interest on, or any other amount owing in respect of, any Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, except to the extent permitted under Section 8.09.

(c) **Repayment of Certain Other Indebtedness.** The Borrowers will not, nor will they permit any of their Subsidiaries to, purchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value, or set apart any money for a sinking, defeasance or other analogous fund for the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of, or make any voluntary payment or prepayment of the principal of or interest on, or any other amount owing in respect of, any Indebtedness at any time issued pursuant to Section 8.07(e).

8.13 **Lines of Business.** The Borrowers will at all times ensure that not more than 15% of gross operating revenue of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for any fiscal year shall be derived from any line or lines of business activity other than the business of owning and operating CATV Systems and related communications businesses, including the sale of local advertising on CATV systems.

8.14 **Transactions with Affiliates.** Except as expressly permitted by this Agreement, none of the Borrowers will, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly: (a) make any Investment in an Affiliate except for Investments permitted under Section 8.08(h), provided that, the monetary or business consideration arising therefrom would be substantially as advantageous to a Borrower and its Subsidiaries as the monetary or business consideration that would obtain in a comparable transaction with a Person not an Affiliate; (b) transfer, sell, lease, assign or otherwise dispose of any Property to an Affiliate; (c) merge into or consolidate with or purchase or acquire Property from an Affiliate; (d) make any contribution towards, or reimbursement for, any Federal income taxes payable by any shareholder or member of a Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of income of a Borrower; or (e) enter into any other transaction directly or indirectly with or for the benefit of an Affiliate (including, without limitation, Guarantees and assumptions of obligations of an Affiliate); provided that

(i) any Affiliate who is an individual may serve as a director, officer or employee of a Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and receive reasonable compensation for his or her services in such capacity,

(ii) a Borrower and its Subsidiaries may enter into transactions (other than extensions of credit by such Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to an Affiliate) providing for the leasing of Property, the rendering or receipt of services or the purchase or sale of equipment, programming rights, advertising time and other Property in the ordinary course of business, or the purchase,

sale, exchange or swapping of CATV Systems or portions thereof, if the monetary or business consideration arising therefrom would be substantially as advantageous to such Borrower and its Subsidiaries as the monetary or business consideration that would obtain in a comparable transaction with a Person not an Affiliate,

(iii) the Borrowers may enter into and perform their respective obligations under, the Management Agreements, and

(iv) the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries may pay to the Manager the aggregate amount of intercompany shared expenses payable to Mediacom Broadband that are allocated by Mediacom Broadband and MCC to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 5.04 of the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement.

8.15 Use of Proceeds.

(a) Revolving Credit Loans. The Borrowers will use the proceeds of the Revolving Credit Loans hereunder solely to (i) provide financing for any Acquisitions and to pay fees and expenses related thereto, (ii) repay Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and make other Restricted Payments, (iii) pay Management Fees, (iv) make Investments permitted under Section 8.08, (v) finance Capital Expenditures, repay Indebtedness (including other Loans hereunder) and meet working capital needs of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and acquisitions permitted hereunder and (vi) pay fees and expenses related to any of the foregoing (in each case in compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements); provided that (x) any borrowing of Revolving Credit Loans hereunder that would constitute a utilization of any Reserved Commitment Amount shall be applied solely to make Acquisitions, or to make prepayments of Loans under Section 2.10(d) and (y) neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any responsibility as to the use of any of such proceeds.

(b) Tranche G Term Loans. The Borrowers will use the proceeds of the Tranche G Term Loans for general corporate purposes, including at the option of the Borrowers, to prepay Revolving Credit Loans; provided that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any responsibility as to the use of any of such proceeds.

(c) Incremental Facility Loans. The Borrowers will use the proceeds of the Incremental Facility Loans for any of the purposes described in paragraph (a) above; provided that (x) any borrowing of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans hereunder that would constitute a utilization of any Reserved Commitment Amount shall be applied solely to make Acquisitions, or to make prepayments of Loans under Section 2.10(d) and (y) neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any responsibility as to the use of any of such proceeds.

8.16 Certain Obligations Respecting Subsidiaries; Further Assurances.

(a) Subsidiary Guarantors. In the event that any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall form or acquire any Subsidiary after the Restatement Effective Date, such Borrower shall cause, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to cause, such Subsidiary to:

(i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement in the form of Exhibit E (and, thereby, to become a "Subsidiary Guarantor," and an "Obligor" hereunder and a "Securing Party" under the Pledge Agreement);

(ii) deliver the shares of its stock or other ownership interests accompanied by undated stock powers or other powers executed in blank to the Administrative Agent, and to take other

such action, as shall be necessary to create and perfect valid and enforceable first priority Liens (subject to Liens permitted under Section 8.06) on substantially all of the Property of such new Subsidiary as collateral security for the obligations of such new Subsidiary under the Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement, and

(iii) deliver such proof of corporate action, limited liability company action or partnership action, as the case may be, incumbency of officers, opinions of counsel and other documents as is consistent with those delivered by each Obligor pursuant to Section 6.01 on the Restatement Effective Date or as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested.

(b) Ownership of Subsidiaries. Each Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, take such action from time to time as shall be necessary to ensure that each of its Subsidiaries is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary. In the event that any additional shares of stock or other ownership interests shall be issued by any Subsidiary of a Borrower, such Borrower agrees forthwith to deliver to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Pledge Agreement the certificates evidencing such shares of stock or other ownership interests, accompanied by undated stock or other powers executed in blank and to take such other action as the Administrative Agent shall request to perfect the security interest created therein pursuant to the Pledge Agreement.

(c) Further Assurances. Each Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, take such action from time to time (including filing appropriate Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and executing and delivering such assignments, security agreements and other instruments) as shall be requested by the Administrative Agent to create, in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders, perfected security interests and Liens in shares of stock or other ownership interests of their Subsidiaries. In addition, the Borrowers will not issue additional equity interests ("Additional Equity Interests") after the date hereof to any Person (a "New Equity Owner") other than Mediacom Broadband (as to which the provisions of the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement shall be applicable) unless such New Equity Owner shall:

(i) pledge such Additional Equity Interests to the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders pursuant to a pledge agreement in substantially the form (other than negative covenants) of the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent any certificates evidencing the Additional Equity Interests accompanied by undated powers executed in blank;

(iii) deliver to the Administrative Agent such proof of corporate action, limited liability company, partnership or other action, as applicable, incumbency of officers, opinions of counsel and other documents as is consistent with those delivered by Mediacom Broadband pursuant to Section 6.01 on the Restatement Effective Date or as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested; and,

(iv) take other such additional action, as shall be necessary to create and perfect valid and enforceable first priority security interests in the Additional Equity Interests in favor of the Administrative Agent.

(d) Certain Restrictions. The Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, enter into, incur or permit to exist any agreement or other arrangement that prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon (a) the ability of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary to create, incur or permit to exist any Lien upon any of its property or assets securing the obligations of the

Borrowers or any Subsidiary under any of the Loan Documents, or in respect of any Interest Rate Protection Agreement, or (b) the ability of any Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any shares of its capital stock or other ownership interests or to make or repay loans or advances to the Borrowers or any Subsidiary or to Guarantee Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary under any of the Loan Documents; provided that (i) the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions and conditions imposed by law or by any of the Loan Documents, (ii) the foregoing shall not apply to customary restrictions and conditions contained in agreements relating to the sale of a Subsidiary pending such sale, provided such restrictions and conditions apply only to the Subsidiary that is to be sold and such sale is permitted hereunder, (iii) clause (a) of the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions or conditions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement or any other Loan Document if such restrictions or conditions apply only to the property or assets securing such Indebtedness and (iv) clause (a) of the foregoing shall not apply to customary provisions in leases and other contracts restricting the assignment thereof.

8.17 Modifications of Certain Documents. The Borrowers will not consent to any modification, supplement or waiver of any of the provisions of any Management Agreement (other than modifications, supplements or waivers that do not alter any of the material rights or obligations of the Borrowers thereunder, it being understood that any modification of the management fee provisions thereof that would have the effect of increasing the management fees payable pursuant thereto shall be deemed material for purposes hereof) or any agreement, instrument or other document evidencing or relating to Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness or Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.07(e) (other than, in each case, an amendment to any such Indebtedness solely to extend any scheduled payment of principal due in respect thereof to a later date) without the prior consent of the Administrative Agent (with the approval of the Majority Lenders).

Section 9. Events of Default.

9.01 Events of Default. If one or more of the following events (herein called "Events of Default") shall occur and be continuing:

(a) The Borrowers shall default in the payment (i) when due (whether at stated maturity or upon mandatory or optional prepayment of) any principal of any Loan and (ii) within three days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan or any Reimbursement Obligation or any fee or any other amount payable by the Borrowers hereunder or under any other Loan Document; or

(b) Any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower shall default in the payment when due of any principal of or interest on any of its other Indebtedness aggregating \$10,000,000 or more; or any event specified in any note, agreement, indenture or other document evidencing or relating to any such Indebtedness shall occur if the effect of such event is to cause, or (without the lapse of time or the taking of any action, other than the giving of notice) to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, such Indebtedness to become due, or to be prepaid in full (whether by redemption, purchase, offer to purchase or otherwise), prior to its stated maturity; or any Borrower shall default in the payment when due of any amount aggregating \$10,000,000 or more under any Interest Rate Protection Agreement; or any event specified in any Interest Rate Protection Agreement shall occur if the effect of such event is to cause, or (with the giving of any notice or the lapse of time or both) to permit, termination or liquidation payment or payments aggregating \$10,000,000 or more to become due under such Interest Rate Protection Agreement; or

(c) Any representation, warranty or certification made or deemed made herein or in any other Loan Document (or in any modification or supplement hereto or thereto) by any Obligor, or any certificate furnished to any Lender or the Administrative Agent pursuant to the provisions hereof or thereof, shall prove to have been false or misleading as of the time made or furnished in any material respect; or

(d) Any Borrower shall default in the performance of any of its obligations under any of Sections 8.01(g), 8.05, 8.06, 8.07, 8.08, 8.09, 8.10, 8.11, 8.12, 8.14, 8.16 or 8.17; or any Borrower shall default in the performance of any of its other obligations in this Agreement or any Obligor shall default in the performance of its obligations under any other Loan Document to which it is a party, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty or more days after notice thereof to the Borrowers by the Administrative Agent or any Lender (through the Administrative Agent); or

(e) Any Obligor shall admit in writing its inability to, or be generally unable to, pay its debts as such debts become due; or

(f) Any Obligor shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee, examiner or liquidator of itself or of all or a substantial part of its Property, (ii) make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (iii) commence a voluntary case under the Bankruptcy Code, (iv) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any other law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, dissolution, arrangement or winding-up, or composition or readjustment of debts, (v) fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, or acquiesce in writing to, any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under the Bankruptcy Code or (vi) take any corporate action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or

(g) A proceeding or case shall be commenced, without the application or consent of any Obligor, in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking (i) its reorganization, liquidation, dissolution, arrangement or winding-up, or the composition or readjustment of its debts, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, custodian, trustee, examiner, liquidator or the like of such Obligor or of all or any substantial part of its Property or (iii) similar relief in respect of such Obligor under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding-up, or composition or adjustment of debts, and such proceeding or case shall continue undismissed, or an order, judgment or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered and continue unstayed and in effect, for a period of 60 or more days; or an order for relief against such Obligor shall be entered in an involuntary case under the Bankruptcy Code; or

(h) Any Borrower shall be terminated, dissolved or liquidated (as a matter of law or otherwise) (other than a permitted merger or consolidation of any Borrower into any other Borrower in accordance with Section 8.05(d)(i)), or proceedings shall be commenced by a Borrower seeking the termination, dissolution or liquidation of a Borrower, or proceedings shall be commenced by any Person (other than the Borrowers) seeking the termination, dissolution or liquidation of a Borrower and such proceeding shall continue undismissed for a period of 60 or more days; or

(i) A final judgment or judgments for the payment of money of \$10,000,000 or more in the aggregate (exclusive of judgment amounts fully covered by insurance where the insurer has admitted liability in respect of such judgment) or of \$20,000,000 or more in the aggregate (regardless of insurance coverage) shall be rendered by one or more courts, administrative tribunals or other bodies having jurisdiction against the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and the

same shall not be discharged (or provision shall not be made for such discharge), or a stay of execution thereof shall not be procured, within 30 days from the date of entry thereof and the relevant Borrower or Subsidiary shall not, within such period of 30 days, or such longer period during which execution of the same shall have been stayed, appeal therefrom and cause the execution thereof to be stayed during such appeal; or

(j) An event or condition specified in Section 8.01(e) shall occur or exist with respect to any Plan or Multiemployer Plan and, as a result of such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliate shall incur or in the opinion of the Majority Lenders shall be reasonably likely to incur a liability to a Plan, a Multiemployer Plan or the PBGC (or any combination of the foregoing) that, in the determination of the Majority Lenders, would (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(k) A reasonable basis shall exist for the assertion against any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any predecessor in interest of any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, of (or there shall have been asserted against any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries) an Environmental Claim that, in the judgment of the Majority Lenders is reasonably likely to be determined adversely to such Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and the amount thereof (either individually or in the aggregate) is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect (insofar as such amount is payable by such Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries but after deducting any portion thereof that is reasonably expected to be paid by other creditworthy Persons jointly and severally liable therefor); or

(l) A Change of Control shall occur and be continuing; or

(m) Except for Franchises that cover fewer than 10% of the Basic Subscribers of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined as at the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter for which a Quarterly Officers' Report shall have been delivered) one or more Franchises relating to the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries shall be terminated or revoked such that the respective Borrower or Subsidiary is no longer able to operate such Franchises and retain the revenue received therefrom or the respective Borrower or Subsidiary or the grantors of such Franchises shall fail to renew such Franchises at the stated expiration thereof such that the respective Borrower or Subsidiary is no longer able to operate such Franchises and retain the revenue received therefrom; or

(n) The Liens created by the Security Documents shall at any time not constitute a valid and perfected Lien on the collateral intended to be covered thereby (to the extent perfection by control, filing, registration, recordation or possession is required herein or therein) in favor of the Administrative Agent, free and clear of all other Liens (other than Liens permitted under Section 8.06 or under the respective Security Documents), or, except for expiration in accordance with its terms, any of the Security Documents shall for whatever reason be terminated or cease to be in full force and effect, or the enforceability thereof shall be contested by any Obligor; or

(o) Any Operating Agreement shall be modified without the prior consent of the Administrative Agent (with the approval of the Majority Lenders) in any manner that would adversely affect the obligations of the Borrowers, or the rights of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents;

THEREUPON: (1) in the case of an Event of Default other than one referred to in clause (f) or (g) of this Section 9.01 with respect to any Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall, if instructed by the Majority

Lenders, by notice to the Borrowers, terminate the Commitments and/or declare the principal amount then outstanding of, and the accrued interest on, the Loans, the Reimbursement Obligations and all other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder (including, without limitation, any amounts payable under Section 5.05 or 5.06) to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon such amounts shall be immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other formalities of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrowers; and (2) in the case of the occurrence of an Event of Default referred to in clause (f) or (g) of this Section 9.01 with respect to any Borrower, the Commitments shall automatically be terminated and the principal amount then outstanding of, and the accrued interest on, the Loans, Reimbursement Obligations and all other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder (including, without limitation, any amounts payable under Section 5.05 or 5.06) shall automatically become immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other formalities of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrowers.

In addition, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default (if the Administrative Agent has declared the principal amount then outstanding of, and accrued interest on, the Revolving Credit Loans and all other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder to be due and payable), the Borrowers agree that they shall, if requested by the Administrative Agent or the Majority Revolving Credit Lenders through the Administrative Agent (and, in the case of any Event of Default referred to in clause (f) or (g) of this Section 9.01 with respect to the Borrowers, forthwith, without any demand or the taking of any other action by the Administrative Agent or such Lenders) provide cover for the Letter of Credit Liabilities by paying to the Administrative Agent immediately available funds in an amount equal to the then aggregate undrawn face amount of all Letters of Credit, which funds shall be held by the Administrative Agent in the Collateral Account as collateral security in the first instance for the Letter of Credit Liabilities and be subject to withdrawal only as therein provided.

9.02 Certain Cure Rights.

(a) Total Leverage Ratio. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.01, but without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 8.10(a), a breach by the Borrowers as of the last day of any fiscal quarter or any fiscal year of its obligations under Section 8.10(a) shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder (except for purposes of Section 6) until the date (for purposes of this clause (a), the “Cut-Off Date”) which is the earlier of the date thirty days after (a) the date the financial statements for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries with respect to such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, are delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b) or (b) the latest date on which such financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b), provided that, if following the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year and prior to the Cut-Off Date, the Borrowers shall have received Cure Monies (and shall have applied the proceeds thereof to the prepayment of the Loans hereunder, which prepayment, in the case of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, shall be effected in the manner provided in Section 8.12(a)), or shall have prepaid the Loans hereunder from available cash, in an amount sufficient to bring the Borrowers into compliance with Section 8.10(a) assuming that the Total Leverage Ratio, as of the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, were recalculated to subtract such prepayment from the aggregate outstanding amount of Indebtedness, then such breach or breaches shall be deemed to have been cured; provided, further, that breaches of Section 8.10 (including pursuant to paragraph (b) below) may not be deemed to be cured pursuant to this Section 9.02 (~~x~~) more than three times during the term of this Agreement or (y) during consecutive fiscal quarters.

(b) Interest Coverage Ratio. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.01, but without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 8.10(b), a breach by the Borrowers as of the last day of any fiscal quarter or any fiscal year of its obligations under Section 8.10(b) shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder (except for purposes of Section 6) until the date (for purposes of this clause (b), the “Cut-Off Date”) which is the earlier of the date thirty days after (a) the date the financial statements

for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries with respect to such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, are delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b), or (b) the latest date on which such financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b), provided that, if following the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year and prior to the Cut-Off Date, the Borrowers shall have received Cure Monies (and shall have applied the proceeds thereof to the prepayment of the Loans hereunder, which prepayment, in the case of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, shall be effected in the manner provided in Section 8.12(a)), or shall have prepaid the Loans hereunder from available cash, in an amount sufficient to bring the Borrowers into compliance with Section 8.10(b) assuming that the Interest Coverage Ratio, as of the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, were recalculated to deduct from Interest Expense the aggregate amount of interest that would not have been required to be paid hereunder if such prepayment had been made on the first day of the period for which the Interest Coverage Ratio is determined under Section 8.10(b), then such breach or breaches shall be deemed to have been cured; provided, further, that breaches of Section 8.10 (including pursuant to paragraph (a) above) may not be deemed to be cured pursuant to this Section 9.02(x) more than three times during the term of this Agreement or (y) during consecutive fiscal quarters.

(c) Total Leverage Ratio — Tranche D Term Loans. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.01, but without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 8.10(c), a breach by the Borrowers as of the last day of any fiscal quarter or any fiscal year of its obligations under Section 8.10(c) shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder (except for purposes of Section 6) until the date (for purposes of this clause (b), the “Cut-Off Date”) which is the earlier of the date thirty days after (a) the date the financial statements for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries with respect to such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, are delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b) or (b) the latest date on which such financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b), provided that, if following the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year and prior to the Cut-Off Date, the Borrowers shall have received Cure Monies (and shall have applied the proceeds thereof to the prepayment of the Loans hereunder, which prepayment, in the case of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, shall be effected in the manner provided in Section 8.12(a)), or shall have prepaid the Loans hereunder from available cash, in an amount sufficient to bring the Borrowers into compliance with Section 8.10(c) assuming that the Total Leverage Ratio, as of the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, were recalculated to subtract such prepayment from the aggregate outstanding amount of Indebtedness, then such breach or breaches shall be deemed to have been cured; provided, further, that breaches of Section 8.10 (including pursuant to paragraph (a) above) may not be deemed to be cured pursuant to this Section 9.02(x) more than three times during the term of this Agreement or (y) during consecutive fiscal quarters.

Section 10. The Administrative Agent.

10.01 Appointment, Powers and Immunities. Each Lender hereby appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to act as its agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents with such powers as are specifically delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms of this Agreement and under the other Loan Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The Administrative Agent (which term as used in this sentence and in Section 10.05 and the first sentence of Section 10.06 shall include reference to its affiliates and its own and its affiliates’ officers, directors, employees and agents):

(a) shall have no duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth in this Agreement and in the other Loan Documents, and shall not by reason of this Agreement or any other Loan Document be a trustee for any Lender;

(b) shall not be responsible to the Lenders for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, or in any certificate or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by any of them under, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any other document referred to or provided for herein or therein or for any failure by the Borrowers or any other Person to perform any of its obligations hereunder or thereunder;

(c) shall not, except to the extent expressly instructed by the Majority Lenders with respect to the collateral security under the Security Documents, be required to initiate or conduct any litigation or collection proceedings hereunder or under any other Loan Document; and

(d) shall not be responsible for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document or under any other document or instrument referred to or provided for herein or therein or in connection herewith or therewith, except for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

The Administrative Agent may employ agents and attorneys-in-fact and shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any such agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it in good faith.

10.02 Reliance by Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon any certification, notice or other communication (including, without limitation, any thereof by telephone, telecopy, telegram or cable) reasonably believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by or on behalf of the proper Person or Persons, and upon advice and statements of legal counsel, independent accountants and other experts selected by the Administrative Agent. As to any matters not expressly provided for by this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the Administrative Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, hereunder or thereunder in accordance with instructions given by the Majority Lenders or, if provided herein, in accordance with the instructions given by the Majority Lenders of a particular Class or all of the Lenders as is required in such circumstance, and such instructions of such Lenders and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding on all of the Lenders.

10.03 Defaults. The Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of a Default unless the Administrative Agent has received notice from a Lender or the Borrowers specifying such Default and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default." In the event that the Administrative Agent receives such a notice of the occurrence of a Default, the Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice thereof to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall (subject to Section 10.07) take such action with respect to such Default as shall be directed by the Majority Lenders or, if provided herein, the Majority Lenders of a particular Class, provided that, unless and until the Administrative Agent shall have received such directions, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interest of the Lenders except to the extent that this Agreement expressly requires that such action be taken, or not be taken, only with the consent or upon the authorization of the Majority Lenders of a particular Class or all of the Lenders.

10.04 Rights as a Lender. With respect to its Commitments and the Loans made by it, JPMCB (and any successor acting as Administrative Agent) in its capacity as a Lender hereunder shall have the same rights and powers hereunder as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not acting as the Administrative Agent, and the term "Lender" or "Lenders" shall, unless the context otherwise indicates, include the Administrative Agent in its individual capacity. JPMCB (and any successor acting as Administrative Agent) and its affiliates may (without having to account therefor to any Lender)

accept deposits from, lend money to, make investments in and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust or other business with the Borrowers (and any of their Subsidiaries or Affiliates) as if it were not acting as the Administrative Agent, and JPMCB (and any such successor) and its affiliates may accept fees and other consideration from the Borrowers for services in connection with this Agreement or otherwise without having to account for the same to the Lenders.

10.05 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to indemnify the Administrative Agent (to the extent not reimbursed under Section 11.03, but without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 11.03) ratably in accordance with the aggregate principal amount of the Loans and Letter of Credit Liabilities held by the Lenders (or, if no Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities are at the time outstanding, ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments), for any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind and nature whatsoever that may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (including by any Lender) arising out of or by reason of any investigation in or in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, any other documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (including, without limitation, the costs and expenses that the Borrowers are obligated to pay under Section 11.03, but excluding, unless a Default has occurred and is continuing, normal administrative costs and expenses incident to the performance of its agency duties hereunder) or the enforcement of any of the terms hereof or thereof or of any such other documents, provided that no Lender shall be liable for any of the foregoing to the extent they arise from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the party to be indemnified.

10.06 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders. Each Lender agrees that it has, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and decision to enter into this Agreement and that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own analysis and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to keep itself informed as to the performance or observance by the Borrowers of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or any other document referred to or provided for herein or therein or to inspect the Properties or books of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries. Except for notices, reports and other documents and information expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent hereunder or under the Security Documents, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the affairs, financial condition or business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries (or any of their affiliates) that may come into the possession of the Administrative Agent or any of its affiliates.

10.07 Failure To Act. Except for action expressly required of the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent shall in all cases be fully justified in failing or refusing to act hereunder or thereunder unless it shall receive further assurances to its satisfaction from the Lenders of their indemnification obligations under Section 10.05 against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action.

10.08 Resignation or Removal of Administrative Agent. Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent as provided below, the Administrative Agent may resign at any time by giving five days prior notice thereof to the Lenders and the Borrowers, and the Administrative Agent may be removed at any time with or without cause by the Majority Lenders. Upon any such resignation or removal, the Majority Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with the Borrowers, to appoint a successor Administrative Agent. If no successor Administrative Agent shall have been so appointed

by the Majority Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent's giving of notice of resignation or the Majority Lenders' removal of the retiring Administrative Agent, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, in consultation with the Borrowers, appoint a successor Administrative Agent, that shall be a bank that has an office in New York, New York with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$5,000,000,000. Upon the acceptance of any appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder by a successor Administrative Agent, such successor Administrative Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. After any retiring Administrative Agent's resignation or removal hereunder as Administrative Agent, the provisions of this Section 10 shall continue in effect for its benefit in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was acting as the Administrative Agent.

10.09 Consents Under Other Loan Documents. Except as otherwise provided in Section 11.04 with respect to this Agreement, the Administrative Agent may, with the prior consent of the Majority Lenders (but not otherwise), consent to any modification, supplement or waiver under any of the Loan Documents, provided that, without the prior consent of each Lender, the Administrative Agent shall not (except as provided herein or in the Security Documents) release Mediacom Broadband from its guarantee obligations under the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement or release all or substantially all of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their obligations under the Security Documents, or release all or substantially all of the collateral or otherwise terminate all or substantially all of the Liens under the Security Documents (taken as a whole), or agree to additional obligations being secured by all or substantially all such collateral security (unless such additional obligations arise under this Agreement, or the Lien for such additional obligations shall be junior to the Lien in favor of the other obligations secured by such Security Document, in either of which events the Administrative Agent may consent to such Lien, provided that it obtains the consent of the Majority Lenders thereto), alter the relative priorities of the obligations entitled to the benefits of all or substantially all of the Liens under the Security Documents, except that no such consent shall be required, and the Administrative Agent is hereby authorized, to release any Lien covering Property (and to release any Subsidiary Guarantor) that is the subject of either a disposition of Property permitted hereunder or a Disposition to which the Majority Lenders have consented.

10.10 Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender (including any Issuing Lender) an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding tax. Without limiting or expanding the provisions of Section 5.07, each Lender shall, and does hereby, indemnify the Administrative Agent against, and shall make payable in respect thereof within 30 days after demand therefor, any and all taxes and any and all related losses, claims, liabilities and expenses (including fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent) Incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent by the Internal Revenue Service or any other governmental authority as a result of the failure of the Administrative Agent to properly withhold tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender for any reason (including, without limitation, because the appropriate form was not delivered or not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance that rendered the exemption from, or reduction of withholding tax ineffective). A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due the Administrative Agent under this Section 10.10. The agreements in this Section 10.10 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the repayment of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and the termination of the Commitments and, in the case of any Lender that may assign any interest in its Commitments, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest hereunder, shall survive the making of such assignment.

10.11 Other Agents. Except as expressly provided herein, the Joint Bookrunners and Joint Lead Arrangers, the Co-Syndication Agents and the Documentation Agents named on the cover page of this Agreement shall not have any right, power, obligation, liability, responsibility or duty under this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no such Person shall have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any other Lender in connection herewith. Each Lender acknowledges that it has not relied, and will not rely, on any such entity in deciding to enter into this Agreement or in taking or not taking action hereunder.

Section 11. Miscellaneous.

11.01 Waiver. No failure on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to exercise and no delay in exercising, and no course of dealing with respect to, any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege under this Agreement preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The remedies provided herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

Each Borrower irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any claim that any action or proceeding commenced by the Administrative Agent or any Lender relating in any way to this Agreement should be dismissed or stayed by reason, or pending the resolution, of any action or proceeding commenced by a Borrower relating in any way to this Agreement whether or not commenced earlier. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrowers shall take all measures necessary for any such action or proceeding commenced by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to proceed to judgment prior to the entry of judgment in any such action or proceeding commenced by a Borrower.

11.02 Notices. All notices, requests and other communications provided for herein and under the Security Documents (including, without limitation, any modifications of, or waivers, requests or consents under, this Agreement) shall be given or made in writing (including, without limitation, by telecopy) delivered to the intended recipient at (i) in the case of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, the "Address for Notices" specified on Schedule A and (ii) in the case of each of the Lenders, the address (or telecopy number) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire; or, as to any party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a notice to each other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notices of borrowing, prepayment and Conversion of Loans pursuant to Section 4.05 may be made by telephone, so long as the same are promptly confirmed in writing. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all such communications shall be deemed to have been duly given when transmitted by telecopier or personally delivered or, in the case of a mailed notice, upon receipt, in each case given or addressed as aforesaid.

11.03 Expenses, Etc. The Borrowers jointly and severally agree to pay or reimburse each of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent for: (a) all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Administrative Agent (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP, special New York counsel to JPMCB) in connection with (i) the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the extension of credit hereunder and (ii) the negotiation or preparation of any modification, supplement or waiver of any of the terms of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents (whether or not consummated); (b) all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel) in connection with (i) any Default and any enforcement or collection proceedings resulting therefrom, including, without limitation, all manner of participation in or other involvement with (x) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, foreclosure, winding up or liquidation proceedings, (y) judicial or regulatory proceedings and (z) workout, restructuring or other negotiations or proceedings (whether or not the workout, restructuring or transaction contemplated

thereby is consummated) and (ii) the enforcement of this Section 11.03; and (c) all transfer, stamp, documentary or other similar taxes, assessments or charges levied by any governmental or revenue authority in respect of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or any other document referred to herein or therein and all costs, expenses, taxes, assessments and other charges incurred in connection with any filing, registration, recording or perfection of any security interest contemplated by any Security Document or any other document referred to therein.

The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally agree to indemnify each Agent, each Lender, each of their affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, trustees, investment advisors, attorneys and agents (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") from, and hold each of them harmless against, any and all losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses incurred by any of them (including, without limitation, any and all losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses incurred by any Agent to any Lender, whether or not such Agent or any Lender is a party thereto) arising out of or by reason of any investigation or litigation or other proceedings (including any threatened investigation or litigation or other proceedings) relating to the extensions of credit hereunder or any actual or proposed use by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries of the proceeds of any of the extensions of credit hereunder, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel incurred in connection with any such investigation or litigation or other proceedings (but excluding any such losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses incurred by reason of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Person to be indemnified). No Indemnified Party shall be liable on any theory of liability for any special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (including, without limitation, any loss of profits, business or anticipated savings).

11.04 Amendments, Etc. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, any provision of this Agreement may be modified or supplemented only by an instrument in writing signed by the Borrowers and the Majority Lenders, or by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent acting with the consent of the Majority Lenders, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived by the Majority Lenders or by the Administrative Agent acting with the consent of the Majority Lenders; provided that:

(a) no modification, supplement or waiver shall:

(i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender;

(ii) reduce the principal amount of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation or reduce the rate of interest thereon, or reduce any fees payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender affected thereby;

(iii) postpone the scheduled date of payment of the principal amount of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation, or any interest thereon, or any fees payable hereunder, or reduce the amount of, waive or excuse any such payment, or postpone the scheduled date of expiration or reduction of any Commitment, or postpone the ultimate expiration date of any Letter of Credit beyond the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date or commitment termination date for the relevant Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, as applicable, without the written consent of each Lender affected thereby;

(iv) change Section 4.02 or 4.07 in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby, without in each case the written consent of each Lender;

(v) alter the manner in which payments or prepayments of principal, interest or other amounts hereunder shall be applied between or among the Lenders or Classes of Loans without the written consent of the Majority Lenders of each Class affected thereby, or alter in any other manner the obligation of the Borrowers to prepay Loans hereunder without the consent of the Majority Lenders of each Class affected thereby;

(vi) change any of the provisions of this Section 11.04 or the percentage in the definition of "Majority Lenders," or modify in any other manner the number or percentage of the Lenders required to make any determinations or waive any rights hereunder or to modify any provision hereof, without the written consent of each Lender; or

(vii) waive any of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6 applicable to the initial extension of credit hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender; and

(b) any modification or supplement of Section 10, or of any of the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent hereunder, shall require the consent of the Administrative Agent.

Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, no waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement that has the effect (either immediately or at some later time) of enabling the Borrowers to satisfy a condition precedent to the making of a Loan of any Class shall be effective against the Lenders of such Class for the purposes of the Commitments of such Class unless the Majority Lenders of such Class shall have concurred with such waiver or modification, and no waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the Lenders of any Class shall be effective against the Lenders of such Class unless the Majority Lenders of such Class shall have concurred with such waiver or modification.

11.05 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

11.06 Assignments and Participations.

(a) Assignments Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto (including any Affiliate of any Issuing Lender that issues any Letter of Credit) and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) no Borrower may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by a Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section 11.06. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of any Issuing Lender that issues any Letter of Credit), Participants (to the extent provided in paragraph (e) below) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of each of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders, the Lenders and each of their Affiliates) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders.

(i) Assignments Generally. Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Revolving Credit Commitment or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment, and the Loans and Letter of Credit Interest, at the time held by it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) of:

(A) the Borrowers, provided that no consent of the Borrowers shall be required for an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, an Approved Fund or, if an Event of Default under paragraph (a), (f) or (g) of Section 9.01 shall have occurred and is continuing, any other assignee;

(B) the Administrative Agent, provided that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for (w) an assignment of any Term Loans to a Lender, an Affiliate or a Lender or an Approved Fund, (x) an assignment of any Revolving Credit Loans or Revolving Credit Commitments to an assignee that is a Lender with a Revolving Credit Commitment immediately prior to giving effect to such assignment, (y) an assignment of any Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments to an assignee that is a Lender with an Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment immediately prior to giving effect to such assignment or (z) an assignment of any Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitments to an assignee that is a Lender with an Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitment immediately prior to giving effect to such assignment; and

(C) each Issuing Bank, in the case of an assignment of all or a portion of (x) a Revolving Credit Commitment or any Revolving Credit Lender's obligations in respect of its Letter of Credit Interest thereunder or (y) an Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment providing for Letters of Credit, or any Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender's obligations in respect of its Letter of Credit Interest thereunder.

(ii) Certain Conditions to Assignments. Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest of any Class, the amount of the Commitment, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$5,000,000 or, in the case of a Term Loan, \$1,000,000 (provided that all amounts assigned shall be aggregated in calculating the \$1,000,000 minimum in the event of simultaneous assignments to or from two or more Affiliated Approved Funds) unless the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent, provided that no such consent of the Borrowers shall be required if an Event of Default under paragraph (a), (f) or (g) of Section 9.01 has occurred and is continuing;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, provided that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of one Class of Commitments, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of U.S. \$3,500 (provided, that only one such fee shall be payable in the event of simultaneous assignments to or from one or more Affiliated Approved Funds); and

(D) the assignee, if it shall not already be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(iii) Effectiveness of Assignments. Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (c) below, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to Section 5 and the rights referred to in Section 11.07). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 11.06 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (e) below.

(c) Maintenance of Register by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at one of its offices in New York City a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary.

The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers, the Issuing Lenders or any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Acceptance of Assignments by Administrative Agent. Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) above and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) above, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph (d).

(e) Participations. Any Lender may, without the consent of the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Lenders, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans and Letter of Credit Interests held by it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the first proviso to Section 11.04

that affects such Participant. Subject to paragraph (f) below, the Borrowers agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 5.01, 5.05, 5.06 and 5.07 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) above. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 4.07(b) as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 4.07(b) as though it were a Lender hereunder. If a Lender (or any of its registered assigns) sells a participation pursuant to this Section 11.06(e), the Lender (or its registered assign, as the case may be), acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each participant's interest under this Agreement or any Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that such Lender (or its registered assign, as the case may be) shall have no obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any participant or any information relating to a participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender (or the registered assign, as the case may be) shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary.

(f) Limitations on Rights of Participants. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 5.01, 5.06 or 5.07 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrowers' prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld). A Participant shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 5.07 unless such Participant agrees to comply with Section 5.07 as though it were a Lender.

(g) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any such pledge or assignment to a Federal Reserve Bank, and this Section 11.06 shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(h) Provision of Information to Assignees and Participants. A Lender may furnish any information concerning the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in the possession of such Lender from time to time to assignees and participants (including prospective assignees and participants), subject, however, to the provisions of Section 11.12(b).

(i) No Assignments to the Borrowers or Affiliates. Anything in this Section 11.06 to the contrary notwithstanding, no Lender may assign or participate any interest in any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation held by it hereunder to the Borrowers or any of their Affiliates or Subsidiaries without the prior consent of each Lender.

11.07 Survival. The obligations of the Borrowers under Sections 5.01, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07 and 11.03, and the obligations of the Lenders under Section 10.05, shall survive the repayment of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and the termination of the Commitments and, in the case of any Lender that may assign any interest in its Commitments, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest hereunder, shall survive the making of such assignment, notwithstanding that such assigning Lender may cease to be a "Lender" hereunder. In addition, each representation and warranty made, or deemed to be made by a notice of any extension of credit (whether by means of a Loan or a Letter of Credit), herein or pursuant hereto

shall survive the making of such representation and warranty, and no Lender shall be deemed to have waived, by reason of making any extension of credit hereunder (whether by means of a Loan or a Letter of Credit), any Default that may arise by reason of such representation or warranty proving to have been false or misleading, notwithstanding that such Lender or the Administrative Agent may have had notice or knowledge or reason to believe that such representation or warranty was false or misleading at the time such extension of credit was made.

11.08 Captions. The table of contents and captions and section headings appearing herein are included solely for convenience of reference and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

11.09 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument and any of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

11.10 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York. Each Borrower hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County (including its Appellate Division), and of any other appellate court in the State of New York, for the purposes of all legal proceedings arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. Each Borrower hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Loan Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

11.11 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE BORROWERS, THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE LENDERS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

11.12 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.

(a) Disclosure to Certain Affiliates. The Borrowers acknowledge that from time to time financial advisory, investment banking and other services may be offered or provided to the Borrowers or one or more of their Subsidiaries (in connection with this Agreement or otherwise) by any Lender or by one or more subsidiaries or affiliates of such Lender and the Borrowers hereby authorize each Lender to share any information delivered to such Lender by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries pursuant to this Agreement, or in connection with the decision of such Lender to enter into this Agreement, to any such subsidiary or affiliate, it being understood that any such subsidiary or affiliate receiving such information shall be bound by the provisions of paragraph (b) below as if it were a Lender hereunder. Such authorization shall survive the repayment of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and the termination of the Commitments.

(b) Confidentiality Generally. Each Lender and the Administrative Agent agrees (on behalf of itself and each of its affiliates, directors, officers, employees and representatives) to use reasonable precautions to keep confidential, in accordance with their customary procedures for handling confidential information of the same nature and in accordance with safe and sound banking practices (or, if such

Lender is not a bank, in accordance with safe and sound lending practices), any non-public information supplied to it by any Obligor pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document that is identified by the Borrowers as being confidential at the time the same is delivered to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, provided that nothing herein shall limit the disclosure of any such information (i) after such information shall have become public (other than through a violation of this Section 11.12), (ii) to the extent required by statute, rule, regulation or judicial process, (iii) to counsel for any of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, (iv) to bank examiners (or any other regulatory authority, or quasi-regulatory body, including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC), having jurisdiction over any Lender or the Administrative Agent), or to auditors or accountants, (v) to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender (or to any Agent), (vi) in connection with any litigation to which any one or more of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent is a party, or in connection with the enforcement of rights or remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document, (vii) to a subsidiary or affiliate of such Lender as provided in paragraph (a) above, (viii) to any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrowers and their obligations or (ix) to any assignee or participant (or prospective assignee or participant) so long as such assignee or participant (or prospective assignee or participant) first executes and delivers to the respective Lender a Confidentiality Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit I (or executes and delivers to such Lender an acknowledgement to the effect that it is bound by the provisions of this Section 11.12(b), which acknowledgement may be included as part of the respective assignment or participation agreement pursuant to which such assignee or participant acquires an interest in the Loans or Letter of Credit Interest hereunder); provided, further, that obligations of any assignee that has executed a Confidentiality Agreement in the form of Exhibit I shall be superseded by this Section 11.12 upon the date upon which such assignee becomes a Lender hereunder pursuant to Section 11.06(b).

11.13 Confirmation of Security Interests; Confirmation of Subordination Agreements. Each of the Borrowers, Mediacom Broadband and MCC, by its execution of the Restatement Agreement, hereby confirms and ratifies that (A) all of its obligations under the Security Documents to which it is a party shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to this Amendment and Restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement, (B) the security interests granted by it under each of the Security Documents to which it is a party shall continue in full force and effect in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent with respect to the Existing Credit Agreement as amended hereby, (C) all of its obligations under the Management Fee Subordination Agreement, to the extent it is a party thereto, shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to this Amendment and Restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement and (D) all of its obligations under the Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement, to the extent it is a party thereto, shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to this Amendment and Restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement. References in any Security Document, in the Management Fee Subordination Agreement and/or in the Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement to sections in the Existing Credit Agreement shall be deemed amended to refer to the corresponding section of this Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

11.14 PATRIOT Act. Each Lender that is subject to the Act (as hereinafter defined) and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies each Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, Mediacom Broadband, MCC and each Subsidiary Guarantor, which information includes the name and address of each Borrower, Mediacom Broadband, MCC and each Subsidiary Guarantor and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Borrowers, Mediacom Broadband, MCC and each Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with the Act. The Borrowers shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation

and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Act.

11.15 No Fiduciary Duty. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated by this Agreement, the Borrowers acknowledge and agree, and acknowledges the other Obligors’ understanding, that (i) each transaction contemplated by this Agreement is an arm’s-length commercial transaction, between the Obligors, on the one hand, and the Agents and the Lenders, on the other hand, (ii) in connection with each such transaction and the process leading thereto, the Agents and the Lenders will act solely as principals and not as agents or fiduciaries of the Obligors or any of their stockholders, affiliates, creditors, employees or any other party, (iii) neither the Agents nor any Lender will assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Borrowers or any of their Affiliates with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether any Agent or any Lender has advised or is currently advising any Obligor on other matters) and neither any Agent nor any Lender will have any obligation to any Obligor or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement except the obligations expressly set forth herein, (iv) the Agents and each Lender may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Obligors and their Affiliates, and (v) neither any Agent nor any Lender has provided or will provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby and the Obligors have consulted and will consult their own legal, accounting, regulatory, and tax advisors to the extent it deems appropriate. The matters set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents reflect an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the Obligors, on the one hand, and the Agents and the Lenders, on the other hand. The Borrowers agree that the Obligors shall not assert any claims that any Obligor may have against any Agent or any Lender based on any breach or alleged breach of fiduciary duty.

Schedule A

If to the Borrowers:

MCC Georgia LLC
MCC Illinois LLC
MCC Iowa LLC
MCC Missouri LLC
c/o Mediacom Communications Corporation
100 Crystal Road
Middletown, New York 10941
Attention: Mark E. Stephan
Telecopier Number: (845) 695-2639
Telephone Number: (845) 695-2600
E-mail Address: mstephan@mccccorp.com

If to the Administrative Agent:

JPMorgan Change Bank, N.A.
500 Stanton Christiana Road, Ops Building 2, 3rd Floor
Newark, DE 19713-2107
Attention: Sean Chudzik
Telecopier Number: (302) 634-3301
Telephone Number: (302) 634-3111
E-mail Address: sean.m.chudzik@jpmorgan.com

Commitments

<u>Lender</u>	<u>Revolving Credit Commitment</u>	<u>Tranche G Term Loan Commitment</u>
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 200,000,000
Bank of America, N.A.	\$ 35,000,000	
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$ 35,000,000	
Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas	\$ 30,000,000	
SunTrust Bank	\$ 30,000,000	
Royal Bank of Canada	\$ 20,000,000	
Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch	\$ 20,000,000	
Natixis, New York Branch	\$ 11,000,000	
Total	\$ 216,000,000	\$ 200,000,000

Taxes

[See Section 7.08]

NONE

Material Agreements and Liens

[See Sections 7.11, 8.06(b) and 8.07(b)]

Part A—Material Agreements

- (i) A complete and correct list of every credit agreement, loan agreement, indenture, purchase agreement, guarantee, letter of credit or other arrangement (other than the Loan Documents) relating to any Indebtedness or any extension of credit, commitment for any such extension of credit or guarantee:
NONE
- (ii) As of the closing date, the Borrowers will have surety and performance bonds of varied types, including Franchise Bonds, Pole Lease Bonds, Performance Bonds, Retailer's Sales Tax Bonds, Construction Permit Bonds, Encroachment Permit Bonds, Highway Permit Bonds, Utility Bonds and Letters of Credit all having an aggregate amount of approximately \$4,400,000.

Part B—Liens

- (i) NONE

Investments

[See Sections 7.14 and 8.08(a)]

Part A—Investments

NONE

Franchises

[See Section 7.16]

A complete and correct list of all Franchises owned or operated by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries on the Restatement Effective Date is attached.

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses

Broadband LLC-Local Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Exp. Date	Operating Company
IL	Jo Daviess County (Galena Territory)	12-Nov-05	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Winnebago Village IL	1-Feb-06	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Aledo City	31-Dec-06	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	US Army (Iowa Army Ammun.Plant)	21-Dec-07	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Williamson County IL	7-Mar-08	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Rock Island Arsenal	22-Mar-08	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Savanna City	18-Mar-09	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Milan Village	1-Apr-09	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Lanark City	3-Nov-09	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Apple River Village	4-Nov-09	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Elizabeth Village	4-Nov-09	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Warren Village	4-Nov-09	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Green Rock City	18-Dec-09	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Carbon Cliff Village	19-Feb-10	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Orion Village	3-May-10	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Jo Daviess County	1-May-11	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Davis Junction Village	8-Aug-11	MCC Illinois LLC
GA	US Marines Logistic Base	10-Oct-11	MCC Georgia LLC
IL	Whiteside County	4-Nov-11	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Lyndon Village	8-Nov-11	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Coal Valley Village	1-Apr-12	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	East Moline City	1-Apr-12	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Moline City	1-Apr-12	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Durand Village	8-Apr-12	MCC Illinois LLC
KS	Toronto City	19-Aug-12	MCC Missouri LLC
IA	Atlantic City	2-Oct-12	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Fulton City	19-Nov-12	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Osage City IA	18-Dec-12	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Kellerton Town	11-Jan-13	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Tipton City	18-Jan-13	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Hamilton City IL	19-Jan-13	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Davis Village	26-Feb-13	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	North Liberty Town	15-Apr-13	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Carroll County	12-May-13	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Sigourney City	23-Jun-13	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Shannon Township	18-Aug-13	MCC Illinois LLC
KS	Burlingame City	1-Sep-13	MCC Missouri LLC
IA	Oskaloosa City	9-Sep-13	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Newton City IA	10-Sep-13	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Lone Tree City	25-Sep-13	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Thomson Village	5-Oct-13	MCC Illinois LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses

Broadband LLC-Local Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Exp. Date	Operating Company
KS	Carbondale City KS	6-Oct-13	MCC Missouri LLC
IL	Stockton Village	15-Dec-13	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Randall City	14-Jan-14	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Newhall City	15-Feb-14	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Mount Carroll Township	29-Mar-14	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Silvis City	1-Apr-14	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Lake Summerset	14-Apr-14	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Lynnville	2-May-14	MCC Iowa LLC
KS	Edgerton City	13-May-14	MCC Missouri LLC
IA	Leland City IA	6-Jun-14	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Eldon City	30-Jun-14	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Bondurant City	25-Jul-14	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Riverside Town	15-Aug-14	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Rock City Village	16-Aug-14	MCC Illinois LLC
KS	Wellsville City	24-Aug-14	MCC Missouri LLC
IL	Stephenson County	30-Sep-14	MCC Illinois LLC
KS	Gridley City	2-Oct-14	MCC Missouri LLC
KS	Leroy City KS	2-Oct-14	MCC Missouri LLC
IA	Lucas Town	11-Oct-14	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Woodburn Town	6-Nov-14	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Le Claire City	6-Dec-14	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Camanche City	12-Jan-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Kensett City	13-Jan-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Glidden City	31-Jan-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Colona Village	7-Feb-15	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Algona City	21-Feb-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Carroll City	25-Apr-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Johnston City oswe	27-Apr-15	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	East Dubuque City	7-Jun-15	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Burlington City IA	30-Jun-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Belle Plaine City IA	21-Jul-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Storm Lake City	31-Jul-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Clarion City (filed state franchise, hasn't been granted yet)	3-Oct-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Gilmore City, IA	3-Oct-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Martinsville City	8-Oct-15	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Prairie City	7-Dec-15	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	What Cheer City	5-Jan-16	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Lena Town	7-Jan-16	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Clinton City IA	25-Jan-16	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Pecatonica Village	3-Feb-16	MCC Illinois LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses

Broadband LLC-Local Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Exp. Date	Operating Company
IA	Monroe Town IA	23-Mar-16	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Avoca City	6-Aug-16	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Decorah City	18-Sep-16	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Solon City	24-Sep-16	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Vinton City	27-Sep-16	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Cleveland Village	1-Nov-16	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Hanover Village	11-Dec-16	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Adel City IA	12-Dec-16	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Agency City	13-Dec-16	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Lakeside City	7-Jan-17	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Dallas Center City	13-Feb-17	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Kalona City	19-Mar-17	MCC Iowa LLC
KS	Lebo City	19-Mar-17	MCC Missouri LLC
IA	Shell Rock City	3-Apr-17	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Grinnell City	5-May-17	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Waverly City	7-May-17	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Coles County (Humboldt riverside.)	8-Jun-17	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Waukee City	15-Jun-17	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Oxford Town	9-Sep-17	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Pearl City	2-Dec-17	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Fairfield City	27-Apr-18	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Gilbertville City	30-Jun-18	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Waterloo City	30-Jun-18	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Iowa City	1-Aug-18	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Morning Sun City	16-Nov-18	MCC Iowa LLC
KS	Hamilton City KS	5-Dec-18	MCC Missouri LLC
KS	Mulberry City	12-Dec-18	MCC Missouri LLC
IA	Corning City	8-Jan-19	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Elk Run Heights City	13-Jan-19	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Beacon City	5-Apr-19	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Grimes City	11-May-19	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Dysart City	26-May-19	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	University Park City	6-Jul-19	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Galena City	30-Jul-19	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Madrid City	23-Nov-19	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Laurens City	6-Dec-19	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Riddot Village	8-Dec-19	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Shueyville Town	23-Dec-19	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Pella City	5-Jan-20	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Sigel Town	15-Feb-20	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Alta City	2-Mar-20	MCC Iowa LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses

Broadband LLC-Local Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Exp. Date	Operating Company
IA	Ames City	7-Mar-20	MCC Iowa LLC
KS	Madison City KS	22-Mar-20	MCC Missouri LLC
IA	Evansdale City	15-Apr-20	MCC Iowa LLC
KS	Thayer City	13-May-20	MCC Missouri LLC
IL	Rock Island County (Moline)	1-Jun-20	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Milledgeville Village	23-Aug-20	MCC Illinois LLC
GA	Turner County	4-Oct-20	MCC Georgia LLC
IA	Perry City	3-Nov-20	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Belmond City	5-Dec-20	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Lamoni City	8-Dec-20	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	West Point City	21-Dec-20	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Scales Mound	31-Dec-20	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Villisca City	14-Mar-21	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Huxley City	11-May-21	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Warsaw City	25-Jun-21	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Sac City City	31-Oct-21	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Morrison City	15-Nov-21	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Lake City City IA	30-Nov-21	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Albany Village	5-Dec-21	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Hazleton City	20-Dec-21	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Asbury City	8-Jan-22	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Slater City	8-Jan-22	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Erie Village	10-Jan-22	MCC Illinois LLC
IA	Colfax City	12-Mar-22	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Rockwell City City	17-Jun-22	MCC Iowa LLC
IL	Rock Island City	29-Jun-22	MCC Illinois LLC
KS	Altoona City KS	21-Feb-24	MCC Missouri LLC
IL	Chadwick Village	16-Jul-24	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Prophetstown City	26-Sep-26	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Andalusia Village	3-Oct-26	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Dakota Township of	3-Oct-26	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Oak Grove Village	3-Oct-26	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Hampton Village	17-Oct-26	MCC Illinois LLC
IL	Winslow Village	14-Dec-26	MCC Illinois LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses
Broadband LLC - State Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Entity
FL	Gretna City	MCC Georgia LLC
FL	Gadsden County	MCC Georgia LLC
FL	Greensboro Town	MCC Georgia LLC
FL	Havana Town	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Adel City GA	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Alapaha City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Albany City GA	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Americus City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Arlington City GA	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Ashburn City (Turner County)	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Bainbridge City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Ben Hill County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Berrien County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Brooks County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Cairo City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Camilla City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Cecil City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Colquitt County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Columbus Consolidated Government	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Cook County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Cordele City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Crisp County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Cuthbert City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Dawson City GA	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Decatur County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Dodge County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Donalsonville City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Dougherty County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Eastman City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Edison City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Ellaville City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Enigma City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Fitzgerald City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Fort Gaines City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Grady County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Hahira City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Harris County (Cataula, Ellerslie, Fortson, Mulberry Grove, Shenandoah)	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Hazlehurst City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Helena City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Jeff Davis County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Lakeland City	MCC Georgia LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses
Broadband LLC - State Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Entity
GA	Lee County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Leesburg City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Lenox City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Lowndes County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Lumber City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Lumpkin City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	McRae City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Meigs City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Moultrie City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Nashville City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Ocilla City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Omega City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Pearson City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Pelham City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Poulan City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Randolph County GA	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Ray City City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Remerton City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Richland City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Schley County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Scotland City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Seminole County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Shellman City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Sparks Town	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Sumner Town	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Sumter County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Sycamore City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Sylvester City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Thomas County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Thomasville City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Tift County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Tifton City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	TyTy City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Valdosta City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Vienna City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Willacoochee City	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Worth County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Mitchell County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Telfair County	MCC Georgia LLC
GA	Terrell County	MCC Georgia LLC
IA	Ackley City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Albia City	MCC Iowa LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses
Broadband LLC - State Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Entity
IA	Atalissa Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Altoona City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Amana	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Anamosa City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Ankeny City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Aplington City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Audubon City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Barnum City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Bedford City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Bertram Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Bettendorf City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Bloomfield City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Boone City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Britt City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Bussey Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Carlisle City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Cedar Falls City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Cedar Rapids City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Centerville City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Chariton City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Charles City City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Charlotte	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Cherokee City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Clare City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Clarinda City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Clear Lake City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Clive City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Columbus City City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Columbus Junction City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Coralville City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Corydon City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Creston City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Dakota City City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Danville City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Davenport City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Decatur City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Denison City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Denver City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Des Moines City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Desoto City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Dexter City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Dewitt City	MCC Iowa LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses
Broadband LLC - State Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Entity
IA	Dubuque City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Durant City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Dyersville City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Earlham City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Eddyville	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Eldora City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Eldridge Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Epworth City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Essex City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Fairfax Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Farley City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Forest City City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Fort Dodge City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Fort Madison City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Fredonia	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Garner City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Glenwood City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Goose Lake	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Granger City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Greenfield City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Grundy Center City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Hamilton Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Hampton City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Harlan City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Hartford Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Hiawatha City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Hills City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Humboldt City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Independence City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Indianola City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Iowa Falls City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Janesville City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Johnston City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Knoxville City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Keokuk City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Keota	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Lambs Grove City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Le Grand City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Leon City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Lisbon Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Long Grove City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Lovilla Town	MCC Iowa LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses
Broadband LLC - State Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Entity
KS	Lyndon City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Manson City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Maquoketa City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Marengo City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Marion City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Marshalltown City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Mason City City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	McCausland City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Melcher-Dallas Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Miles City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Mitchellville City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Middletown City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Monticello City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Montrose Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Mt Pleasant City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Mt Vernon City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Nevada City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	New London	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	New Sharon Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	North English City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Northwood City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Norwalk City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Oelwein City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Osceola City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Ottumwa City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Oxford Junction Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Panorama Park City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Park View	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Parkersburg City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Peosta City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Pleasant Hill City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Pleasantville City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Pocahontas City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Polk City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Preston City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Princeton City IA	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Raymond City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Red Oak City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Redfield City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Reinbeck City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Riverdale City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Sabula City	MCC Iowa LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses
Broadband LLC - State Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Entity
IA	Sheldahl City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Shenandoah City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Story City City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Stuart City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Sully Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Swisher Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Tama City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Low Moor City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Mt Ayr City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Tiffin Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Toledo City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Traer City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	University Heights City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Urbandale City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Van Meter City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Ventura City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Wapello City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Washington City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Webster City City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Wellman Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	West Branch Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	West Burlington City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	West Des Moines City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	West Liberty City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Westwood City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Williamsburg Town	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Windsor Heights City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Winterset City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Woodward City	MCC Iowa LLC
IA	Wyoming Town	MCC Iowa LLC
KS	Baldwin City City	MCC Missouri LLC
KS	Burlington City KS	MCC Missouri LLC
KS	Eureka City KS	MCC Missouri LLC
KS	Galena City KS	MCC Missouri LLC
KS	New Strawn City	MCC Missouri LLC
KS	Osage City KS	MCC Missouri LLC
KS	Oswego City	MCC Missouri LLC
KS	Scranton City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Airport Drive Village	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Alba City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Albany City MO	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Anderson City	MCC Missouri LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses
Broadband LLC - State Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Entity
MO	Appleton City City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Archie City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Ash Grove City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Ava City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Battlefield City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Bethany City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Billings City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Boone County MO	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Brunswick City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Butler City MO	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Cabool City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Cameron City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Carl Junction City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Carrollton City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Cassville City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Caruthersville City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Columbia City MO	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Crane City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Crystal Lakes Village	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Diamond City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Duenweg City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Duquesne Village	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Everton City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Excelsior Estates City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Excelsior Springs City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Exeter City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Forsyth City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Golden City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Goodman City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Granby City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Greenfield City MO	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Greene County	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Greene County	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Hayti City MO	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Hayti Heights City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Henrietta City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Hermann City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Holts Summit City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Homestead Village	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Jasper City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Jefferson City City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Kimberling City	MCC Missouri LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses
Broadband LLC - State Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Entity
MO	Lawson City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Liberal City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Lockwood City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Lowry City City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Mansfield City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Marceline City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Marshfield City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Miller City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Mt. Vernon City MO	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Neck City City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Newtonia Village	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Norborne City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Oronogo City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Osceola City MO	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Purcell City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Purdy City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Richmond City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Rogersville City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Salisbury City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Sarcoxie City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Seymour City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Springfield City MO	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Stark City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Strafford City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Walnut Grove City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Webster County	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Willard City	MCC Missouri LLC
MO	Wood Heights City	MCC Missouri LLC
WI	Albany City WI	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Albany Township	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Argyle Village	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Belmont Village	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Benton Village	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Blanchardville Village	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Browntown	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Cuba City	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Darlington City	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Footville City	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Hazel Green Village	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Monticello City WI	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Orfodville Village	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Potosi Village	MCC Illinois LLC

Schedule V Franchises/Licenses

Broadband LLC - State Franchises

ST	Issuing Authority	Entity
WI	Shullsburg City	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	South Wayne	MCC Illinois LLC
WI	Tennyson Village	MCC Illinois LLC

Certain Matters Related to CATV Systems

[See Section 7.17]

No exceptions

Rate Regulation Matters

[See Section 7.18]

No exceptions

[Form of Assignment and Assumption]

This Assignment and Assumption (the "Assignment and Assumption") is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [Insert name of Assignor] (the "Assignor") and [Insert name of Assignee] (the "Assignee"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (as amended, the "Credit Agreement"), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of the Assignor's rights and obligations in its capacity as a Lender under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below (including any letters of credit and guarantees included in such facilities) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as the "Assigned Interest"). Such sale and assignment is without recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

- 1. Assignor: _____
- 2. Assignee: _____
[and is an Affiliate/Approved Fund of [identify Lender]¹]
- 3. Borrowers: MCC GEORGIA LLC, MCC ILLINOIS LLC,
MCC IOWA LLC, and MCC MISSOURI LLC
- 4. Administrative Agent: JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as the administrative agent under the Credit Agreement

¹ Select as applicable.

Assignment and Assumption

5. Credit Agreement: The Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 20, 2012 among MCC Georgia LLC, MCC Illinois LLC, MCC Iowa LLC, MCC Missouri LLC, the Lenders parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent

6. Assigned Interest:

Facility Assigned ²	Aggregate Amount of Commitment/Loans for all Lenders	Amount of Commitment/Loans Assigned	Percentage Assigned of Commitment/Loans ³
	\$	\$	%
	\$	\$	%
	\$	\$	\$

Effective Date: _____, 20 [TO BE INSERTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND WHICH SHALL BE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECORDATION OF TRANSFER IN THE REGISTER THEREFOR.]

² Fill in the appropriate terminology for the types of facilities under the Credit Agreement that are being assigned under this Assignment (e.g., “Revolving Commitment,” “Tranche D Term Loan,” “Tranche G Term Loan,” etc.)

³ Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitment/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.

Assignment and Assumption

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Title:

ASSIGNEE

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Title:

[Consented to and]⁴ Accepted:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as the Administrative Agent

By: _____
Title:

⁴ To be added only if the consent of the Administrative Agent is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

Assignment and Assumption

[Consented to:]⁵

[NAME OF BORROWERS]

By: _____

Title:

[Consented to:]⁶

[NAME OF RELEVANT PARTY]

By: _____

Title:

⁵ To be added only if the consent of the Borrowers is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

⁶ To be added only if the consent of any other parties (e.g., Issuing Lender) is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

Assignment and Assumption

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1 Assignor. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest, (ii) the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2 Assignee. The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it satisfies the requirements, if any, specified in the Credit Agreement that are required to be satisfied by it in order to acquire the Assigned Interest and become a Lender, (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of the Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 8.01 thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest on the basis of which it has made such analysis and decision independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, and (v) if it is a Lender that is not a U.S. Person, attached to the Assignment and Assumption is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the Assignee; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent, the Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of the Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to the Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but excluding the Effective Date and to the Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date.

Assignment and Assumption

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

Assignment and Assumption

[Form of Quarterly Officer's Report]

MCC GEORGIA LLC
MCC ILLINOIS LLC
MCC IOWA LLC
MCC MISSOURI LLC

Fiscal quarter ended: _____, 20

This Report is delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(1) of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 20, 2012 between MCC Georgia LLC, MCC Illinois LLC, MCC Iowa LLC, MCC Missouri LLC (collectively, the "Borrowers"); the lenders named therein and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (as modified, supplemented and restated and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"). Terms defined in the Credit Agreement are used herein as defined therein.

This Report is delivered in respect of the cable television systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as at the end of the fiscal quarter referred to above:

Homes passed at end of quarter:	_____
Basic Subscribers at beginning of quarter:	_____
Basic Subscribers at end of quarter:	_____
High Speed Data Subscribers at beginning of quarter:	_____
High Speed Data Subscribers at end of quarter:	_____
Digital Subscribers at beginning of quarter:	_____
Digital Subscribers at end of quarter:	_____
Telephony Subscribers at beginning of quarter:	_____
Telephony Subscribers at end of quarter:	_____
Average revenue per Basic Subscriber per Month for the quarter:	_____

Quarterly Officer's Report

Dated: _____, ____

Quarterly Officer's Report

[Form of Pledge Agreement]
PLEDGE AGREEMENT

PLEDGE AGREEMENT dated as of [date] between: MCC GEORGIA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Georgia”); MCC ILLINOIS LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Illinois”); MCC IOWA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Iowa”) and MCC MISSOURI LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Missouri” and, together with MCC Georgia, MCC Illinois and MCC Iowa, the “Borrowers”); each of the additional parties, if any, that becomes a “Securing Party” hereunder as contemplated by Section 6.11 hereof (each a “Subsidiary Guarantor” and together with the Borrowers, the “Securing Parties”); and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders or other financial institutions or entities party, as lenders, to the Credit Agreement referred to below (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”).

The Borrowers, certain lenders and the Administrative Agent are parties to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 20, 2012 (as modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”) providing, subject to the terms and conditions thereof, for extensions of credit (by the making of loans and issuance of letters of credit) to be made by said lenders (collectively, together with any entity that becomes a “Lender” party to the Credit Agreement after the date hereof as provided therein, the “Lenders”) to the Borrowers in an aggregate principal or face amount not exceeding \$1,760,000,000 (which may be increased as contemplated by Section 2.01(e) thereof, subject to the terms and conditions specified therein). In addition, the Borrowers may from time to time be obligated to various of the Lenders (or their affiliates) in respect of Interest Rate Protection Agreements permitted under Section 8.08(e) of the Credit Agreement (such indebtedness being herein referred to as the “Hedging Indebtedness”).

To induce said lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to extend credit thereunder and to extend credit to the Borrowers that would constitute Hedging Indebtedness, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Securing Parties have agreed to pledge and grant a security interest in the Collateral (as hereinafter defined) as security for the Secured Obligations (as so defined). Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Terms defined in the Credit Agreement are used herein as defined therein. In addition, as used herein:

“Collateral” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3 hereof.

Pledge Agreement

“Collateral Account” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.01 hereof.

“Equity Collateral” shall mean, collectively, the Collateral described in clauses (a) through (c) of Section 3 hereof and the proceeds of and to any such property and, to the extent related to any such property or such proceeds, all books and other papers.

“Issuers” means, collectively, (a) the respective corporations, partnerships or other entities identified next to the names of the Securing Parties on Annex 1 under the caption “Issuer” and (b) any other entity that shall at any time be a subsidiary of any of the Securing Parties.

“Pledged Equity” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3(a) hereof.

“Secured Obligations” shall mean, collectively, (a) in the case of the Borrowers, the principal of and interest on the Loans made by the Lenders to the Borrowers, all Reimbursement Obligations and interest thereon and all other amounts from time to time owing to the Lenders (or, in respect of any Interest Rate Protection Agreement, any affiliate of a Lender) or the Administrative Agent by the Borrowers under the Loan Documents (including, without limitation, all Hedging Indebtedness of the Borrowers), and all obligations of the Borrowers to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent hereunder and (b) in the case of each Subsidiary Guarantor, all Guaranteed Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor under and as defined in the Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement executed by such Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to Section 6.11 hereof, and all other obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder. For purposes hereof, it is understood any Secured Obligations to a Person arising under an agreement entered into at the time such Person (or an affiliate thereof) is a “Lender” party to the Credit Agreement shall nevertheless continue to constitute Secured Obligations for purposes hereof, notwithstanding that such Person (or its affiliate) may have assigned all of its Loans, Reimbursement Obligations and other interests in the Credit Agreement and, therefor, at the time a claim is to be made in respect of such Secured Obligations, such Person (or its affiliate) is no longer a “Lender” party to the Credit Agreement.

“Uniform Commercial Code” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York.

Section 2. Representations and Warranties. Each Securing Party represents and warrants to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent that:

(a) Such Securing Party is the sole beneficial owner of the Collateral in which it purports to grant a security interest pursuant to Section 3 hereof and no Lien exists or will exist upon such Collateral at any time (and no right or option to acquire the same exists in favor of any other Person), except for Liens permitted under Section 8.06 of the Credit Agreement and except for the pledge and security interest in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders created or provided for herein, which pledge

Pledge Agreement

and security interest will, upon perfection under the applicable provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code (but subject in any event to such Liens permitted under Section 8.06) constitute a first priority perfected pledge and security interest in and to all of such Collateral, to the extent such pledge and security interest can be perfected under the Uniform Commercial Code.

(b) The Pledged Equity identified under the name of such Securing Party in Annex 1 is, and all other Pledged Equity in which such Securing Party shall hereafter grant a security interest pursuant to Section 3 will be, duly authorized, validly existing, fully paid and non-assessable (in the case of any equity interest in a corporation) and duly issued and outstanding (in the case of any equity interest in any other entity), and none of such Pledged Equity is or will be subject to any contractual restriction, or any restriction under the charter, by-laws, partnership agreement or other organizational document of the respective Issuer of such Pledged Equity, upon the transfer of such Pledged Equity (except for any such restriction contained herein or identified in Annex 1).

(c) The Pledged Equity identified under the name of such Securing Party in Annex 1 constitutes all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock, partnership or other ownership interest of any class or character of the Issuers beneficially owned by such Securing Party on the date hereof (whether or not registered in the name of such Securing Party) and Annex 1 correctly identifies, as at the date hereof, the respective Issuers of such Pledged Equity and (in the case of any corporate Issuer) the respective class and par value of the shares comprising such Pledged Equity and the respective number of shares (and registered owners thereof) represented by each such certificate.

Section 3. Collateral. As collateral security for the prompt payment in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of the Secured Obligations, each Securing Party hereby pledges and grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders as hereinafter provided, a security interest in all of such Securing Party's right, title and interest in the following property, whether now owned by such Securing Party or hereafter acquired and whether now existing, or hereafter coming into existence (all being collectively referred to herein as "Collateral"):

(a) all shares of capital stock or other ownership interests in the Issuers identified in Annex 1 next to the name of such Securing Party (as the same shall be supplemented from time to time pursuant to a Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement), and all shares of capital stock or other ownership interests in any other Subsidiary of any Securing Party, in each case together with the certificates (if any) evidencing the same and all right, title and interest in, to and under any operating agreement (including without limitation all of the right, title and interest (if any) as a member to participate in the operation or management of such Issuer and all of its ownership interests under such operating agreement), and all present and future rights of such Securing Party to receive payment of money or other distribution of payments arising out of or in connection with its ownership interests and its rights under such operating agreement, now or hereafter owned by such Securing Party, in each case together with any certificates evidencing the same (collectively, the "Pledged Equity");

Pledge Agreement

(b) all shares, securities, moneys or property representing a dividend on any of the Pledged Equity, or representing a distribution or return of capital upon or in respect of the Pledged Equity, or resulting from a split-up, revision, reclassification or other like change of the Pledged Equity or otherwise received in exchange therefor, and any subscription warrants, rights or options issued to the holders of, or otherwise in respect of, the Pledged Equity;

(c) without affecting the obligations of the Borrowers under any provision prohibiting such action hereunder or under the Credit Agreement, in the event of any consolidation or merger in which any issuer of any Pledged Equity is not the surviving entity, all ownership interests of any class or character of the successor entity formed by or resulting from such consolidation or merger (the Pledged Equity, together with all other certificates, shares, securities, properties or moneys as may from time to time be pledged hereunder pursuant to clause (a) or (b) above and this clause (c) being herein collectively called the "Equity Collateral");

(d) the balance from time to time in the Collateral Account; and

(e) all proceeds of and to any of the property of such Securing Party described in the preceding clauses of this Section 3 and, to the extent related to any property described in said clauses or such proceeds, all books and other papers in the possession or under the control of such Securing Party.

Section 4. Cash Proceeds of Collateral.

4.01 Collateral Account. The Administrative Agent will cause to be established, or has caused to be established, with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., a "securities account" as defined in Section 8-501 of the Uniform Commercial Code (herein, the "Collateral Account") in the name of the Administrative Agent as "entitlement holder" (as defined in Section 8-102-(a)(7) of the Uniform Commercial Code) into which there shall be deposited from time to time the cash proceeds of any of the Collateral required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto or to the Credit Agreement and into which any Securing Party may from time to time deposit any additional amounts that it wishes to pledge to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders as additional collateral security hereunder. Property from time to time standing to the credit of the Collateral Account shall constitute part of the Collateral hereunder and shall not constitute payment of the Secured Obligations until applied as hereinafter provided. Except as expressly provided in the next sentence or in Section 2.10(d) of the Credit Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall remit any collected cash standing to the credit of the Collateral Account to or upon the order of any Securing Party as such Securing Party through the Borrowers shall from time to time instruct. However, at any time following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent may (and, if instructed by the Majority Lenders as specified in Section 10.03 of the Credit Agreement, shall) in its (or their)

Pledge Agreement

discretion apply or cause to be applied the collected cash from time to time standing to the credit of the Collateral Account to the payment of the Secured Obligations in the manner specified in Section 5.09 hereof. Property from time to time standing to the credit of the Collateral Account shall be subject to withdrawal only as provided herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the Administrative Agent is not a “qualified intermediary” within the meaning of Section 1.1031(k)-1(g)(4)(iii) of the Treasury Department regulations promulgated under the Code (a “Qualified Intermediary”), the cash proceeds held in the Collateral Account may be held by a Qualified Intermediary selected by the Borrowers (and satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) acting as a sub-agent of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders as collateral security hereunder.

4.02 Investment of Balance in Collateral Account. Amounts on deposit in the Collateral Account shall be invested from time to time in such Permitted Investments as the Borrowers (or, after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default, the Administrative Agent) shall determine, which Permitted Investments shall be held in the name and be under the control of the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers may at any time and from time to time (so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing) instruct the Administrative Agent to liquidate any such Permitted Investment and reinvest or withdraw the proceeds thereof as they shall in their discretion determine. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent may (and, if instructed by the Lenders as specified in Section 10.03 of the Credit Agreement, shall) in its (or their) discretion at any time and from time to time elect to liquidate any such Permitted Investments and to apply or cause to be applied the proceeds thereof to the payment of the Secured Obligations in the manner specified in Section 5.09 hereof. All interest, dividends and other earnings in respect of Investments in the Collateral Account and, all proceeds of such Investments shall be retained in the Collateral Account or (so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing) be withdrawn by the Borrowers as they shall in their discretion determine.

4.03 Cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities. Cash standing to the credit of the Collateral Account as cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities under the Credit Agreement pursuant to Section 2.10(f) or Section 9.01 thereof shall be held by the Agent in a separate sub-account (designated “Letter of Credit Liabilities Sub-Account”) and all amounts held in such sub-account shall constitute collateral security first for the Letter of Credit Liabilities outstanding from time to time and second as collateral security for the other Secured Obligations hereunder.

Section 5. Further Assurances; Remedies. In furtherance of the grant of the pledge and security interest pursuant to Section 3 hereof, the Securing Parties hereby jointly and severally agree with each Lender and the Administrative Agent as follows:

5.01 Delivery and Other Perfection. Each Securing Party shall:

(a) if any of the shares, securities, moneys or property required to be pledged by such Securing Party under clauses (a), (b) and (c) of Section 3 hereof are received by such Securing Party, forthwith either (x) transfer and deliver to the Administrative Agent

Pledge Agreement

such shares or securities or other ownership interests so received by such Securing Party (together with the certificates for any such shares and securities or other ownership interests duly endorsed in blank or accompanied by undated stock powers or other powers duly executed in blank), all of which thereafter shall be held by the Administrative Agent, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, as part of the Collateral or (y) take such other action as the Administrative Agent shall deem necessary or appropriate to duly record the Lien created hereunder in such shares, securities, other ownership interests, moneys or property in said clauses (a), (b) and (c);

(b) give, execute, deliver, file and/or record any financing statement, notice, instrument, document, agreement or other papers that may be necessary or desirable (in the judgment of the Administrative Agent) to create, preserve, perfect or validate the security interest granted pursuant hereto or to enable the Administrative Agent to exercise and enforce its rights hereunder with respect to such pledge and security interest, including, without limitation, causing any or all of the Equity Collateral to be transferred of record into the name of the Administrative Agent or its nominee (and the Administrative Agent agrees that if any Equity Collateral is transferred into its name or the name of its nominee, the Administrative Agent will thereafter promptly give to the respective Securing Party copies of any notices and communications received by it with respect to the Equity Collateral pledged by such Security Party hereunder);

(c) keep full and accurate books and records relating to the Collateral, and stamp or otherwise mark such books and records in such manner as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require in order to reflect the security interests granted by this Agreement; and

(d) permit representatives of the Administrative Agent, upon reasonable notice, at any time during normal business hours to inspect and make abstracts from its books and records pertaining to the Collateral, and permit representatives of the Administrative Agent to be present at such Securing Party's place of business to receive copies of all communications and remittances relating to the Collateral, and forward copies of any notices or communications received by such Securing Party with respect to the Collateral, all in such manner as the Administrative Agent may require.

5.02 Other Financing Statements and Liens. Except as otherwise permitted under Section 8.06 of the Credit Agreement, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (granted with the authorization of the Lenders as specified in Section 10.09 of the Credit Agreement), the Securing Parties shall not file or suffer to be on file, or authorize or permit to be filed or to be on file, in any jurisdiction, any financing statement or like instrument with respect to the Collateral in which the Administrative Agent is not named as the sole secured party for the benefit of the Lenders.

5.03 Preservation of Rights. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to take steps necessary to preserve any rights against prior parties to any of the Collateral.

Pledge Agreement

5.04 Special Provisions Relating to Equity Collateral.

(a) The Securing Parties will cause the Equity Collateral to constitute at all times 100% of the total number of shares of each class of capital stock, or other ownership interests, of each Subsidiary of the Borrowers then outstanding.

(b) So long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Securing Parties shall have the right to exercise all voting, consensual and other powers of ownership pertaining to the Equity Collateral for all purposes not inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or any other instrument or agreement referred to herein or therein, provided that the Securing Parties jointly and severally agree that they will not vote the Equity Collateral in any manner that is inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or any such other instrument or agreement; and the Administrative Agent shall execute and deliver to the Securing Parties or cause to be executed and delivered to the Securing Parties all such proxies, powers of attorney, dividend and other orders, and all such instruments, without recourse, as the Securing Parties may reasonably request for the purpose of enabling the Securing Parties to exercise the rights and powers that they are entitled to exercise pursuant to this Section 5.04(b).

(c) Unless and until an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Securing Parties shall be entitled to receive and retain any payments in respect of the Equity Collateral permitted under the Credit Agreement.

(d) If any Event of Default shall have occurred, then so long as such Event of Default shall continue, and whether or not the Administrative Agent or any Lender exercises any available right to declare any Secured Obligation due and payable or seeks or pursues any other relief or remedy available to it under applicable law or under this Agreement, the Credit Agreement or any other agreement relating to such Secured Obligation, all dividends and other distributions on the Equity Collateral shall be paid directly to the Administrative Agent and retained by it in the Collateral Account as part of the Equity Collateral, subject to the terms of this Agreement, and, if the Administrative Agent shall so request in writing, each Securing Party agrees to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent appropriate additional dividend, distribution and other orders and documents to that end, provided that if such Event of Default is cured, any such dividend or distribution theretofore paid to the Administrative Agent shall, upon request of the Securing Parties (except to the extent theretofore applied to the Secured Obligations), be returned by the Administrative Agent to the Securing Parties.

5.05 Events of Default, Etc. During the period during which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing:

(a) each Securing Party shall, at the request of the Administrative Agent, assemble the Collateral owned by it at such place or places, reasonably convenient to both the Administrative Agent and such Securing Party, designated in its request;

(b) the Administrative Agent may make any reasonable compromise or settlement deemed desirable with respect to any of the Collateral and may extend the time of payment, arrange for payment in installments, or otherwise modify the terms of, any of the Collateral;

Pledge Agreement

(c) the Administrative Agent shall have all of the rights and remedies with respect to the Collateral of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code (whether or not said Code is in effect in the jurisdiction where the rights and remedies are asserted) and such additional rights and remedies to which a secured party is entitled under the laws in effect in any jurisdiction where any rights and remedies hereunder may be asserted, including, without limitation, the right, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to exercise all voting, consensual and other powers of ownership pertaining to the Collateral as if the Administrative Agent were the sole and absolute owner thereof (and each Securing Party agrees to take all such action as may be appropriate to give effect to such right);

(d) the Administrative Agent in its discretion may, in its name or in the name of the Securing Parties or otherwise, demand, sue for, collect or receive any money or property at any time payable or receivable on account of or in exchange for any of the Collateral, but shall be under no obligation to do so; and

(e) the Administrative Agent may, upon ten business days' prior written notice to the Securing Parties of the time and place, with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof that shall then be or shall thereafter come into the possession, custody or control of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any of their respective agents, sell, lease, assign or otherwise dispose of all or any part of such Collateral, at such place or places as the Administrative Agent deems best, and for cash or for credit or for future delivery (without thereby assuming any credit risk), at public or private sale, without demand of performance or notice of intention to effect any such disposition or of the time or place thereof (except such notice as is required above or by applicable statute and cannot be waived), and the Administrative Agent or any Lender or anyone else may be the purchaser, lessee, assignee or recipient of any or all of the Collateral so disposed of at any public sale (or, to the extent permitted by law, at any private sale) and thereafter hold the same absolutely, free from any claim or right of whatsoever kind, including any right or equity of redemption (statutory or otherwise), of the Securing Parties, any such demand, notice and right or equity being hereby expressly waived and released. The Administrative Agent may, without notice or publication, adjourn any public or private sale or cause the same to be adjourned from time to time by announcement at the time and place fixed for the sale, and such sale may be made at any time or place to which the sale may be so adjourned.

The proceeds of each collection, sale or other disposition under this Section 5.05 shall be applied in accordance with Section 5.09 hereof.

The Securing Parties recognize that, by reason of certain prohibitions contained in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and applicable state securities laws, the Administrative Agent may be compelled, with respect to any sale of all or any part of the Collateral, to limit purchasers to those who will agree, among other things, to acquire the Collateral for their own

Pledge Agreement

account, for investment and not with a view to the distribution or resale thereof. The Securing Parties acknowledge that any such private sales may be at prices and on terms less favorable to the Administrative Agent than those obtainable through a public sale without such restrictions, and, notwithstanding such circumstances, agree that any such private sale shall be deemed to have been made in a commercially reasonable manner and that the Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to engage in public sales and no obligation to delay the sale of any Collateral for the period of time necessary to permit the respective issuer thereof to register it for public sale.

5.06 Deficiency. If the proceeds of sale, collection or other realization of or upon the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.05 hereof are insufficient to cover the costs and expenses of such realization and the payment in full of the Secured Obligations, the Securing Parties shall remain jointly and severally liable for any deficiency.

5.07 Removals, Etc. Without at least 30 days' prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, no Securing Party shall (i) maintain any of its books and records with respect to the Collateral at any office or maintain its principal place of business at any place, other than at the address indicated beneath the signature of such Securing Party to the Credit Agreement or at one of the locations identified in Annex 2 hereto (including as supplemented pursuant to any Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement) or in transit from one of such locations to another, (ii) change its name, or the name under which it does business, from the name shown on the signature pages hereto (or, as the case may be, on the respective Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement pursuant to which such Securing Party became a party hereto) or (iii) change its jurisdiction of organization.

5.08 Private Sale. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall incur no liability as a result of the sale of the Collateral, or any part thereof, at any private sale pursuant to Section 5.05 hereof conducted in a commercially reasonable manner. Each Securing Party hereby waives any claims against the Administrative Agent or any Lender arising by reason of the fact that the price at which the Collateral may have been sold at such a private sale was less than the price that might have been obtained at a public sale or was less than the aggregate amount of the Secured Obligations, even if the Administrative Agent accepts the first offer received and does not offer the Collateral to more than one offeree.

5.09 Application of Proceeds. Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the proceeds of any collection, sale or other realization of all or any part of the Collateral pursuant hereto, and any other cash at the time held by the Administrative Agent under Section 4 hereof or this Section 5; shall be applied by the Administrative Agent:

First, to the payment of the costs and expenses of such collection, sale or other realization, including reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Administrative Agent and the fees and expenses of its agents and counsel, and all expenses incurred and advances made by the Administrative Agent in connection therewith;

Pledge Agreement

Next, to the payment in full of the Secured Obligations, in each case equally and ratably in accordance with the respective amounts thereof then due and owing or as the Lenders holding the same may otherwise agree; and

Finally, after payment in full of the Secured Obligations, to the payment to the respective Securing Parties, or their successors or assigns, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct, of any surplus then remaining.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the proceeds of any cash or other amounts held in the "Letter of Credit Liabilities Sub-Account" of the Collateral Account pursuant to Section 4.03 hereof shall be applied first to the Letter of Credit Liabilities outstanding from time to time and second to the other Secured Obligations in the manner provided above in this Section 5.09.

As used in this Section 5, "proceeds" of Collateral shall mean cash, securities and other property realized in respect of, and distributions in kind of, Collateral, including any thereof received under any reorganization, liquidation or adjustment of debt of the Securing Parties or any issuer of or obligor on any of the Collateral.

5.10 Attorney-in-Fact. Without limiting any rights or powers granted by this Agreement to the Administrative Agent while no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default the Administrative Agent is hereby appointed the attorney-in-fact of each Securing Party for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Section 5 and taking any action and executing any instruments that the Administrative Agent may deem necessary or advisable to accomplish the purposes hereof, which appointment as attorney-in-fact is irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, so long as the Administrative Agent shall be entitled under this Section 5 to make collections in respect of the Collateral, the Administrative Agent shall have the right and power to receive, endorse and collect all checks made payable to the order of any Securing Party representing any dividend, payment or other distribution in respect of the Collateral or any part thereof and to give full discharge for the same.

5.11 Perfection. Prior to or concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, each Securing Party shall (i) file such financing statements and other documents in such offices as the Administrative Agent may request to perfect the security interests granted by Section 3 of this Agreement and (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent any certificates representing any of the Pledged Equity, in each case accompanied by undated stock powers duly executed in blank.

5.12 Termination. When all Secured Obligations shall have been paid in full and the Commitments of the Lenders under the Credit Agreement and all Letter of Credit Liabilities shall have expired or been terminated, this Agreement shall terminate, and the Administrative Agent shall forthwith cause to be assigned, transferred and delivered, against receipt but without any recourse, warranty or representation whatsoever, any remaining Collateral and money received in respect thereof, including without limitation, the balance (including any Investments) in the Collateral Account, to or on the order of the respective Securing Parties. The Administrative

Pledge Agreement

Agent shall also execute and deliver to the respective Securing Parties upon such termination such Uniform Commercial Code termination statements and such other documentation as shall be reasonably requested by the Securing Parties to effect the termination and release of the Liens on the Collateral.

5.13 Further Assurances. The Securing Parties jointly and severally agree that, from time to time upon the written request of the Administrative Agent, they will execute and deliver such further documents and do such other acts and things as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request in order fully to effect the purposes of this Agreement.

Section 6. Miscellaneous.

6.01 No Waiver. No failure on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to exercise, and no course of dealing with respect to, and no delay in exercising, any right, power or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise by the Administrative Agent or any Lender of any right, power or remedy hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The remedies herein are cumulative and are not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

6.02 Notices. All notices, requests, consents and demands hereunder shall be in writing and telecopied or delivered to the intended recipient at its "Address for Notices" specified pursuant to Section 11.02 of the Credit Agreement and shall be deemed to have been given at the times specified in said Section 11.02, it being understood that any such notice to a Subsidiary Guarantor shall be given to the Borrowers in accordance with said Section 11.02.

6.03 Expenses. The Securing Parties jointly and severally agree to reimburse each of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent for all reasonable costs and expenses of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel) in connection with (i) any Default and any enforcement or collection proceeding resulting therefrom, including, without limitation, all manner of participation in or other involvement with (w) performance by the Administrative Agent of any obligations of the Securing Parties in respect of the Collateral that the Securing Parties have failed or refused to perform, (x) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, foreclosure, winding up or liquidation proceedings, or any actual or attempted sale, or any exchange, enforcement, collection, compromise or settlement in respect of any of the Collateral, and for the care of the Collateral and defending or asserting rights and claims of the Administrative Agent in respect thereof, by, litigation or otherwise, including expenses of insurance, (y) judicial or regulatory proceedings and (z) workout, restructuring or other negotiations or proceedings (whether or not the workout, restructuring or transaction contemplated thereby is consummated) and (ii) the enforcement of this Section 6.03, and all such costs and expenses shall be Secured Obligations entitled to the benefits of the collateral security provided pursuant to Section 3 hereof.

6.04 Amendments, Etc. The terms of this Agreement may be waived, altered or amended only by an instrument in writing duly executed by each Securing Party and the Administrative Agent (with the consent of the Lenders as specified in Section 10.09 of the Credit Agreement). Any such amendment or waiver shall be binding upon the Administrative Agent and each Lender, each holder of any of the Secured Obligations and each Securing Party.

Pledge Agreement

6.05 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the Securing Parties, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and each holder of any of the Secured Obligations (provided, however, that no Securing Party shall assign or transfer its rights hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent).

6.06 Captions. The captions and section headings appearing herein are included solely for convenience of reference and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

6.07 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument and any of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

6.08 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

6.09 Certain Regulatory Requirements. Any provision contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, no action shall be taken hereunder by the Administrative Agent or any Lender with respect to any item of Collateral unless and until all applicable requirements (if any) of the FCC under the Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and the respective rules and regulations thereunder and thereof, as well as any other federal, state or local laws, rules and regulations of other regulatory or governmental bodies (including, without limitation, any municipality that has issued any Franchise to a Securing Party or any of its Subsidiaries) applicable to or having jurisdiction over such Securing Party (or any entity under the control of such Securing Party), have been satisfied with respect to such action and there have been obtained such consents, approvals and authorizations (if any) as may be required to be obtained from the FCC, any operating municipality and any other governmental authority under the terms of any Franchise, any license or similar operating right held by such Securing Party (or any entity under the control of such Securing Party). It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent on the Collateral shall in all relevant aspects be subject to and governed by said statutes, rules and regulations and the Franchise(s) and that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to diminish the control exercised by any Securing Party except in accordance with the provisions of such statutory requirements, rules and regulations and the Franchises. Each Securing Party agrees that upon request from time to time by the Administrative Agent it will use its best efforts to obtain any governmental, regulatory or third party consents, approvals or authorizations referred to in this Section 6.09.

6.10 Agents and Attorneys-in-Fact. The Administrative Agent may employ agents and attorneys-in-fact in connection herewith and shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any such agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it in good faith.

Pledge Agreement

6.11 Additional Securing Parties. As contemplated by Section 8.16(a) of the Credit Agreement, new Subsidiaries of the Borrowers formed by the Borrowers after the date hereof may become a “Subsidiary Guarantor” under a Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement and a “Securing Party” under this Agreement, by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agent a Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement in the form of Exhibit E to the Credit Agreement. Accordingly, upon the execution and delivery of any such Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement by any such new Subsidiary, such new Subsidiary shall automatically and immediately, and without any further action on the part of any Person, become a “Securing Party” for all purposes of this Agreement, and Annex 1 and 2 hereto shall be deemed to be supplemented in the manner specified in said Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement.

6.12 Severability. If any provision hereof is invalid and unenforceable in any jurisdiction, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, (i) the other provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect in such jurisdiction and shall be liberally construed in favor of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in order to carry out the intentions of the parties hereto as nearly as may be possible and (ii) the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Pledge Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Pledge Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

MCC GEORGIA LLC
MCC ILLINOIS LLC
MCC IOWA LLC
MCC MISSOURI LLC

By Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Member
By Mediacom Communications Corporation, a Member

By: _____
Title:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Title:

Pledge Agreement

ANNEX 1

Pledged Equity.

Securing Party	Issuer	Class and par Value	No. Shares	Cert. No.	Percent Ownership
-------------------	--------	------------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------

Pledge Agreement

[Form of Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement]

SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE AGREEMENT

SUBSIDIARY GUARANTEE AGREEMENT dated as of _____, 20____ by [NAME OF SUBSIDIARY GUARANTOR], a _____ corporation (the "Subsidiary Guarantor") in favor of JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as administrative agent for the banks or other financial institutions or entities party, as lenders, to the Credit Agreement referred to below (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

MCC Georgia LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, MCC Illinois LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, MCC Iowa LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, MCC Missouri LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (collectively, the "Borrowers"), certain lenders and the Administrative Agent are parties to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 20, 2012 (as modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), providing, subject to the terms and conditions thereof, for extensions of credit (by the making of loans and the issuance of letters of credit) to be made by said lenders to the Borrowers in an aggregate principal or face amount not exceeding \$1,760,000,000 (which may be increased as contemplated by Section 2.01(e) thereof, subject to the terms and conditions specified therein). In addition, the Borrowers may from time to time be obligated to various of said lenders or their affiliates in respect of Interest Rate Protection Agreements permitted under Section 8.08(e) of the Credit Agreement (such indebtedness being herein referred to as the "Hedging Indebtedness").

To induce said lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to extend credit thereunder and to extend credit to the Borrowers that would constitute Hedging Indebtedness, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Subsidiary Guarantor has agreed to guarantee the Guaranteed Obligations (as hereinafter defined) and to become a Securing Party under the Pledge Agreement (as so defined) and to pledge and grant a security interest in the Collateral (as so defined) as security for the Secured Obligations (as so defined). Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Terms defined in the Credit Agreement are used herein as defined therein. In addition, the terms "Collateral" and "Securing Party" shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Pledge Agreement.

Section 2. The Guarantee.

2.01 The Guarantee. The Subsidiary Guarantor hereby guarantees to each Lender and the Administrative Agent and their respective successors and assigns the prompt payment in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of the principal of and interest on the Loans made by the Lenders to the Borrowers, all Reimbursement Obligations and interest thereon and all other amounts from time to time owing to the Lenders (or, in

Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement

respect of any Interest Rate Protection Agreement, any affiliate of a Lender) or the Administrative Agent by the Borrowers under the Credit Agreement, and all Hedging Indebtedness of the Borrowers, in each case strictly in accordance with the terms thereof (such obligations being herein collectively called the "Guaranteed Obligations"). The Subsidiary Guarantor hereby further agrees that if the Borrowers shall fail to pay in full when due (whether at stated maturity, as a mandatory prepayment, by acceleration or otherwise) any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the Subsidiary Guarantor will promptly pay the same, without any demand or notice whatsoever, and that in the case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the same will be promptly paid in full when due (whether at extended maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of such extension or renewal.

For purposes hereof, it is understood that any Guaranteed Obligations to a Person arising under an agreement entered into at the time such Person (or an affiliate thereof) is a "Lender" party to the Credit Agreement shall nevertheless continue to constitute Guaranteed Obligations for purposes hereof, notwithstanding that such Person (or its affiliate) may have assigned all of its Loans, Reimbursement Obligations and other interests in the Credit Agreement and, therefore, at the time a claim is to be made in respect of such Guaranteed Obligations, such Person (or its affiliate) is no longer a "Lender" party to the Credit Agreement.

2.02 Obligations Unconditional. The obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantor under Section 2.01 hereof are absolute and unconditional irrespective of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Credit Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or any substitution, release or exchange of any other guarantee of or security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, irrespective of any other circumstance whatsoever that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor, it being the intent of this Section 2.02 that the obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional under any and all circumstances. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is agreed that the occurrence of any one or more of the following shall not alter or impair the liability of the Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder which shall remain absolute and unconditional as described above:

- (i) at any time or from time to time, without notice to the Subsidiary Guarantor, the time for any performance of or compliance with any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be extended, or such performance or compliance shall be waived;
- (ii) any of the acts mentioned in any of the provisions of the Credit Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be done or omitted;
- (iii) the maturity of any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be accelerated, or any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be modified, supplemented or amended in any respect, or any right under the Credit Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be waived or any other guarantee of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security therefor shall be released or exchanged in whole or in part or otherwise dealt with; or

Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement

(iv) any lien or security interest granted to, or in favor of, the Administrative Agent or any Lender or Lenders as security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall fail to be perfected.

The Subsidiary Guarantor hereby expressly waives diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever, and any requirement that the Administrative Agent or any Lender exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against the Borrowers under the Credit Agreement or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or against any other Person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of the Guaranteed Obligations.

2.03 Reinstatement. The obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantor under this Section 2 shall be automatically reinstated if and to the extent that for any reason any payment by or on behalf of the Borrowers in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored by any holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, whether as a result of any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or otherwise, and the Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that it will indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender on demand for all reasonable costs and expenses (including, without limitation, fees of counsel) incurred by the Administrative Agent or such Lender in connection with such rescission or restoration, including any such costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim alleging that such payment constituted a preference, fraudulent transfer or similar payment under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law.

2.04 Subrogation. The Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives all rights of subrogation or contribution, whether arising by contract or operation of law (including, without limitation, any such right arising under the Federal Bankruptcy Code) or otherwise by reason of any payment by it pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2 and further agrees with the Borrowers for the benefit of each of its creditors (including, without limitation, each Lender and the Administrative Agent) that any such payment by it shall constitute a contribution of capital by the Subsidiary Guarantor to the Borrowers (or an investment in the equity capital of the Borrowers by the Subsidiary Guarantor).

2.05 Remedies. The Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that, as between the Subsidiary Guarantor and the Lenders, the obligations of the Borrowers under the Credit Agreement may be declared to be forthwith due and payable as provided in Section 9 of the Credit Agreement (and shall be deemed to have become automatically due and payable in the circumstances provided in said Section 9) for purposes of Section 2.01 hereof notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such declaration (or such obligations from becoming automatically due and payable) as against the Borrowers and that, in the event of such declaration (or such obligations being deemed to have become automatically due and payable), such obligations (whether or not due and payable by the Borrowers) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Subsidiary Guarantor for purposes of said Section 2.01.

Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement

2.06 Instrument for the Payment of Money. The Subsidiary Guarantor hereby acknowledges that the guarantee in this Section 2 constitutes an instrument for the payment of money, and consents and agrees that any Lender or the Administrative Agent, at its sole option, in the event of a dispute by the Subsidiary Guarantor in the payment of any moneys due hereunder, shall have the right to bring motion-action under New York CPLR Section 3213.

2.07 Continuing Guarantee. The guarantee in this Section 2 is a continuing guarantee, and shall apply to all Guaranteed Obligations whenever arising.

2.08 General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations. In any action or proceeding involving any state corporate law, or any state or Federal bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other law affecting the rights of creditors generally, if the obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantor under Section 2.01 hereof would otherwise be Held or determined to be void, invalid or unenforceable, or subordinated to the claims of any other creditors, on account of the amount of its liability under said Section 2.01, then, notwithstanding any other provision hereof to the contrary, the amount of such liability shall, without any further action by the Subsidiary Guarantor, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or any other Person, be automatically limited and reduced to the highest amount that is valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding.

2.09 Obligations Joint and Several. The obligations of the Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall be joint and several with the obligations of each other Securing Party under each other Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement or under the Credit Agreement, as the case may be.

Section 3. Grant of Security. The Subsidiary Guarantor hereby agrees to become a "Securing Party" under and for all purposes of the Pledge Agreement and hereby undertakes all of the obligations of a Securing Party thereunder as if it had been an original signatory thereto. Without limiting the foregoing, the Subsidiary Guarantor hereby pledges and grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders as provided in the Pledge Agreement, a security interest in all of the Subsidiary Guarantor's right, title and interest in all Collateral, whether now owned by the Subsidiary Guarantor or hereafter acquired and whether now existing or hereafter coming into existence, and wherever located. In addition, (x) the Subsidiary Guarantor hereby makes the representations and warranties set forth in Section 2 of the Pledge Agreement and (y) Annex 1 to the Pledge Agreement shall be deemed to be supplemented in respect of the Subsidiary Guarantor as specified in Appendix A hereto.

Section 4. Representations and Warranties. The Subsidiary Guarantor represents and warrants to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent that:

4.01 Corporate Existence. The Subsidiary Guarantor: (a) is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity duly organized and validly existing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization; (b) has all requisite corporate or other power, and has all material governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals necessary to own its assets and carry on its business as now being or as proposed to be conducted; and (c) is qualified to do business in all jurisdictions in which the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification necessary and where failure so to qualify would (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect.

Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement

4.02 No Breach. None of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated or compliance with the terms and provisions hereof will conflict with or result in a breach of, or require any consent under, the charter, by-laws or other organizational instrument of the Subsidiary Guarantor, or any applicable law or regulation, or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental authority or agency, or any agreement or instrument to which the Subsidiary Guarantor is a party or by which it is bound or to which it is subject, or constitute a default under any such agreement or instrument, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the revenues or assets of the Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to the terms of any such agreement or instrument.

4.03 Action. The Subsidiary Guarantor has all necessary corporate or other power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement; the execution, delivery and performance by the Subsidiary Guarantor of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other action on its part; and this Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by the Subsidiary Guarantor and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against the Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws or general applicability affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

4.04 Approvals. No authorizations, approvals or consents of, and no filings or registrations with, any governmental or regulatory authority or agency, or any securities exchange are necessary for the execution, delivery or performance by the Subsidiary Guarantor of this Agreement or for the validity or enforceability hereof, except for filings and recordings in respect of the Liens created pursuant to the Pledge Agreement (as supplemented hereby), and except that the exercise of remedies under the Pledge Agreement (and the creation of a valid security interest in the Franchises) may require the prior approval of the FCC, or of the issuing municipalities or States under one or more of the Franchises.

Section 5. Miscellaneous.

5.01 No Waiver. No failure on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to exercise, and no course of dealing with respect to, and no delay in exercising, any right, power or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise by the Administrative Agent or any Lender of any right, power or remedy hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The remedies herein are cumulative and are not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

5.02 Notices. All notices, requests, consents and demands hereunder shall be in writing and telecopied or delivered to the Subsidiary Guarantor at the "Address for Notices" specified for the Borrowers pursuant to the Credit Agreement and, to the Administrative Agent,

Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement

at its "Address for Notices" specified pursuant to the Credit Agreement or, as to either party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the other party. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all such communications shall be deemed to have been duly given when transmitted by telecopier or personally delivered or, in the case of a mailed notice, upon receipt, in each case given or addressed as aforesaid.

5.03 Expenses. The Subsidiary Guarantor agrees to reimburse each of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent for all reasonable costs and expenses of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel) in connection with (i) any Default and any enforcement or collection proceeding resulting therefrom, including, without limitation, all manner of participation in or other involvement with (x) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, foreclosure, winding up or liquidation proceedings, (y) judicial or regulatory proceedings and (z) workout, restructuring or other negotiations or proceedings (whether or not the workout, restructuring or transaction contemplated thereby is consummated) and (ii) the enforcement of this Section 5.03.

5.04 Amendments, Etc. The terms of this Agreement may be waived, altered or amended only by an instrument in writing duly executed by the Subsidiary Guarantor and the Administrative Agent (with the consent of the Lenders as specified in Section 10.09 of the Credit Agreement). Any such amendment or waiver shall be binding upon the Administrative Agent and each Lender, each holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and the Subsidiary Guarantor.

5.05 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the Subsidiary Guarantor, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and each holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations (provided, however, that the Subsidiary Guarantor shall not assign or transfer its rights hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent).

5.06 Captions. The captions and section headings appearing herein are included solely for convenience of reference and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

5.07 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument and either of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

5.08 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York. The Subsidiary Guarantor hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County (including its Appellate Division), and of any other appellate court in the State of New York, for the purposes of all legal proceedings arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. The Subsidiary Guarantor hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement

5.09 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE SUBSIDIARY GUARANTOR AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT (FOR ITSELF AND ON BEHALF OF THE LENDERS) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

5.10 Opinion of Counsel. The Subsidiary Guarantor hereby instructs its counsel to deliver the opinions referred to in Section 8.16(a)(iii) of the Credit Agreement to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

5.11 Agents and Attorneys-in-Fact. The Administrative Agent may employ agents and attorneys-in-fact in connection herewith and shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any such agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it in good faith.

5.12 Severability. If any provision hereof is invalid and unenforceable in any jurisdiction, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, (i) the other provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect in such jurisdiction and shall be liberally construed in favor of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in order to carry out the intentions of the parties hereto as nearly as may be possible and (ii) the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Subsidiary Guarantor has caused this Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

[NAME OF SUBSIDIARY GUARANTOR]

By: _____
Title: _____

Accepted and agreed:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By _____
Title: _____

Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement

Supplement to Annex 1:

[to be completed]

Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement

[Form of Management Fee Subordination Agreement]

MANAGEMENT FEE SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT

MANAGEMENT FEE SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT dated as of July , 20[], between:

(i) MEDIACOM COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION, a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“Manager Entity”);

(ii) MCC GEORGIA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Georgia”);

(iii) MCC ILLINOIS LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Illinois”);

(iv) MCC IOWA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Iowa”);

(v) MCC MISSOURI LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“MCC Missouri”); and

(vi) JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., a New York banking corporation, as administrative agent for the lenders or other financial institutions or entities party, as lenders, to the Credit Agreement referred to below (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”).

The Borrowers, certain lenders and the Administrative Agent are parties to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 20, 2012 (as modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”), providing, subject to the terms and conditions thereof, for extensions of credit (by the making of loans and the issuance of letters of credit) to be made by said lenders to the Borrowers in an aggregate principal or face amount not exceeding \$1,760,000,000 (which may be increased as contemplated by Section 2.01(e) thereof, subject to the terms and conditions specified therein). In addition, the Borrowers may from time to time be obligated to various of said lenders in respect of Interest Rate Protection Agreements permitted under Section 8.08(e) of the Credit Agreement (such indebtedness being herein referred to as the “Hedging Indebtedness”).

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

To induce said lenders to enter into the Credit Agreement and to extend credit thereunder and to extend credit to the Borrowers that would constitute Hedging Indebtedness, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Manager Entity has agreed to subordinate the Subordinated Debt (as hereinafter defined) to the Senior Debt (as so defined) all in the manner and to the extent hereinafter provided. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Terms defined in the Credit Agreement are used herein as defined therein. In addition, as used herein:

“Obligor Entity” shall mean, collectively, the Borrowers and, effective upon execution and delivery of any Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement, any Subsidiary of a Borrower so executing and delivering such Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement.

“Senior Debt” shall mean, collectively, the following indebtedness and obligations:

(a) all indebtedness or other obligations of the Borrowers under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including all interest, expenses, indemnities and penalties and all commitment and agency fees payable from time to time under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents;

(b) all Hedging Indebtedness;

(c) all obligations of any Subsidiary of any Borrower in respect of any Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement executed and delivered by such Subsidiary; and

(d) any deferrals, renewals, extensions or refinancings of any of the foregoing.

The term “Senior Debt” shall include any interest, and any expenses of the type described in Section 11.03 of the Credit Agreement (or comparable provisions of any other Loan Document), accruing or arising after the date of any filing by any Obligor Entity of any petition in bankruptcy or the commencing of any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceedings with respect to any Obligor Entity, whether or not such interest or expenses are allowable as a claim in any such proceeding. For purposes hereof, it is understood any obligations to a Person arising under any Interest Rate Protection Agreement permitted by Section 8.08(e) of the Credit Agreement entered into at the time such Person (or an affiliate thereof) is a “Lender” party to the Credit Agreement shall nevertheless continue to constitute Senior Debt for purposes hereof, notwithstanding that such Person (or its affiliate) may have assigned all of its Loans, Reimbursement Obligations and other interests in the Credit Agreement and, therefore, at the time a claim is to be made in respect of such Senior Debt, such Person (or its affiliate) is no longer a “Lender” party to the Credit Agreement.

“Subordinated Debt” shall mean all obligations of the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries with respect to any Management Fee payable by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to the Manager Entity.

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

Section 2. Subordination.

2.01 Subordination of Subordinated Debt. The Manager Entity, on its own behalf and on behalf of each subsequent holder of Subordinated Debt, hereby covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Agreement, the Subordinated Debt, and the payment from whatever source of the Subordinated Debt, are hereby expressly made subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full in cash of all Senior Debt and in that connection hereby agrees that, except and to the extent permitted under Section 2.03 hereof, (a) no payment on account of the Subordinated Debt or any judgment with respect thereto shall be made by or on behalf of the Obligor Entities and (b) the Manager Entity shall not (i) ask, demand, sue for, take or receive from the Obligor Entities, by set-off or in any other manner payment on account of the Subordinated Debt, or (ii) seek any other remedy allowed at law or in equity against the Obligor Entities for breach of any Obligor Entity's obligations under the instruments representing such Subordinated Debt.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.01, the Manager Entity shall have received any payment not permitted by the provisions of Section 2.03 hereof, including, without limitation, any such payment arising out of the exercise by the Manager Entity of a right of set-off or counterclaim and any such payment received by reason of other indebtedness of any Obligor Entity being subordinated to the Subordinated Debt, then, and in any such event, such payment shall be held in trust for the benefit of, and shall be immediately paid over or delivered to, the Administrative Agent, to be paid to the Lenders, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) on, the Senior Debt held or represented by each Lender, for application to such Senior Debt remaining unpaid, whether or not then due and payable.

2.02 Payment of Proceeds Upon Dissolution. Without limiting the generality of the provisions of Section 2.01 hereof, in the event of (a) any insolvency or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding in connection therewith, relative to any Obligor Entity or to its creditors, as such, or to its assets, or (b) any liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of any Obligor Entity, whether voluntary or involuntary and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or (c) any assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of assets and liabilities of any Obligor Entity, then and in any such event:

(1) the Lenders shall be entitled to receive payment in full in cash of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Debt, or provision shall be made for such payment, before the Manager Entity shall be entitled to receive any payment on account of the Subordinated Debt;

(2) any payment or distribution of assets of any Obligor Entity of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, by set-off or otherwise, to which the Manager Entity would be entitled but for the provisions of this Agreement, including any such payment or distribution that may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other indebtedness of any Obligor Entity being subordinated to the payment of the

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

Subordinated Debt, shall be paid by the liquidating trustee or agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the Administrative Agent, to be paid to the Lenders, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) on, the Senior Debt held or represented by each Lender, to the extent necessary to make payment in full in cash of all Senior Debt remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the Lenders;

(3) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.02, the Manager Entity shall have received, before all Senior Debt is paid in full in cash or payment thereof provided for, any such payment or distribution of assets of any Obligor Entity of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, including any such payment or distribution arising out of the exercise by the Manager Entity of a right of set-off or counterclaim and any such payment or distribution received by reason of any other indebtedness of any Obligor Entity being subordinated to the Subordinated Debt, then, and in such event, such payment or distribution shall be held in trust for the benefit of, and shall be immediately paid over or delivered to, the Administrative Agent, to be paid to the Lenders, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) on, the Senior Debt held or represented by each Lender, to the extent necessary to make payment in full in cash of all Senior Debt remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the Lenders; and

(4) if the Manager Entity shall have failed to file claims or proofs of claim with respect to the Subordinated Debt earlier than 30 days prior to the deadline for any such filing, the Administrative Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized to vote and file proofs of claim and otherwise to act with respect to the Subordinated Debt as the Administrative Agent may deem appropriate in its reasonable discretion.

2.03 Certain Payments Permitted. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Manager Entity shall be entitled to receive and retain any payment of Management Fees either (i) permitted under Section 8.11 of the Credit Agreement or (ii) made after all Senior Debt shall have been paid in full and the Commitments of the Lenders under the Credit Agreement shall have expired or been terminated.

2.04 Subrogation. Subject to the payment in full in cash of all Senior Debt, the Manager Entity shall be subrogated (equally and ratably with the holders of all indebtedness of the Obligor Entities that by its express terms is subordinated to Senior Debt of the Obligor Entities to the same extent as the Subordinated Debt is subordinated and that is entitled to like rights of subrogation) to the rights of the Lenders to receive payments and distributions of cash, property and securities applicable to the Senior Debt until the Subordinated Debt shall be paid in full in cash. For purposes of such subrogation, no payments or distributions to the Lenders of any cash, property or securities to which the Manager Entity would be entitled except for the provisions of this Section 2, and no payments over pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2 to the Lenders

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

by the Manager Entity, shall, as between the Obligor Entities, their creditors other than the Lenders, and the Manager Entity, be deemed to be a payment or distribution by the Obligor Entities to or on account of the Senior Debt.

2.05 Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights. The provisions of this Section 2 are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Manager Entity on the one hand and the Lenders on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Section 2 or elsewhere in this Agreement is intended to or shall:

- (a) impair, as among the Obligor Entities, their creditors other than the Lenders and the Manager Entity, the obligation of the Obligor Entities to pay to the Manager Entity the Subordinated Debt as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with its terms; or
- (b) affect the relative rights against the Obligor Entities of the Manager Entity and creditors of the Obligor Entities other than the Lenders.

2.06 No Waiver of Subordination Provisions. No right of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to enforce subordination as herein provided shall at any time in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Obligor Entities or by any act or failure to act, in good faith, by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or by any non-compliance by any Obligor Entity with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Agreement, regardless of any knowledge thereof the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have or be otherwise charged with.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, the Lenders may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to the Manager Entity, without incurring responsibility to the Manager Entity and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Section 2 or the obligations hereunder of the Manager Entity to the holders of Senior Debt, do any one or more of the following: (a) change the time, manner or place of payment of Senior Debt, or otherwise modify or supplement in any respect any of the provisions of the Credit Agreement or any other instrument evidencing or relating to any of the Senior Debt; (b) sell, exchange, release or otherwise deal with any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Debt; (c) release any Person liable in any manner for the collection of Senior Debt; and (d) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against the Obligor Entities and any other Person.

Section 3. Representations and Warranties. The Manager Entity represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each Lender that:

3.01 Existence. The Manager Entity is a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware.

3.02 No Breach. None of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated or compliance with the terms and provisions

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

hereof will conflict with or result in a breach of, or require any consent under, the charter or by-laws or other organizational instrument of the Manager Entity, any applicable law or regulation, or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental authority or agency, or any agreement or instrument to which the Manager Entity is a party or by which the Manager Entity is bound or to which the Manager Entity is subject, or constitute a default under any such agreement or instrument, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the revenues or assets of the Manager Entity pursuant to the terms of any such agreement or instrument.

3.03 Action. The Manager Entity has all necessary corporate or other power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement; the execution, delivery and performance by the Manager Entity of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other action on its part; and this Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by the Manager Entity and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Manager Entity, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws of general applicability affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

3.04 Approvals. No authorizations, approvals or consents of, and no filings or registrations with, any governmental or regulatory authority or agency are necessary for the execution, delivery or performance by the Manager Entity of this Agreement or for the validity or enforceability hereof.

Section 4. Miscellaneous.

4.01 No Waiver. No failure on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to exercise, and no course of dealing with respect to, and no delay in exercising, any right, power or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise by the Administrative Agent or any Lender of any right, power or remedy hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The remedies herein are cumulative and are not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

4.02 Notices. All notices, requests, consents and demands hereunder shall be in writing and telecopied or delivered to the intended recipient at the "Address for Notices" specified beneath its name on the signature pages hereof or, as to either party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the other party. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all such communications shall be deemed to have been duly given when transmitted by telecopier or personally delivered or, in the case of a mailed notice, upon receipt, in each case given or addressed as aforesaid.

4.03 Amendments, Etc. The terms of this Agreement may be waived, altered or amended only by an instrument in writing duly executed by the Manager Entity and (as to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) by the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Lenders as specified in Section 10.09 of the Credit Agreement. Any such amendment or waiver shall be binding upon the Administrative Agent and each Lender (and each other holder of Senior Debt) and the Manager Entity.

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

4.04 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the Manager Entity and the Administrative Agent and each Lender (and each other holder of Senior Debt).

4.05 Captions. The captions and section headings appearing herein are included solely for convenience of reference and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

4.06 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument and either of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

4.07 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York. The Manager Entity hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County (including its Appellate Division), and of any other appellate court in the State of New York, for the purposes of all legal proceedings arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. The Manager Entity hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

4.08 Waiver of Jury Trial. **EACH OF THE MANAGER ENTITY AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT (FOR ITSELF AND ON BEHALF OF THE LENDERS) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.**

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Management Fee Subordination Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

MEDIACOM COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

By: _____
Title:

Address for Notices:

Mediacom Communications Corporation
100 Crystal Road
Middletown, New York 10941

Attention: Mark E. Stephan

Telecopier No.: (845) 695-2639

Telephone No.: (845) 695-2600

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

MCC GEORGIA LLC
MCC ILLINOIS LLC
MCC IOWA LLC
MCC MISSOURI LLC

By Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Member
By Mediacom Communications Corporation, a
Member

By: _____
Title:

Address for Notices:

c/o Mediacom Communications Corporation
100 Crystal Road
Middletown, New York 10941

Attention: Mark E. Stephan

Telecopier No.: (845) 695-2639

Telephone No.: (845) 695-2600

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Title:

Address for Notices:

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
500 Stanton Christiana Road, Ops Building 2, 3rd Floor
Newark, DE 19713-2107

Attention: Sean Chudzik

Telecopier No.: (302) 634-3301

Telephone No.: (302) 634-3111

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

Amendments for purposes of Section 1.06 where text is added are reflected as underscored
and amendments where text is deleted text are reflected as ~~strikethrough~~

MCC GEORGIA LLC
MCC ILLINOIS LLC
MCC IOWA LLC
MCC MISSOURI LLC

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of August 20, 2012

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC,
and
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,
as Joint Lead Arrangers

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC,
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,
WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,
DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.,
SUNTRUST ROBINSON HUMPHREY, INC.,
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC
and
RBC CAPITAL MARKETS,
as Joint Bookrunners

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
and
WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.,
as Co-Syndication Agents

NATIXIS,
as Documentation Agent

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS¹

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1. Definitions and Accounting Matters	1
1.01 Certain Defined Terms	1
1.02 Accounting Terms and Determinations	25 <u>29</u>
1.03 Classes and Types of Loans	26 <u>30</u>
1.04 Subsidiaries	26 <u>30</u>
1.05 Nature of Obligations of Borrowers	26 <u>30</u>
1.06 Deemed Consents	26 <u>30</u>
1.07 Certain References	27 <u>31</u>
Section 2. Commitments, Loans and Prepayments	28 <u>32</u>
2.01 Commitments and Loans	28 <u>32</u>
2.02 Borrowings	31 <u>36</u>
2.03 Letters of Credit	32 <u>36</u>
2.04 Changes of Commitments	36 <u>40</u>
2.05 Commitment Fee	36 <u>40</u>
2.06 Lending Offices	36 <u>41</u>
2.07 Several Obligations; Remedies Independent	37 <u>41</u>
2.08 Loan Accounts; Promissory Notes	37 <u>41</u>
2.09 Optional Prepayments and Conversions or Continuations of Loans	37 <u>42</u>
2.10 Mandatory Prepayments and Reductions of Commitments	38 <u>43</u>
2.11 Defaulting Lenders	41 <u>46</u>
<u>2.12 Extended Term Loans</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>2.13 Loan Buy-backs</u>	<u>47</u>
Section 3. Payments of Principal and Interest	41 <u>47</u>
3.01 Repayment of Loans	41 <u>47</u>
3.02 Interest	45 <u>51</u>
3.03 Determination of Applicable Margin	45 <u>51</u>
Section 4. Payments; Pro Rata Treatment; Computations; Etc.	46 <u>52</u>
4.01 Payments	46 <u>52</u>
4.02 Pro Rata Treatment	47 <u>53</u>
4.03 Computations	47 <u>53</u>
4.04 Minimum Amounts	47 <u>54</u>
4.05 Certain Notices	48 <u>54</u>
4.06 Non-Receipt of Funds by the Administrative Agent	48 <u>55</u>
4.07 Sharing of Payments, Etc.	49 <u>55</u>

¹ This Table of Contents is not part of the Agreement to which it is attached but is inserted for convenience of reference only.

		<u>Page</u>
Section 5.	Yield Protection, Etc.	50 <u>56</u>
5.01	Additional Costs	50 <u>56</u>
5.02	Limitation on Types of Loans	54 <u>58</u>
5.03	Illegality	52 <u>58</u>
5.04	Treatment of Affected Loans	52 <u>58</u>
5.05	Compensation	53 <u>59</u>
5.06	Additional Costs in Respect of Letters of Credit	53 <u>59</u>
5.07	Tax Gross-up	53 <u>60</u>
5.08	Replacement of Lenders	55 <u>62</u>
Section 6.	Conditions Precedent	56 <u>62</u>
6.01	Amendment and Restatement	56 <u>62</u>
6.02	Initial and Subsequent Extensions of Credit	57 <u>63</u>
Section 7.	Representations and Warranties	57 <u>64</u>
7.01	Existence	57 <u>64</u>
7.02	Financial Condition	58 <u>64</u>
7.03	Litigation	58 <u>64</u>
7.04	No Breach	58 <u>65</u>
7.05	Action	58 <u>65</u>
7.06	Approvals	59 <u>65</u>
7.07	ERISA	59 <u>65</u>
7.08	Taxes	59 <u>65</u>
7.09	Investment Company Act	59 <u>66</u>
7.10	OFAC	59 <u>66</u>
7.11	Material Agreements and Liens	59 <u>66</u>
7.12	Environmental Matters	60 <u>66</u>
7.13	Capitalization	60 <u>67</u>
7.14	Subsidiaries and Investments, Etc.	60 <u>67</u>
7.15	True and Complete Disclosure	61 <u>67</u>
7.16	Franchises	61 <u>67</u>
7.17	The CATV Systems	61 <u>68</u>
7.18	Rate Regulation	62 <u>69</u>
7.19	Use of Credit	63 <u>70</u>
Section 8.	Covenants of the Borrowers	63 <u>70</u>
8.01	Financial Statements, Etc.	63 <u>70</u>
8.02	Litigation	66 <u>72</u>
8.03	Existence, Etc.	66 <u>72</u>
8.04	Insurance	66 <u>73</u>
8.05	Prohibition of Fundamental Changes	67 <u>73</u>
8.06	Limitation on Liens	70 <u>77</u>
8.07	Indebtedness	71 <u>78</u>
8.08	Investments	72 <u>79</u>
8.09	Restricted Payments	72 <u>79</u>
8.10	Certain Financial Covenants	73 <u>81</u>

		<u>Page</u>
8.11	Management Fees	74 <u>81</u>
8.12	Affiliate and Additional Subordinated Indebtedness	75 <u>82</u>
8.13	Lines of Business	75 <u>83</u>
8.14	Transactions with Affiliates	75 <u>83</u>
8.15	Use of Proceeds	76 <u>83</u>
8.16	Certain Obligations Respecting Subsidiaries; Further Assurances	76 <u>84</u>
8.17	Modifications of Certain Documents	78 <u>85</u>
Section 9.	Events of Default	78 <u>86</u>
9.01	Events of Default	78 <u>86</u>
9.02	Certain Cure Rights	81 <u>89</u>
Section 10.	The Administrative Agent	82 <u>90</u>
10.01	Appointment, Powers and Immunities	82 <u>90</u>
10.02	Reliance by Administrative Agent	83 <u>91</u>
10.03	Defaults	83 <u>91</u>
10.04	Rights as a Lender	83 <u>91</u>
10.05	Indemnification	84 <u>91</u>
10.06	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders	84 <u>92</u>
10.07	Failure To Act	84 <u>92</u>
10.08	Resignation or Removal of Administrative Agent	84 <u>92</u>
10.09	Consents Under Other Loan Documents	85 <u>92</u>
10.10	Withholding Tax	85 <u>93</u>
10.11	Other Agents	86 <u>93</u>
Section 11.	Miscellaneous	86 <u>93</u>
11.01	Waiver	86 <u>93</u>
11.02	Notices	86 <u>94</u>
11.03	Expenses, Etc.	86 <u>94</u>
11.04	Amendments, Etc.	87 <u>95</u>
11.05	Successors and Assigns	88 <u>96</u>
11.06	Assignments and Participations	88 <u>96</u>
11.07	Survival	91 <u>99</u>
11.08	Captions	92 <u>99</u>
11.09	Counterparts	92 <u>100</u>
11.10	Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction	92 <u>100</u>
11.11	Waiver of Jury Trial	92 <u>100</u>
11.12	Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality	92 <u>100</u>
11.13	Confirmation of Security Interests; Confirmation of Subordination Agreements	93 <u>101</u>
11.14	PATRIOT Act	93 <u>101</u>
11.15	No Fiduciary Duty	94 <u>101</u>

SCHEDULE A	-	Notices
SCHEDULE I	-	Commitments
SCHEDULE II	-	Taxes
SCHEDULE III	-	Material Agreements and Liens
SCHEDULE IV	-	Investments
SCHEDULE V	-	Franchises
SCHEDULE VI	-	Certain Matters Related to CATV Systems
SCHEDULE VII	-	Rate Regulation Matters
EXHIBIT A	-	Form of Assignment and Assumption
EXHIBIT B	-	Form of Quarterly Officer's Report
EXHIBIT C	-	Form of Pledge Agreement
EXHIBIT D	-	Reserved
EXHIBIT E	-	Form of Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement
EXHIBIT F	-	Form of Management Fee Subordination Agreement
EXHIBIT G	-	Tranche G/Revolving Approved Amendments
EXHIBIT H	-	Reserved
EXHIBIT I	-	Form of Confidentiality Agreement
EXHIBIT J	-	Form of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT dated as of August 20, 2012, among MCC IOWA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Iowa"); MCC ILLINOIS LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Illinois"); MCC GEORGIA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Georgia"); and MCC MISSOURI LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Missouri," and, together with MCC Iowa, MCC Illinois and MCC Georgia, the "Borrowers"); each of the Lenders from time to time hereunder; and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., a national banking corporation, as administrative agent for the Lenders (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Borrowers, certain lenders and the Administrative Agent entered into a credit agreement dated as of July 18, 2001 (the "Original Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Original Credit Agreement was amended and restated as of December 16, 2004 (as further amended, supplemented and modified and in effect on the date hereof, the "Existing Credit Agreement");

WHEREAS, the parties hereto have agreed to amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement as provided in this Agreement, which amendments shall become effective upon the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6.01; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the parties hereto that this Agreement not constitute a novation of the obligations and liabilities existing under the Existing Credit Agreement or evidence repayment of any of such obligations and liabilities and that this Agreement amend and restate in its entirety the Existing Credit Agreement and re-evidence the obligations of the Borrowers outstanding thereunder;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises, the parties hereto hereby agree that the Existing Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

Section 1. Definitions and Accounting Matters.

1.01 Certain Defined Terms. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings (all terms defined in this Section 1.01 or in other provisions of this Agreement in the singular to have the same meanings when used in the plural and vice versa):

"Acquisition" shall mean any acquisition permitted under Section 8.05(d)(~~v~~vi).

"Acquisition Agreements" shall mean each agreement pursuant to which an Acquisition shall be consummated, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

"Act" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.14.

"Adjusted Operating Cash Flow" shall mean, for any period during which the Borrowers shall have consummated an Acquisition, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following, in each case determined under the assumption that such Acquisition had been consummated on the first day of such period: (i) Adjusted System Cash Flow minus (ii) the sum of (x) Management Fees paid during such period to the extent not exceeding 4.50% of the gross operating revenues of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such period plus (y) additional Management Fees that would have been paid during such

period at a rate equal to the lesser of (A) the percentage of gross operating revenues of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries actually paid as Management Fees during such period or (B) for any Borrower, the then applicable rate or percentage specified in the Management Agreement for such Borrower of the gross operating revenues of such Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such period (determined, as specified above under the assumption that such Acquisition had been consummated on the first day of such period).

“Adjusted System Cash Flow” shall mean, for any period during which the Borrowers shall have consummated an Acquisition, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following, in each case determined under the assumption that such Acquisition had been consummated on the first day of such period: (i) System Cash Flow for such period plus (ii) the sum of (x) non-recurring expenses incurred by the relevant sellers prior to the actual closing of such Acquisition (to the extent such items were included as operating expenses in the determination of System Cash Flow for such period) and (y) the amounts set forth in a statement of adjustments to System Cash Flow provided by the Borrowers in connection with such Acquisition and acceptable to the Administrative Agent and Majority Lenders (in each case representing specified cost increases and savings in respect of the CATV Systems being acquired in such Acquisition).

“Administrative Questionnaire” shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” shall mean any Person that directly or indirectly controls, or is under common control with, or is controlled by, a Borrower and, if such Person is an individual, any member of the immediate family (including parents, spouse, children and siblings) of such individual and any trust whose principal beneficiary is such individual or one or more members of such immediate family and any Person who is controlled by any such member or trust. As used in this definition, “control” (including, with its correlative meanings, “controlled by” and “under common control with”) shall mean possession, directly or indirectly, of power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies (whether through ownership of securities or partnership or other ownership interests, by contract or otherwise), provided that, in any event, any Person that owns directly or indirectly securities having 510% or more of the voting power for the election of directors or other governing body of a corporation or 510% or more of the partnership or other ownership interests of any other Person (other than as a limited partner of such other Person) will be deemed to control such corporation or other Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) no individual shall be an Affiliate solely by reason of his or her being a director, officer or employee of any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and (b) none of the Borrowers or their Wholly Owned Subsidiaries shall be Affiliates.

“Affiliate Letters of Credit” shall mean Letters of Credit issued in accordance with the requirements of Section 8.08(g). The aggregate amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date is \$0. With respect to the Letter of Credit outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date in favor of The Travelers Indemnity Company (and any other standby Letter of Credit issued in replacement or substitution thereof) to support obligations under insurance arrangements of both the Borrowers and MCC and MCC’s other Subsidiaries which may be drawn under certain circumstances in respect of obligations of the Borrowers and under other circumstances in respect of obligations of MCC and its other Subsidiaries, such Letter of Credit shall not be deemed to be an Affiliate Letter of Credit except to the extent of any drawing made thereunder in respect of obligations of MCC or its Subsidiaries (other than the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries).

“Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness” shall mean Indebtedness to an Affiliate (i) for which a Borrower is directly and primarily liable, (ii) in respect of which none of its Subsidiaries is contingently or otherwise obligated, (iii) that is subordinated to the obligations of the Borrowers to pay principal of

and interest on the Loans, Reimbursement Obligations, fees and other amounts payable hereunder and under the other Loan Documents pursuant to an Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement, (iv) that does not mature prior to the Latest Maturity Date, and that is issued pursuant to documentation containing terms (including interest, covenants and events of default) that are not less favorable to the Lenders than the Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date or that are otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Majority Lenders, (v) that states by its terms that principal and interest in respect thereof shall only be payable to the extent permitted under Section 8.09 and (vi) that is pledged by the respective holder thereof to the Administrative Agent in a manner that creates a first priority perfected security interest in favor of the Administrative Agent, as collateral security for the obligations of the Borrowers hereunder, pursuant to (in the case of Mediacom Broadband) the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and (in the case of any other holder) a security document in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. The aggregate principal amount of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date is \$650,000,000 (excluding regularly accrued interest from April 15, 2012 with respect to \$500,000,000 aggregate principal amount thereof and June 30, 2012 with respect to \$150,000,000 aggregate principal amount thereof, in each case, that may, in accordance with the terms of such Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, increase the principal amount thereof).

“Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement” shall mean an Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit J between any Person to whom a Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries may be obligated to pay Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Agents” means the Administrative Agent, and each arranger, bookrunner, syndication agent and documentation agent named on the cover of this Agreement.

“Agreement” means this Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2012, as the same may be further amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Applicable Lending Office” shall mean, for each Lender and for each Type of Loan, the “Lending Office” of such Lender (or of an affiliate of such Lender) designated for such Type of Loan in the Administrative Questionnaire submitted by such Lender or such other office of such Lender (or of an affiliate of such Lender) as such Lender may from time to time specify to the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers as the office by which its Loans of such Type are to be made and maintained.

“Applicable Margin” shall mean, with respect to the Loans of any Class and Type, the respective rates indicated below for Loans of such Class and Type opposite the then-current Rate Ratio (determined pursuant to Section 3.03) indicated below (except that anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the Applicable Margin with respect to the Loans of any Class and Type shall be the highest margins indicated below during any period when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing).

The Applicable Margin for Tranche D Term Loans of any Type shall be the rates indicated below for Loans of such Type opposite the then-current Rate Ratio (determined pursuant to [Section 3.03](#)) indicated below:

<u>Range of Rate Ratio</u>	<u>Eurodollar Loans</u>	<u>Base Rate Loans</u>
Greater than 3.50 to 1	1.75%	0.75%
Less than or equal to 3.50 to 1	1.50%	0.50%

The Applicable Margin for Tranche F Term Loans that are Eurodollar Loans shall be 3.00% and the Applicable Margin for Tranche F Term Loans that are Base Rate Loans shall be 2.00%.

The Applicable Margin for Tranche G Term Loans that are Eurodollar Loans shall be 3.00% and the Applicable Margin for Tranche G Term Loans that are Base Rate Loans shall be 2.00%.

The Applicable Margin for Revolving Credit Loans shall be the respective rates indicated below for Loans of the applicable Type set forth opposite the then-current Rate Ratio (determined pursuant to [Section 3.03](#) of this Agreement) indicated below:

<u>Range of Rate Ratio</u>	<u>Eurodollar Loans</u>	<u>Base Rate Loans</u>
Greater than or equal to 5.00 to 1	3.00%	2.00%
Greater than or equal to 4.00 to 1 but less than 5.00 to 1	2.75%	1.75%
Greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1 but less than 4.00 to 1	2.50%	1.50%
Less than 3.00 to 1	2.25%	1.25%

The Applicable Margin for the Incremental Facility Loans of any Series shall be determined at the time such Series of Loans is established pursuant to [Section 2.01\(e\)](#). [The Applicable Margin for the Extended Term Loans of any Extension Series shall be determined at the time such Extension Series of Extended Term Loans is established pursuant to Section 2.12.](#)

“[Applicable Permitted Transaction Amount](#)” shall mean, as at any date during any fiscal quarter during any Fiscal Period, the sum of (a) the Equity Contribution Amount and the outstanding principal amount of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, as at the beginning of such fiscal quarter plus (b) the total cash equity capital contributions made, and the aggregate principal amount of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness advanced, to the Borrowers during the period (the “current period”) commencing on the first day of such fiscal quarter through and including such date minus (c) the sum of (i) the aggregate amount of repayments of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, and distributions in respect of equity capital (other than pursuant to Section 8.09(e)), made during the current period plus (ii) the aggregate face amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit issued during the current period or during the period (the “prior period”) commencing on the Restatement Effective Date through and including the last day of the fiscal quarter immediately preceding such fiscal quarter minus (iii) the aggregate amount of reductions in the undrawn face amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit (i.e., excluding reductions in such face amount that occur upon a drawing thereunder) during the current period or the prior period, together with the aggregate amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit that expire or are terminated during the current period or the prior period without being drawn.

“[Approved Fund](#)” shall mean any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“[Assignment and Assumption](#)” shall mean an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by [Section 11.06](#)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of [Exhibit A](#) or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Available Amount” shall mean, at any time, (i) the cumulative amount of Operating Cash Flow for each fiscal quarter of the Borrowers during the period commencing July 1, 2012 and ending on the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered hereunder (the “Relevant Period”) minus (ii) 1.4x cumulative Interest Expense for the Relevant Period plus (iii) 100% of the cash proceeds of equity contributions (other than any Cure Monies) to the Borrowers on a combined basis following the Restatement Effective Date that are designated in writing by the Borrowers as being included in the Available Amount minus (iv) the sum, without duplication, of (x) the aggregate amount of Investments made pursuant to Section 8.08(i) prior to such time (net of any cash return on such Investments), (y) the aggregate amount of Restricted Payments made pursuant to Section 8.09(e) prior to such time and (z) the aggregate amount of payments made with respect to Indebtedness pursuant to Section 8.14(c)(ii) prior to such time.

“Bankruptcy Code” shall mean the United States Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as amended from time to time.

“Base Rate” shall mean, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the higher of (a) the Federal Funds Rate for such day plus 1/2 of 1%, (b) the Prime Rate for such day and (c) the Eurodollar Rate (after giving effect to any applicable minimum rate set forth therein) for a one month Interest Period on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1.00%, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt (subject to any minimum rate specified in such definition), the Eurodollar Rate for any day shall be based on the rate appearing on the Reuters BBA Libor Rates Page 3750 (or on any successor or substitute page of such page) at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on such day. Each change in any interest rate provided for herein based upon the Base Rate resulting from a change in the Federal Funds Rate, Prime Rate or Eurodollar Rate shall take effect at the time of such change in the Federal Funds Rate, Prime Rate or Eurodollar Rate.

“Base Rate Loans” shall mean Loans that bear interest at rates based upon the Base Rate.

“Basic Subscribers” shall mean, as at any date, (a) single household dwellings with one or more television sets that receive a package of over-the-air-broadcast stations, local access channels or certain satellite-delivered cable television services from a CATV System, plus, without duplication, (b) the number of subscribers determined by dividing the aggregate dollar monthly amount billed for basic service to bulk subscribers (hotels, motels, apartment buildings, hospitals and the like) located in a particular CATV System by the applicable combined limited and expanded cable rate charged to basic subscribers in such CATV System, plus (c) connections to schools, libraries, local government offices and employee households that may not be charged for limited and expanded cable services but may be charged for premium units, pay-per-view events or high-speed Internet service. This definition shall be subject to such modifications as the Borrowers from time to time determine to be reasonably appropriate (and of which the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent, which shall promptly notify the Lenders), provided that such modifications are consistent with the periodic reports and/or registrations at the time being filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission by Mediacom Broadband or MCC.

“Business Day” shall mean any day (a) on which commercial banks are not authorized or required to close in New York City and (b) if such day relates to a borrowing of, a payment or prepayment of principal of or interest on, a Conversion of or into, or an Interest Period for, a Eurodollar Loan or a notice by a Borrower with respect to any such borrowing, payment, prepayment, Conversion or Interest Period, that is also a day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are carried out in the London interbank market.

“Capital Expenditures” shall mean, for any period, expenditures made by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to acquire or construct fixed assets, plant and equipment (including renewals, improvements and replacements, but excluding repairs and Acquisitions) during such period computed in accordance with GAAP.

“Capital Lease Obligations” shall mean, for any Person, all obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under a lease of (or other agreement conveying the right to use) Property to the extent such obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and, for purposes of this Agreement, the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof, determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Casualty Event” shall mean, with respect to any Property of any Person, any loss of or damage to, or any condemnation or other taking of, such Property for which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries receives insurance proceeds, or proceeds of a condemnation award or other compensation.

“CATV System” shall mean any cable distribution system that receives broadcast signals by antennae, microwave transmission, satellite transmission or any other form of transmission and that amplifies such signals and distributes them to Persons who pay to receive such signals, but shall exclude wireless cable.

“Change in Law” shall mean the occurrence, after the Restatement Effective Date, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law,” regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“Change of Control” shall mean the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

(i) any Person (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act), other than one or more Permitted Holders is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a Person shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all shares that any such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time, upon the happening of an event or otherwise), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the aggregate voting power of the ownership interests in Mediacom Broadband;

(ii) Mediacom Broadband consolidates with, or merges with or into, another Person or Mediacom Broadband sells, assigns, conveys, transfers, leases or otherwise disposes of all or substantially all of the assets of Mediacom Broadband and its Subsidiaries (determined on a consolidated basis) to any Person, other than any such transaction where immediately after such transaction the Person or Persons that “beneficially owned” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a Person shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all shares that any such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable

immediately or only after the passage of time, upon the happening of an event or otherwise) immediately prior to such transaction, directly or indirectly, a majority of the aggregate voting power of the then outstanding ownership interests in Mediacom Broadband, “beneficially own” (as so determined), directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the aggregate voting power of the then outstanding ownership interests in the surviving or transferee Person;

(iii) Mediacom Broadband is liquidated or dissolved or adopts a plan of liquidation or dissolution;

(iv) a majority of the members of the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband shall consist of persons who are not Continuing Members; or

(v) the Borrowers and the Subsidiary Guarantors shall cease to be Subsidiaries of Mediacom Broadband;

provided, however, that a Change of Control will be deemed not to have occurred in any of the circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iv) above if after the occurrence of any such circumstance (A) MCC (or any successor thereto), or a Person (or successor thereto) more than 50% of the aggregate voting power of the then outstanding ownership interests of which is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by MCC (or any successor thereto), continues to be the manager of Mediacom Broadband (or the surviving or transferee Person in the case of clause (ii) above) and Rocco Commisso continues to be the chief executive officer or chairman of MCC (or any successor thereto) or (B) Rocco Commisso, or a Person more than 50% of the aggregate voting power of the then outstanding ownership interests of which is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly by Rocco Commisso and the other Permitted Holders together with their respective designees, becomes the manager of Mediacom Broadband (or the surviving or transferee Person in the case of clause (ii) above) or (C) Rocco Commisso becomes and thereafter continues to be the chief executive officer or chairman of Mediacom Broadband (or the surviving or transferee Person in the case of clause (ii) above).

“Class” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.03.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“Collateral” means all the “Collateral” (or equivalent term) as defined in any Security Document.

“Collateral Account” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Pledge Agreement.

“Commitments” shall mean, collectively, the Revolving Credit Commitments, the Tranche G Term Commitments and any Incremental Facility Commitments (if any).

“Committee Resolution” means with respect to Mediacom Broadband, a duly adopted resolution of the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband.

“Continue,” “Continuation” and “Continued” shall refer to the continuation pursuant to Section 2.09 of a Eurodollar Loan from one Interest Period to the next Interest Period.

“Continuing Member” shall mean, as of any date of determination thereof, any Person who: (i) was a member of the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband on the date hereof; (ii) was nominated for election or elected to the Executive Committee of Mediacom Broadband with the affirmative vote of a majority of the Continuing Members who were members of the Executive Committee at the time of such nomination or election; or (iii) is a representative of, or was approved by, a Permitted Holder.

“Convert,” “Conversion” and “Converted” shall refer to a conversion pursuant to Section 2.09 of one Type of Loans into another Type of Loans, which may be accompanied by the transfer by a Lender (at its sole discretion) of a Loan from one Applicable Lending Office to another.

“Cure Monies” shall mean proceeds of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and/or equity contributions received by the Borrowers after the Restatement Effective Date that, at the time the same are received by the Borrowers, are identified by the Borrowers in a certificate of a Senior Officer delivered by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent within one Business Day of such receipt, as constituting “Cure Monies” for purposes of Section 9.02. As of the Restatement Effective Date the amount of Cure Monies is \$0.

“Debt Issuance” shall mean (i) any incurrence of Refinancing Term Loans and (ii) any issuance or sale by a Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries after the Restatement Effective Date of any debt securities, excluding, however, any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to ~~Section 8.07(a), 8.07(c), 8.07(d) or 8.07(f)~~ other than any incurrence of Refinancing Debt Securities.

“Debt Service” shall mean, for any period, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following: (a) in the case of Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans under this Agreement, the aggregate amount of payments of principal of such Loans that were required to be made pursuant to Section 3.01(a) or 3.01(d) during such period plus (b) in the case of Term Loans under this Agreement and all other Indebtedness (other than Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans), all regularly scheduled payments or regularly scheduled prepayments of principal of such Indebtedness (including, without limitation, the principal component of any payments in respect of Capital Lease Obligations) made or payable during such period (other than the principal component of any payments in respect of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness) plus (c) all Interest Expense for such period.

“Default” shall mean an Event of Default or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Lender that, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent, has (a) failed to fund any portion of its Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, as applicable, or participations in Letters of Credit within three Business Days after the date required to be funded by such Lender hereunder, unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s reasonable determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (which conditions precedent, together with the applicable Default, if any, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) notified the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any Lender in writing that such Lender does not intend to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to the effect that such Lender does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement states that such position is based on such Lender’s reasonable determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with the applicable Default, if any, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) failed, within three Business Days after request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrowers, to confirm promptly in writing that such Lender will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, as applicable, or participations in Letters of Credit (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation of the Administrative Agent), (d) otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender any other amount required

to be paid by such Lender hereunder within three Business Days after the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute, or (e) (i) become or is insolvent or has a parent company that has become or is insolvent or (ii) become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of such Lender's business or custodian appointed for such Lender, or has a parent company that has become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of such parent company's business or custodian appointed for such parent company; provided that no Lender shall become a Defaulting Lender solely as a result of the acquisition or maintenance of an ownership interest in such Lender (or its parent company) or the exercise of control over such Lender (or its parent company) by a Governmental Authority or an instrumentality thereof.

"Disposition" shall mean any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of any Property (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to any other Person (excluding any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of any Property sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business and on ordinary business terms.) to the extent the aggregate fair market value of the Property transferred by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in any such transaction or series of related transactions exceeds \$10,000,000.

"Dollars" and "\$" shall mean lawful money of the United States of America.

"Environmental Claim" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any written or oral notice, claim, demand or other communication (collectively, a "claim") by any other Person alleging or asserting such Person's liability for investigatory costs, cleanup costs, governmental response costs, damages to natural resources or other Property, personal injuries, fines or penalties arising out of, based on or resulting from (i) the presence, or Release into the environment, of any Hazardous Material at any location, whether or not owned by such Person, or (ii) circumstances forming the basis of any violation, or alleged violation, of any Environmental Law. The term "Environmental Claim" shall include, without limitation, any claim by any governmental authority for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law, and any claim by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief resulting from the presence of Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to health, safety or the environment.

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any and all present and future Federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules or regulations, and any orders or decrees, in each case as now or hereafter in effect, relating to the regulation or protection of human health, safety or the environment or to emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of pollutants, contaminants, chemicals or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes into the indoor or outdoor environment, including, without limitation, ambient air, soil, surface water, ground water, wetlands, land or subsurface strata, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of pollutants, contaminants, chemicals or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes.

"Equity Contribution Amount" shall mean, as at any date of determination, (a) the sum of (i) \$21,401,000 plus (ii) the aggregate amount of cash contributions made to the equity capital of the Borrowers (on a combined basis) during the period from and including the Restatement Effective Date through and including such date of determination minus (b) the aggregate amount of distributions made in respect of the equity capital of the Borrowers during such period (other than pursuant to Section 8.09(e)) minus (c) the amount of cash contributions to the equity capital of the Borrowers (on a consolidated basis) to the extent such equity proceeds are designated as being included in the Available Amount.

“Equity Interest” in any Person means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) corporate stock or other equity participations, including partnership interests, whether general or limited, and membership interests in such Person.

“Equity Rights” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any subscriptions, options, warrants, commitments, preemptive rights or agreements of any kind (including, without limitation, any stockholders’ or voting trust agreements) for the issuance, sale, registration or voting of, or securities convertible into, any additional shares of capital stock of any class or other ownership interests of any type in, such Person.

“ERISA” shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

“ERISA Affiliate” shall mean any corporation or trade or business that is a member of any group of organizations (i) described in Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code of which a Borrower is a member and (ii) solely for purposes of potential liability under Section 302(c)(11) of ERISA and Section 412(c)(11) of the Code and the lien created under Section 302(f) of ERISA and Section 412(n) of the Code, described in Section 414(m) or (o) of the Code of which a Borrower is a member.

“Eurodollar Base Rate” shall mean, for the Interest Period for any Eurodollar Loan, the rate appearing on Reuters BBA Libor Rates Page 3750 (or on any successor or substitute page of such Service, or any successor to or substitute for such Service, providing rate quotations comparable to those currently provided on such page of such Service, as determined by the Administrative Agent from time to time for purposes of providing quotations of interest rates applicable to Dollar deposits in the London interbank market) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, as the rate for the offering of Dollar deposits with a maturity comparable to such Interest Period. In the event that such rate is not available at such time for any reason, then the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Interest Period shall be the rate at which Dollar deposits of \$5,000,000 and for a maturity comparable to such Interest Period are offered by the principal London office of the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period.

“Eurodollar Loans” shall mean Loans that bear interest at rates based on rates referred to in the definition of “Eurodollar Base Rate” in this Section 1.01.

“Eurodollar Rate” shall mean, for any Eurodollar Loan (other than (i) until April 23, 2014, a Tranche F Term Loan and (ii) a Tranche G Term Loan) for any Interest Period therefor, a rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100 of 1%) determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Loan for such Interest Period divided by 1 minus the Reserve Requirement (if any) for such Loan for such Interest Period.

Solely with respect to (i) until April 23, 2014, Tranche F Term Loans and (ii) Tranche G Term Loans, the Eurodollar Rate shall be the higher of (x) for any Eurodollar Loan for any Interest Period therefor, a rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100 of 1%) determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Loan for such Interest Period divided by 1 minus the Reserve Requirement (if any) for such Loan for such Interest Period and (y) (i) in the case of Tranche F Term Loans until April 23, 2014, 1.50% and (ii) in the case of Tranche G Term Loans, 1.00%.

“Event of Default” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.

“Excess Cash Flow” shall mean, for any period, the excess of (a) Operating Cash Flow for such period over (b) the sum of (i) Capital Expenditures made during such period plus (ii) the aggregate amount of Debt Service for such period plus (iii) the Tax Payment Amount for such period plus (iv) any decreases (or minus any increases) in Working Capital from the first day to the last day of such period minus (v) Investments made during such period pursuant to Section 8.08(f) or (h) except to the extent financed with proceeds of a contribution to the capital of the Borrowers, Indebtedness (other than under a revolving credit facility) or Net Available Proceeds from a Disposition minus (vi) without duplication, cash expenses incurred for Interest Rate Protection Agreements entered into during the period.

“Exchange Act” shall mean the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

“Executive Committee” shall mean (i) so long as Mediacom Broadband is a limited liability company, (x) while the Mediacom Broadband operating agreement is in effect, the Executive Committee authorized thereunder, and (y) at any other time, the manager or board of managers of Mediacom Broadband, or management committee, board of directors or similar governing body responsible for the management of the business and affairs of Mediacom Broadband or any committee of such governing body; (ii) if Mediacom Broadband were to be reorganized as a corporation, the board of directors of Mediacom Broadband; and (iii) if Mediacom Broadband were to be reorganized as a partnership, the board of directors of the corporate general partner of such partnership (or if such general partner is itself a partnership, the board of directors of such general partner’s corporate general partner).

“Executive Compensation” shall mean, for any period, the aggregate amount of compensation (including, without limitation, salaries, withholding taxes, unemployment insurance contributions, pension, health and other benefits) of the Manager’s executive management personnel during such period. For purposes hereof, “executive management personnel” shall not include any individual (such as a system manager) who is employed solely in connection with the day-to-day operations of a CATV System.

“Existing Class” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12.

“Existing Credit Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereof.

“Existing Term Loans” shall mean the Tranche D Term Loans and the Tranche F Term Loans.

“Extended Term Loans” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12.

“Extending Term Lender” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12.

“Extension Amendment” shall mean an amendment to this Agreement entered into in accordance with Section 2.12 (and which shall not require the consent of the Majority Lenders) (it being understood that an Extension Amendment may take the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement executed by the Borrowers, the applicable Extending Term Lenders and the Administrative Agent solely for the purpose of incorporating the terms of any Extended Loans and subject to the limitations applicable thereto pursuant to Section 2.12).

“Extension Election” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12.

“Extension Series” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.12.

“FAA” shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration or any governmental authority substituted therefor.

“FATCA” shall mean Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code as of the date hereof (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any agreements with governmental authorities implementing such provisions) and any amended or successor provisions that are substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with (including any implementing regulations or other administrative or judicial guidance that may be issued with respect thereto).

“FCC” shall mean the Federal Communications Commission or any governmental authority substituted therefor.

“Federal Funds Rate” shall mean, for any day, the rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100 of 1%) equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day, provided that (a) if the day for which such rate is to be determined is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day and (b) if such rate is not so published for any Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such Business Day shall be the average rate charged to JPMCB on such Business Day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent.

“Fiscal Period” shall mean any fiscal year.

“Foreign Lender” shall mean any Lender that is not a U.S. Person within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

“Franchise” shall have the meaning set forth in 47 U.S.C. Section 522(9). The term “Franchise” shall include each of the Franchises set forth on Schedule V.

“GAAP” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with those that, in accordance with the last sentence of Section 1.02(a), are to be used in making the calculations for purposes of determining compliance with this Agreement.

“Governmental Authority” shall mean any nation or government, any state or other political subdivision thereof, any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, administrative tribunal, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government.

“Gross Operating Revenue” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.11.

“Guarantee” shall mean a guarantee, an endorsement, a contingent agreement to purchase or to furnish funds for the payment or maintenance of, or otherwise to be or become contingently liable under or with respect to, the Indebtedness, other obligations, net worth, working capital or earnings of any Person, or a guarantee of the payment of dividends or other distributions upon the stock or equity interests of any Person, or an agreement to purchase, sell or lease (as lessee or lessor) Property, products, materials, supplies or services primarily for the purpose of enabling a debtor to make payment of such debtor’s obligations or an agreement to assure a creditor against loss, and including, without limitation, causing a bank or other financial institution to issue a letter of credit or other similar instrument for the benefit of another Person, but excluding endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The terms “Guarantee” and “Guaranteed” used as a verb shall have a correlative meaning.

“Guarantee and Pledge Agreement” shall mean the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement dated July 18, 2001, between Mediacom Broadband, MCC and the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Hazardous Material” shall mean, collectively, (a) any petroleum or petroleum products, flammable materials, explosives, radioactive materials, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, and transformers or other equipment that contain polychlorinated biphenyls (“PCB’s”), (b) any chemicals or other materials or substances that are now or hereafter become defined as or included in the definition of “hazardous substances,” “hazardous wastes,” “hazardous materials,” “extremely hazardous wastes,” “restricted hazardous wastes,” “toxic substances,” “toxic pollutants,” “contaminants,” “pollutants” or words of similar import under any Environmental Law and (c) any other chemical or other material or substance, exposure to which is now or hereafter prohibited, limited or regulated under any Environmental Law.

“Incremental Facility Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(e) (it being understood that an Incremental Facility Agreement may take the form of an amendment and restatement of this Agreement executed by the Borrowers, the applicable Incremental Facility Lenders and the Administrative Agent solely for the purpose of incorporating the terms of any Incremental Facility Commitment, Incremental Facility Letters of Credit and Incremental Facility Loans and subject to the limitations applicable thereto pursuant to Section 2.01(e)).

“Incremental Facility Commitments” shall mean the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments and the Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitments established pursuant to Section 2.01(e) following the Restatement Effective Date.

“Incremental Facility Lenders” shall mean the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lenders and the Incremental Facility Term Loan Lenders.

“Incremental Facility Letter of Credit” shall mean any letter of credit issued under the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series.

“Incremental Facility Loans” shall mean the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans and the Incremental Facility Term Loans.

“Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment” shall mean, for each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender, and for any Series thereof, the obligation of such Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender to make Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, and to issue or participate in Incremental Facility Letters of Credit, of such Series (as the same may be reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.10 or increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to assignments permitted under Section 11.06(b)). The amount of each Lender’s Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment of any Series shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.01(e).

“Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lenders” shall mean, in respect of any Series of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, the Lenders from time to time holding Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of such Series after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

“Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans” shall mean revolving credit loans provided for pursuant to an Incremental Facility Agreement entered into pursuant to Section 2.01(e), which may be Base Rate Loans and/or Eurodollar Loans.

“Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitment” shall mean, for each Incremental Facility Term Loan Lender, and for any Series thereof, the obligation of such Incremental Facility Term Loan Lender to make Incremental Facility Term Loans of such Series (as the same may be reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.10 or increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to assignments permitted under Section 11.06(b)). The amount of each Lender’s Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitment of any Series shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.01(e).

“Incremental Facility Term Loan Lenders” shall mean, in respect of any Series of Incremental Facility Term Loans, the Lenders from time to time holding Incremental Facility Term Loans and Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitments of such Series after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

“Incremental Facility Term Loans” shall mean term loans provided for pursuant to an Incremental Facility Agreement entered into pursuant to Section 2.01(e) which may be Base Rate Loans and/or Eurodollar Loans.

“Indebtedness” shall mean, for any Person: (a) obligations created, issued or incurred by such Person for borrowed money (whether by loan, the issuance and sale of debt securities or the sale of Property to another Person subject to an understanding or agreement, contingent or otherwise, to repurchase such Property from such Person), including, without limitation, Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness; (b) obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase or acquisition price of Property or services, other than trade accounts payable (other than for borrowed money) arising, and accrued expenses incurred, in the ordinary course of business so long as such trade accounts payable are payable within 120 days of the date the respective goods are delivered or the respective services are rendered; (c) Indebtedness of others secured by a Lien on the Property of such Person, whether or not the respective indebtedness so secured has been assumed by such Person; (d) obligations of such Person in respect of letters of credit or similar instruments issued or accepted by banks and other financial institutions for the account of such Person; (e) Capital Lease Obligations of such Person; and (f) Indebtedness of others Guaranteed by such Person; provided that Indebtedness shall exclude (i) obligations in respect of surety and performance bonds backing pole rental or conduit attachments and the like, or backing obligations under Franchises, arising in the ordinary course of business of the CATV Systems and related telecommunications services of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and (ii) all obligations in respect of Interest Rate Protection Agreements.

“Indemnified Taxes” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.07(a).

“Interest Coverage Ratio” shall mean, as at any date, the ratio of (a) Operating Cash Flow for the fiscal quarter ending on, or most recently ended prior to, such date to (b) Interest Expense for such fiscal quarter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Interest Coverage Ratio as at the last day of any fiscal quarter during which an Acquisition is consummated shall be deemed to be equal to the ratio of Adjusted Operating Cash Flow for such fiscal quarter to Interest Expense for such fiscal quarter.

“Interest Expense” shall mean, for any period, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following: (a) all interest in respect of Indebtedness (including, without limitation, the interest component of any payments in respect of Capital Lease Obligations) for such period (whether or not actually paid during such period) and all commitment fees payable hereunder, but excluding all interest in respect of Affiliate

Subordinated Indebtedness (to the extent not paid in cash during such period), plus (b) the net amount payable (or minus the net amount receivable) under Interest Rate Protection Agreements during such period (whether or not actually paid or received during such period) plus (c) the aggregate amount of upfront or one-time fees or expenses payable in respect of Interest Rate Protection Agreements to the extent such fees or expenses are amortized during such period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if during any period for which Interest Expense is being determined the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries shall have consummated any acquisition of any CATV System or other business, or consummated any Disposition, then, for all purposes of this Agreement, other than for any calculation of the Available Amount, Interest Expense shall be determined on a pro forma basis as if such acquisition or Disposition had been made or consummated (and any related Indebtedness incurred or repaid) on the first day of such period.

“Interest Period” shall mean, with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, each period commencing on the date such Eurodollar Loan is made or Converted from a Base Rate Loan or (in the event of a Continuation) the last day of the next preceding Interest Period for such Loan and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the first week thereafter or in the first, second, third or sixth calendar month thereafter (or such other period as may be agreed by all of the Lenders affected thereby), as the Borrowers may select as provided in Section 4.05, except that each Interest Period of one month’s (or a multiple of one month’s) duration that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on any day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the appropriate subsequent calendar month) shall end on the last Business Day of the appropriate subsequent calendar month. Notwithstanding the foregoing:

(i) if any Interest Period for any Loan would otherwise end after the final stated maturity date of such Loan, such Interest Period shall end on such final stated maturity date;

(ii) each Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall end on the next succeeding Business Day (or, if such next succeeding Business Day falls in the next succeeding calendar month, on the next preceding Business Day); and

(iii) the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion to facilitate the ease of administration of Eurodollar Loans hereunder, shorten or lengthen by up to three Business Days the duration of any Interest Period from that otherwise provided above in this definition, provided that in no event shall any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Loan end on any day other than a Business Day.

“Interest Rate Protection Agreement” shall mean, for any Person, an interest rate swap, cap or collar agreement or similar arrangement between such Person and one or more financial institutions providing for the transfer or mitigation of interest risks either generally or under specific contingencies. For purposes hereof, the “credit exposure” at any time of any Person under an Interest Rate Protection Agreement to which such Person is a party shall be determined at such time in accordance with the standard methods of calculating credit exposure under similar arrangements as prescribed from time to time by the Administrative Agent, taking into account potential interest rate movements and the respective termination provisions and notional principal amount and term of such Interest Rate Protection Agreement.

“Investment” shall mean, for any Person: (a) the acquisition (whether for cash, Property, services or securities or otherwise) of capital stock, bonds, notes, debentures, partnership or other ownership interests or other securities of any other Person or any agreement to make any such acquisition (including, without limitation, any “short sale” or any sale of any securities at a time when such

securities are not owned by the Person entering into such sale); (b) the making of any deposit with, or advance, loan or other extension of credit to, any other Person (including the purchase of Property from another Person subject to an understanding or agreement, contingent or otherwise, to resell such Property to such Person), but excluding any such advance, loan or extension of credit having a term not exceeding 90 days arising in connection with the sale of programming or advertising time by such Person in the ordinary course of business; (c) the entering into of any Guarantee of, or other contingent obligation with respect to, Indebtedness or other liability of any other Person and (without duplication) any amount committed to be advanced, lent or extended to such Person; or (d) the entering into of any Interest Rate Protection Agreement.

“Issuing Lender” shall mean each of JPMCB and/or such other Lender designated by the Borrowers as an “Issuing Lender” hereunder that has agreed to such designation (and is reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent), each in its capacity as an issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder and together with its successors and assigns in such capacity. Any Issuing Lender may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of such Issuing Lender, in which case the term “Issuing Lender” shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate.

“JPMCB” shall mean JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

“Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement” an intercreditor agreement among the Obligors, the Administrative Agent and one or more representatives of holders of Indebtedness permitted by Section 8.07(g) that is secured by Liens on the Collateral that are intended to be junior to the Liens under the Security Documents in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“Latest Maturity Date” shall mean, at any date of determination, the latest maturity date applicable to any Loan or Commitment hereunder as of such date of determination.

“Lender” shall mean any Person that holds a Commitment, Loan or Letter of Credit Liability hereunder and shall include, unless the context otherwise requires, each Issuing Lender.

“Letter of Credit” shall mean, as applicable, a Revolving Credit Letter of Credit or an Incremental Facility Letter of Credit.

“Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage” shall mean, with respect to any Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender, the ratio of (a) the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitment or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment of a specific Class of such Lender to (b) the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, as applicable, of all Lenders of such Class.

“Letter of Credit Documents” shall mean, with respect to any Letter of Credit, collectively, any application therefor and any other agreements, instruments, guarantees or other documents (whether general in application or applicable only to such Letter of Credit) governing or providing for (a) the rights and obligations of the parties concerned or at risk with respect to such Letter of Credit or (b) any collateral security for any of such obligations, each as the same may be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Letter of Credit Interest” shall mean, for each Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender, as applicable, such Lender’s participation interest (or, in the case of an Issuing Lender, such Issuing Lender’s retained interest) in an Issuing Lender’s liability under Letters of Credit of the applicable Class and such Lender’s rights and interests in Reimbursement Obligations of such Class and fees, interest and other amounts payable in connection with Letters of Credit and Reimbursement Obligations of such Class.

“Letter of Credit Liability” shall mean, without duplication, at any time and in respect of any Letter of Credit, the sum of (a) the undrawn face amount of such Letter of Credit plus (b) the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Reimbursement Obligations of the Borrowers at such time due and payable in respect of all drawings made under such Letter of Credit. For purposes of this Agreement, a Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender (other than an Issuing Lender) shall be deemed to hold a Letter of Credit Liability in an amount equal to its participation interest in the related Letter of Credit under Section 2.03, and such Issuing Lender shall be deemed to hold a Letter of Credit Liability in an amount equal to its retained interest in the related Letter of Credit after giving effect to the acquisition by the Revolving Credit Lenders (or, as applicable, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender) other than such Issuing Lender of their participation interests under Section 2.03.

“Lien” shall mean, with respect to any Property, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such Property. For purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, a Person shall be deemed to own subject to a Lien any Property that it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or other title retention agreement (other than an operating lease) relating to such Property.

“Loan Documents” shall mean, collectively, this Agreement, the Restatement Agreement, the Letter of Credit Documents, the Security Documents, each Management Fee Subordination Agreement, each Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement ~~and~~, each Incremental Facility Agreement and each Extension Amendment.

“Loans” shall mean, collectively, the Revolving Credit Loans, the Tranche D Term Loans, the Tranche F Term Loans, the Tranche G Term Loans ~~and~~, the Incremental Facility Loans and the Extended Term Loans.

[“Majority Lenders” shall mean, subject to Section 1.06 and the last paragraph of Section 11.04, Lenders having more than 50% of the sum of (a) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Tranche D Term Loans plus (b) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Tranche F Term Loans plus (c) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loans or, if the Tranche G Term Loans shall not have been made, the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loan Commitments, as the case may be, plus (d) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Incremental Facility Term Loans of each Series or, if the Incremental Facility Term Loans of such Series shall not have been made, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Incremental Facility Commitments of such Series plus (e) the sum of (i) the aggregate unused amount, if any, of the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of each Series at such time plus (ii) the aggregate amount of Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of each Series at such time plus (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of each Series at such time plus (f) the sum of (i) the aggregate unused amount, if any, of the Revolving Credit Commitments at such time plus (ii) the aggregate amount of Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit at such time plus (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Revolving Credit Loans at such time; provided that any Loans, Commitments and Letter of Credit Liabilities of Defaulting Lenders shall be excluded for all purposes of any calculation of the Majority Lenders.

The “Majority Lenders” of a particular Class of Loans shall mean Lenders that are not Defaulting Lenders having outstanding Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities, Commitments or unused

Commitments (as applicable, and determined in the manner provided above) of such Class representing more than 50% of the total outstanding Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities, Commitments or unused Commitments of such Class held by all Lenders that are not Defaulting Lenders at such time.²

“Management Agreements” shall mean, collectively, the Management Agreements, each dated as of June 6, 2001, between MCC Georgia, MCC Illinois, MCC Iowa and MCC Missouri, respectively, and MCC, in each case as the same shall, subject to Section 8.17, be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Management Fee Subordination Agreement” shall mean a Management Fee Subordination Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit F between the Manager (or, as contemplated by Section 8.11, any other Person to whom the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries may be obligated to pay Management Fees), the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Management Fees” shall mean, for any period, the sum of all fees, salaries and other compensation (including, without limitation, all Executive Compensation and any other amounts payable under the Management Agreements) paid or incurred by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries to Affiliates (other than Affiliates that are employees of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries) in respect of services rendered in connection with the management or supervision of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, provided that Management Fees shall exclude (a) the aggregate amount of intercompany shared expenses payable to Mediacom Broadband, MCC or any of their Subsidiaries that are allocated by Mediacom Broadband or MCC to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 5.04 of the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement (other than the allocated amount of Executive Compensation, which Executive Compensation shall in any event constitute Management Fees hereunder) and (b) reimbursement by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries of expenses incurred by an Affiliate directly on behalf of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries.

“Manager” shall mean MCC, or any successor in such capacity as manager of the Borrowers.

“Margin Stock” shall mean “margin stock” within the meaning of Regulations T, U and X.

“Material Adverse Effect” shall mean a material adverse effect on (a) the Property, business, operations, financial condition, ~~prospects~~, liabilities or capitalization of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries taken as a whole, (b) the ability of any Obligor to perform its obligations under any of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, (c) the validity or enforceability of any of the Loan Documents, (d) the rights and remedies of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent under any of the Loan Documents or (e) the timely payment of the principal of or interest on the Loans or the Reimbursement Obligations or other amounts payable in connection therewith.

“Material Information” shall mean information that would reasonably be expected to be material to a Lender’s decision to participate in an Offered Voluntary Prepayment.

“MCC” shall mean Mediacom Communications Corporation, a Delaware corporation.

“Mediacom Broadband” shall mean Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

² Will not become effective until consent (or deemed consent) has been obtained with respect to each then outstanding Loan, Commitment and Letter of Credit Liability.

“Multiemployer Plan” shall mean a multiemployer plan defined as such in Section 3(37) of ERISA to which contributions have been made by a Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate and that is covered by Title IV of ERISA.

“Net Available Proceeds” shall mean:

(i) in the case of any Disposition, the amount of Net Cash Payments received in connection with such Disposition net of (A) the Tax Payment Amount, if any, attributable to such Disposition and (B) any transfer taxes (without duplication of taxes deducted in determining such Net Cash Payments) payable by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in respect of such Disposition;

(ii) in the case of any Casualty Event, the aggregate amount of proceeds of insurance, condemnation awards and other compensation received by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in respect of such Casualty Event net of (A) reasonable expenses incurred by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection therewith, (B) contractually required repayments of Indebtedness to the extent secured by a Lien on such Property, (C) the Tax Payment Amount, if any, attributable to such Casualty Event and (D) any transfer taxes payable by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in respect of such Casualty Event; and

(iii) in the case of any Debt Issuance, the aggregate amount of all cash received by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in respect of such Debt Issuance, net of reasonable expenses incurred by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection therewith.

“Net Cash Payments” shall mean, with respect to any Disposition, the aggregate amount of all cash payments, and the fair market value of any non-cash consideration (but only as and when subsequently converted to cash), received by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries directly or indirectly in connection with such Disposition; provided that (a) Net Cash Payments shall be net of the amount of any legal, accounting, broker, title and recording tax expenses, commissions, finders’ fees and other fees and expenses paid by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection with such Disposition and (b) Net Cash Payments shall be net of any repayments by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries of Indebtedness to the extent that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by a Lien on the Property that is the subject of such Disposition and (ii) the transferee of (or holder of a Lien on) such Property requires that such Indebtedness be repaid as a condition to the purchase of such Property.

“Non-Consenting Lender” shall mean any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (i) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 11.04 and (ii) has been approved by the Majority Lenders.

“Obligors” shall mean, collectively, the Borrowers, Mediacom Broadband, MCC and, effective upon execution and delivery of any Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement, each Subsidiary of the Borrowers so executing and delivering such Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement.

“OFAC” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.10.

“Offered Voluntary Prepayment” shall have the meaning assigned in Section 2.13.

“OID” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.09(v).

“Operating Agreements” shall mean, collectively, the Operating Agreements, each dated as of June 6, 2001, for MCC Georgia, MCC Illinois, MCC Iowa and MCC Missouri, respectively, in each case as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Operating Cash Flow” shall mean, for any period, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following: (a) System Cash Flow minus (b) Management Fees paid during such period to the extent not exceeding 4.50% of the gross operating revenues of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such period.

“Original Credit Agreement” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals.

“Other Taxes” means any and all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

“Pari Passu Intercreditor Agreement” shall mean an agreement by and among the Administrative Agent, one or more representatives (each an “Other First Lien Agent”) for the holders of Indebtedness permitted by Section 8.07(g) that is intended to be secured by Liens on the Collateral ranking pari passu with the Liens under the Security Documents and the Obligors providing, among other customary items (as determined by the Administrative Agent in consultation with the Borrowers), that (i) for so long as any Commitments, Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities, or other obligations are outstanding under this Agreement (other than contingent obligations for which no claim has been asserted) the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Lenders, shall have the sole right to enforce any Lien against any Collateral in which it has a perfected security interest (except that, to the extent the principal amount of such other Indebtedness exceeds the principal amount of Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities and Commitments under this Agreement, such agreement may provide that such Other First Lien Agent shall instead be subject to a 90-day standstill requirement with respect to such enforcement (which period shall be extended if the Administrative Agent commences enforcement against the Collateral during such period or is prohibited by any requirement of applicable law from commencing such proceedings) in the event it has given notice of an event of default under the indenture or other agreement governing such Indebtedness for which it is agent) and (ii) distributions on account of any enforcement against the Collateral by the Administrative Agent or the Other First Lien Agent (including any distribution on account of the Collateral in any such proceeding pursuant to any debtor relief laws) with respect to which each of the Administrative Agent and such Other First Lien Agent have a perfected security interest shall be on a pro rata basis (subject to customary provisions dealing with intervening Liens that are prior to the Administrative Agent’s or such Other First Lien Agent’s security interest and the unenforceability of any obligations purportedly secured by such Liens) based on the amount of the obligations under the Loan Documents and the obligations owing under such other Indebtedness, respectively.

“Participant Register” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.06(e).

“PBGC” shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any entity succeeding to any or all of its functions under ERISA.

“Permitted Holder” shall mean: (i) Rocco B. Comisso or his spouse or siblings, any of their lineal descendants and their spouses; (ii) any controlled Affiliate of any individual described in clause (i) above; (iii) in the event of the death or incompetence of any individual described in clause (i) above, such Person’s estate, executor, administrator, committee or other personal representative, in each case who at any particular date will beneficially own or have the right to acquire, directly or indirectly, Equity Interests in Mediacom Broadband; (iv) any trust or trusts created for the benefit of each Person described in this definition, including any trust for the benefit of the parents or siblings of any individual described in clause (i) above; or (v) any trust for the benefit of any such trust.

“Permitted Investments” shall mean: (a) direct obligations of the United States of America, or of any agency thereof, or obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America, or of any agency thereof, in either case maturing not more than ~~90 days~~one year from the date of acquisition thereof; (b) certificates of deposit issued by any bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof and having capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least \$5,000,000,000, maturing not more than ~~90 days~~one year from the date of acquisition thereof; ~~and~~ (c) commercial paper rated A-1 or better or P-1 by Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a unit of McGraw-Hill Companies (“S&P”) or Moody’s Investors Services, Inc. (“Moody’s”), respectively, maturing not more than ~~90 days~~nine months from the date of acquisition thereof; in each case so long as the same (x) provide for the payment of principal and interest (and not principal alone or interest alone) and (y) are not subject to any contingency regarding the payment of principal or interest; ~~(d) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than thirty days for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (a) and (b) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (b) above; (e) securities with final maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States, by any political subdivision, taxing authority, agency or instrumentality of any such state, commonwealth or territory and having an investment grade rating from either S&P or Moody’s (or the equivalent thereof); and (f) money market funds with at least 95% of their assets invested in assets described in clauses (a) through (e) above.~~

“Permitted Refinancing” means, with respect to any Indebtedness, any modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of any such Indebtedness; provided that (a) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) thereof does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended except by an amount equal to unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon plus other reasonable amounts paid, and fees and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder, (b) such modification, refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being modified, refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended (except by virtue of amortization or prepayment of such Indebtedness prior to the time of incurrence of such Permitted Refinancing), (c) a Permitted Refinancing shall not include Indebtedness of a Subsidiary that is not an Obligor that refinances Indebtedness of an Obligor, and (d) at the time thereof, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

“Permitted Subordinated Debt” means unsecured Indebtedness incurred by the Borrowers and any Subsidiary Guarantors (a) that is subordinated to the obligations of the Borrowers to pay principal of and interest on the Loans, Reimbursement Obligations, fees and other amounts payable hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) that does not mature or have scheduled amortization or payments of principal prior to the date that is ninety-one (91) days after the Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred, (c) the terms of which do not require the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to repurchase, repay or redeem such Indebtedness (or make an offer to do any of the foregoing) upon the happening of any event (other than as a result of an event of default thereunder or pursuant to customary “change of control” provisions or asset sale offers) prior to the 91st day following the Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred and (d) the documentation for which provides for covenants, events of default and terms that the Borrowers determine are market for similar financings at the time such Indebtedness is issued; provided that in no event shall such documentation contain any financial maintenance covenant (which term does not apply to incurrence-based financial tests that may

be included in such documentation); provided, further, that at the time of incurrence, on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, Borrowers shall be in compliance with Section 8.10 as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter of the Borrowers for which financial statements are available.

“Permitted Transactions” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“Person” shall mean any individual, corporation, company, voluntary association, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization or government (or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof).

“Plan” shall mean an employee benefit or other plan established or maintained by the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliates and that is covered by Title IV of ERISA, other than a Multiemployer Plan.

“Pledge Agreement” shall mean a Pledge Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit C between the Borrowers, each of the additional parties, if any, that becomes a “Securing Party” thereunder, and the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Post-Default Rate” shall mean a rate per annum equal to 2% plus the Base Rate as in effect from time to time plus the Applicable Margin for Base Rate Loans, provided that, with respect to principal of a Eurodollar Loan that shall become due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, by optional or mandatory prepayment or otherwise) on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor, the “Post-Default Rate” shall be, for the period from and including such due date to but excluding the last day of such Interest Period, 2% plus the interest rate for such Loan as provided in Section 3.02(b) and, thereafter, the rate provided for above in this definition.

“Prime Rate” shall mean the rate of interest from time to time announced by JPMCB at its principal office in New York City as its prime commercial lending rate.

“Principal Payment Dates” shall mean (a) in the case of the Existing Term Loans and the Tranche G Term Loans, the last Business Day of March, June, September and December of each year, commencing with the first such date after the Restatement Effective Date (or, in the case of the Tranche G Term Loans, commencing with the last Business Day in December 2012) and (b) in the case of Term Loans of any other Class, such dates as shall have been agreed upon between the Borrowers and the respective Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01(e), ~~at the time such Lenders become obligated to make such Term Loans hereunder.~~ or Section 2.12.

“Prior Dispositions” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10(d).

“pro forma basis” and “pro forma effect” when used with respect to any financial test required to be determined on such basis, shall mean that, without duplication, the relevant event (and any other repayment or incurrence of Indebtedness (other than repayments and incurrences of revolving Indebtedness in the ordinary course of business) occurring since the first day of the applicable period) shall be given pro forma effect as though it had occurred on the first day of such period for purposes of any income statement item and on the last day of such period for any balance sheet item.

“Property” shall mean any right or interest in or to property of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible.

“Public Lender” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.01.

“Purchase Price” shall mean, without duplication, with respect to any Acquisition, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate consideration, whether cash, Property or securities (including, without limitation, any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to paragraph (f) of [Section 8.07](#)), paid or delivered by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection with such acquisition plus (ii) the aggregate amount of liabilities of the acquired business (net of current assets of the acquired business) that would be reflected on a balance sheet (if such were to be prepared) of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries after giving effect to such acquisition.

“Quarterly Dates” shall mean the last Business Day of March, June, September and December in each year, the first of which shall be the first such day after the Restatement Effective Date.

“Quarterly Officer’s Report” shall mean a quarterly report of a Senior Officer with respect to Basic Subscribers, homes passed and revenues per Basic Subscriber, substantially in the form of [Exhibit B](#), consisting of Basic Subscribers, digital customers, data customers, telephony customers and average monthly revenues per Basic Subscriber for each three month period.

“Quarterly Payment Period” shall mean (i) initially, the period from and including July 1, 2012, through and including the Quarterly Date falling on the last Business Day of September 2012 and (ii) thereafter, each successive three-month period from and including a Quarterly Date to but not including the next following Quarterly Date.

“Rate Ratio” shall mean, for any Quarterly Payment Period, the ratio of (x) the daily average of the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (excluding Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and the first \$10,000,000 of Capital Lease Obligations and non-recourse liens described in clauses (c) and (e) of the definition of Indebtedness as defined in this [Section 1.01](#)) outstanding during the fiscal quarter ending immediately prior to the first Business Day of such Quarterly Payment Period to (y) the product of (i) System Cash Flow for such fiscal quarter times (ii) four. By way of illustration, the Rate Ratio for a Quarterly Payment Period commencing on the last Business Day of June of any year shall be the ratio of (A) the daily average of the Indebtedness referred to in clause (x) above during the fiscal quarter ending on the March 31 immediately preceding the last Business Day of such June to (B) the product of (i) System Cash Flow for such fiscal quarter times (ii) four.

“Rate Ratio Certificate” shall mean, for any Quarterly Payment Period commencing with the Quarterly Payment Period beginning with the last Business Day of September 2012, a certificate of a Senior Officer setting forth, in reasonable detail, the calculation (and the basis for such calculation) of the Rate Ratio for use in determining certain of the Applicable Margins hereunder during such Quarterly Payment Period.

“Refinancing Debt Securities”: senior secured debt securities or loans of the Borrowers designated as “Refinancing Debt Securities” by the Borrowers by written notice delivered to the Administrative Agent no later than the date of issuance thereof (a) that are not guaranteed by any Subsidiary of the Borrowers that is not an Obligor, (b) that is not secured by a Lien on any assets of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries that does not constitute Collateral, (c) the terms of which do not provide for any scheduled repayment, mandatory redemption (except as provided in the succeeding clause (d)) or sinking fund obligations prior to the Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred in excess of 1% of the original principal amount thereof, (d) the terms of which do not require the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to repurchase, repay or redeem such indebtedness (or make an offer to do any of the foregoing) upon the happening of any event (other than as a result of an event of default thereunder or pursuant to customary “change of control” provisions or asset sale offers) prior to the Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred and (e) the documentation for which provides for covenants, events of default and terms that the Borrowers determine are market for similar

financings at the time such debt securities or loans are issued; provided, that in no event shall such documentation contain any financial maintenance covenant (which term does not apply to incurrence-based financial tests which may be included in such documentation) that is more restrictive than those set forth in this Agreement.

“Refinancing Term Loans” means Incremental Facility Term Loans that are designated as “Refinancing Term Loans” in the applicable Incremental Facility Agreement.

“Region” shall mean each geographic region into which the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries are divided for operating and management purposes.

“Register” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.06(c).

“Regulations D, T, U and X” shall mean, respectively, Regulations D, T, U and X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor), as the same may be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Reimbursement Obligations” shall mean, at any time, the obligations of the Borrowers then outstanding, or that may thereafter arise in respect of all Letters of Credit then outstanding, to reimburse amounts paid by an Issuing Lender in respect of any drawings under a Letter of Credit.

“Release” shall mean any release, spill, emission, leaking, pumping, injection, deposit, disposal, discharge, dispersal, leaching or migration into the indoor or outdoor environment, including, without limitation, the movement of Hazardous Materials through ambient air, soil, surface water, ground water, wetlands, land or subsurface strata.

“Replacement Revolving Credit Commitments” shall mean Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments that are designated as “Replacement Revolving Credit Commitments” in the applicable Incremental Facility Agreement; provided that on the date such Replacement Revolving Credit Commitments are established there is a corresponding (or greater) reduction in a then outstanding Class of Revolving Credit Commitments or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments.

“Reserve Requirement” shall mean, for any Interest Period for any Eurodollar Loan, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including, without limitation, any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves) are required to be maintained during such Interest Period under Regulation D by member banks of the Federal Reserve System in New York City with deposits exceeding one billion Dollars against “Eurocurrency liabilities” (as such term is used in Regulation D). Without limiting the effect of the foregoing, the Reserve Requirement shall include any other reserves required to be maintained by such member banks by reason of any Change in Law with respect to (i) any category of liabilities that includes deposits by reference to which the Eurodollar Base Rate is to be determined as provided in the definition of “Eurodollar Base Rate” in this Section 1.01 or (ii) any category of extensions of credit or other assets that includes Eurodollar Loans.

~~“Reserved Commitment Amount” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a).~~

“Restatement Agreement” shall mean the Restatement Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2012, relating to this Agreement.

“Restatement Effective Date” shall mean the date upon which the conditions precedent to effectiveness of this Agreement set forth in Section 6.01 shall have been satisfied or waived.

“Restricted Payments” shall mean, collectively, (a) all distributions of the Borrowers (in cash, Property or obligations) on, or other payments or distributions on account of, or the setting apart of money for a sinking or other analogous fund for, or the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of, any portion of any ownership interest in the Borrowers or of any warrants, options or other rights to acquire any such ownership interest (or to make any payments to any Person, such as “phantom stock” payments, where the amount thereof is calculated with reference to fair market or equity value of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries), (b) any payments made by a Borrower to any holders of any equity interests in the Borrowers that are designed to reimburse such holders for the payment of any taxes attributable to the operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, (c) any payments of principal of or interest on Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, (d) any payments in respect of Management Fees and (e) any Affiliate Letters of Credit issued by an Issuing Lender for the account of the Borrowers.

“Revolving Credit Commitment” shall mean, as to each Revolving Credit Lender, the obligation of such Lender to make Revolving Credit Loans, and to issue or participate in Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.03, in an aggregate principal or face amount at any one time outstanding up to but not exceeding the amount set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule I under the caption “Revolving Credit Commitment” or, in the case of a Person that becomes a Revolving Credit Lender pursuant to an assignment permitted under Section 11.06(b), as specified in the respective instrument of assignment pursuant to which such assignment is effected (as the same may be reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.10 or increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to assignments permitted under Section 11.06(b)). The aggregate principal amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments is \$216,000,000 as of the Restatement Effective Date.

“Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date” shall mean December 30, 2016; provided that the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date shall occur on (i) July 31, 2014, if any Tranche D Term Loans remain outstanding under this Agreement on such date, (ii) April 15, 2015 if any of the 8 1/2% Senior Notes due 2015 issued by Mediacom Broadband LLC and Mediacom Broadband Corporation are outstanding on such date or (iii) any Business Day if any Affiliated Subordinated Indebtedness outstanding on such date has a scheduled maturity as of such date that is within the period of six months following such date.

“Revolving Credit Lenders” shall mean (a) on the Restatement Effective Date, the Lenders having Revolving Credit Commitments as set forth on Schedule I and (b) thereafter, the Lenders from time to time holding Revolving Credit Loans and Revolving Credit Commitments after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

“Revolving Credit Letter of Credit” shall mean any letter of credit issued under Revolving Credit Commitments.

“Revolving Credit Loans” shall mean loans made under the Revolving Credit Commitments pursuant to Section 2.01(a), which may be Base Rate Loans and/or Eurodollar Loans.

“Security Documents” shall mean, collectively, the Pledge Agreement, the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and the Subsidiary Guarantee Agreements, and all Uniform Commercial Code financing statements required by the Pledge Agreement, the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and the Subsidiary Guarantee Agreements, to be filed with respect to the security interests created pursuant to the Pledge Agreement, the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and the Subsidiary Guarantee Agreements.

“Senior Officer” shall mean an individual that is the chairman, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer, controller or vice president corporate finance of the Manager, acting for and on behalf of the Borrowers.

“Series” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(e).

“Special Reductions” shall mean, as at any date during any fiscal quarter, the aggregate amount of reductions during such fiscal quarter through such date in the undrawn face amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit issued during such fiscal quarter (i.e., excluding reductions in such face amount that occur upon a drawing under such Affiliate Letters of Credit), together with the aggregate amount of Affiliate Letters of Credit issued during such fiscal quarter that expire or are terminated during such fiscal quarter through such date without being drawn.

“Specified Lender” shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.08.

“Subsidiary” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which at least a majority of the securities or other ownership interests having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or other persons performing similar functions of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity (irrespective of whether or not at the time securities or other ownership interests of any other class or classes of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

“Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement” shall mean a Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E by a Subsidiary of a Borrower in favor of the Administrative Agent, as the same shall be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Subsidiary Guarantor” shall mean any Subsidiary of the Borrowers that executes and delivers a Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement.

“System Cash Flow” shall mean, for any period, the sum, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP), of the following: (a) gross operating revenues (not including extraordinary or unusual items but including business interruption insurance (to the extent it represents lost revenue for such period)) for such period minus (b) all operating expenses (not including extraordinary or unusual items) for such period, including, without limitation, technical, programming and selling, general and administrative expenses, but excluding (to the extent included in operating expenses) income taxes, Management Fees, depreciation, amortization, interest expense (including, without limitation, all items included in Interest Expense) and any extraordinary or unusual items plus (c) any compensation received for management services provided by the Borrowers during any such period in respect of any Franchises retained by the seller pursuant to any agreement for the purchase of such Franchises by the Borrowers during any such period plus (d) non-cash operating expenses, including, without limitation, any non-cash compensation expense realized from grants of equity instruments or other rights (including, without limitation, stock options, stock appreciation or other rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, deferred stock and deferred stock units) to officers, directors and employees of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries. For the purposes of determining System Cash Flow, gross operating revenues will include revenues received in cash in respect of investments, so long as such investments are recurring (i.e. reasonably expected to continue for four or more fiscal quarters) and do not for any period exceed 20% of gross operating revenues for such period (not including (i) extraordinary or unusual items and (ii) such investment revenues).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if during any period for which System Cash Flow is being determined the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries shall have consummated any acquisition of any CATV System or other business, or consummated any Disposition, then, for all purposes of this Agreement (other than for purposes of the ~~definition~~definitions of “Excess Cash Flow” and “Available Amount”), System Cash Flow shall be determined on a pro forma basis as if such acquisition or Disposition had been made or consummated on the first day of such period.

“Tax Certificate” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.07(e).

“Tax Payment Amount” shall mean, for any period, an amount not exceeding in the aggregate the amount of Federal, state and local income taxes the Borrowers would otherwise have paid in the event they were corporations (other than “S corporations” within the meaning of Section 1361 of the Code) for such period and all prior periods, reduced by any such income taxes directly paid by the Borrowers.

“Taxes” shall mean any present or future tax, assessment or other charge or levy (including any interest, addition to taxes and penalties) imposed by or on behalf of any taxing authority.

“Term Loan Lenders” shall mean (a) initially on the Restatement Effective Date, the Lenders having Tranche G Term Loan Commitments and/or Existing Term Loans and (b) thereafter, the Lenders from time to time holding Term Loans and/or Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitments after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

“Term Loans” shall mean, collectively, the Existing Term Loans, the Tranche G Term Loans and any Incremental Facility Term Loans and Extended Term Loans established following the Restatement Effective Date.

“Total Leverage Ratio” shall mean, as at any date, the ratio of (a) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (excluding Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and the first \$10,000,000 of Capital Lease Obligations and non-recourse liens described in clauses (c) and (e) of the definition of Indebtedness as defined in this Section 1.01) as at such date to (b) the product of (x) System Cash Flow for the fiscal quarter ending on, or most recently ended prior to, such date times (y) four.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Total Leverage Ratio as at any date during any fiscal quarter during which an Acquisition is consummated shall be deemed to be equal to the ratio of (a) the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (excluding Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and the first \$10,000,000 of Capital Lease Obligations and non-recourse liens described in clauses (c) and (e) of the definition of “Indebtedness” as defined in this Section 1.01) as at such date to (b) the product of Adjusted System Cash Flow for the immediately preceding fiscal quarter times four.

“Tranche D Term Loans” means, collectively, the Tranche D-1 Term Loans and Tranche D-2 Term Loans.

“Tranche D-1 Term Loan” means each Tranche D-1 Term Loan described in Section 2.01(b)(i). The aggregate principal amount of Tranche D-1 Term Loans outstanding as of the Restatement Effective Date is \$519,750,000.

“Tranche D-1 Term Loan Lender” means the Lenders from time to time holding Tranche D-1 Term Loans after giving effect to any assignments thereof pursuant to Section 11.06.

“Tranche D-2 Term Loan” means each Tranche D-2 Term Loan described in Section 2.01(b)(i). The aggregate principal amount of Tranche D-2 Term Loans outstanding as of the Restatement Effective Date is \$236,250,000.

“Tranche D-2 Term Loan Lender” means the Lenders from time to time holding Tranche D-2 Term Loans after giving effect to any assignments thereof pursuant to Section 11.06.

“Tranche D Term Loan Maturity Date” shall mean January 31, 2015.

“Tranche F Term Loan” means the Loans described in Section 2.01(b)(ii). The aggregate principal amount of Tranche F Term Loans outstanding as of the Restatement Effective Date is \$588,000,000.

“Tranche F Term Loan Lender” means (a) on the Restatement Effective Date, the Lenders having Tranche F Term Loans and (b) thereafter the Lenders from time to time holding Tranche F Term Loans after giving effect to any assignments thereof pursuant to Section 11.06.

“Tranche F Term Loan Maturity Date” shall mean October 23, 2017.

“Tranche G Term Loan Commitment” shall mean, as to each Tranche G Term Loan Lender, the obligation of such Lender to make Tranche G Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount up to, but not exceeding, the amount set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule I under the caption “Tranche G Term Loan Commitment” or, in the case of a Person that becomes a Tranche G Term Loan Lender pursuant to an assignment permitted under Section 11.06(b), as specified in the respective instrument of assignment pursuant to which such assignment is effected (as the same may be reduced at any time or from time to time pursuant to Section 2.04 or 2.10 or increased or reduced from time to time pursuant to assignments permitted under Section 11.06(b)). The aggregate principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loan Commitments on the Restatement Effective Date is \$200,000,000.

“Tranche G Term Loan Lenders” shall mean (a) on the Restatement Effective Date, the Lenders having Tranche G Term Loan Commitments on Schedule I and (b) thereafter, the Lenders from time to time holding Tranche G Term Loans and Tranche G Term Loan Commitments after giving effect to any assignments thereof permitted by Section 11.06(b).

“Tranche G Term Loan Maturity Date” shall mean January 20, 2020.

“Tranche G Term Loans” shall mean the loans provided for in Section 2.01(d), which may be Base Rate Loans and/or Eurodollar Loans.

“Type” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.03.

“Weighted Average Life to Maturity” means, when applied to any Indebtedness (or Commitment) at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing (a) the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness (or Commitment) into (b) the sum of the total of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining scheduled installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payment of principal including payment at final maturity or reduction, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) which will elapse between such date and the making of such payment or reduction.

“Wholly Owned Subsidiary” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which all of the equity securities or other ownership interests (other than, in the case of a corporation, directors’ qualifying shares) are directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

“Working Capital” shall mean, as at such date, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined on a combined basis without duplication in accordance with GAAP) (a) current assets (excluding (i) cash and cash equivalents; (ii) accounts receivable from affiliates; and (iii) assets under Interest Rate Protection Agreements) minus (b) current liabilities (excluding (i) the current portion of long ~~term debt and of any installments of principal payable hereunder~~ term debt; (ii) accounts payable to affiliates; (iii) accrued interest; and (iv) liabilities under Interest Rate Protection Agreements).

1.02 Accounting Terms and Determinations.

(a) Accounting Terms and Determinations Generally. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all accounting terms used herein shall be interpreted, and all financial statements and certificates and reports as to financial matters required to be delivered to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent hereunder shall (unless otherwise disclosed to the Lenders in writing at the time of delivery thereof in the manner described in paragraph (b) below) be prepared, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with those used in the preparation of the latest financial statements furnished to the Lenders hereunder (which, prior to the delivery of the first financial statements after the date hereof under Section 8.01, shall mean the audited financial statements, referred to in Sections 7.02(i) and (ii)). All calculations made for the purposes of determining compliance with this Agreement shall (except as otherwise expressly provided herein) be made by application of generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with those used in the preparation of the latest annual or quarterly financial statements furnished to the Lenders pursuant to Section 8.01 (or, prior to the delivery of the first financial statements under Section 8.01, used in the preparation of the audited financial statements as at December 31, 2011 referred to in Sections 7.02(i) and (ii)) unless:

- (i) the Borrowers shall have objected to determining such compliance on such basis at the time of delivery of such financial statements, or
- (ii) the Majority Lenders shall so object in writing within 30 days after delivery of such financial statements,

in either of which events such calculations shall be made on a basis consistent with those used in the preparation of the latest financial statements as to which such objection shall not have been made (which, if objection is made in respect of the first financial statements delivered after the date hereof under Section 8.01, shall mean the audited financial statements referred to in ~~Sections~~Section 7.02(i) and (ii)).

(b) Statement of Accounting Variations. The Borrowers shall deliver to the Lenders at the same time as the delivery of any annual or quarterly financial statement under Section 8.01 (i) a description in reasonable detail of any material variation between the application of accounting principles employed in the preparation of such statement and the application of accounting principles employed in the preparation of the next preceding annual or quarterly financial statements as to which no objection has been made in accordance with the last sentence of paragraph (a) above and (ii) reasonable estimates of the difference between such statements arising as a consequence thereof.

(c) Changes in Fiscal Periods. To enable the ready and consistent determination of compliance with the covenants set forth in Section 8, none of the Borrowers will change the last day of its fiscal year from December 31, or the last days of the first three fiscal quarters in each of its fiscal years from March 31, June 30 and September 30 of each year, respectively.

1.03 Classes and Types of Loans.

(a) Loans hereunder are distinguished by “Class” and by “Type.”

(b) The “Class” of a Loan (or of a Commitment to make a Loan) refers to whether such Loan is a Revolving Credit Loan, a Tranche D-1 Term Loan, a Tranche D-2 Term Loan, a Tranche F Term Loan, a Tranche G Term Loan ~~or~~, an Incremental Facility Loan of any Series or an Extended Term Loan of an Extension Series, each of which constitutes a Class.

(c) The “Type” of a Loan refers to whether such Loan is a Base Rate Loan or a Eurodollar Loan, each of which constitutes a Type. Loans may be identified by both Class and Type.

1.04 Subsidiaries. None of the Borrowers has any Subsidiaries on the date hereof; reference in this Agreement to Subsidiaries of the Borrowers shall be deemed inapplicable until such time as the creation of such Subsidiaries or such Subsidiaries shall in fact come into existence in accordance with the terms hereof.

1.05 Nature of Obligations of Borrowers. It is the intent of the parties hereto that the Borrowers shall be jointly and severally obligated hereunder and under the notes executed and delivered by the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.08(d), as co-Borrowers under this Agreement and as co-makers on such notes, in respect of the principal of and interest on, and all other amounts owing in respect of, the Loans and such notes.

1.06 Deemed Consents. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary:

(i) subject to Section 1.06(iv), for purposes of modifying, waiving or making any determination (including taking any action under the last paragraph of Section 9.01) with respect to Section 8.10(a) or (b), the “Majority Lenders” shall mean the Lenders having outstanding Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities, Commitments or unused Commitments (other than the Tranche D Term Loans) representing more than 50% of the total outstanding Loans, Letter of Credit Liabilities, Commitments or unused Commitments (other than the Tranche D Term Loans);

(ii) for purposes of modifying, waiving or making any determination (including taking any action under the last paragraph of Section 9.01) with respect to Section 8.10(c), the “Majority Lenders” shall mean Lenders having outstanding Tranche D Term Loans representing more than 50% of the total outstanding Tranche D Term Loans;

(iii) for purposes of determining whether the Majority Lenders, the Majority Lenders of any Class or each Lender have or has consented to the amendments set forth in Exhibit G (which may be updated with the consent of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent without the consent of any Lender to make any change that is not less favorable to the Revolving Credit Lenders or the Tranche G Term Loan Lenders in any material respect so long as such changes are provided to Lenders for review for a period of not less than three Business Days (or, such longer period as may be requested by any Revolving Credit Lender or Tranche G Term Loan Lender if such Lender in good faith determines that it requires additional time to consider such changes)

and no Revolving Credit Lender or Tranche G Term Loan Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing prior to 5:00 p.m. New York time prior to the end of such three Business Day period that such Lender has determined that any such additional changes to Exhibit G are adverse to such Lender in a manner such Lender deems to be material), all Tranche G Term Loans and unused Revolving Credit Commitments, Revolving Credit Loans and Letter of Credit Liabilities under Revolving Credit Letters of Credit (the "Consenting Exposure") shall be deemed to be held by Lenders that have consented to such amendments. When the aggregate amount of Loans, Commitments and Letter of Credit Liabilities that have consented or are deemed to have consented to the amendments in Exhibit G (including the Consenting Exposure which shall at all times be deemed to have consented thereto) are sufficient to meet the requirements of the definition of Majority Lenders with respect to the amendments reflected in Exhibit G, then this Agreement shall automatically be deemed to be amended at such time by adding to this Agreement all text from Exhibit G that is reflected as underscored in Exhibit G and deleting from this Agreement all text that is reflected as ~~strikethrough~~ in Exhibit G other than those specific provisions that are in brackets in Exhibit G with a footnote that such provisions require the consent of each Lender or the Majority Lenders of each Class of Term Loans then outstanding (other than the Class with the then earliest final maturity of any Class of Term Loans), respectively, which provisions shall only become effective at the time that all Loans, Commitments and Letter of Credit Liabilities then outstanding under this Agreement at such time or the Majority Lenders of each Class of Term Loans outstanding under this Agreement at such time (other than the Class with the then earliest final maturity of any Class of Term Loans), respectively, have consented or are deemed to have consented to all amendments reflected in Exhibit G. At the time any amendments occur to this Agreement as a result of the requisite approvals in accordance with the foregoing, the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers are authorized to enter into an amendment and restatement of this Agreement to reflect any provisions that have become effective as provided above; and

(iv) each Tranche F Term Loan Lender, solely in its capacity as a Tranche F Term Loan Lender, and each Tranche G Term Loan Lender, solely in its capacity as a Tranche G Term Loan Lender, with respect to any matter requiring the vote of Lenders pursuant to (x) any proposed amendment, restatement, waiver, consent, supplement or other modification of Section 8.10 (other than Section 8.10(c)) (including any of the defined terms set forth therein to the extent affecting the calculation of the ratios set forth herein), other than any amendment, restatement, waiver, consent, supplement or other modification of Section 8.10(a) that would permit the Total Leverage Ratio to exceed 6.0 to 1.0, or (y) the exercise of any remedy under the last paragraph of Section 9.01 (or in the case of the Tranche G Term Loans, the last two paragraphs of Section 9.01) arising from an Event of Default under Section 8.10 (other than Section 8.10(c)), other than to the extent that such Event of Default arises from a failure to satisfy a maximum Leverage Ratio of 6.0 to 1.0, shall, automatically and without further action on the part of such Lender, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have voted the Tranche F Term Loans and the Tranche G Term Loans held by such Lenders, and each such Lender irrevocably instructs the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to treat as voted, in the same proportion as the allocation of voting with respect to such matter by other Lenders entitled to vote on such matter (other than in their capacity as Tranche F Term Loan Lenders and/or Tranche G Term Loan Lenders) so long as such Lender is treated in connection with the exercise of such right or taking of such action on the same basis as, and in a manner no less favorable to such Lender, than the other Lenders.

1.07 Certain References. Unless otherwise specified, all references to Sections, Schedules and Exhibits are references to Sections of, and Schedules and Exhibits to, this Agreement.

Section 2. Commitments, Loans and Prepayments.

2.01 Commitments and Loans.

(a) Revolving Credit Commitments.

(i) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the “Tranche A Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments,” “Tranche A Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans” and “Tranche A Incremental Facility Letters of Credit” (with each such term having the meaning given such term in the Existing Credit Agreement) outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall continue to be outstanding under this Agreement as Revolving Credit Commitments, Revolving Credit Loans and Revolving Credit Letters of Credit, respectively. Revolving Credit Loans that were Eurodollar Loans with a particular Interest Period under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Eurodollar Loans under this Agreement with an initial Interest Period equal to the then remaining Interest Period for such Eurodollar Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement (and with the same Eurodollar Rate). Revolving Credit Loans that were Base Rate Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Base Rate Loans under this Agreement.

(ii) Each Revolving Credit Lender severally agrees, on the terms and conditions set forth herein, to make loans to the Borrowers in Dollars during the period from and including the Restatement Effective Date to but not including the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding up to but not exceeding the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitment of such Lender as in effect from time to time, provided that in no event shall the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Credit Loans, together with the aggregate amount of all Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit, exceed the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments as in effect from time to time that are available at such time under Section 2.01(a)(iii). Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, during such period the Borrowers may borrow, repay and reborrow the amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments by means of Base Rate Loans and Eurodollar Loans and may Convert Revolving Credit Loans of one Type into Revolving Credit Loans of another Type (as provided in Section 2.09) or Continue Revolving Credit Loans of one Type as Revolving Credit Loans of the same Type (as provided in Section 2.09).

(iii) Proceeds of Revolving Credit Loans shall be available for any use permitted under Section 8.15(a), ~~provided that, in the event that as contemplated by clause (x) of the second paragraph of Section 2.10(d), the Borrowers shall prepay Revolving Credit Loans from the proceeds of a Disposition hereunder, then an amount of Revolving Credit Commitments equal to the amount of such prepayment (herein the “Reserved Commitment Amount”) shall be reserved and shall not be available for borrowings hereunder except and to the extent that the proceeds of such borrowings are to be applied to make Acquisitions permitted under Section 8.05 or to make prepayments of Loans under clause (y) of the second paragraph of Section 2.10(d). The Borrowers agree, upon the occasion of any borrowing of Revolving Credit Loans hereunder that is to constitute a utilization of any Reserved Commitment Amount with respect to the Revolving Credit Commitments, to advise the Administrative Agent in writing of such fact at the time of such borrowing, identifying the amount of such borrowing that is to constitute such utilization, the Acquisition, if any, in respect of which the proceeds of such borrowing are to be applied and the reduced Reserved Commitment Amount to be in effect after giving effect to such borrowing. On the Restatement Effective Date, the Reserved Commitment Amount is \$0.~~

(iv) Unless previously terminated, the Revolving Credit Commitments shall terminate on the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date.

(b) Tranche D Term Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche D-1 Term Loan outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall remain outstanding under this Agreement as a Tranche D-1 Term Loan. Tranche D-1 Term Loans that were Eurodollar Loans with a particular Interest Period under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Eurodollar Loans under this Agreement with an initial Interest Period equal to the then remaining Interest Period for such Eurodollar Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement (and with the same Eurodollar Rate). Tranche D-1 Term Loans that were Base Rate Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Base Rate Loans under this Agreement. Tranche D-1 Term Loans may from time to time be Eurodollar Loans or Base Rate Loans as determined by the Borrowers and notified to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Sections 2.09 and 4.05. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche D-2 Term Loan outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall remain outstanding under this Agreement as a Tranche D-2 Term Loan. Tranche D-2 Term Loans that were Eurodollar Loans with a particular Interest Period under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Eurodollar Loans under this Agreement with an initial Interest Period equal to the then remaining Interest Period for such Eurodollar Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement (and with the same Eurodollar Rate). Tranche D-2 Term Loans that were Base Rate Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Base Rate Loans under this Agreement. Tranche D-2 Term Loans may from time to time be Eurodollar Loans or Base Rate Loans as determined by the Borrowers and notified to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Sections 2.09 and 4.05.

(c) Tranche F Term Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche F Term Loan outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall remain outstanding under this Agreement as a Tranche F Term Loan. Tranche F Term Loans that were Eurodollar Loans with a particular Interest Period under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Eurodollar Loans under this Agreement with an initial Interest Period equal to the then remaining Interest Period for such Eurodollar Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement (and with the same Eurodollar Rate). Tranche F Term Loans that were Base Rate Loans under the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date shall initially be Base Rate Loans under this Agreement. Tranche F Term Loans may from time to time be Eurodollar Loans or Base Rate Loans as determined by the Borrowers and notified to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Sections 2.09 and 4.05.

(d) Tranche G Term Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Tranche G Term Loan Lender agrees to make Tranche G Term Loans to the Borrowers in Dollars, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Tranche G Term Loan Commitment of such Lender on the Restatement Effective Date. Proceeds of Tranche G Term Loans hereunder shall be applied as specified in Section 8.15(b). Unless previously terminated, the Tranche G Term Loan Commitments shall terminate after the borrowing of the Tranche G Term Loans on the Restatement Effective Date. Tranche G Term Loans may from time to time be Eurodollar Loans or Base Rate Loans as determined.

(e) Incremental Facility Loans. In addition to borrowings of Term Loans and Revolving Credit Loans provided above, the Borrowers may at any time and from time to time request that the Lenders (or additional financial institutions that will become Lenders hereunder) enter into commitments to make Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans (and participate in Incremental Facility Letters of Credit, under Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments) or Incremental Facility Term Loans of one or more Series hereunder. In the event that one or more Lenders (which term, as used in this paragraph (e) shall include such additional financial institutions) offer, in their sole discretion, to enter into such commitments, and such Lenders, the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent (and, if

applicable, the Issuing Lenders) agree pursuant to an instrument in writing (the form and substance of which shall be satisfactory, and a copy of which shall be delivered, to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders making such Loans and, if applicable, the Issuing Lenders; any such instrument for any Series of Incremental Loans being herein called an “Incremental Facility Agreement” for such Series) as to the amount of such commitments that shall be allocated to the respective Lenders making such offers, the fees (if any) to be payable by the Borrowers in connection therewith and the amortization and interest rate to be applicable thereto, such Lenders shall become obligated to make Incremental Facility Loans, and (if applicable) to participate in Incremental Facility Letters of Credit, under this Agreement in an amount equal to the amount of their respective Incremental Facility Commitments. The Incremental Facility Loans to be made, and (if applicable) Incremental Facility Letters of Credit to be issued, pursuant to any Incremental Facility Agreement in response to any such request by the Borrowers shall be deemed to be a separate “Series” of Incremental Facility Loans, or (if applicable) Incremental Facility Letters of Credit, for all purposes of this Agreement.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the following additional provisions shall be applicable to Incremental Facility Commitments and Incremental Facility Loans:

(i) the minimum aggregate principal amount of Incremental Facility Commitments entered into pursuant to any such request (and, accordingly, the minimum aggregate principal amount of any Series of Incremental Facility Loans and Incremental Facility Letters of Credit) shall be \$10,000,000,

(ii) any additional financial institution that is not already a Lender hereunder that will provide all or any portion of the Incremental Facility Commitment of any Series shall be approved by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and, in the case of any Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments that provide for Letters of Credit, by each applicable Issuing Lender,

(iii) after giving effect to the establishment of any Incremental Facility Commitments (and any incurrence of Incremental Facility Term Loans and repayment of Term Loans or termination of Commitments to occur in connection therewith on the date such Incremental Facility Commitments become effective), in no event shall: the aggregate amount of all undrawn Incremental Facility Commitments and Incremental Facility Term Loans (excluding Refinancing Term Loans and Replacement Revolving Credit Commitments) exceed the greater of (x) \$350,000,000; provided that if the aggregate principal amount of Term Loans outstanding immediately prior to the effectiveness of the initial amendment to this Section 2.01(e) contemplated by Section 1.06 exceeds \$1,544,000,000, then the amount available pursuant to this clause (x) shall be reduced on a dollar for dollar basis by the amount of such excess but not below zero and (y) any larger amount so long as, in the case of this subclause (y), on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the incurrence of such Incremental Facility Commitments and Incremental Facility Loans (and assuming that all Incremental Facility Commitments that are not Replacement Revolving Credit Commitments were fully drawn), the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 4.0 to 1.0.

~~(A) the aggregate principal amount of all Term Loans (including Commitments in respect of Incremental Facility Term Loans) outstanding at any time exceed \$1,742,000,000, or~~

~~(B) the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Credit Commitments and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments then in effect exceed \$408,000,000;~~

(iv) ~~no the~~ Incremental Facility Term Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Facility Credit Commitments, respectively, shall ~~mature or have a scheduled termination date earlier than the~~ have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at least as long as any other Class of Term Loans or Revolving Credit Commitments or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments ~~in effect or most recently in effect~~, respectively, then outstanding, and

(v) except for the amortization and interest rate, any fees to be paid in connection therewith and, if applicable, the terms upon which Incremental Facility Letters of Credit are to be issued, the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Loans and Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of any Series shall have the same or less favorable terms as are applicable to the Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, Term Loans and Letters of Credit, as applicable, then outstanding hereunder ~~(including, in the case of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, with respect to Reserved Commitment Amounts with respect to such Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments)~~, provided that any Incremental Facility Commitments or Incremental Facility Loans may provide for any terms, whether or not the same as those applicable to such Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, Term Loans and Letters of Credit hereunder, if such terms become effective upon the payment in full and termination of such Revolving Credit Commitments, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, Term Loans and Letters of Credit hereunder.

Following execution and delivery by the Borrowers, one or more Incremental Facility Lenders and the Administrative Agent as provided above of an Incremental Facility Agreement with respect to any Series then, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein:

(x) if such Incremental Facility Loans are to be Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, each Incremental Facility Lender of such Series agrees to make Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of such Series to the Borrowers, and (if applicable) issue Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of such Series for the account of the Borrowers, from time to time during the availability period for such Loans as set forth in such Incremental Facility Agreement, in each case in an aggregate amount that will not result in such Lender's Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of such Series exceeding such Lender's Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment of such Series; within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrowers may borrow, prepay and reborrow Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of such Series; and

(y) if such Incremental Facility Loans are to be Incremental Facility Term Loans, each Incremental Facility Term Loan Lender of such Series agrees to make Incremental Facility Term Loans of such Series to the Borrowers from time to time during the availability period for such Loans set forth in such Incremental Facility Agreement, in a principal amount up to but not exceeding such Lender's Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitment of such Series.

Proceeds of Incremental Facility Loans and Incremental Facility Letters of Credit hereunder shall be available for any use permitted under Section 8.15(c).

(f) Certain Limitations on Eurodollar Loans. No more than eight separate Interest Periods in respect of Eurodollar Loans of a Class from each Lender may be outstanding at any one time.

2.02 Borrowings. The Borrowers shall give the Administrative Agent notice of each borrowing hereunder as provided in Section 4.05. Not later than (a) with respect to same-day borrowings of Base Rate Loans, 11:00 a.m. New York time on the date specified for each borrowing hereunder in the relevant borrowing notice delivered pursuant to Section 4.05 and (b) with respect to borrowings other than same-day Base Rate Loans, 1:00 p.m. New York time on the date for each borrowing hereunder specified in the relevant borrowing notice delivered pursuant to Section 4.05, each Lender shall make available the amount of the Loan or Loans to be made by it on such date to the Administrative Agent, at an account designated by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders, in immediately available funds, for the account of the Borrowers. The amount so received by the Administrative Agent shall, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, be made available to the Borrowers by depositing the same, in immediately available funds, in an account of the Borrowers designated by the Borrowers and maintained with JPMCB at its funding office.

2.03 Letters of Credit. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Revolving Credit Commitments (and, if specified at the time they shall be established, the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series) may be utilized, upon the request of the Borrowers, in addition to the Revolving Credit Loans provided for by Section 2.01(a) (and, if applicable, in addition to the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans provided for by Section 2.01(e)), by the issuance by any Issuing Lender of Letters of Credit of the applicable Class for the account of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries (as specified by the relevant Borrower), provided that in no event shall

(i) the aggregate amount of all Letter of Credit Liabilities of any Class, together with the aggregate principal amount of the Loans of such Class, exceed (x) in the case of Letters of Credit issued under the Revolving Credit Commitments, the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments as in effect from time to time that are available at such time under the third paragraph of Section 2.01(a) or (y) in the case of Letters of Credit issued under the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series, the aggregate amount of the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of such Series,

(ii) the outstanding aggregate amount of all Letter of Credit Liabilities under the Revolving Credit Commitments exceed \$200,000,000, or the outstanding aggregate amount of all Letters of Credit under the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series exceed the respective limits therefor specified at the time such Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments are established,

(iii) the expiration date of any Letter of Credit of any Class extend beyond the earlier of the date five Business Days prior to the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date (or, in the case of an Incremental Facility Letter of Credit, the commitment termination date of the applicable Series of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments) and the date twelve months following the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, twelve months after the then-current expiration date of such Letter of Credit, so long as such renewal or extension occurs within three months of such then-current expiration date).

The Borrowers may request any Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrowers to support an obligation of an Affiliate of the Borrowers so long as the face amount of such Letter of Credit does not exceed the amount of Restricted Payments the Borrowers may then make pursuant to Section 8.09(d). The following additional provisions shall apply to Letters of Credit:

(a) Notice of Issuance. The Borrowers shall give the Administrative Agent at least three Business Days' irrevocable prior notice (effective upon receipt) specifying the Business

Day (which shall be no later than 30 days preceding the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date or, if applicable, the commitment termination date for the respective Series of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments) each Letter of Credit is to be issued and the account party or parties therefor and describing in reasonable detail the proposed terms of such Letter of Credit (including the beneficiary thereof) and the nature of the transactions or obligations proposed to be supported thereby (including whether such Letter of Credit is to be a commercial letter of credit or a standby letter of credit). Upon receipt of any such notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the relevant Issuing Lender of the contents thereof.

(b) Participations in Letters of Credit. On each day during the period commencing with the issuance by any Issuing Lender of any Letter of Credit of any Class and until such Letter of Credit shall have expired or been terminated, the Revolving Credit Commitment of each Revolving Credit Lender (or, as applicable, the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment of each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender) shall be deemed to be utilized for all purposes of this Agreement in an amount equal to such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of the then undrawn face amount of such Letter of Credit. Each Revolving Credit Lender and each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender (other than the relevant Issuing Lender) agrees that, upon the issuance of any Revolving Credit Letter of Credit or Incremental Facility Letter of Credit hereunder, as applicable, it shall automatically acquire a participation in such Issuing Lender's liability under such Letter of Credit in an amount equal to such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of such liability, and each such Lender (other than the relevant Issuing Lender) thereby shall absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably assume, as primary obligor and not as surety, and shall be unconditionally obligated to such Issuing Lender to pay and discharge when due, its Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of such Issuing Lender's liability under such Letter of Credit.

(c) Notice by Issuing Lender of Drawings. Upon receipt from the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit of any demand for payment under such Letter of Credit, the relevant Issuing Lender shall promptly notify the Borrowers (through the Administrative Agent) of the amount to be paid by such Issuing Lender as a result of such demand and the date on which payment is to be made by such Issuing Lender to such beneficiary in respect of such demand. Notwithstanding the identity of the account party of any Letter of Credit, the Borrowers hereby jointly and severally unconditionally agree to pay and reimburse the Administrative Agent for the account of the relevant Issuing Lender for the amount of each demand for payment under such Letter of Credit that is in substantial compliance with the provisions of such Letter of Credit at or prior to the date on which payment is to be made by such Issuing Lender to the beneficiary thereunder, without presentment, demand, protest or other formalities of any kind.

(d) Notice by the Borrowers of Borrowing for Reimbursement. Forthwith upon its receipt of a notice referred to in paragraph (c) of this Section 2.03, the Borrowers shall advise the Administrative Agent whether or not the Borrowers intend to borrow hereunder to finance their obligation to reimburse such Issuing Lender for the amount of the related demand for payment and, if they do, submit a notice of such borrowing as provided in Section 4.05.

(e) Payments by Lenders to Issuing Lender. Each Revolving Credit Lender and each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender (other than the relevant Issuing Lender), as applicable, shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender at its principal office in Dollars and in immediately available funds, the amount of such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of any payment under a Revolving Letter of Credit or Incremental Facility Letter of Credit, as applicable, upon notice by such Issuing Lender (through the Administrative Agent) to such Lender requesting such payment and specifying such amount.

Each such Lender's obligation to make such payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Issuing Lender under this paragraph (e), and such Issuing Lender's right to receive the same, shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including, without limitation, the failure of any other Lender to make its payment under this paragraph (e), the financial condition of the Borrowers (or any other account party), the existence of any Default or the termination of the Commitments. Each such payment to any Issuing Lender shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. If any Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender shall default in its obligation to make any such payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of an Issuing Lender, for so long as such default shall continue the Administrative Agent may at the request of such Issuing Lender withhold from any payments received by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement for the account of such Lender the amount so in default and, to the extent so withheld, pay the same to such Issuing Lender in satisfaction of such defaulted obligation.

(f) Participations in Reimbursement Obligations. Upon the making of each payment by a Lender to an Issuing Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) above in respect of any Letter of Credit, such Lender shall, automatically and without any further action on the part of the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Lender or such Lender, acquire (i) a participation in an amount equal to such payment in the Reimbursement Obligation owing to such Issuing Lender by the Borrowers hereunder and under the Letter of Credit Documents relating to such Letter of Credit and (ii) a participation in a percentage equal to such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage in any interest or other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder and under such Letter of Credit Documents in respect of such Reimbursement Obligation (other than the commissions, charges, costs and expenses payable to such Issuing Lender pursuant to paragraph (g) of this Section 2.03). Upon receipt by an Issuing Lender from or for the account of the Borrowers of any payment in respect of any Reimbursement Obligation or any such interest or other amount (including by way of setoff or application of proceeds of any collateral security) such Issuing Lender shall promptly pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender entitled thereto, such Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of such payment, each such payment by such Issuing Lender to be made in the same money and funds in which received by such Issuing Lender. In the event any payment received by an Issuing Lender and so paid to a Lender hereunder is rescinded or must otherwise be returned by such Issuing Lender, such Lender shall, upon the request of such Issuing Lender (through the Administrative Agent), repay to such Issuing Lender (through the Administrative Agent) the amount of such payment paid to such Lender, with interest at the rate specified in paragraph (j) of this Section 2.03.

(g) Letter of Credit Fees. The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender (ratably in accordance with their respective Letter of Credit Commitment Percentages) a letter of credit fee in respect of each Revolving Credit Letter of Credit or Incremental Facility Letter of Credit, as applicable, in an amount equal to the Applicable Margin, in effect from time to time, for Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of the respective Series, as applicable, that are Eurodollar Loans on the daily average undrawn face amount of such Letter of Credit for the period from and including the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (i) in the case of a Letter of Credit that expires in accordance with its terms, to and including such expiration date and (ii) in the case of a Letter of Credit that is drawn in full or is otherwise terminated other than on the stated expiration date of such Letter of Credit, to but excluding the date such Letter of Credit is drawn in full or is terminated (such fee to be non-refundable, to be paid in arrears on each Quarterly Date and on the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date (or, as applicable, the commitment termination date for the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of the relevant Series) and to be calculated for any day after giving effect to any payments made under such Letter of Credit on such day).

In addition, the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the relevant Issuing Lender a fronting fee in respect of each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender in an amount equal to 1/4 of 1% per annum of the daily average undrawn face amount of such Letter of Credit for the period from and including the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit (i) in the case of a Letter of Credit that expires in accordance with its terms, to and including such expiration date and (ii) in the case of a Letter of Credit that is drawn in full or is otherwise terminated other than on the stated expiration date of such Letter of Credit, to but excluding the date such Letter of Credit is drawn in full or is terminated (such fee to be non-refundable, to be paid in arrears on each Quarterly Date and on the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date or, as applicable, the commitment termination date for the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of the relevant Series, and to be calculated for any day after giving effect to any payments made under such Letter of Credit on such day) plus all commissions, charges, costs and expenses in the amounts customarily charged by such Issuing Lender from time to time in like circumstances with respect to the issuance of each Letter of Credit and drawings and other transactions relating thereto.

(h) Information Provided by Issuing Lender. Promptly following the end of each calendar month, the Issuing Lenders shall deliver (through the Administrative Agent) to each Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender, as applicable, and the Borrowers a notice describing the aggregate amount of all Letters of Credit outstanding at the end of such month. Upon the request of any Lender from time to time, the Issuing Lenders shall deliver any other information reasonably requested by such Lender with respect to each Letter of Credit then outstanding in which such Lender holds a Letter of Credit Interest.

(i) Conditions Precedent to Issuance. The issuance by any Issuing Lender of each Letter of Credit shall, in addition to the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6, be subject to the conditions precedent that (i) such Letter of Credit shall be in such form, contain such terms and support such transactions as shall be satisfactory to such Issuing Lender consistent with its then current practices and procedures with respect to letters of credit of the same type and (ii) the Borrowers shall have executed and delivered such applications, agreements and other instruments relating to such Letter of Credit as such Issuing Lender shall have reasonably requested consistent with its then current practices and procedures with respect to letters of credit of the same type, provided that in the event of any conflict between any such application, agreement or other instrument and the provisions of this Agreement or any Security Document, the provisions of this Agreement and the Security Documents shall control.

(j) Interest Payable to Issuing Lender by Lenders. To the extent that any Lender shall fail to pay any amount required to be paid pursuant to paragraph (e) or (f) of this Section 2.03 on the due date therefor, such Lender shall pay interest to the relevant Issuing Lender (through the Administrative Agent) on such amount from and including such due date to but excluding the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate, provided that if such Lender shall fail to make such payment to such Issuing Lender within three Business Days of such due date, then, retroactively to the due date, such Lender shall be obligated to pay interest on such amount at the Post-Default Rate.

(k) Modifications and Supplements. The issuance by an Issuing Lender of any modification or supplement to any Letter of Credit hereunder shall be subject to the same conditions applicable under this Section 2.03 to the issuance of new Letters of Credit, and no

such modification or supplement shall be issued hereunder unless either (i) the respective Letter of Credit affected thereby would have complied with such conditions had it originally been issued hereunder in such modified or supplemented form or (ii) the Majority Lenders of the applicable Class shall have consented thereto.

The Borrowers hereby indemnify and hold harmless each Lender and the Administrative Agent from and against any and all claims and damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses that such Lender or the Administrative Agent may incur (or that may be claimed against such Lender or the Administrative Agent by any Person whatsoever) by reason of or in connection with the execution and delivery or transfer of or payment or refusal to pay by any Issuing Lender under any Letter of Credit; provided that the Borrowers shall not be required to indemnify any Lender or the Administrative Agent for any claims, damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses to the extent, but only to the extent, caused by (x) the willful misconduct or gross negligence of any Issuing Lender in determining whether a request presented under any Letter of Credit complied with the terms of such Letter of Credit or (y) in the case of any Issuing Lender, such Lender's failure to pay under any Letter of Credit after the presentation to it of a request strictly complying with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit. Nothing in this Section 2.03 is intended to limit the other obligations of the Borrowers, any Lender or the Administrative Agent under this Agreement.

2.04 Changes of Commitments.

(a) Optional Reductions of Commitments. The Borrowers shall have the right at any time or from time to time (i) so long as no Revolving Credit Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit are outstanding, to terminate the Revolving Credit Commitments, (ii) so long as no Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of a Series are outstanding, to terminate the Incremental Facility Commitments of such Series and (iii) to reduce the aggregate unused amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of any Series (for which purpose use of such Commitments shall be deemed to include the aggregate amount of Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Letters of Credit issued under such Commitments); provided that (x) the Borrowers shall give notice of each such termination or reduction as provided in Section 4.05, (y) each partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount at least equal to \$1,000,000 (or a larger multiple of \$500,000) and (z) each such reduction of Commitments shall be applied ratably to the Commitments of each Class; provided that in connection with the establishment of Replacement Revolving Credit Commitments, the Commitments of any existing Class of the Lenders providing Replacement Revolving Credit Commitments may be reduced on a non-pro rata basis with the Commitments of such Class of other Lenders as directed by the Borrowers.

(b) Mandatory Reductions or Terminations of Commitments. The aggregate amount of the Incremental Facility Commitments of any Series shall be automatically reduced to zero as provided in the applicable Incremental Facility Agreement.

(c) No Reinstatement. Without prejudice to the ability of the Borrowers to obtain additional Incremental Facility Commitments in accordance with Section 2.01(e), the Commitments once terminated or reduced may not be reinstated.

2.05 Commitment Fee. The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Credit Lender a commitment fee on the daily average unused amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment (for which purpose the aggregate amount of any Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit shall be deemed to be a pro rata (based on the Revolving Credit Commitments) use of each Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment), for the period from and including the most recent date of payment under the Existing Credit Agreement prior to the

Restatement Effective Date to but not including the earlier of the date such Revolving Credit Commitment is terminated and the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date, at a rate per annum equal to (x) 5/8 of 1% at any time the then-current Rate Ratio (determined pursuant to Section 3.03 of this Agreement) is greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00 and (y) 1/2 of 1% at any time the then-current Rate Ratio (so determined) is less than 3.00 to 1.00. Accrued commitment fees shall be payable on each Quarterly Date and on the earlier of the date the Revolving Credit Commitments are terminated and the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date.

The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for account of each Incremental Facility Lender of any Series a commitment fee in such amounts, and on such dates, as shall have been agreed to by the Borrowers and such Incremental Facility Lender upon the establishment of the Incremental Facility Commitment of such Series to such Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(e). Accrued commitment fee shall be payable on each Quarterly Date and on the earlier of the date the relevant Commitments are terminated and the date on which the Incremental Facility Commitments of such Series terminate, as the case may be.

2.06 Lending Offices. The Loans of each Type made by each Lender shall be made and maintained at such Lender's Applicable Lending Office for Loans of such Type.

2.07 Several Obligations; Remedies Independent. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan to be made by it on the date specified therefor shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligation to make its Loan on such date, but neither any Lender nor the Administrative Agent shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make a Loan to be made by such other Lender, and (except as otherwise provided in Section 4.06) no Lender shall have any obligation to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender for the failure by such Lender to make any Loan required to be made by such Lender. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, each Lender hereby agrees with each other Lender that no Lender shall take any action to protect or enforce its rights arising out of this Agreement (including, without limitation, exercising any rights of off-set) without first obtaining the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or the Majority Lenders, it being the intent of the Lenders that any such action to protect or enforce rights under this Agreement shall be taken in concert and at the direction or with the consent of the Administrative Agent or the Majority Lenders and not individually by a single Lender.

2.08 Loan Accounts; Promissory Notes.

(a) Maintenance of Records by Lenders. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrowers to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender to the Borrowers, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender by the Borrowers from time to time hereunder.

(b) Maintenance of Records by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder to the Borrowers, the Class and Type thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrowers to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder from the Borrowers for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(c) Effect of Entries. The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 2.08 shall be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrowers to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(d) Promissory Notes. Any Lender may request that Loans of any Class made by it to the Borrowers be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the Borrowers shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to the order of such Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns) and in a form approved by the Administrative Agent. Thereafter, the Loans of the Borrowers evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 11.06) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the order of the payee named therein (or, if such promissory note is a registered note, to such payee and its registered assigns).

2.09 Optional Prepayments and Conversions or Continuations of Loans. Subject to Section 4.04, the Borrowers shall have the right to prepay Loans, or to Convert Loans of one Type into Loans of another Type or Continue Loans of one Type as Loans of the same Type, at any time or from time to time, provided that:

(i) the Borrowers shall give the Administrative Agent notice of each such prepayment, Conversion or Continuation as provided in Section 4.05 (and, upon the date specified in any such notice of prepayment, the amount to be prepaid shall become due and payable hereunder);

(ii) Eurodollar Loans may be prepaid or Converted at any time from time to time, provided that the Borrowers shall pay any amounts owing under Section 5.05 in the event of any such prepayment or Conversion on any date other than the last day of an Interest Period for such Loans;

(iii) prepayments of any Class of Term Loans shall be applied to the remaining installments of such Loans ratably in accordance with the respective principal amounts thereof;

(iv) any Conversion or Continuation of Eurodollar Loans shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2.01(f); and

(v) solely with respect to the Tranche G Term Loans, if on or prior to the first anniversary of the Restatement Effective Date, (A) any optional or mandatory prepayment of the Tranche G Term Loans from the proceeds of a substantially concurrent borrowing of term loans is effected and the interest rate in respect of such term loans is less than the interest rate in respect of the Tranche G Term Loans; provided that, in determining such applicable interest rates, original issue discount ("OID") or upfront fees (but exclusive of any arrangement, structuring or other fees payable in connection therewith that are not shared with all lenders providing such term loans) (which shall be deemed to constitute a like amount of OID) paid by the Borrowers to the lenders under the term loan in the initial primary syndication thereof shall be included and equated to interest rate (with OID being equated to interest based on an assumed four-year average life), ~~then~~ or (B) any Non-Consenting Lender is required to transfer its Loans in connection with the Borrowers' exercise of their rights pursuant to Section 5.08 in connection with an amendment to this Agreement that has the effect of lowering the interest rate (as determined in accordance with the preceding subclause (A)) on the Tranche G Term Loans, then, in each such case, the prepayment or assignment shall be accompanied by a fee equal to 1.00% of the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loans subject to such prepayment ~~or assignment, as applicable.~~

It shall not be necessary in connection with the prepayment of any Class of Term Loans that concurrent prepayments be made of any other Class of Loans. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and without limiting the rights and remedies of the Lenders under Section 9, in the event that any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Administrative Agent may (and at the request of the Majority Lenders shall) suspend the right of the Borrowers to Convert any Loan into a Eurodollar Loan, or to Continue any Loan as a Eurodollar Loan, in which event all Loans shall be Converted (on the last day(s) of the respective Interest Periods therefor) or Continued, as the case may be, as Base Rate Loans.

2.10 Mandatory Prepayments and Reductions of Commitments.

(a) Casualty Events. Upon the date one year following the receipt by any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries of the proceeds of insurance, condemnation award or other compensation in respect of any Casualty Event affecting any Property of any of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries (or upon such earlier date as the Borrowers or any such Subsidiary, as the case may be, shall have determined not to repair or replace the Property affected by such Casualty Event), the Borrowers shall prepay the Loans (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) below) in an aggregate amount, if any, equal to 100% of the Net Available Proceeds of such Casualty Event not theretofore applied (or committed to be applied pursuant to executed construction contracts or equipment orders) to the repair or replacement of such Property, such prepayment to be effected in each case in the manner and to the extent specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 2.10. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall not be required to make any prepayment (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities) under this paragraph (a) until the aggregate amount of the Net Available Proceeds that must be prepaid under this paragraph (a) exceeds \$20,000,000.

(b) Excess Cash Flow. Not later than the date 150 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrowers (or, if earlier, 30 days after the delivery of the audited financial statements for such fiscal year pursuant to Section 8.01(b)), commencing with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2012, the Borrowers shall prepay the Loans (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) below) in an aggregate amount equal to the excess of (A) 50% of Excess Cash Flow for such fiscal year over (B) the aggregate amount of voluntary prepayments of Term Loans made during such fiscal year pursuant to Section 2.09 (other than that portion, if any, of such prepayments applied to installments of the Term Loans falling due in such fiscal year), such prepayment to be effected in each case in the manner and to the extent specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 2.10, provided that the provisions of this paragraph (b) shall not be applicable if as at the last day of such fiscal year the Total Leverage Ratio shall be less than or equal to 4.50 to 1.

(c) Debt Issuances. ~~Upon~~ Subject to Section 2.09(e), upon any Debt Issuance, the Borrowers shall prepay the Loans (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) below) in an aggregate amount equal to 100% of the Net Available Proceeds thereof, such prepayment to be effected in each case in the manner and to the extent specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 2.10.

(d) Sale of Assets. Without limiting the obligation of the Borrowers to obtain the consent of the Majority Lenders pursuant to Section 8.05 to any Disposition not otherwise permitted hereunder, in the event that the aggregate Net Available Proceeds of (x) any Disposition (herein, the "Current Disposition") plus (y) all prior Dispositions after the Restatement Effective Date (including amounts which were set aside for reinvestment pursuant to the second paragraph of this Section 2.10(d)) but were not in fact so reinvested within one year) as to which a prepayment has not yet been made under this Section 2.10(d), the proceeds of which have not previously been reinvested or committed to be reinvested in accordance with the next paragraph or applied to a mandatory prepayment (collectively, "Prior Dispositions") shall exceed ~~\$30,000,000~~, 50,000,000, then, no later than five Business Days after the

occurrence of the Current Disposition, the Borrowers will deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly provide a copy thereof to the Lenders) a statement, certified by a Senior Officer, in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, of the aggregate amount of the Net Available Proceeds of the Current Disposition and any such Prior Dispositions and will prepay the Loans (and/or provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) below) in an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such aggregate Net Available Proceeds of the Current Disposition and such Prior Dispositions, such prepayment to be effected in each case in the manner and to the extent specified in paragraph (e) of this Section 2.10. The amount of Net Available Proceeds from Prior Dispositions as of the Restatement Effective Date is \$6,000,000.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers shall not be required to make a prepayment pursuant to this paragraph (d) with respect to Net Available Proceeds from any Disposition in the event that the Borrowers advise the Administrative Agent at the time the Net Available Proceeds from such Disposition are received that they intend to reinvest such Net Available Proceeds in replacement assets pursuant to an Acquisition permitted under Section 8.05(d)(v) or in Capital Expenditures, so long as the Net Available Proceeds are applied, to the extent the Borrowers so elect or are required, to prepay Term Loans within 12 months following the receipt of such Net Available Proceeds from a Disposition or, to the extent such Borrower elects, to make or commit to make pursuant to a written agreement to acquire replacement assets pursuant to Section 8.05(d)(iv) or pursuant to an Acquisition pursuant to Section 8.05(d)(vi), provided that such investment occurs and such Net Available Proceeds are so applied within 12 months following the receipt of such Net Available Proceeds or, in the case of funds committed to be invested in such assets pursuant to a written agreement dated within 12 months following the receipt of such Net Available Proceeds, such investment occurs within 18 months following the receipt of such Net Available Proceeds.

~~(x) such Net Available Proceeds are either (i) held by (A) the Administrative Agent or (B) as permitted under Section 4.01 of the Pledge Agreement, a Qualified Intermediary (as defined thereunder), in the Collateral Account pending such reinvestment, in which event the Administrative Agent (or the Qualified Intermediary, as the case may be) need not release such Net Available Proceeds except upon presentation of evidence satisfactory to it that such Net Available Proceeds are to be so reinvested in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement or (ii) applied by the Borrowers to the prepayment of Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans hereunder (in which event the Borrowers agree to advise the Administrative Agent in writing at the time of such prepayment of Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans that such prepayment is being made from the proceeds of a Disposition and that, as contemplated by Section 2.01(a), a portion of the Revolving Credit Commitments or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments hereunder (as selected by the Borrowers) equal to the amount of such prepayment gives rise to a Reserved Commitment Amount that shall be available hereunder only for purposes of making an acquisition under Section 8.05(d)(v) or making of Capital Expenditures);~~

~~(y) the Net Available Proceeds from any Disposition are in fact so reinvested within one year of such Disposition (it being understood that, in the event Net Available Proceeds from more than one Disposition are paid into the Collateral Account or applied to the prepayment of Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans as provided in clause (x) above, such Net Available Proceeds shall be deemed to be released (or, as the case may be, Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Revolving Credit Loans utilizing the Reserved Commitment Amount shall be deemed to be made) in the same order in which such Dispositions occurred and, accordingly, (A) any such Net Available Proceeds so held for more than one year shall be forthwith applied to the prepayment of Loans as provided above and (B) any Reserved Commitment Amount that remains so unutilized for more than one year shall, subject to the~~

~~satisfaction of the conditions precedent to such borrowing in Section 6.02, be utilized through the borrowing by the Borrowers of Revolving Credit Loans or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans the proceeds of which shall be applied to the prepayment of Loans as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section 2.10) and~~

~~(z) the aggregate amount of Net Available Proceeds (together with investment earnings thereon) so held at any time by the Administrative Agent (or the Qualified Intermediary) pending reinvestment as contemplated by this sentence, together with the aggregate amount of the Reserved Commitment Amount, shall not at any time exceed \$100,000,000 or such greater amount as the Majority Lenders may otherwise agree.~~

~~As contemplated by Section 4.01 of the Pledge Agreement, nothing in this paragraph (d) shall be deemed to obligate the Administrative Agent to release any of such proceeds from the Collateral Account to the Borrowers for purposes of reinvestment as aforesaid upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default.~~

(e) Application. Prepayments and reductions of Commitments described above in this Section 2.10 shall be applied, first, to the Term Loans of each Class then outstanding ratably in accordance with the respective principal amounts of such Loans outstanding at the time (except to the extent any Incremental Facility Agreement or Extension Amendment provides that the Term Loans established thereunder shall participate on a less than pro rata basis with any other Class), second, following the prepayment in full of such Loans, to the Revolving Credit Loans and the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans, without reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitments or the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments and, third, to cover for outstanding Letter of Credit Liabilities as provided in paragraph (f) below, ratably to Letter of Credit Liabilities under the Revolving Credit Commitments and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of each Series. Prepayments pursuant to clause (c) of this Section 2.10 shall be applied to [[all then outstanding Term Loans on a pro rata basis]] the Class or Classes of Term Loans selected by the Borrower so long as no later maturing Class of Term Loans receives a greater pro rata portion of the Net Available Proceeds described therein than any earlier maturing Class of Term Loans³.

(f) Cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities. In the event that the Borrowers shall be required pursuant to this Section 2.10, to provide cover for Letter of Credit Liabilities, the Borrowers shall effect the same by paying to the Administrative Agent immediately available funds in an amount equal to the required amount, which funds shall be retained by the Administrative Agent in the Collateral Account (as collateral security in the first instance for the Letter of Credit Liabilities) until such time as the Letters of Credit shall have been terminated and all of the Letter of Credit Liabilities paid in full.

(g) Change in Commitments. If at any time either (i) the aggregate outstanding amount of Revolving Credit Loans and Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Revolving Credit Letters of Credit exceeds the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments then in effect, or (ii) the aggregate outstanding amount of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of any Series and the Letter of Credit Liabilities in respect of Incremental Facility Letters of Credit of such Series exceeds the aggregate amount of the Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of such Series, then and in either such event the Borrowers shall prepay such Loans (and/or provide cover for such Letter of Credit Liabilities as specified in paragraph (f) above) in such amounts as shall be necessary so that after giving effect to such prepayment (and cover), the aggregate outstanding amount of such Loans and such Letter of Credit Liabilities does not exceed the aggregate amount of such Commitments, provided that any such prepayment shall be accompanied by any amounts payable under Section 5.05.

³ First bracketed provision will become effective upon receipt of the consent (or deemed consent) of the Majority Lenders. Second bracketed provision will become effective when consent (or deemed consent) has been obtained from each Class of Term Loans (other than the Class that has the earliest final maturity of any then outstanding Class).

2.11 **Defaulting Lenders.** Notwithstanding any provision hereto to the contrary, if any Revolving Credit Lender or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) if any Letters of Credit or Letter of Credit Liabilities of the applicable Class are outstanding, then all or any part of the participation of such Defaulting Lender in such Letters of Credit and Letter of Credit Liabilities shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders with Commitments of the applicable Class, in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class, but only to the extent (x) the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Loans of the applicable Class, and participations in Letter of Credit Liabilities of the applicable Class plus such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of the Letter of Credit Liabilities of such Class does not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Commitments, and (y) the conditions set forth in Section 6.02 would be satisfied at such time (determined as if such reallocation constituted the issuance of a new Letter of Credit at such time).

(b) if the reallocation described in clause (a) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrowers shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent provide cash cover for such Defaulting Lender's Letter of Credit Commitment Percentage of the Letters of Credit and Letter of Credit Liabilities of the applicable Class (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (a) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.10(f) of this Agreement for so long as such Letters of Credit or Letter of Credit Liabilities are outstanding.

2.12 Extended Term Loans. [The Borrowers may at any time and from time to time request that all or a portion of the Term Loans of any Class (an "Existing Class") be converted to extend the scheduled maturity date(s) of any payment or payments of principal (including at final maturity) with respect to such Term Loans (any such Term Loans which have been so converted, "Extended Term Loans") and to provide for other terms consistent with this Section 2.12. In order to establish Extended Term Loans, the Borrowers shall provide a notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall provide a copy of such notice to each of the Lenders under the applicable Existing Class) (an "Extension Request") setting forth the proposed terms of the Extended Term Loans to be established, which shall be identical in all material respects to the Term Loans under the Existing Class from which such Extended Term Loans are to be converted except that (i) all or any of the scheduled amortization payments of principal and payment at maturity of the Extended Term Loans may be delayed to later dates than the scheduled amortization payments of principal and payment at maturity of the Term Loans of such Existing Class to the extent provided in the applicable Extension Request, (ii) the interest rate and fee provisions with respect to the Extended Term Loans may be different from those applicable to the Term Loans of such Existing Class, in each case, to the extent provided in the applicable Extension Request, and (iii) the Extension Request may provide for other covenants and terms (x) that apply solely to any period after the Latest Maturity Date at the time such Indebtedness is incurred or after approval thereof by the Majority Lenders or (y) that are less favorable to the holders of the Extended Term Loans than the covenants and terms applicable to the Existing Class. The Borrowers shall provide the applicable Extension Request at least three (3) Business Days prior to the date on which Lenders are requested to respond. No Lender shall have any obligation to agree to have any of its Term Loans of any Existing Class converted into Extended Term Loans pursuant to any Extension Request. Any Lender (an "Extending Term Lender") wishing to have all or a portion of its Term Loans of the applicable Existing Class subject to such Extension Request converted into Extended Term Loans shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing (an "Extension Election") on or prior to the date specified in such Extension Request of the amount of its

Term Loans of the applicable Existing Class which it has elected to request be converted into Extended Term Loans (subject to any minimum denomination requirements reasonably imposed by the Administrative Agent). In the event that the aggregate amount of Term Loans of the applicable Existing Class subject to Extension Elections exceeds the amount of Extended Term Loans requested pursuant to the Extension Request, Term Loans of the applicable Existing Class subject to Extension Elections shall be converted to Extended Term Loans on a pro rata basis based on the amount of Term Loans of the applicable Existing Class included in each such Extension Election. If Extended Term Loans are established, remaining amortization payments on the Existing Class of Term Loans shall be correspondingly reduced. The final terms of the Extended Term Loans (which shall be consistent with the Extension Request) and the allocations of the Extended Term Loans among the Extending Term Lenders shall be as set forth in the applicable Extension Amendment entered into by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Extending Term Lenders. The Extended Term Loans established pursuant to a single Extension Amendment shall, unless specified to be an increase in a previously established Class of Term Loans constitute a separate Class (an "Extension Series") of Term Loans for all purposes of this Agreement.¹⁴

2.13 Loan Buy-backs. [Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 2.09, the Borrowers shall have the right at any time and from time to time to offer to prepay Term Loans of any Class to the Lenders at a prepayment price which is less than the principal amount of such Term Loans and on a non pro rata basis (each, an "Offered Voluntary Prepayment") pursuant to procedures satisfactory to the Administrative Agent so long as (A) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from such Offered Voluntary Prepayment, (B) after giving effect to such Offered Voluntary Prepayment, the sum of the unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of the Borrowers on a consolidated basis and the unfunded Revolving Credit Commitments and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments would not be less than \$100,000,000 and (C) after giving effect to such Offered Voluntary Prepayment, the Borrowers would be in pro forma compliance with Section 8.10 as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered. Any Offered Voluntary Prepayment shall be offered to all Lenders with Term Loans of the Class selected by the Borrower on a pro rata basis and the Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an officer's certificate stating that (1) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from such Offered Voluntary Prepayment, (2) each of the conditions to such Offered Voluntary Prepayment contained in this Section 2.13 has been satisfied, (3) any Term Loans acquired by the Borrowers will be cancelled immediately and automatically, (4) the Borrowers have no Material Information with respect to the Borrowers, their Affiliates or the Loans that has not been provided to the Administrative Agent for disclosure to the Lenders (other than Public Lenders) and (5) the Borrowers were not directed to make the prepayment offer by any Affiliate which, to the knowledge of the Borrowers following due inquiry, had any such undisclosed Material Information. Any Term Loans that Lenders elect to have prepaid pursuant to an Offered Voluntary Prepayment shall no longer be outstanding following payment by the Borrowers of the agreed upon consideration.]¹⁵

Section 3. Payments of Principal and Interest.

3.01 Repayment of Loans.

(a) Revolving Credit Loans. The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the entire outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Loans, and each Revolving Credit Loan shall mature, on the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date.

⁴ Will not become effective until consent (or deemed consent) has been obtained with respect each then outstanding Loan, Commitment and Letter of Credit Liability.

⁵ Will not become effective until consent (or deemed consent) has been obtained with respect each then outstanding Loan, Commitment and Letter of Credit Liability.

(b) Tranche D Term Loans.

(i) The Borrowers jointly and severally unconditionally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Tranche D-1 Term Loan Lenders the principal of the Tranche D-1 Term Loans held by each Tranche D-1 Term Loan Lender on each Principal Payment Date set forth in column (A) below, the amount set forth opposite such date in column (B) below:

(A) Principal Payment Date	(B) Principal Reduction
September 30, 2012	\$ 1,375,000
December 31, 2012	\$ 1,375,000
March 31, 2013	\$ 1,375,000
June 30, 2013	\$ 1,375,000
September 30, 2013	\$ 1,375,000
December 31, 2013	\$ 1,375,000
March 31, 2014	\$ 1,375,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 1,375,000
September 30, 2014	\$ 1,375,000
December 31, 2014	\$ 1,375,000
January 31, 2015	\$506,000,000

(ii) The Borrowers jointly and severally unconditionally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Tranche D-2 Term Loan Lenders the principal of the Tranche D-2 Term Loans held by each Tranche D-2 Term Loan Lender on each Principal Payment Date set forth in column (A) below, the amount set forth opposite such date in column (B) below:

(A) Principal Payment Date	(B) Principal Reduction
September 30, 2012	\$ 625,000
December 31, 2012	\$ 625,000
March 31, 2013	\$ 625,000
June 30, 2013	\$ 625,000
September 30, 2013	\$ 625,000
December 31, 2013	\$ 625,000
March 31, 2014	\$ 625,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 625,000
September 30, 2014	\$ 625,000
December 31, 2014	\$ 625,000
January 31, 2015	\$230,000,000

~~(ii)~~ (iii) To the extent not previously paid, all Tranche D Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Tranche D Term Loan Maturity Date.

(c) Tranche F Term Loans. The Borrowers jointly and severally unconditionally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Tranche F Term Loan Lenders the principal of the Tranche F Term Loans held by each Tranche F Term Loan Lender on each Principal Payment Date set forth in column (A) below, the amount set forth opposite such date in column (B) below:

(A) Principal Payment Date	(B) Principal Reduction
September 30, 2012	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2012	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2013	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2013	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2013	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2013	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2014	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2014	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2014	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2015	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2015	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2015	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2015	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2016	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2016	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2016	\$ 1,500,000
December 31, 2016	\$ 1,500,000
March 31, 2017	\$ 1,500,000
June 30, 2017	\$ 1,500,000
September 30, 2017	\$ 1,500,000
October 23, 2017	\$ 556,500,000

To the extent not previously paid, all Tranche F Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Tranche F Term Loan Maturity Date.

(d) Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans. The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender the entire outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of any Series, and each Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loan of such Series shall mature, on the commitment termination date for such Series specified pursuant to Section 2.01(e) at the time the respective Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments of such Series are established.

(e) Incremental Facility Term Loans and Extended Term Loans. The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Incremental Facility Term Lenders of any Series the principal of the Incremental Facility Term Loans of such Series on the respective Principal Payment Dates agreed upon between the Borrowers and such Incremental Facility Term Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01(e) at the time such Lenders become obligated to make such Incremental Facility Term Loans hereunder. The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Extending Term Lenders of any Extension Series the principal of the Extended Term Loans of such Extension Series on the respective Principal Payment Dates agreed upon between the Borrowers and such Extending Term Lenders pursuant to Section 2.12 at the time such Extended Term Loans were provided for hereunder.

(f) Tranche G Term Loans. The Borrowers jointly and severally unconditionally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Tranche G Term Loan Lenders the principal of the Tranche G Term Loans held by each Tranche G Term Loan Lender on each Principal Payment Date set forth in column (A) below, by an amount equal to the percentage of the aggregate original principal amount of the Tranche G Term Loans made on the Restatement Effective Date set forth in column (B) below:

(A) Principal Payment Date	(B) Principal Reduction
December 31, 2012	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2013	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2013	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2013	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2013	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2014	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2014	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2014	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2014	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2015	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2015	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2015	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2015	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2016	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2016	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2016	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2016	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2017	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2017	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2017	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2017	\$ 500,000
March 31, 2018	\$ 500,000
June 30, 2018	\$ 500,000
September 30, 2018	\$ 500,000
December 31, 2018	\$ 500,000

(A) Principal Payment Date	(B)	
	Principal	Reduction
March 31, 2019	\$	500,000
June 30, 2019	\$	500,000
September 30, 2019	\$	500,000
December 31, 2019	\$	500,000
January 20, 2020	\$	185,500,000

To the extent not previously paid, all Tranche G Term Loans shall be due and payable on the Tranche G Term Loan Maturity Date.

3.02 Interest. The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Loan made by such Lender for the period from and including the date of such Loan (including, to the extent not previously paid, all accrued interest on such Loan under the Existing Credit Agreement) to but excluding the date such Loan shall be paid in full, at the following rates per annum:

(a) during such periods as such Loan is a Base Rate Loan, the Base Rate (as in effect from time to time) plus the Applicable Margin and

(b) during such periods as such Loan is a Eurodollar Loan, for each Interest Period relating thereto, the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Margin.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrowers jointly and severally promise to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender interest at the applicable Post-Default Rate on any principal of any Loan made by such Lender, on any Reimbursement Obligation held by such Lender and on any other amount payable by the Borrowers hereunder to or for the account of such Lender, that shall not be paid in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, by mandatory prepayment or otherwise), for the period from and including the due date thereof to but excluding the date the same is paid in full. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable (i) in the case of a Base Rate Loan, quarterly on the Quarterly Dates, (ii) in the case of a Eurodollar Loan, on the last day of each Interest Period therefor and, if such Interest Period is longer than three months, at three-month intervals following the first day of such Interest Period, (iii) in the case of any Eurodollar Loan, upon the payment, prepayment or Conversion thereof (but only on the principal amount so paid, prepaid or Converted) and (iv) in the case of all Loans, upon the payment or prepayment in full of the principal of the Loans, and the termination of the Commitments, hereunder, except that interest payable at the Post-Default Rate shall be payable from time to time on demand. Promptly after the determination of any interest rate provided for herein or any change therein, the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Lenders to which such interest is payable and to the Borrowers.

3.03 Determination of Applicable Margin.

(a) Determinations Generally. To the extent applicable, the Applicable Margin for the period from July 1, 2012 to the day prior to the first Quarterly Date occurring after the Restatement Effective Date shall be determined based upon the most recent certificate delivered pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Existing Credit Agreement. Thereafter, the Applicable Margin for each Quarterly Payment Period shall be determined based upon a Rate Ratio Certificate for such Quarterly Payment Period delivered by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent under this Section 3.03. If the Rate Ratio

Certificate for any Quarterly Payment Period is delivered to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly provide a copy thereof to the Lenders) three or more days prior to the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period, any adjustment in the Applicable Margin required to be made, as shown in such Rate Ratio Certificate, shall be effective on the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period.

(b) Effectiveness of Adjustments. If the Rate Ratio Certificate for any Quarterly Payment Period is delivered by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent later than three days prior to the commencement of such Quarterly Payment Period, then (i) any decrease in the Applicable Margin for such Quarterly Payment Period shall not become effective on the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period but shall instead become effective on the third day following receipt by the Administrative Agent of such Rate Ratio Certificate and (ii) any increase in the Applicable Margin for such Quarterly Payment Period shall become effective retroactively from the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period.

(c) Retroactive Adjustments. If it shall be determined at any time, on the basis of a certificate of a Senior Officer delivered pursuant to the last sentence of Section 8.01 (or of the Existing Credit Agreement), that the Applicable Margin then in effect for the current Quarterly Payment Period, or any previous Quarterly Payment Period, is or was incorrect, and that a correction would have the effect of increasing the Applicable Margin, then the Applicable Margin shall be so increased (solely with respect to such Quarterly Payment Period or Periods), effective retroactively from the first day of such Quarterly Payment Period, provided that in the event such certificate for any fiscal quarter is not delivered pursuant to Section 8.01 within 60 days of the end of such fiscal quarter, then, unless the Borrowers shall deliver such certificate within 10 days after notice of such non-delivery shall be given by any Lender or the Administrative Agent to the Borrowers, the Applicable Margin for such Quarterly Payment Period shall be deemed to be the highest Applicable Margin provided for in the definition of such term in Section 1.01; provided further, that for avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge that Section 3.03 of the Existing Credit Agreement shall continue to be applicable to Quarterly Payment Periods (as defined therein) for periods prior to the Restatement Effective Date, and any adjustment required pursuant thereto shall continue to apply.

(d) Recalculation of Interest. In the event of any retroactive increase in the Applicable Margin for any Quarterly Payment Period pursuant to paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above, the amount of interest in respect of any applicable Loan outstanding during all or any portion of such Quarterly Payment Period shall be recalculated using the Applicable Margin as so increased. On the Business Day immediately following receipt by the Borrowers of notice from the Administrative Agent of such increase, the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Lenders, an amount equal to the difference between (i) the amount of interest previously paid or payable by the Borrowers in respect of such Loan for such Quarterly Payment Period and (ii) the amount of interest in respect of such Loan as so recalculated for such Quarterly Payment Period.

Section 4. Payments; Pro Rata Treatment; Computations; Etc.

4.01 Payments.

(a) Payments by the Borrowers. Except to the extent otherwise provided herein, all payments of principal, interest, Reimbursement Obligations and other amounts to be made by the Borrowers under this Agreement, and except to the extent otherwise provided therein, all payments to be made by the Borrowers under any other Loan Document shall be made in Dollars, in immediately available funds, without deduction, set-off or counterclaim, to the Administrative Agent at an account designated by the Administrative Agent to the Borrowers, not later than 1:00 p.m. New York time on the date on which such payment shall become due (each such payment made after such time on such due date to be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day).

(b) Debit for Payment. Any Lender for whose account any such payment is to be made may (but shall not be obligated to) debit the amount of any such payment that is not made by such time to any ordinary deposit account of the Borrowers with such Lender (with notice to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent), provided that such Lender's failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity thereof.

(c) Application of Payments. The Borrowers shall, at the time of making each payment under this Agreement for the account of any Lender, specify to the Administrative Agent (which shall so notify the intended recipient(s) thereof) the Loans, Reimbursement Obligations or other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder to which such payment is to be applied (and in the event that the Borrowers fail to so specify, or if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may distribute such payment to the Lenders for application in such manner as it or the Majority Lenders, subject to Section 4.02, may determine to be appropriate).

(d) Forwarding of Payments by Administrative Agent. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the last sentence of Section 2.03(e), each payment received by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement for the account of any Lender shall be paid by the Administrative Agent promptly to such Lender, in immediately available funds, for the account of such Lender's Applicable Lending Office for the Loan or other obligation in respect of which such payment is made.

(e) Extensions to Next Business Day. If the due date of any payment under this Agreement would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, such date shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and interest shall be payable for any principal so extended for the period of such extension.

4.02 Pro Rata Treatment. Except to the extent otherwise provided herein:

(a) each borrowing of Loans of a particular Class from the Lenders under Section 2.01 shall be made from the relevant Lenders, each payment of commitment fee under Section 2.05 in respect of Commitments of a particular Class shall be made for the account of the relevant Lenders, and each termination or reduction of the amount of the Commitments of a particular Class under Section 2.04 shall be applied to the respective Commitments of such Class of the relevant Lenders, pro rata according to the amounts of their respective Commitments of such Class;

(b) except as otherwise provided in Section 5.04, Eurodollar Loans of any Class having the same Interest Period shall be allocated pro rata among the relevant Lenders according to the amounts of their respective Commitments of the relevant Class (in the case of the making of Loans) or their respective Loans of the relevant Class (in the case of Conversions and Continuations of Loans);

(c) each payment or prepayment of principal of Loans of any Class by the Borrowers shall be made for the account of the relevant Lenders pro rata in accordance with the respective unpaid principal amounts of the Loans of such Class held by them; and

(d) each payment of interest on Loans of any Class by the Borrowers shall be made for the account of the relevant Lenders pro rata in accordance with the amounts of interest on such Loans then due and payable to the respective Lenders.

4.03 Computations. Interest on Eurodollar Loans shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and actual days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the

period for which payable and interest on Base Rate Loans and Reimbursement Obligations, commitment fee and letter of credit fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed (including the first day but, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.03(g), excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for each day that the Base Rate is calculated by reference to the Federal Funds Rate, interest on Base Rate Loans shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and actual days elapsed.

4.04 Minimum Amounts. Except for mandatory prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.10 and Conversions or prepayments made pursuant to Section 5.04, each borrowing, Conversion and partial prepayment of principal of Base Rate Loans (other than mandatory prepayments of Term Loans, as to which the provisions of Section 2.10 shall apply) shall be in an aggregate amount at least equal to \$1,000,000 or a larger multiple of \$500,000 and each borrowing, Conversion and partial prepayment of Eurodollar Loans (other than prepayments of Term Loans, as to which the provisions of Section 2.09(c) shall apply) shall be in an aggregate amount at least equal to \$3,000,000 or a larger multiple of \$1,000,000 (borrowings, Conversions or prepayments of or into Loans of different Types or, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, having different Interest Periods at the same time hereunder to be deemed separate borrowings, Conversions and prepayments for purposes of the foregoing, one for each Type or Interest Period). If any Eurodollar Loans would otherwise be in a lesser principal amount for any period, such Loans shall be Base Rate Loans during such period.

4.05 Certain Notices. Notices by the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent of terminations or reductions of the Commitments, of borrowings, Conversions, Continuances and optional prepayments of Loans and of Classes of Loans, of Types of Loans and of the duration of Interest Periods shall be irrevocable and shall be effective only if received by the Administrative Agent not later than (a) with respect to same-day borrowings or prepayments of Base Rate Loans, 11:00 a.m. New York time on the date of the relevant borrowing or prepayment and (b) with respect to borrowings other than same-day Base Rate Loans or prepayments of Loans other than Base Rate Loans, 1:00 p.m. New York time on the number of Business Days prior to the date of the relevant termination, reduction, borrowing, Conversion, Continuation or prepayment or the first day of such Interest Period specified below:

<u>Notice</u>	<u>Number of Business Days Prior</u>
Termination or reduction of Commitments	3
Borrowing of same-day Base Rate Loans and prepayment of Base Rate Loans	Same day
Borrowing of non-same day Base Rate Loans	1
Conversions into Base Rate Loans	1
Borrowing or prepayment of, Conversions into, Continuances as, or duration of Interest Period for, Eurodollar Loans	3

Each such notice of termination or reduction shall specify the amount and the Class of the Commitments to be terminated or reduced. Each such notice of borrowing, Conversion, Continuation or optional prepayment shall specify the Class of Loans to be borrowed, Converted, Continued or prepaid and the amount (subject to Section 4.04) and Type of each Loan to be borrowed, Converted, Continued or prepaid and the date of borrowing, Conversion, Continuation or optional prepayment (which shall be a Business Day). Each such notice of the duration of an Interest Period shall specify the Loans to which such Interest Period is to relate.

The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Lenders of the contents of each such notice. In the event that the Borrowers fail to select the Type of Loan, or the duration of any Interest Period for any Eurodollar Loan, within the time period and otherwise as provided in this Section 4.05, such Loan (if

outstanding as a Eurodollar Loan) will be automatically Converted into a Base Rate Loan on the last day of the then current Interest Period for such Loan or (if outstanding as a Base Rate Loan) will remain as, or (if not then outstanding) will be made as, a Base Rate Loan.

4.06 Non-Receipt of Funds by the Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have been notified by a Lender or the Borrowers (the "Payor") prior to the date on which the Payor is to make payment to the Administrative Agent of (in the case of a Lender) the proceeds of a Loan to be made by such Lender hereunder or (in the case of the Borrowers) a payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of one or more of the Lenders hereunder (such payment being herein called the "Required Payment"), which notice shall be effective upon receipt, that the Payor does not intend to make the Required Payment to the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Required Payment has been made and may, in reliance upon such assumption (but shall not be required to), make the amount thereof available to the intended recipient(s) on such date; and, if the Payor has not in fact made the Required Payment to the Administrative Agent, the recipient(s) of such payment shall, on demand, repay to the Administrative Agent the amount so made available together with interest thereon in respect of each day during the period commencing on the date (the "Advance Date") such amount was so made available by the Administrative Agent until the date the Administrative Agent recovers such amount at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate for such day and, if such recipient(s) shall fail promptly to make such payment, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to recover such amount, on demand, from the Payor, together with interest as aforesaid, provided that if neither the recipient(s) nor the Payor shall return the Required Payment to the Administrative Agent within three Business Days of the Advance Date, then, retroactively to the Advance Date, the Payor and the recipient(s) shall each be obligated to pay interest on the Required Payment as follows:

(i) if the Required Payment shall represent a payment to be made by the Borrowers to the Lenders, the Borrowers and the recipient(s) shall each be obligated retroactively to the Advance Date to pay interest in respect of the Required Payment at the Post-Default Rate (without duplication of the obligation of the Borrowers under Section 3.02 to pay interest on the Required Payment at the Post-Default Rate), it being understood that the return by the recipient(s) of the Required Payment to the Administrative Agent shall not limit such obligation of the Borrowers under Section 3.02 to pay interest at the Post-Default Rate in respect of the Required Payment and

(ii) if the Required Payment shall represent proceeds of a Loan to be made by the Lenders to the Borrowers, the Payor and the Borrowers shall each be obligated retroactively to the Advance Date to pay interest in respect of the Required Payment pursuant to whichever of the rates specified in Section 3.02 is applicable to the Type of such Loan, it being understood that the return by the Borrowers of the Required Payment to the Administrative Agent shall not limit any claim the Borrowers may have against the Payor in respect of such Required Payment.

4.07 Sharing of Payments, Etc.

(a) Right of Set-off. Each Borrower agrees that, in addition to (and without limitation of) any right of set-off, banker's lien or counterclaim a Lender may otherwise have, each Lender shall be entitled, at its option (to the fullest extent permitted by law), to set off and apply any deposit (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final), or other indebtedness, held by it for the credit or account of such Borrower at any of its offices, in Dollars or in any other currency, against any principal of or interest on any of such Lender's Loans, Reimbursement Obligations or any other amount payable to such Lender hereunder, that is not paid when due (regardless of whether such deposit or other indebtedness are then due to such Borrower), in which case it shall promptly notify such Borrower and the Administrative Agent thereof, provided that such Lender's failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity thereof.

(b) Sharing. If any Lender shall obtain from any Borrower payment of any principal of or interest on any Loan or Letter of Credit Liability of any Class owing to it or payment of any other amount under this Agreement or any other Loan Document through the exercise of any right of set-off, banker's lien or counterclaim or similar right or otherwise (other than from the Administrative Agent as provided herein), and, as a result of such payment, such Lender shall have received a greater percentage of the principal of or interest on the Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities of any Class or such other amounts then due hereunder or thereunder by such Borrower to such Lender than the percentage received by any other Lender, it shall promptly purchase from such other Lenders participations in (or, if and to the extent specified by such Lender, direct interests in) the Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities of any Class or such other amounts, respectively, owing to such other Lenders (or in interest due thereon, as the case may be) in such amounts, and make such other adjustments from time to time as shall be equitable, to the end that all the Lenders shall share the benefit of such excess payment (net of any expenses that may be incurred by such Lender in obtaining or preserving such excess payment) pro rata in accordance with the unpaid principal of and/or interest on the Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities of any Class or such other amounts, respectively, owing to each of the Lenders. To such end all the Lenders shall make appropriate adjustments among themselves (by the resale of participations sold or otherwise) if such payment is rescinded or must otherwise be restored.

(c) Consent by the Borrowers. Each Borrower agrees that any Lender so purchasing such a participation (or direct interest) may exercise all rights of set-off, banker's lien, counterclaim or similar rights with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct holder of Loans or other amounts (as the case may be) owing to such Lender in the amount of such participation.

(d) Rights of Lenders; Bankruptcy. Nothing contained herein shall require any Lender to exercise any such right or shall affect the right of any Lender to exercise, and retain the benefits of exercising, any such right with respect to any other indebtedness or obligation of the Borrowers. If, under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, any Lender receives a secured claim in lieu of a set-off to which this Section 4.07 applies, such Lender shall, to the extent practicable, exercise its rights in respect of such secured claim in a manner consistent with the rights of the Lenders entitled under this Section 4.07 to share in the benefits of any recovery on such secured claim.

Section 5. Yield Protection, Etc.

5.01 Additional Costs.

(a) Costs of Making or Maintaining Eurodollar Loans. The Borrowers shall pay directly to each Lender from time to time such amounts as such Lender may determine to be necessary to compensate such Lender for any costs that such Lender determines are attributable to its making or maintaining of any Eurodollar Loans or its obligation to make any Eurodollar Loans hereunder, or any reduction in any amount receivable by such Lender hereunder in respect of any of such Loans or such obligation (such increases in costs and reductions in amounts receivable being herein called "Additional Costs"), resulting from any Change in Law that:

(i) shall subject any Lender (or its Applicable Lending Office for any of such Loans) to any tax, duty or other charge in respect of such Loans or changes the basis of taxation of any amounts payable to such Lender under this Agreement in respect of any of such Loans (excluding changes in the rate of tax on the overall net income of such Lender or of such Applicable Lending Office by the jurisdiction in which such Lender has its principal office or such Applicable Lending Office); or

(ii) imposes or modifies any reserve, special deposit or similar requirements (other than the Reserve Requirement utilized in the determination of the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan) relating to any extensions of credit or other assets of, or any deposits with or other liabilities of, such Lender (including, without limitation, any of such Loans or any deposits referred to in the definition of "Eurodollar Base Rate" in Section 1.01), or any commitment of such Lender (including, without limitation, the Commitments of such Lender hereunder); or

(iii) imposes any other condition affecting this Agreement (or any of such extensions of credit or liabilities) or its Commitments.

If any Lender requests compensation from the Borrowers under this Section 5.01(a), the Borrowers may, by notice to such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), suspend the obligation of such Lender thereafter to make or Continue Eurodollar Loans, or to Convert Base Rate Loans into Eurodollar Loans, until the Change in Law giving rise to such request ceases to be in effect (in which case the provisions of Section 5.04 shall be applicable), provided that such suspension shall not affect the right of such Lender to receive the compensation so requested.

(b) Capital Costs. If any Lender or Issuing Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or Issuing Lender or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or Issuing Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by any Issuing Lender, to a level below that which such Lender or Issuing Lender or such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or Issuing Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or Issuing Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or Issuing Lender or such Lender's or Issuing Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Notification and Certification. Each Lender shall notify the Borrowers of any event occurring after the Restatement Effective Date entitling such Lender to compensation under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 5.01 as promptly as practicable, but in any event within 45 days, after such Lender obtains actual knowledge thereof; provided that (i) if any Lender fails to give such notice within 45 days after it obtains actual knowledge of such an event, such Lender shall, with respect to compensation payable pursuant to this Section 5.01 in respect of any costs resulting from such event, only be entitled to payment under this Section 5.01 for costs incurred from and after the date 45 days prior to the date that such Lender does give such notice and (ii) each Lender will designate a different Applicable Lending Office for the Loans of such Lender affected by such event if such designation will avoid the need for, or reduce the amount of, such compensation and will not, in the sole opinion of such Lender, be disadvantageous to such Lender, except that such Lender shall have no obligation to designate an Applicable Lending Office located in the United States of America. Each Lender will furnish to the Borrowers a certificate setting forth the basis and amount of each request by such Lender for compensation under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 5.01. Determinations and allocations by any Lender for purposes of this Section 5.01 of the effect of any Change in Law pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 5.01, or of the effect of capital maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 5.01, on its costs or rate of return of maintaining Loans or its obligation to make Loans, or on amounts receivable by it in respect of Loans, and of the amounts required to compensate such Lender under this Section 5.01, shall be conclusive, provided that such determinations and allocations are made on a reasonable basis.

5.02 Limitation on Types of Loans. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, if, on or prior to the determination of any Eurodollar Base Rate for any Interest Period:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines, which determination shall be conclusive, that quotations of interest rates for the relevant deposits referred to in the definition of “Eurodollar Base Rate” in Section 1.01 are not being provided in the relevant amounts or for the relevant maturities for purposes of determining rates of interest for Eurodollar Loans as provided herein; or

(b) if the related Loans are of a particular Class, the Majority Lenders of such Class determine, which determination shall be conclusive, and notify the Administrative Agent that the relevant rates of interest referred to in the definition of “Eurodollar Base Rate” in Section 1.01 upon the basis of which the rate of interest for Eurodollar Loans for such Interest Period is to be determined are not likely adequately to cover the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining Eurodollar Loans for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give the Borrowers and each Lender prompt notice thereof and, so long as such condition remains in effect, the Lenders shall be under no obligation to make additional Eurodollar Loans, to Continue Eurodollar Loans or to Convert Base Rate Loans into Eurodollar Loans, and the Borrowers shall, on the last day(s) of the then current Interest Period(s) for the outstanding Eurodollar Loans, either prepay such Loans or Convert such Loans into Base Rate Loans in accordance with Section 2.09.

5.03 Illegality. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in the event that it becomes unlawful for any Lender or its Applicable Lending Office to honor its obligation to make or maintain Eurodollar Loans hereunder (and, in the sole opinion of such Lender, the designation of a different Applicable Lending Office would either not avoid such unlawfulness or would be disadvantageous to such Lender), then such Lender shall promptly notify the Borrowers thereof (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) and such Lender’s obligation to make or Continue, or to Convert Loans of any other Type into, Eurodollar Loans shall be suspended until such time as such Lender may again make and maintain Eurodollar Loans (in which case the provisions of Section 5.04 shall be applicable).

5.04 Treatment of Affected Loans. If the obligation of any Lender to make Eurodollar Loans of any Class or to Continue, or to Convert Base Rate Loans into, Eurodollar Loans of any Class shall be suspended pursuant to Section 5.01 or 5.03, such Lender’s Eurodollar Loans of such Class shall be automatically Converted into Base Rate Loans of such Class on the last day(s) of the then current Interest Period(s) for Eurodollar Loans (or, in the case of a Conversion resulting from a circumstance described in Section 5.03, on such earlier date as such Lender may specify to the Borrowers with a copy to the Administrative Agent) and, unless and until such Lender gives notice as provided below that the circumstances specified in Section 5.01 or 5.03 that gave rise to such Conversion no longer exist:

(a) to the extent that such Lender’s Eurodollar Loans of such Class have been so Converted, all payments and prepayments of principal that would otherwise be applied to such Lender’s Eurodollar Loans of such Class shall be applied instead to its Base Rate Loans of such Class; and

(b) all Loans of such Class that would otherwise be made or Continued by such Lender as Eurodollar Loans shall be made or Continued instead as Base Rate Loans, and all Base Rate Loans of such Class of such Lender that would otherwise be Converted into Eurodollar Loans shall remain as Base Rate Loans.

If such Lender gives notice to the Borrowers with a copy to the Administrative Agent that the circumstances specified in Section 5.01 or 5.03 that gave rise to the Conversion of such Lender's Eurodollar Loans pursuant to this Section 5.04 no longer exist (which such Lender agrees to do promptly upon such circumstances ceasing to exist) at a time when Eurodollar Loans of the same Class made by other Lenders are outstanding, such Lender's Base Rate Loans of such Class shall be automatically Converted, on the first day(s) of the next succeeding Interest Period(s) for such outstanding Eurodollar Loans, to the extent necessary so that, after giving effect thereto, all Base Rate and Eurodollar Loans of such Class are allocated among the Lenders ratably (as to principal amounts, Types and Interest Periods) in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class.

5.05 Compensation. The Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender, upon the request of such Lender through the Administrative Agent, such amount or amounts as shall be sufficient (in the reasonable opinion of such Lender) to compensate it for any loss, cost or expense that such Lender determines is attributable to:

(a) any payment, mandatory or optional prepayment or Conversion of a Eurodollar Loan made by such Lender for any reason (including, without limitation, the acceleration of the Loans pursuant to Section 9) on a date other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan; or

(b) any failure by the Borrowers for any reason (including, without limitation, the failure of any of the conditions precedent specified in Section 6 to be satisfied) to borrow a Eurodollar Loan from such Lender on the date for such borrowing specified in the relevant notice of borrowing given pursuant to Section 2.02.

Without limiting the effect of the preceding sentence, such compensation shall include an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest that otherwise would have accrued on the principal amount so paid, prepaid, Converted or not borrowed for the period from the date of such payment, prepayment, Conversion or failure to borrow to the last day of the then current Interest Period for such Loan (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, the Interest Period for such Loan that would have commenced on the date specified for such borrowing) at the applicable rate of interest for such Loan provided for herein over (ii) the amount of interest that otherwise would have accrued on such principal amount at a rate per annum equal to the interest component of the amount such Lender would have bid in the London interbank market for Dollar deposits of leading banks in amounts comparable to such principal amount and with maturities comparable to such period (as reasonably determined by such Lender).

5.06 Additional Costs in Respect of Letters of Credit. Without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 5.01 (but without duplication), if as a result of any Change in Law there shall be imposed, modified or deemed applicable any tax, reserve, special deposit, capital adequacy or similar requirement against or with respect to or measured by reference to Letters of Credit issued or to be issued hereunder and the result shall be to increase the cost to any Lender or Lenders of issuing (or purchasing participations in) or maintaining its obligation hereunder to issue (or purchase participations in) any Letter of Credit hereunder or reduce any amount receivable by any Lender hereunder in respect of any Letter of Credit (which increases in cost, or reductions in amount receivable, shall be the result of such Lender's or Lenders' reasonable allocation of the aggregate of such increases or reductions resulting

from such event), then, upon demand by such Lender or Lenders (through the Administrative Agent), the Borrowers shall pay immediately to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender or Lenders, from time to time as specified by such Lender or Lenders (through the Administrative Agent), such additional amounts as shall be sufficient to compensate such Lender or Lenders (through the Administrative Agent) for such increased costs or reductions in amount. A statement as to such increased costs or reductions in amount incurred by any such Lender or Lenders, submitted by such Lender or Lenders to the Borrowers shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error as to the amount thereof.

5.07 Tax Gross-up.

(a) Gross-up for Deduction or Withholding of Taxes. The Borrowers shall jointly and severally agree to pay to each Lender (or, if a Lender is not the beneficial owner of the relevant Loan, on account of the beneficial owner) such additional amounts as are necessary in order that the payment of any amount due to such Lender hereunder or under any other any Loan Document after deduction or withholding by an applicable withholding agent in respect of any Taxes imposed with respect to such payment will not be less than the amount stated herein to be then due and payable, provided that the foregoing obligation to pay such additional amounts shall not apply to (A) any U.S. federal withholding Tax that is imposed on any payment to any Foreign Lender pursuant to a law that is in effect at the time of such Foreign Lender becoming a Lender under any Loan Document or a change in its Applicable Lending Office, except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor if applicable) was entitled, immediately prior to such change in the Applicable Lending Office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Borrowers with respect to such withholding Tax pursuant to this Section 5.07, (B) any Tax that is attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with Section 5.07(e), (C) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA or (D) any Taxes imposed on or measured by its overall net income or profits and franchise Taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income Taxes), however denominated, by a jurisdiction as a result of the Lender being organized or having its Applicable Lending Office in such jurisdiction (such Taxes other than the Taxes enumerated in the proviso, "Indemnified Taxes").

(b) Other Taxes. The Borrowers agree to pay Other Taxes to the applicable governmental authority.

(c) Indemnification. Borrowers shall, jointly and severally, indemnify the Administrative Agent and each Lender, within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 5.07) payable by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrowers by a Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Evidence of Deduction, Etc. Within 30 days after paying any amount to the Administrative Agent or any Lender from which it is required by law to make any deduction or withholding, and within 30 days after it is required by law to remit such deduction or withholding to any relevant taxing or other authority, the Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent for delivery to such Lender evidence satisfactory to such Lender of such deduction or withholding (as the case may be).

(e) Certifications and Forms. Any Foreign Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of any withholding tax with respect to any payments hereunder or under any other Loan

Document shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, deliver to the Borrowers and to the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. Each Foreign Lender shall, from time to time after the initial delivery by such Foreign Lender of the forms described above, whenever a lapse in time or change in such Foreign Lender's circumstances renders such forms, certificates or other evidence so delivered obsolete or inaccurate, promptly (1) deliver to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) renewals, amendments or additional or successor forms, properly completed and duly executed by such Foreign Lender, together with any other certificate or statement of exemption required in order to confirm or establish such Foreign Lender's status or that such Foreign Lender is entitled to an exemption from or reduction in U.S. federal withholding tax or (2) notify Administrative Agent and the Borrowers of its inability to deliver any such forms, certificates or other evidence.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, deliver to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, but only if such Foreign Lender is legally entitled to do so), whichever of the following is applicable:

(i) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or any successor forms) claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States of America is a party,

(ii) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI (or any successor forms),

(iii) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not (A) a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a "10 percent shareholder" of MCC within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (C) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code, and that no payments in connection with the Loan Documents are effectively connected with such Foreign Lender's conduct of a U.S. trade or business ("Tax Certificate") and (y) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN (or any successor forms),

(iv) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner (for example, where the Foreign Lender is a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes or a Lender that has sold a participation), an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY, accompanied by a Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, a Tax Certificate, Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that, if the Foreign Lender is a partnership (and not a participating Lender) and one or more partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a Tax Certificate on behalf of such beneficial owner(s),

(v) any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

(f) Refund. If a Lender or the Administrative Agent receives a refund in respect of any Taxes as to which a Lender or the Administrative Agent has been indemnified by a Borrower pursuant to this Section 5.07, such Lender or the Administrative Agent shall, within 30 days from the date of receipt of such refund, pay over such refund to such Borrower, net of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Lender or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant taxing authority with respect to such refund).

(g) Issuing Lender. For the avoidance of doubt, the term “Lender” shall, for purposes of this Section 5.07, include any Issuing Lender.

5.08 Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender or the Administrative Agent on behalf of any Lender (a) requests compensation pursuant to Section 5.01, 5.06 or 5.07, ~~or any Lender’s (b) has its~~ obligation to make or Continue, or to Convert Loans of any Type into, the other Type of Loan ~~shall be~~, suspended pursuant to Section 5.01 or 5.035.03, (c) is a Defaulting Lender or (d) is a Non-Consenting Lender (any such Lender ~~requesting such compensation described in the foregoing clause (a) through (d)~~ being herein called a “Requesting Specified Lender”), the Borrowers, upon three Business Days’ notice, may require that such Requesting Specified Lender transfer all of its right, title and interest under this Agreement to any bank or other financial institution (a “Proposed Lender”) identified by the Borrowers that is reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (i) if such Proposed Lender agrees to assume all of the obligations of such Requesting Specified Lender hereunder, and to purchase all of such Requesting Specified Lender’s Loans hereunder for consideration equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Requesting Specified Lender’s Loans, together with interest thereon to the date of such purchase (and, if applicable, any premium due pursuant to Section 2.09(v) with respect to the Tranche G Term Loans assigned by such Specified Lender), and satisfactory arrangements are made for payment to such Requesting Specified Lender of all other amounts payable hereunder to such Requesting Specified Lender on or prior to the date of such transfer (including any fees accrued hereunder and any amounts that would be payable under Section 5.05, as if all of such Requesting Specified Lender’s Loans were being prepaid in full on such date) and (ii) if such Requesting Specified Lender has requested compensation pursuant to Section 5.01, 5.06 or 5.07, such Proposed Lender’s aggregate requested compensation, if any, pursuant to Section 5.01, 5.06 or 5.07 with respect to such Requesting Specified Lender’s Loans is lower than that of the Requesting Specified Lender. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.06(b), such Proposed Lender shall be a “Lender” for all purposes hereunder. Without prejudice to the survival of any other agreement of the Borrowers hereunder the agreements of the Borrowers contained in Sections 5.01, 5.06, 5.07 and 11.03 (without duplication of any payments made to such Requesting Specified Lender by the Borrowers or the Proposed Lender) shall survive for the benefit of such Requesting Specified Lender under this Section 5.08 with respect to the time prior to such replacement.

Section 6. Conditions Precedent.

6.01 Amendment and Restatement. The amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement contemplated hereby shall become effective upon the receipt by the Administrative Agent of the following, each of which shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (and to the extent specified below, to each Lender) in form and substance:

(a) Amendment and Restatement. The Restatement Agreement duly executed and delivered by each of MCC, Mediacom Broadband, the Borrowers, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Administrative Agent, Lenders constituting the Majority Lenders (under and as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement), each Lender with a Revolving Credit Commitment and each Lender with a Tranche G Term Loan Commitment.

(b) Organizational Documents. Such organizational documents (including, without limitation, board of director and shareholder resolutions, member approvals and evidence of incumbency, including specimen signatures, of officers of each Obligor) with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each other document to be delivered by such Obligor from time to time in connection herewith and the extensions of credit hereunder as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request (and the Administrative Agent and each Lender may conclusively rely on such certificate until it receives notice in writing from such Obligor to the contrary).

(c) Officer's Certificate. A certificate of a Senior Officer, dated the Restatement Effective Date, to the effect that (i) the representations and warranties made by the Borrowers in Section Z, and by each Obligor in the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, are true and complete on and as of the date hereof with the same force and effect as if made on and as of such date (or, if any such representation and warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date) and (ii) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

~~(d)~~ (d) Consent Fee. The Administrative Agent shall have received a fee for the account of each Lender that has executed a counterpart of the Restatement Agreement on or prior to 5:00 p.m. New York time on August 14, 2012 equal to 0.05% of sum of (i) the principal amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment on the Restatement Effective Date and (ii) the principal amount of such Lender's Existing Term Loans on the Restatement Effective Date.

~~(e)~~ (e) Opinion of Counsel to the Obligors. An opinion, dated the Restatement Effective Date, of SNR Denton US LLP, counsel to the Obligors covering such matters as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request (and the Borrowers hereby instruct such counsel to deliver such opinion to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent).

~~(f)~~ (f) Other Documents. Such other documents as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

The effectiveness of the amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement contemplated hereby is also subject to the payment by the Borrowers of such fees as the Borrowers shall have agreed to pay or deliver to the arrangers, bookrunners and the Administrative Agent in connection herewith, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP, special New York counsel to JPMCB, in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the extensions of credit hereunder (to the extent that statements for such fees and expenses have been delivered to the Borrowers).

6.02 Initial and Subsequent Extensions of Credit. The obligation of the Lenders to make any Loan or otherwise extend any credit to the Borrowers upon the occasion of each borrowing or other extension of credit hereunder (including the initial borrowing) is subject to the further conditions precedent that, both immediately prior to the making of such Loan or other extension of credit and also after giving effect thereto and to the intended use thereof:

(a) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(b) the representations and warranties made by the Borrowers in Section Z, and by each Obligor in the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, shall be true and complete in all material respects (provided that any representation already qualified by materiality or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of the making of such Loan or other extension of credit with the same force and effect as if made on and as of such date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date).

Each notice of borrowing or request for the issuance of a Letter of Credit by the Borrowers hereunder shall constitute a certification by the Borrowers to the effect set forth in the preceding sentence (both as of the date of such notice or request and, unless the Borrowers otherwise notify the Administrative Agent prior to the date of such borrowing or issuance, as of the date of such borrowing or issuance).

Section 7. Representations and Warranties. The Borrowers represent and warrant to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that:

7.01 Existence. Each Borrower and its Subsidiaries: (a) is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization; (b) has all requisite corporate or other power, and has all material governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals necessary to own its assets and carry on its business as now being or as proposed to be conducted; and (c) is qualified to do business and is in good standing in all jurisdictions in which the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification necessary and where failure so to qualify could (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.02 Financial Condition. The Borrowers have heretofore furnished to the Lenders the following financial statements:

(i) the audited consolidated financial statements of Mediacom Broadband, including consolidated balance sheets, as of December 31, 2010 and 2011, and the related audited consolidated statements of operation and cash flow for the years ended on such respective dates, certified by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP;

(ii) the audited combined financial statements of the Borrowers, including combined balance sheets, as of December 31, 2010 and 2011, and the related audited combined statements of operation and cash flow for the years ended on such respective dates; and

(iii) the unaudited combined financial statements of the Borrowers, including combined balance sheets, as of June 30, 2012, and the related unaudited combined statements of operation and cash flow for the three-month period ended on such date.

All such financial statements fairly present in all material respects the individual or combined financial condition of the respective entities as at such respective dates and the individual or combined results of their operations for the applicable periods ended on such respective dates, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices applied on a consistent basis (subject to ordinary year-end adjustments and footnotes).

Since December 31, 2011, there has been no material adverse change and no change, event or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to cause a material adverse change in the combined financial condition, operations, or business ~~or prospects~~ of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries taken as a whole from that set forth in such audited financial statements as at such date referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above.

7.03 Litigation. As of the Restatement Effective Date, there were no legal or arbitral proceedings, or any proceedings or investigations by or before any governmental or regulatory authority or agency, pending or (to the knowledge of any Borrower) threatened against any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that if adversely determined could (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.04 No Breach. None of the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated or compliance with the terms and provisions hereof and thereof will conflict with or result in a breach of, or require any consent under, the Operating Agreements, or any applicable law or regulation, or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental authority or agency, or any agreement or instrument to which any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which any of them or any of their Property is bound or to which any of them is subject, or constitute a default under any such agreement or instrument, or (except for the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any such agreement or instrument.

7.05 Action. Each Borrower has all necessary limited liability company power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party; the execution, delivery and performance by each Borrower of each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party have been duly authorized by all necessary limited liability company action on its part (including, without limitation, any required member approvals); and this Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by each Borrower and constitutes, and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party when executed and delivered will constitute, its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against each Borrower in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws of general applicability affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

7.06 Approvals. No authorizations, approvals or consents of, and no filings or registrations with, any governmental or regulatory authority or agency, or any securities exchange, are necessary for the execution, delivery or performance by any Borrower of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party or for the legality, validity or enforceability hereof or thereof, except for (i) filings and recordings in respect of the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents and (ii) the exercise of remedies under the Security Documents may require prior approval of the FCC or the issuing municipalities or States under one or more of the Franchises.

7.07 ERISA. Each Plan, and, to the knowledge of each Borrower, each Multiemployer Plan, is in compliance in all material respects with, and has been administered in all material respects in compliance with, the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and any other Federal or State law, and no event or condition has occurred and is continuing as to which such Borrower would be under an obligation to furnish a report to the Administrative Agent under Section 8.01(e).

7.08 Taxes. Except as set forth in Schedule II, each Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries has filed all Federal income tax returns and all other material tax returns and information statements that are required to be filed by them and have paid all taxes due pursuant to such returns or pursuant to any assessment received by such Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, except such taxes, if any, as are being contested in good faith and as to which adequate reserves have been set aside by such Borrower in accordance with GAAP. The charges, accruals and reserves on the books of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in respect of taxes and other governmental charges are, in the opinion of the Borrowers, adequate. None of the Borrowers has given or been requested to give a waiver of the statute of limitations relating to the payment of any Federal, state, local and foreign taxes or other impositions.

7.09 Investment Company Act. None of the Borrowers nor any of its Subsidiaries is an “investment company,” or a company “controlled” by an “investment company,” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

7.10 OFAC. None of the Borrowers, any Subsidiary nor, to the knowledge of the Borrowers, any director or officer of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary is subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department (“OFAC”); and the Borrowers will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the Loans or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Person, for the purpose of financing the activities of any Person subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC.

7.11 Material Agreements and Liens.

(a) Indebtedness. Part A of Schedule III sets forth (i) a complete and correct list of each credit agreement, loan agreement, indenture, purchase agreement, guarantee, letter of credit or other arrangement (other than the Loan Documents) providing for or otherwise relating to any Indebtedness or any extension of credit (or commitment for any extension of credit) to, or guarantee by, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries, outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date, the aggregate principal or face amount of which equals or exceeds (or may equal or exceed) \$1,000,000, and the aggregate principal or face amount outstanding or that may become outstanding under each such arrangement is correctly described in Part A of Schedule III, and (ii) a statement of the aggregate amount of obligations in respect of surety and performance bonds backing pole rental or conduit attachments and the like, or backing obligations under Franchises, of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date.

(b) Liens. Part B of Schedule III is a complete and correct list of each Lien (other than the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents) securing Indebtedness of any Person outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date, the aggregate principal or face amount of which equals or exceeds (or may equal or exceed) \$1,000,000 and covering any Property of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries, and the aggregate Indebtedness secured (or that may be secured) by each such Lien and the Property covered by each such Lien is correctly described in Part B of Schedule III.

7.12 Environmental Matters. Each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries has obtained all environmental, health and safety permits, licenses and other authorizations required under all Environmental Laws to carry on its business as now being or as proposed to be conducted, except to the extent failure to have any such permit, license or authorization would not (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect. Each of such permits, licenses and authorizations is in full force and effect and each of the Borrowers and its Subsidiaries is in compliance with the terms and conditions thereof, and is also in compliance with all other limitations, restrictions, conditions, standards, prohibitions, requirements, obligations, schedules and timetables contained in any applicable Environmental Law or in any regulation, code, plan, order, decree, judgment, injunction, notice or demand letter issued, entered, promulgated or approved thereunder, except to the extent failure to comply therewith would not (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect. In addition, no notice, notification, demand, request for information, citation, summons or order has been issued, no complaint has been filed, no penalty has been assessed and, to the Borrowers’ knowledge, no investigation or review is pending or threatened by any governmental or other entity with respect to any alleged failure by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to have any environmental, health or safety permit, license or other authorization required under any Environmental Law in connection with the conduct of the business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries or with respect to any generation, treatment, storage, recycling, transportation, discharge or disposal, or any Release of any Hazardous Materials generated by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries. All environmental investigations,

studies, audits, tests, reviews or other analyses conducted by or that are in the possession of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in relation to facts, circumstances or conditions at or affecting any site or facility now or previously owned, operated or leased by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and that could result in a Material Adverse Effect have been made available to the Lenders.

7.13 Capitalization. The Borrowers have heretofore delivered to the Lenders true and complete copies of the Operating Agreements. The only member of the Borrowers on the date hereof is Mediacom Broadband. As of the date hereof, there are no outstanding Equity Rights with respect to any of the Borrowers and there are no outstanding obligations of any of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to repurchase, redeem, or otherwise acquire any equity interests in the Borrowers nor are there any outstanding obligations of any Borrower or any of their Subsidiaries to make payments to any Person, such as "phantom stock" payments, where the amount thereof is calculated with reference to the fair market value or equity value of such Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries.

7.14 Subsidiaries and Investments, Etc.

(a) Subsidiaries. As of the date hereof, none of the Borrowers has any Subsidiaries.

(b) Investments. Set forth in Schedule IV is a complete and correct list of all Investments (other than Investments of the type referred to in paragraphs (b), (c) and (e) of Section 8.08) held by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in any Person on the Restatement Effective Date and, for each such Investment, (x) the identity of the Person or Persons holding such Investment and (y) the nature of such Investment. Except as disclosed in Schedule IV, each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries owns, free and clear of all Liens (other than the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents), all such Investments.

7.15 True and Complete Disclosure. The information, reports, financial statements, exhibits and schedules furnished in writing by or on behalf of the Borrowers to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation, preparation or delivery of the Existing Credit Agreement, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or included herein or therein or delivered pursuant hereto or thereto, when taken as a whole do not contain any untrue statement of material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein or therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. All written information furnished after the date hereof by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby will be true, complete and accurate in every material respect, or (in the case of projections) based on reasonable estimates, on the date as of which such information is stated or certified. There is no fact known to the Borrowers that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (other than facts affecting the cable television industry in general) that has not been disclosed herein, in the Existing Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents or in a report, financial statement, exhibit, schedule, disclosure letter or other writing furnished to the Lenders for use in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

7.16 Franchises.

(a) Franchises. Set forth in Schedule V is a complete and correct list of all Franchises (identified by issuing authority, operating company and expiration date) owned or operated by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries on the Restatement Effective Date. Except as set forth on Schedule V, none of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries have received any notice from the granting body or any other governmental authority with respect to any breach of any covenant under, or any default with respect to, any Franchise which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Complete and correct copies of all Franchises have heretofore been made available to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Licenses and Permits. Each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries possesses or has the right to use all copyrights, licenses, permits, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names or other rights (collectively, the "Licenses"), including licenses, permits and registrations granted or issued by the FCC, agreements with public utilities and microwave transmission companies, pole or conduit attachment, use, access or rental agreements and utility easements that are necessary for the legal operation and conduct of the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, except for such of the foregoing the absence of which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries, and each of such Licenses is in full force and effect and, to the knowledge of Borrowers, no material default has occurred and is continuing thereunder. Except as set forth on Schedule V, none of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries have received any notice from the granting body or any other governmental authority with respect to any breach of any covenant under, or any default with respect to, any Licenses which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Complete and correct copies of all material Licenses have heretofore been made available to the Administrative Agent.

7.17 The CATV Systems.

(a) Compliance with Law. Except as set forth in Schedule VI, each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and the CATV Systems owned or operated by them are in compliance in all material respects with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation, the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (the "Communications Act"), the Copyright Act of 1976, as amended (the "Copyright Act"), and the rules and regulations of the FCC, the FAA and the United States Copyright Office (the "Copyright Office"), including, without limitation, rules and laws governing system registration, use of restricted frequencies, signal carriage and program exclusivity requirements, leased access channels, emergency alert system requirements, equal employment opportunity, cumulative leakage index testing and reporting, signal leakage, tower registration and clearance, subscriber notices, and privacy requirements, except to the extent that the failure to so comply with any of the foregoing could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except to the extent that the failure to comply with any of the following could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and except as set forth in Schedule VI:

(i) the communities included in the areas covered by the Franchises have been registered with the FCC;

(ii) all of the current annual performance tests on such CATV Systems required under the rules and regulations of the FCC have been timely performed and the results of such tests demonstrate satisfactory compliance with the applicable FCC requirements in all material respects;

(iii) to the knowledge of the Borrowers, as of the most recent annual performance tests, such CATV Systems currently meet or exceed the technical standards set forth in the rules and regulations of the FCC;

(iv) such CATV Systems are being operated in compliance with the provisions of 47 C.F.R. Sections 76.610 through 76.619 (mid-band and super-band signal carriage), including 47 C.F.R. Section 76.611 (compliance with the cumulative signal leakage index); and

(v) where required, appropriate authorizations from the FCC have been obtained for the use of all restricted frequencies in use in such CATV Systems and, to the knowledge of the Borrowers, such CATV Systems are presently being operated in compliance with such authorizations (and all required certificates, permits and clearances from governmental agencies, including the FAA, with respect to all towers, earth stations, business radios and frequencies utilized and carried by such CATV Systems have been obtained).

(b) Copyright Filings. Except as set forth in Schedule VI, for all periods covered by any applicable statute of limitations, all notices, statements of account, supplements and other documents required under Section 111 of the Copyright Act, and under the rules of the Copyright Office, with respect to the carriage of broadcast station signals by the CATV Systems (collectively, the “Copyright Filings”) owned or operated by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries have been duly filed, and the proper amount of copyright fees have been paid on a timely basis, and each such CATV System qualifies for the compulsory license under Section 111 of the Copyright Act, except to the extent that the failure to so file or pay could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Borrowers, there is no pending claim, action, demand or litigation by any other Person with respect to the Copyright Filings or related royalty payments made by the CATV Systems.

(c) Carriage of Broadcast Signals. To the knowledge of the Borrowers and except as set forth in Schedule VI, the carriage of all broadcast signals by the CATV Systems owned by any Borrower or any such Subsidiary is permitted by valid retransmission consent agreements or by must-carry elections by broadcasters, or is otherwise permitted under applicable law, except to the extent the failure to obtain any of the foregoing could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.18 Rate Regulation. Each of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries have reviewed and evaluated in detail the FCC rules currently in effect (the “Rate Regulation Rules”) implementing the cable television rate regulation provisions of the Communications Act and the applicability of such Rate Regulation Rules to the CATV Systems. Except to the extent that the failure to comply with such Rate Regulation Rules could not (either individually or in the aggregate) reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and except as set forth in Schedule VII:

(i) there are no cable service programming rate complaints or appeals of adverse cable programming service rate decisions pending with the FCC relating to the CATV Systems;

(ii) for communities that are authorized to regulate basic service and equipment rates under the Rate Regulations Rules, all FCC rate forms required to be submitted by the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries have been timely submitted to local franchising authorities and have justified the basic service and equipment rates in effect for all periods in which the local franchising authority currently has the authority to review and to take adverse action;

(iii) for communities that are not authorized to regulate basic service and equipment rates under the Rate Regulations Rules, the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries have timely submitted to local franchising authorities and subscribers all required notices for basic service and equipment rates in effect within one year of the date hereof;

(iv) no reduction of rates or refunds to subscribers are required by an outstanding order of the FCC or any local franchising authority as of the date hereof under the Communications Act and the Rate Regulation Rules applicable to the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries; and

(v) each of the CATV Systems are in compliance with the Communications Act and the Rate Regulation Rules concerning the uniform pricing requirements and tier buy-through limitations (i.e., 47 U.S.C. §§ 543(b)(8), (d)).

7.19 Use of Credit. None of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries is engaged principally, or as one of their important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose, whether immediate, incidental or ultimate, of buying or carrying Margin Stock in violation of Regulations T, U or X.

Section 8. Covenants of the Borrowers. The Borrowers covenant and agree with the Lenders and the Administrative Agent that, so long as any Commitment, Loan or Letter of Credit Liability is outstanding and until payment in full of all amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder:

8.01 Financial Statements, Etc. The Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly provide a copy thereof to the Lenders):

(a) as soon as available and in any event within 60 days after the end of each of the first three quarterly fiscal periods of each fiscal year of the Borrowers, combined statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such period and for the period from the beginning of the respective fiscal year to the end of such period, and the related combined balance sheet of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as at the end of such period, setting forth in each case in comparative form the corresponding figures for the corresponding periods in the preceding fiscal year (except that, in the case of balance sheets, such comparison shall be to the last day of the prior fiscal year), accompanied by a certificate of a Senior Officer, which certificate shall state that such financial statements fairly present in all material respects the combined financial condition and results of operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied as at the end of, and for, such period (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments);

(b) as soon as available and in any event within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrowers (beginning with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004), combined statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such fiscal year and the related combined balance sheet of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the corresponding combined figures for the preceding fiscal year and accompanied by an opinion thereon of independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing, which opinion shall state that such combined financial statements fairly present in all material respects the combined financial condition and results of operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as at the end of, and for, such fiscal year in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) promptly upon their becoming available, copies of all registration statements and regular periodic reports, if any, that the Borrowers shall have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (or any governmental agency substituted therefor) or any national securities exchange;

(d) promptly upon the mailing thereof by the Borrowers to the shareholders or members of the Borrowers generally, to holders of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness generally, or by Mediacom Broadband to the holders of any outstanding notes or other debt issuances, copies of all financial statements, reports and proxy statements so mailed;

(e) as soon as possible, and in any event within ten days after any Borrower knows or has reason to believe that any of the events or conditions specified below with respect to any Plan or Multiemployer Plan has occurred or exists, a statement signed by a Senior Officer setting forth details respecting such event or condition and the action, if any, that the Borrowers or their ERISA Affiliates propose to take with respect thereto (and a copy of any report or notice required to be filed with or given to the PBGC by the Borrowers or an ERISA Affiliate with respect to such event or condition):

(i) any reportable event, as defined in Section 4043(b) of ERISA and the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan, as to which the PBGC has not by regulation waived the requirement of Section 4043(a) of ERISA that it be notified within 30 days of the occurrence of such event (provided that a failure to meet the minimum funding standard of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, including, without limitation, the failure to make on or before its due date a required installment under Section 412(m) of the Code or Section 302(e) of ERISA, shall be a reportable event regardless of the issuance of any waivers in accordance with Section 412(d) of the Code); and any request for a waiver under Section 412(d) of the Code for any Plan;

(ii) the distribution under Section 4041 of ERISA of a notice of intent to terminate any Plan or any action taken by the Borrowers or an ERISA Affiliate to terminate any Plan;

(iii) the institution by the PBGC of proceedings under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan, or the receipt by the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliate of a notice from a Multiemployer Plan that such action has been taken by the PBGC with respect to such Multiemployer Plan;

(iv) the complete or partial withdrawal from a Multiemployer Plan by the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliate that results in liability under Section 4201 or 4204 of ERISA (including the obligation to satisfy secondary liability as a result of a purchaser default) or the receipt by any Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of notice from a Multiemployer Plan that it is in reorganization or insolvency pursuant to Section 4241 or 4245 of ERISA or that it intends to terminate or has terminated under Section 4041A of ERISA;

(v) the institution of a proceeding by a fiduciary of any Multiemployer Plan against the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliate to enforce Section 515 of ERISA, which proceeding is not dismissed within 30 days; and

(vi) the adoption of an amendment to any Plan that, pursuant to Section 401(a)(29) of the Code or Section 307 of ERISA, could result in the loss of tax-exempt status of the trust of which such Plan is a part if the Borrowers or an ERISA Affiliate fails to timely provide security to the Plan in accordance with the provisions of such Sections;

(f) within 60 days of the end of each quarterly fiscal period of the Borrowers (90 days after the last quarterly fiscal period in any fiscal year), a Quarterly Officer's Report as at the end of such period;

(g) promptly after any Borrower knows or has reason to believe that any Default has occurred, a notice of such Default describing the same in reasonable detail and, together with such notice or as soon thereafter as possible, a description of the action that the Borrowers have taken or propose to take with respect thereto; and

(h) from time to time such other information regarding the financial condition, operations, business or prospects of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, any Plan or Multiemployer Plan and any reports or other information required to be filed under ERISA) as any Lender or the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

The Borrowers will furnish to each Lender, at the time they furnish each set of financial statements pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) above, a certificate of a Senior Officer (i) to the effect that no Default has occurred and is continuing (or, if any Default has occurred and is continuing, describing the same in reasonable detail and describing the action that the Borrowers have taken or proposes to take with respect thereto), (ii) setting forth in reasonable detail the computations necessary to determine whether the Borrowers are in compliance with Sections 8.07, 8.08, 8.09, 8.10, 8.11 and 8.13 as of the end of the respective quarterly fiscal period or fiscal year and (iii) setting forth a calculation of the amount of outstanding Affiliate Letters of Credit, Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness (and the scheduled maturity thereof), the Available Amount, the amount of Cure Monies, the Equity Contribution Amount, ~~the Reserved Commitment Amount~~ and the amount of Net Available Proceeds from Prior Dispositions, in each case, as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter.

The Borrowers acknowledge that (a) the Administrative Agent will make available information to the Lenders by posting such information on IntraLinks or similar electronic means and (b) certain of the Lenders may be “public side” Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrowers and their Affiliates or their securities) (each, a “Public Lender”). The Borrower agrees to identify that portion of the information to be provided to Public Lenders hereunder as “PUBLIC” and that such information will not contain material non-public information relating to the Borrowers or their Affiliates (or any of their securities).

8.02 Litigation. The Borrowers will promptly give to each Lender notice of all legal or arbitral proceedings, and of all proceedings or investigations by or before any governmental or regulatory authority or agency, and any material development in respect of such legal or other proceedings, affecting the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries or any of their Franchises, except proceedings that, if adversely determined, could not (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrowers will give to each Lender (i) notice of the assertion of any Environmental Claim by any Person against, or with respect to the activities of, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and notice of any alleged violation of or non-compliance with any Environmental Laws or any permits, licenses or authorizations, other than any Environmental Claim or alleged violation that, if adversely determined, could not (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) copies of any notices received by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries under any Franchise of a material default by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in the performance of its obligations thereunder.

8.03 Existence, Etc. Each Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to:

(a) preserve and maintain its legal existence and all of its material rights, privileges, licenses and franchises (provided that nothing in this Section 8.03 shall prohibit any transaction expressly permitted under Section 8.05);

(b) comply with the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders of governmental or regulatory authorities if failure to comply with such requirements could (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) pay and discharge all taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed on it or on its income or profits or on any of its Property prior to the date on which penalties attach thereto, except for any such tax, assessment, charge or levy the payment of which is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and against which adequate reserves are being maintained;

(d) maintain, in all material respects, all of its Properties used or useful in its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted;

(e) keep adequate records and books of account, in which complete entries will be made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied; and

(f) permit representatives of any Lender or the Administrative Agent, during normal business hours, to examine, copy and make extracts from its books and records, to inspect any of its Properties, and to discuss its business and affairs with its officers, all to the extent reasonably requested by such Lender or the Administrative Agent (as the case may be).

8.04 Insurance. Each Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain insurance with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, or may self-insure, and with respect to Property and risks of a character usually maintained by Persons engaged in the same or similar business similarly situated, against loss, damage and liability of the kinds and in the amounts customarily maintained by such corporations, provided that each Borrower will in any event maintain (with respect to itself and each of its Subsidiaries) casualty insurance and insurance against claims for damages with respect to defamation, libel, slander, privacy or other similar injury to person or reputation (including misappropriation of personal likeness), in such amounts as are then customary for Persons engaged in the same or similar business similarly situated.

8.05 Prohibition of Fundamental Changes.

(a) Restrictions on Merger. None of the Borrowers will nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into any transaction of merger or consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution).

(b) Restrictions on Acquisitions. None of the Borrowers will nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, acquire any business or Property from, or capital stock of, or be a party to any acquisition of, any Person except for purchases of equipment, programming rights and other Property to be sold or used in the ordinary course of business, Investments permitted under Section 8.08(f), and Capital Expenditures.

(c) Restrictions on Sales and Other Dispositions. None of the Borrowers will nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, convey, sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of, in one transaction or a series of transactions, any part of its business or Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired (including, without limitation, receivables and leasehold interests, but excluding (i) obsolete or worn- out Property, tools or equipment no longer used or useful in its business ~~so long as the amount thereof sold in any single fiscal year by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries shall not have a fair market value in excess of \$10,000,000~~ and (ii) any equipment, programming rights or other Property sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business and on ordinary business terms).

(d) Certain Permitted Transactions. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 8.05:

(i) Intercompany Mergers and Consolidations. Any Borrower may be merged or consolidated with any other Borrower, and any Subsidiary of a Borrower may be merged or consolidated with or into: (x) such Borrower if such Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation or (y) any other such Subsidiary; provided that if any such transaction shall be between a Subsidiary and a Wholly Owned Subsidiary, the Wholly Owned Subsidiary shall be the continuing or surviving corporation.

(ii) Intercompany Dispositions. Any Borrower may sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of its Property to any other Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower, and any Subsidiary of a Borrower may sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of its Property (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) to a Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower.

(iii) Restricted Payments and Investments. Any Borrower or any Subsidiary may make Investments permitted by Section 8.08 and Restricted Payments permitted by Section 8.09.

(iv) Permitted Dispositions Asset Swaps. Any Borrower or any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower may enter into one or more transactions intended to trade (by means of either an exchange or a sale and subsequent purchase) one or more of the CATV Systems owned by any Borrower or any such Subsidiary for one or more CATV Systems owned by any other Person, which transactions may be effected either by

(I) the Borrowers or such Wholly Owned Subsidiary selling one or more CATV Systems owned by it, ~~and either depositing and then within the time period specified by Section 2.10(d) applying~~ the Net Available Proceeds ~~thereof into the Collateral Account, or prepaying Revolving Credit Loans (and creating a Reserved Commitment Amount), as contemplated by the second paragraph of Section 2.10(d), and then within one year acquiring therefrom to acquire~~ one or more other CATV Systems or

(II) exchanging one or more CATV Systems, together with cash not exceeding ~~29~~30% of the fair market value of such acquired CATV Systems,

so long as

(x) (A) at the time of any such transactions and after giving effect thereto, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (B) after giving effect to such transaction the Borrowers shall be in compliance with Section 8.10 (the determination of such compliance to be calculated on a pro forma basis, as at the end of and for the fiscal quarter most recently ended prior to the date of such transaction for which financial statements of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries are available, under the assumption that such transaction shall have occurred, and any Indebtedness in connection therewith shall have been incurred, at the beginning of the applicable period, and under the assumption that interest for such period had been equal to the actual weighted average interest rate in effect for the Loans hereunder on the date of such transaction), and the Borrowers shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Senior Officer showing such calculations in reasonable detail to demonstrate such compliance,

(y) with respect to any single exchange of CATV Systems pursuant to clause (II) above, the sum of the System Cash Flow for the period of four fiscal quarters ending on, or most recently ended prior to, the date of such exchange attributable to the CATV Systems being exchanged does not exceed more than 15% of System Cash Flow for such period and

(z) the sum of (A) the System Cash Flow for the period referred to in subclause (y) above plus (B) the System Cash Flow attributable to all other CATV Systems previously exchanged pursuant to clause (II) above (whether during the period referred to in subclause (y) above, or prior thereto), does not exceed an amount equal to 35% of Adjusted System Cash Flow for the period referred to in subclause (y) above.

If, in connection with an exchange permitted under this subparagraph (iv), the Borrowers or Wholly Owned Subsidiary receives cash ~~in excess of 20% of the fair market value of the acquired CATV Systems, such exchange shall be permitted as a sale under this subparagraph (iv) and~~ the cash received by the Borrowers in connection with such transaction shall be applied in accordance with Section 2.10(d).

(v) dispositions (which shall not include any transaction or series of transactions that would result in the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrowers) pursuant to which such Borrower receives consideration at the time of such disposition at least equal to the fair market value of the Property subject to such disposition (as determined in good faith by the Executive Committee, whose determination shall be conclusive and evidenced by a Committee Resolution); so long as (x) not less than 75% of such consideration shall be in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents and (y) on a pro forma basis, after giving effect to such disposition and the application of the Net Available Proceeds therefrom, the Borrowers shall be in pro forma compliance with Section 8.10 as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered;

(vi) Acquisitions. Any Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of such Borrower may acquire any business or Property from, or capital stock of, or be a party to any acquisition of, any Person, so long as:

(A) the aggregate Purchase Price of any individual such acquisition shall not exceed ~~\$500,000,000~~750,000,000;

(B) such acquisition (if by purchase of assets, merger or consolidation) shall be effected in such manner so that the acquired business, and the related assets, are owned either by a Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower and, if effected by merger or consolidation involving a Borrower, such Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving entity and, if effected by merger or consolidation involving a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower, such Wholly Owned Subsidiary shall be the continuing or surviving entity;

(C) such acquisition (if by purchase of stock) shall be effected in such manner so that the acquired entity becomes a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower;

(D) with respect to any acquisition involving an aggregate Purchase Price in excess of \$50,000,000, the Borrowers shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify the Lenders of such acquisition and forward a copy to each Lender which requests one) (1) no later than five Business Days after the execution and delivery

thereof, copies of the respective agreements or instruments pursuant to which such acquisition is to be consummated (including, without limitation, any related management, non-compete, employment, option or other material agreements), any schedules to such agreements or instruments and all other material ancillary documents to be executed or delivered in connection therewith and (2) promptly following request therefor (but in any event within three Business Days following such request), copies of such other information or documents relating to each such acquisition as the Administrative Agent shall have requested;

(E) with respect to any acquisition involving an aggregate Purchase Price in excess of \$50,000,000, the Administrative Agent shall have received (and shall promptly forward a copy thereof to each Lender which requests one) a letter (in the case of each legal opinion delivered to the Borrowers pursuant to such acquisition) from each Person delivering such opinion (which shall in any event include an opinion of special FCC counsel) authorizing reliance thereon by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders;

(F) with respect to any acquisition involving an aggregate Purchase Price in excess of \$50,000,000, the Borrowers shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly provide a copy thereof to the Lenders) evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Majority Lenders of receipt of all licenses, permits, approvals and consents, if any, required with respect to such acquisition (including, without limitation, the consents of the respective municipal franchising authorities to the acquisition of the respective CATV Systems being acquired (if any));

(G) the entire amount of the consideration payable by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in connection with such acquisition (other than customary post-closing adjustments and indemnity obligations, and other than Indebtedness incurred in connection with such acquisition that is permitted under paragraphs (c) or (f) of Section 8.07) shall be payable on the date of such acquisition;

(H) none of the Borrowers nor any of its Subsidiaries shall, in connection with such acquisition, assume or remain liable in respect of (x) any Indebtedness of the seller or sellers (except for Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.07(f)) or (y) other obligations of the seller or sellers (except for obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business in operating the CATV System so acquired and necessary or desirable to the continued operation of such CATV System);

(I) to the extent the assets purchased in such acquisition shall be subject to any Liens not permitted hereunder, such Liens shall have been released (or arrangements for such release satisfactory to the Administrative Agent shall have been made);

(J) to the extent applicable, the Borrowers shall have complied with the provisions of Section 8.16, including, without limitation, to the extent not theretofore delivered, delivery to the Administrative Agent of (x) the certificates representing the shares of stock or other ownership interests, accompanied by undated stock powers or other powers executed in blank, and (y) the agreements, instruments, opinions of counsel and other documents required under Section 8.16;

(K) after giving effect to such acquisition the Borrowers shall be in compliance with Section 8.10 (the determination of such compliance to be calculated on a pro forma basis, as at the end of and for the fiscal quarter most recently ended prior to

the date of such acquisition for which financial statements of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries are available, under the assumption that such acquisition shall have occurred, and any Indebtedness in connection therewith shall have been incurred, at the beginning of the applicable period, and under the assumption that interest for such period had been equal to the actual weighted average interest rate in effect for the Loans hereunder on the date of such acquisition), and the Borrowers shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Senior Officer showing such calculations in reasonable detail to demonstrate such compliance;

(L) immediately prior to such acquisition and after giving effect thereto, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(M) the Borrowers shall deliver such other documents and shall have taken such other action as the Majority Lenders or the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

8.06 Limitation on Liens. None of the Borrowers will, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except:

(a) Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents;

(b) Liens in existence on the Restatement Effective Date and listed in Part B-I of Schedule III (or, to the extent not meeting the minimum thresholds for required listing on Schedule III pursuant to Section 7.11, in an aggregate amount not exceeding \$10,000,000);

(c) Liens imposed by any governmental authority for taxes, assessments or charges not yet due or that are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the Borrowers or the affected Subsidiaries, as the case may be, in accordance with GAAP;

(d) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business that are not overdue for a period of more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings and Liens securing judgments but only to the extent for an amount and for a period not resulting in an Event of Default under Section 9.01(i);

(e) pledges or deposits under worker's compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation;

(f) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(g) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions and other similar encumbrances incurred in the ordinary course of business and encumbrances consisting of zoning restrictions, easements, licenses, restrictions on the use of Property or minor imperfections in title thereto that, in the aggregate, are not material in amount, and that do not in any case materially detract from the value of the Property subject thereto or interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries; ~~and~~

(h) Liens upon real and/or tangible personal Property acquired after the Restatement Effective Date (by purchase, construction or otherwise) by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.07(f), each of which Liens either (A) existed on such Property before the time of its acquisition and was not created in anticipation thereof or (B) was created solely for the purpose of securing Indebtedness representing, or incurred to finance, refinance or refund, the cost (including the cost of construction) of such Property; provided that (i) no such Lien shall extend to or cover any Property of a Borrower or any such Subsidiary other than the Property so acquired and improvements thereon and (ii) the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by any such Lien shall at no time exceed the fair market value (as determined in good faith by a Senior Officer) of such Property at the time it was acquired (by purchase, construction or otherwise);

(i) Liens on the Collateral securing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 8.07(g) so long as a representative for the holders of such Indebtedness has entered into a Pari Passu Intercreditor Agreement or Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement; and

(j) Liens securing other obligations of the Borrowers permitted to be incurred hereunder in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time outstanding.

8.07 **Indebtedness.** None of the Borrowers will, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur or suffer to exist any Indebtedness except:

(a) Indebtedness to the Lenders hereunder;

(b) Indebtedness outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date and listed in Part A-I of Schedule III (or, to the extent not meeting the minimum thresholds for required listing on Schedule III pursuant to Section 7.11, in an aggregate amount not exceeding \$10,000,000);

(c) Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness incurred in accordance with Section 8.12;

(d) Indebtedness of the Borrowers to any Subsidiary of the Borrowers, and of any Subsidiary of the Borrowers to the Borrowers or its other Subsidiaries;

(e) Indebtedness (other than Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness) of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries that is ~~subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries under the Loan Documents (and which contains terms, including in respect of interest, amortization, defaults, mandatory redemptions and prepayments, and covenants) that are in each case satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Majority Lenders;~~ and Permitted Subordinated Debt, so long as on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness and the application of the proceeds therefrom, the Borrowers shall be in compliance with Section 8.10 as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements are available;

(f) additional Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, Capital Lease Obligations and other Indebtedness secured by Liens permitted under Section 8.06(h)) up to but not exceeding an aggregate amount of ~~\$100,000,000~~ 175,000,000 at any one time outstanding; and

(g) Indebtedness of the Borrowers constituting Refinancing Debt Securities and any Permitted Refinancing in respect thereof.

In addition to the foregoing, the Borrowers will not, nor will they permit their Subsidiaries to, incur or suffer to exist any obligations in an aggregate amount in excess of \$50,000,000 at any one time outstanding in respect of surety and performance bonds backing pole rental or conduit attachments and the like, or backing obligations under Franchises, arising in the ordinary course of business of the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries.

8.08 Investments. The Borrowers will not, nor will they permit any of their Subsidiaries to, make or permit to remain outstanding any Investments except:

(a) Investments outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date and identified in Part A of Schedule IV;

(b) operating deposit accounts with banks;

(c) Permitted Investments;

(d) Investments by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries;

(e) Interest Rate Protection Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business of the Borrowers and not for speculative purposes;

(f) Investments by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries consisting of exchanges or acquisitions permitted under subparagraphs (iv) or ~~(v)~~ of Section 8.05(d);

(g) Investments consisting of the issuance of a Letter of Credit for the account of the Borrowers to support an obligation of an Affiliate of the Borrowers, in such amounts as would be permitted under Section 8.09(d)(ii); ~~and~~

(h) additional Investments (including, without limitation, Investments by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in Affiliates of the Borrowers), so long as the aggregate amount of all such Investments shall not exceed \$~~300,000,000~~ 300,000,000; and

(i) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, Investments may be made by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in an amount not to exceed the Available Amount at such time.

8.09 Restricted Payments. The Borrowers will not make any Restricted Payment at any time, provided that, so long as at the time thereof, and after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Borrowers may make the following Restricted Payments (subject, in each case, to the applicable conditions set forth below):

(a) the Borrowers may make Restricted Payments in cash to their members in an amount equal to the Tax Payment Amount with respect to any fiscal period or portion thereof (net of Restricted Payments previously made under this paragraph (a) in respect of such period), so long as at least fifteen days prior to making any such Restricted Payment, the Borrowers shall have delivered to each Lender (i) notification of the amount and proposed payment date of such Restricted Payment and (ii) a statement of a Senior Officer (and, in the event such period is a full fiscal year, the Borrower's independent certified public accountants) setting forth a detailed calculation of the Tax Payment Amount for such period and showing the amount of such Restricted Payment and all previous Restricted Payments made pursuant to this Section 8.09(a) in respect of such period;

(b) the Borrowers may make payments in cash in respect of Management Fees to the extent permitted under Section 8.11;

(c) the Borrowers may make payments in cash in respect of the interest on Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness;~~and~~

(d) the Borrowers may make payments in cash in respect of the principal of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and distributions in respect of the equity capital of the Borrowers and may request the issuance of Affiliate Letters of Credit (such payment and issuance being collectively called “Permitted Transactions”), so long as:

(i) in the case of any Permitted Transaction consisting of a payment in respect of the principal of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, or distribution in respect of equity capital, constituting Cure Monies, at least one complete fiscal quarter shall have elapsed subsequent to the last date upon which the Borrowers shall have utilized their cure rights under Section 9.02, without the occurrence of any Event of Default;

(ii) after giving effect to any Permitted Transaction during any fiscal quarter (the “current fiscal quarter”) and to the making of any Capital Expenditures pursuant to Section 8.12(b) during the current fiscal quarter, the Borrowers would (as at the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter immediately prior to the current fiscal quarter) have been in compliance on a pro forma basis with Section 8.10, the determination of such compliance to be determined as if

(x) for purposes of calculating the Total Leverage Ratio, there were added to Indebtedness the sum (herein, the “Relevant Sum”) of the amount of such Permitted Transaction plus the amount of all other Permitted Transactions made during the current fiscal quarter through the date of such Permitted Transaction, minus the amount of Special Reductions through such date plus the amount of any such Capital Expenditures, and

(y) for purposes of calculating the Interest Coverage Ratio, the Relevant Sum plus any Cure Monies received during the period for which the Interest Coverage Ratio is calculated represented additional principal of the Loans outstanding hereunder at all times during the respective fiscal quarter for which such Interest Coverage Ratio is calculated and the amount of interest that would have been payable hereunder during such fiscal quarter was recalculated to take into account such additional principal;

(iii) after giving effect to distributions made in respect of the equity capital of any Borrower, the Equity Contribution Amount shall not be less than zero; and

(iv) the aggregate amount of Permitted Transactions as at any date (minus the aggregate amount of Special Reductions through such date), shall not exceed the Applicable Permitted Transaction Amount for such date;

(e) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom and on a pro forma basis the Borrowers (i) would be in compliance with the requirements of Section 8.10 as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements are available and (ii) would have a Total Leverage Ratio as of such date that is no greater than 4.5 to 1.0, the Borrowers may make Restricted Payments in an amount not to exceed the Available Amount at such time; and

(f) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, the Borrowers may make other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 during the term of this Agreement.

Nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the payment of dividends by any Subsidiary of a Borrower to such Borrower or to any other Subsidiary of such Borrower.

8.10 Certain Financial Covenants.

(a) Total Leverage Ratio. As to all the Lenders (other than the Tranche D Term Loan Lenders), the Borrowers will not permit the Total Leverage Ratio to exceed 6.00 to 1 at any time. In addition, for so long as any Revolving Credit Commitment, Revolving Credit Loan, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment, Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loan or Incremental Facility Letter of Credit is outstanding, the Borrowers will not permit the Total Leverage Ratio to exceed the following respective ratios at any time during the following respective periods:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Total Leverage Ratio</u>
November 10, 2011 through March 31, 2013	6.0 to 1.0
April 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	5.5 to 1.0
April 1, 2014 and thereafter	5.0 to 1.0

(b) Interest Coverage Ratio. For so long as any Revolving Credit Commitment or any other Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment is outstanding, the Borrowers will not permit the Interest Coverage Ratio to be less than 1.75 to 1.0 as at the last day of any fiscal quarter ending after the Restatement Effective Date.

(c) Tranche D Term Loan Total Leverage Ratio. As to the Tranche D Term Loan Lenders, the Borrowers will not permit the Total Leverage Ratio to exceed 6.00 to 1 at any time.

8.11 Management Fees. The Borrowers will not permit the aggregate amount of Management Fees accrued in respect of any fiscal year of the Borrowers to exceed 4.5% of the Gross Operating Revenue of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such fiscal year. In addition, the Borrowers will not, as at the last day of the first, second and third fiscal quarters in any fiscal year, permit the amount of Management Fees paid during the portion of such fiscal year ending with such fiscal quarter to exceed 4.5% of the Gross Operating Revenue of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such portion of such fiscal year (based upon the financial statements of the Borrowers provided pursuant to Section 8.01(a)), provided that in any event the Borrowers will not pay any Management Fees at any time following the occurrence and during the continuance of any Default. Any Management Fees that are accrued for any fiscal quarter (the "current fiscal quarter") but which are not paid during the current fiscal quarter may be paid at any time during the period of four fiscal quarters following the current fiscal quarter (and for these purposes any payment of Management Fees during such period shall be deemed to be applied to Management Fees in the order of the fiscal quarters in respect of which such Management Fees are accrued). Any Management Fees which may not be paid as a result of the limitations set forth in the forgoing provisions of this Section 8.11 shall be deferred and shall not be payable until the principal of and interest on the Loans, and all other amounts owing hereunder, shall have been paid in full.

For purposes of this Section 8.11 "Gross Operating Revenue" shall mean the aggregate gross operating revenues derived by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries from their CATV Systems and from

related communications businesses, including the sale of local advertising on CATV Systems, as determined in accordance with GAAP excluding, however, revenue or income derived by the Borrowers from any of the following sources: (i) from the sale of any asset of such CATV Systems not in the ordinary course of business, (ii) interest income, (iii) proceeds from the financing or refinancing of any Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and (iv) extraordinary gains in accordance with GAAP.

None of the Borrowers nor any of their Subsidiaries shall be obligated to pay Management Fees to any Person, unless the Borrowers and such Person shall have executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent a Management Fee Subordination Agreement, and none of the Borrowers nor any of their Subsidiaries shall pay Management Fees to any Person except to the extent permitted under the respective Management Fee Subordination Agreement to which such Person is a party.

None of the Borrowers nor any of their Subsidiaries shall employ or retain any executive management personnel (or pay any Person, other than the Manager, in respect of executive management personnel or matters, for the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries), it being the intention of the parties hereto that all executive management personnel required in connection with the business or operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries shall be employees of the Manager (and that the Executive Compensation for such employees shall be covered by Management Fees payable hereunder). For purposes hereof, "executive management personnel" shall not include any individual (such as a system manager or a regional manager) who is employed solely in connection with the day-to-day operations of a CATV System or a Region.

8.12 Affiliate and Additional Subordinated Indebtedness.

(a) Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness. The Borrowers may at any time after the date hereof incur Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness to Mediacom Broadband or one or more other Affiliates, so long as the proceeds of any such Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness constituting Cure Monies are immediately applied, first, ratably among the Term Loans of each Class and, second, after prepayment in full of all Term Loans, to prepayments of the Revolving Credit Loans and Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans of each Series hereunder. Prepayments of Term Loans of each Class shall be applied to the respective installments thereof ratably in accordance with the respective principal amounts thereof.

(b) Repayment of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness. The Borrowers will not, nor will they permit any of their Subsidiaries to, purchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value, or set apart any money for a sinking, defeasance or other analogous fund for the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of, or make any voluntary payment or prepayment of the principal of or interest on, or any other amount owing in respect of, any Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, except to the extent permitted under Section 8.09.

(c) Repayment of Certain Other Indebtedness. The Borrowers will not, nor will they permit any of their Subsidiaries to, purchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire for value, or set apart any money for a sinking, defeasance or other analogous fund for the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of, or make any voluntary payment or prepayment of the principal of or interest on, or any other amount owing in respect of, any Indebtedness at any time issued pursuant to Section 8.07(e) other than (i) from the net cash proceeds of Refinancing Indebtedness permitted by Section 8.07(e), (ii) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom and on a pro forma basis the Borrowers (x) would be in compliance with the requirements of Section 8.10 as of the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements are available and (y) would have a Total Leverage Ratio as of such date that is no greater than 4.5 to 1.0, the Borrowers may make payments with respect to such Indebtedness in an amount not to exceed the Available Amount at such time and (iii) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, payments at scheduled maturity.

8.13 Lines of Business. The Borrowers will at all times ensure that not more than 15% of gross operating revenue of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for any fiscal year shall be derived from any line or lines of business activity other than the business of owning and operating CATV Systems and related communications businesses, including the sale of local advertising on CATV systems.

8.14 Transactions with Affiliates. Except as expressly permitted by this Agreement, none of the Borrowers will, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly: (a) make any Investment in an Affiliate except for Investments permitted under Section 8.08(h), provided that, the monetary or business consideration arising therefrom would be substantially as advantageous to a Borrower and its Subsidiaries as the monetary or business consideration that would obtain in a comparable transaction with a Person not an Affiliate; (b) transfer, sell, lease, assign or otherwise dispose of any Property to an Affiliate; (c) merge into or consolidate with or purchase or acquire Property from an Affiliate; (d) make any contribution towards, or reimbursement for, any Federal income taxes payable by any shareholder or member of a Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of income of a Borrower; or (e) enter into any other transaction directly or indirectly with or for the benefit of an Affiliate (including, without limitation, Guarantees and assumptions of obligations of an Affiliate); provided that:

(i) any Affiliate who is an individual may serve as a director, officer or employee of a Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and receive reasonable compensation for his or her services in such capacity,

(ii) a Borrower and its Subsidiaries may enter into transactions (other than extensions of credit by such Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to an Affiliate) providing for the leasing of Property, the rendering or receipt of services or the purchase or sale of equipment, programming rights, advertising time and other Property in the ordinary course of business, or the purchase, sale, exchange or swapping of CATV Systems or portions thereof, ~~if the monetary or business consideration arising therefrom would be substantially as advantageous to such~~ provided that the terms of any such transaction, taken as a whole, are not materially less favorable to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries ~~as than the monetary or business consideration terms~~ that would ~~obtain in a comparable~~ be available in an arms' length transaction with a Person not an Affiliate,

(iii) the Borrowers may enter into and perform their respective obligations under, the Management Agreements, and

(iv) the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries may pay to the Manager the aggregate amount of intercompany shared expenses payable to Mediacom Broadband that are allocated by Mediacom Broadband and MCC to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 5.04 of the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement.

8.15 Use of Proceeds.

(a) Revolving Credit Loans. The Borrowers will use the proceeds of the Revolving Credit Loans hereunder solely to (i) provide financing for any Acquisitions and to pay fees and expenses related thereto, (ii) repay Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness and make other Restricted Payments, (iii) pay Management Fees, (iv) make Investments permitted under Section 8.08, (v) finance Capital Expenditures, repay Indebtedness (including other Loans hereunder) and meet working capital needs of the Borrowers

and their Subsidiaries and acquisitions permitted hereunder and (vi) pay fees and expenses related to any of the foregoing (in each case in compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements); provided that ~~(x) any borrowing of Revolving Credit Loans hereunder that would constitute a utilization of any Reserved Commitment Amount shall be applied solely to make Acquisitions, or to make prepayments of Loans under Section 2.10(d) and (y)~~ neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any responsibility as to the use of any of such proceeds.

(b) Tranche G Term Loans. The Borrowers will use the proceeds of the Tranche G Term Loans for general corporate purposes, including at the option of the Borrowers, to prepay Revolving Credit Loans; provided that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any responsibility as to the use of any of such proceeds.

(c) Incremental Facility Loans. The Borrowers will use the proceeds of the Incremental Facility Loans for any of the purposes described in paragraph (a) above; provided that ~~(x) any borrowing of Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Loans hereunder that would constitute a utilization of any Reserved Commitment Amount shall be applied solely to make Acquisitions, or to make prepayments of Loans under Section 2.10(d) and (y)~~ neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any responsibility as to the use of any of such proceeds.

8.16 Certain Obligations Respecting Subsidiaries; Further Assurances.

(a) Subsidiary Guarantors. In the event that any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries shall form or acquire any Subsidiary after the Restatement Effective Date, such Borrower shall cause, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to cause, such Subsidiary to:

(i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement in the form of Exhibit E (and, thereby, to become a “Subsidiary Guarantor,” and an “Obligor” hereunder and a “Securing Party” under the Pledge Agreement);

(ii) deliver the shares of its stock or other ownership interests accompanied by undated stock powers or other powers executed in blank to the Administrative Agent, and to take other such action, as shall be necessary to create and perfect valid and enforceable first priority Liens (subject to Liens permitted under Section 8.06) on substantially all of the Property of such new Subsidiary as collateral security for the obligations of such new Subsidiary under the Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement, and

(iii) deliver such proof of corporate action, limited liability company action or partnership action, as the case may be, incumbency of officers, opinions of counsel and other documents as is consistent with those delivered by each Obligor pursuant to Section 6.01 on the Restatement Effective Date or as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested.

(b) Ownership of Subsidiaries. Each Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, take such action from time to time as shall be necessary to ensure that each of its Subsidiaries is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary. In the event that any additional shares of stock or other ownership interests shall be issued by any Subsidiary of a Borrower, such Borrower agrees forthwith to deliver to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Pledge Agreement the certificates evidencing such shares of stock or other ownership interests, accompanied by undated stock or other powers executed in blank and to take such other action as the Administrative Agent shall request to perfect the security interest created therein pursuant to the Pledge Agreement.

(c) Further Assurances. Each Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, take such action from time to time (including filing appropriate Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and executing and delivering such assignments, security agreements and other instruments) as shall be requested by the Administrative Agent to create, in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders, perfected security interests and Liens in shares of stock or other ownership interests of their Subsidiaries. In addition, the Borrowers will not issue additional equity interests ("Additional Equity Interests") after the date hereof to any Person (a "New Equity Owner") other than Mediacom Broadband (as to which the provisions of the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement shall be applicable) unless such New Equity Owner shall:

(i) pledge such Additional Equity Interests to the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders pursuant to a pledge agreement in substantially the form (other than negative covenants) of the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement and otherwise in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent any certificates evidencing the Additional Equity Interests accompanied by undated powers executed in blank;

(iii) deliver to the Administrative Agent such proof of corporate action, limited liability company, partnership or other action, as applicable, incumbency of officers, opinions of counsel and other documents as is consistent with those delivered by Mediacom Broadband pursuant to Section 6.01 on the Restatement Effective Date or as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested; and;

(iv) take other such additional action, as shall be necessary to create and perfect valid and enforceable first priority security interests in the Additional Equity Interests in favor of the Administrative Agent.

(d) Certain Restrictions. The Borrowers will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, enter into, incur or permit to exist any agreement or other arrangement that prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon (a) the ability of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary to create, incur or permit to exist any Lien upon any of its property or assets securing the obligations of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary under any of the Loan Documents, or in respect of any Interest Rate Protection Agreement, or (b) the ability of any Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any shares of its capital stock or other ownership interests or to make or repay loans or advances to the Borrowers or any Subsidiary or to Guarantee Indebtedness of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary under any of the Loan Documents; provided that (i) the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions and conditions imposed by law or by any of the Loan Documents, (ii) the foregoing shall not apply to customary restrictions and conditions contained in agreements relating to the sale of a Subsidiary pending such sale, provided such restrictions and conditions apply only to the Subsidiary that is to be sold and such sale is permitted hereunder, (iii) clause (a) of the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions or conditions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement or any other Loan Document if such restrictions or conditions apply only to the property or assets securing such Indebtedness and (iv) clause (a) of the foregoing shall not apply to customary provisions in leases and other contracts restricting the assignment thereof.

8.17 Modifications of Certain Documents. The Borrowers will not consent to any modification, supplement or waiver of (i) any of the provisions of any Management Agreement (other than modifications, supplements or waivers that do not alter any of the material rights or obligations of the Borrowers thereunder, it being understood that any modification of the management fee provisions thereof that would have the effect of increasing the management fees payable pursuant thereto shall be

deemed material for purposes hereof) or (ii) any of the provisions of any agreement, instrument or other document evidencing or relating to Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness or Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.07(e) (other than, ~~in each case, an amendment to any such Indebtedness solely to extend any scheduled payment of principal due in respect thereof to a later date~~ such modifications, supplements and/or waivers that are not adverse to the Lenders in any material respect) without the prior consent of the Administrative Agent (with the approval of the Majority Lenders).

Section 9. Events of Default.

9.01 Events of Default. If one or more of the following events (herein called "Events of Default") shall occur and be continuing:

(a) The Borrowers shall default in the payment (i) when due (whether at stated maturity or upon mandatory or optional prepayment of) any principal of any Loan and (ii) within three days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan or any Reimbursement Obligation or any fee or any other amount payable by the Borrowers hereunder or under any other Loan Document; or

(b) Any Borrower or any Subsidiary of a Borrower shall default in the payment when due of any principal of or interest on any of its other Indebtedness aggregating \$~~10,000,000~~35,000,000 or more; or any event specified in any note, agreement, indenture or other document evidencing or relating to any such Indebtedness shall occur if the effect of such event is to cause, or (without the lapse of time or the taking of any action, other than the giving of notice) to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, such Indebtedness to become due, or to be prepaid in full (whether by redemption, purchase, offer to purchase or otherwise), prior to its stated maturity; or any Borrower shall default in the payment when due of any amount aggregating \$~~10,000,000~~35,000,000 or more under any Interest Rate Protection Agreement; or any event specified in any Interest Rate Protection Agreement shall occur if the effect of such event is to cause, or (with the giving of any notice or the lapse of time or both) to permit, termination or liquidation payment or payments aggregating \$~~10,000,000~~35,000,000 or more to become due under such Interest Rate Protection Agreement; or

(c) Any representation, warranty or certification made or deemed made herein or in any other Loan Document (or in any modification or supplement hereto or thereto) by any Obligor, or any certificate furnished to any Lender or the Administrative Agent pursuant to the provisions hereof or thereof, shall prove to have been false or misleading as of the time made or furnished in any material respect; or

(d) Any Borrower shall default in the performance of any of its obligations under any of Sections 8.01(g), 8.05, 8.06, 8.07, 8.08, 8.09, 8.10, 8.11, 8.12, 8.14, 8.16 or 8.17; or any Borrower shall default in the performance of any of its other obligations in this Agreement or any Obligor shall default in the performance of its obligations under any other Loan Document to which it is a party, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of thirty or more days after notice thereof to the Borrowers by the Administrative Agent or any Lender (through the Administrative Agent); or

(e) Any Obligor shall admit in writing its inability to, or be generally unable to, pay its debts as such debts become due; or

(f) Any Obligor shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee, examiner or liquidator of itself or of all or a substantial part of its Property, (ii) make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (iii) commence a voluntary case under the Bankruptcy Code, (iv) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any other law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, dissolution, arrangement or winding-up, or composition or readjustment of debts, (v) fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, or acquiesce in writing to, any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under the Bankruptcy Code or (vi) take any corporate action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or

(g) A proceeding or case shall be commenced, without the application or consent of any Obligor, in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking (i) its reorganization, liquidation, dissolution, arrangement or winding-up, or the composition or readjustment of its debts, (ii) the appointment of a receiver, custodian, trustee, examiner, liquidator or the like of such Obligor or of all or any substantial part of its Property or (iii) similar relief in respect of such Obligor under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding-up, or composition or adjustment of debts, and such proceeding or case shall continue undismissed, or an order, judgment or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered and continue unstayed and in effect, for a period of 60 or more days; or an order for relief against such Obligor shall be entered in an involuntary case under the Bankruptcy Code; or

(h) Any Borrower shall be terminated, dissolved or liquidated (as a matter of law or otherwise) (other than a permitted merger or consolidation of any Borrower into any other Borrower in accordance with Section 8.05(d)(i)), or proceedings shall be commenced by a Borrower seeking the termination, dissolution or liquidation of a Borrower, or proceedings shall be commenced by any Person (other than the Borrowers) seeking the termination, dissolution or liquidation of a Borrower and such proceeding shall continue undismissed for a period of 60 or more days; or

(i) A final judgment or judgments for the payment of money of \$10,000,000 or more in the aggregate (exclusive of judgment amounts fully covered by insurance where the insurer has admitted liability in respect of such judgment) or of ~~\$20,000,000~~ 35,000,000 or more in the aggregate (regardless of insurance coverage) shall be rendered by one or more courts, administrative tribunals or other bodies having jurisdiction against the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and the same shall not be discharged (or provision shall not be made for such discharge), or a stay of execution thereof shall not be procured, within 30 days from the date of entry thereof and the relevant Borrower or Subsidiary shall not, within such period of 30 days, or such longer period during which execution of the same shall have been stayed, appeal therefrom and cause the execution thereof to be stayed during such appeal; or

(j) An event or condition specified in Section 8.01(e) shall occur or exist with respect to any Plan or Multiemployer Plan and, as a result of such event or condition, together with all other such events or conditions, the Borrowers or any ERISA Affiliate shall incur or in the opinion of the Majority Lenders shall be reasonably likely to incur a liability to a Plan, a Multiemployer Plan or the PBGC (or any combination of the foregoing) that, in the determination of the Majority Lenders, would (either individually or in the aggregate) have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(k) ~~A reasonable basis shall exist for the assertion against any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any predecessor in interest of any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, of (or there shall have been asserted against any Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries)~~

~~an Environmental Claim that, in the judgment of the Majority Lenders is reasonably likely to be determined adversely to such Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and the amount thereof (either individually or in the aggregate) is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect (insofar as such amount is payable by such Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries but after deducting any portion thereof that is reasonably expected to be paid by other creditworthy Persons jointly and severally liable therefor); or [Reserved]; or~~

(l) A Change of Control shall occur and be continuing; or

(m) Except for Franchises that cover fewer than 10% of the Basic Subscribers of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (determined as at the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter for which a Quarterly Officers' Report shall have been delivered) one or more Franchises relating to the CATV Systems of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries shall be terminated or revoked such that the respective Borrower or Subsidiary is no longer able to operate such Franchises and retain the revenue received therefrom or the respective Borrower or Subsidiary or the grantors of such Franchises shall fail to renew such Franchises at the stated expiration thereof such that the respective Borrower or Subsidiary is no longer able to operate such Franchises and retain the revenue received therefrom; or

(n) The Liens created by the Security Documents shall at any time not constitute a valid and perfected Lien on the collateral intended to be covered thereby (to the extent perfection by control, filing, registration, recordation or possession is required herein or therein) in favor of the Administrative Agent, free and clear of all other Liens (other than Liens permitted under Section 8.06 or under the respective Security Documents), or, except for expiration in accordance with its terms, any of the Security Documents shall for whatever reason be terminated or cease to be in full force and effect, or the enforceability thereof shall be contested by any Obligor; or

(o) Any Operating Agreement shall be modified without the prior consent of the Administrative Agent (with the approval of the Majority Lenders) in any manner that would adversely affect the obligations of the Borrowers, or the rights of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents;

THEREUPON: (1) in the case of an Event of Default other than one referred to in clause (f) or (g) of this Section 9.01 with respect to any Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall, if instructed by the Majority Lenders, by notice to the Borrowers, terminate the Commitments and/or declare the principal amount then outstanding of, and the accrued interest on, the Loans, the Reimbursement Obligations and all other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder (including, without limitation, any amounts payable under Section 5.05 or 5.06) to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon such amounts shall be immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other formalities of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrowers; and (2) in the case of the occurrence of an Event of Default referred to in clause (f) or (g) of this Section 9.01 with respect to any Borrower, the Commitments shall automatically be terminated and the principal amount then outstanding of, and the accrued interest on, the Loans, Reimbursement Obligations and all other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder (including, without limitation, any amounts payable under Section 5.05 or 5.06) shall automatically become immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other formalities of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrowers.

In addition, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default (if the Administrative Agent has declared the principal amount then outstanding of, and accrued interest on, the Revolving Credit Loans and all other amounts payable by the Borrowers hereunder to be due and

payable), the Borrowers agree that they shall, if requested by the Administrative Agent or the Majority Revolving Credit Lenders through the Administrative Agent (and, in the case of any Event of Default referred to in clause (f) or (g) of this Section 9.01 with respect to the Borrowers, forthwith, without any demand or the taking of any other action by the Administrative Agent or such Lenders) provide cover for the Letter of Credit Liabilities by paying to the Administrative Agent immediately available funds in an amount equal to the then aggregate undrawn face amount of all Letters of Credit, which funds shall be held by the Administrative Agent in the Collateral Account as collateral security in the first instance for the Letter of Credit Liabilities and be subject to withdrawal only as therein provided.

9.02 Certain Cure Rights.

(a) Total Leverage Ratio. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.01, but without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 8.10(a), a breach by the Borrowers as of the last day of any fiscal quarter or any fiscal year of its obligations under Section 8.10(a) shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder (except for purposes of Section 6) until the date (for purposes of this clause (a), the “Cut-Off Date”) which is the earlier of the date thirty days after (a) the date the financial statements for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries with respect to such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, are delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b) or (b) the latest date on which such financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b), provided that, if following the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year and prior to the Cut-Off Date, the Borrowers shall have received Cure Monies (and shall have applied the proceeds thereof to the prepayment of the Loans hereunder, which prepayment, in the case of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, shall be effected in the manner provided in Section 8.12(a)), or shall have prepaid the Loans hereunder from available cash, in an amount sufficient to bring the Borrowers into compliance with Section 8.10(a) assuming that the Total Leverage Ratio, as of the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, were recalculated to subtract such prepayment from the aggregate outstanding amount of Indebtedness, then such breach or breaches shall be deemed to have been cured; provided, further, that breaches of Section 8.10 (including pursuant to paragraph (b) below) may not be deemed to be cured pursuant to this Section 9.02 (x) more than three times during the term of this Agreement or (y) during consecutive fiscal quarters.

(b) Interest Coverage Ratio. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.01, but without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 8.10(b), a breach by the Borrowers as of the last day of any fiscal quarter or any fiscal year of its obligations under Section 8.10(b) shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder (except for purposes of Section 6) until the date (for purposes of this clause (b), the “Cut-Off Date”) which is the earlier of the date thirty days after (a) the date the financial statements for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries with respect to such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, are delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b) or (b) the latest date on which such financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b), provided that, if following the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year and prior to the Cut-Off Date, the Borrowers shall have received Cure Monies (and shall have applied the proceeds thereof to the prepayment of the Loans hereunder, which prepayment, in the case of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, shall be effected in the manner provided in Section 8.12(a)), or shall have prepaid the Loans hereunder from available cash, in an amount sufficient to bring the Borrowers into compliance with Section 8.10(b) assuming that the Interest Coverage Ratio, as of the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, were recalculated to deduct from Interest Expense the aggregate amount of interest that would not have been required to be paid hereunder if such prepayment had been made on the first day of the period for which the Interest Coverage Ratio is determined under Section 8.10(b), then such breach or breaches shall be deemed to have been cured; provided, further, that breaches of Section 8.10 (including pursuant to paragraph (a) above) may not be deemed to be cured pursuant to this Section 9.02 (x) more than three times during the term of this Agreement or (y) during consecutive fiscal quarters.

(c) Total Leverage Ratio — Tranche D Term Loans. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.01, but without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 8.10(c), a breach by the Borrowers as of the last day of any fiscal quarter or any fiscal year of its obligations under Section 8.10(c) shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder (except for purposes of Section 6) until the date (for purposes of this clause (b), the “Cut-Off Date”) which is the earlier of the date thirty days after (a) the date the financial statements for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries with respect to such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, are delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b) or (b) the latest date on which such financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.01(a) or 8.01(b), provided that, if following the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year and prior to the Cut-Off Date, the Borrowers shall have received Cure Monies (and shall have applied the proceeds thereof to the prepayment of the Loans hereunder, which prepayment, in the case of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness, shall be effected in the manner provided in Section 8.12(a)), or shall have prepaid the Loans hereunder from available cash, in an amount sufficient to bring the Borrowers into compliance with Section 8.10(c) assuming that the Total Leverage Ratio, as of the last day of such fiscal quarter or fiscal year, as the case may be, were recalculated to subtract such prepayment from the aggregate outstanding amount of Indebtedness, then such breach or breaches shall be deemed to have been cured; provided, further, that breaches of Section 8.10 (including pursuant to paragraph (a) above) may not be deemed to be cured pursuant to this Section 9.02 (x) more than three times during the term of this Agreement or (y) during consecutive fiscal quarters.

Section 10. The Administrative Agent.

10.01 Appointment, Powers and Immunities. Each Lender hereby appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to act as its agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents with such powers as are specifically delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms of this Agreement and under the other Loan Documents, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The Administrative Agent (which term as used in this sentence and in Section 10.05 and the first sentence of Section 10.06 shall include reference to its affiliates and its own and its affiliates’ officers, directors, employees and agents):

(a) shall have no duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth in this Agreement and in the other Loan Documents, and shall not by reason of this Agreement or any other Loan Document be a trustee for any Lender;

(b) shall not be responsible to the Lenders for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, or in any certificate or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by any of them under, this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any other document referred to or provided for herein or therein or for any failure by the Borrowers or any other Person to perform any of its obligations hereunder or thereunder;

(c) shall not, except to the extent expressly instructed by the Majority Lenders with respect to the collateral security under the Security Documents, be required to initiate or conduct any litigation or collection proceedings hereunder or under any other Loan Document; and

(d) shall not be responsible for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document or under any other document or instrument referred to or provided for herein or therein or in connection herewith or therewith, except for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

The Administrative Agent may employ agents and attorneys-in-fact and shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any such agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it in good faith.

10.02 Reliance by Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon any certification, notice or other communication (including, without limitation, any thereof by telephone, telecopy, telegram or cable) reasonably believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by or on behalf of the proper Person or Persons, and upon advice and statements of legal counsel, independent accountants and other experts selected by the Administrative Agent. As to any matters not expressly provided for by this Agreement or any other Loan Document, the Administrative Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, hereunder or thereunder in accordance with instructions given by the Majority Lenders or, if provided herein, in accordance with the instructions given by the Majority Lenders of a particular Class or all of the Lenders as is required in such circumstance, and such instructions of such Lenders and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding on all of the Lenders.

10.03 Defaults. The Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of a Default unless the Administrative Agent has received notice from a Lender or the Borrowers specifying such Default and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default." In the event that the Administrative Agent receives such a notice of the occurrence of a Default, the Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice thereof to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall (subject to Section 10.07) take such action with respect to such Default as shall be directed by the Majority Lenders or, if provided herein, the Majority Lenders of a particular Class, provided that, unless and until the Administrative Agent shall have received such directions, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default as it shall deem advisable in the best interest of the Lenders except to the extent that this Agreement expressly requires that such action be taken, or not be taken, only with the consent or upon the authorization of the Majority Lenders of a particular Class or all of the Lenders.

10.04 Rights as a Lender. With respect to its Commitments and the Loans made by it, JPMCB (and any successor acting as Administrative Agent) in its capacity as a Lender hereunder shall have the same rights and powers hereunder as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not acting as the Administrative Agent, and the term "Lender" or "Lenders" shall, unless the context otherwise indicates, include the Administrative Agent in its individual capacity. JPMCB (and any successor acting as Administrative Agent) and its affiliates may (without having to account therefor to any Lender) accept deposits from, lend money to, make investments in and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust or other business with the Borrowers (and any of their Subsidiaries or Affiliates) as if it were not acting as the Administrative Agent, and JPMCB (and any such successor) and its affiliates may accept fees and other consideration from the Borrowers for services in connection with this Agreement or otherwise without having to account for the same to the Lenders.

10.05 Indemnification. The Lenders agree to indemnify the Administrative Agent (to the extent not reimbursed under Section 11.03, but without limiting the obligations of the Borrowers under Section 11.03) ratably in accordance with the aggregate principal amount of the Loans and Letter of Credit Liabilities held by the Lenders (or, if no Loans or Letter of Credit Liabilities are at the time outstanding, ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments), for any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind and nature whatsoever that may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (including by any Lender) arising out of or by reason of any investigation in or in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, any other documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (including, without limitation, the costs and expenses that the Borrowers are obligated to pay under Section 11.03, but

excluding, unless a Default has occurred and is continuing, normal administrative costs and expenses incident to the performance of its agency duties hereunder) or the enforcement of any of the terms hereof or thereof or of any such other documents, provided that no Lender shall be liable for any of the foregoing to the extent they arise from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the party to be indemnified.

10.06 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders. Each Lender agrees that it has, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and decision to enter into this Agreement and that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own analysis and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to keep itself informed as to the performance or observance by the Borrowers of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or any other document referred to or provided for herein or therein or to inspect the Properties or books of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries. Except for notices, reports and other documents and information expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by the Administrative Agent hereunder or under the Security Documents, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the affairs, financial condition or business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries (or any of their affiliates) that may come into the possession of the Administrative Agent or any of its affiliates.

10.07 Failure To Act. Except for action expressly required of the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent shall in all cases be fully justified in failing or refusing to act hereunder or thereunder unless it shall receive further assurances to its satisfaction from the Lenders of their indemnification obligations under Section 10.05 against any and all liability and expense that may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action.

10.08 Resignation or Removal of Administrative Agent. Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent as provided below, the Administrative Agent may resign at any time by giving five days prior notice thereof to the Lenders and the Borrowers, and the Administrative Agent may be removed at any time with or without cause by the Majority Lenders. Upon any such resignation or removal, the Majority Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with the Borrowers, to appoint a successor Administrative Agent. If no successor Administrative Agent shall have been so appointed by the Majority Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent's giving of notice of resignation or the Majority Lenders' removal of the retiring Administrative Agent, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, in consultation with the Borrowers, appoint a successor Administrative Agent, that shall be a bank that has an office in New York, New York with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$5,000,000,000. Upon the acceptance of any appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder by a successor Administrative Agent, such successor Administrative Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. After any retiring Administrative Agent's resignation or removal hereunder as Administrative Agent, the provisions of this Section 10 shall continue in effect for its benefit in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was acting as the Administrative Agent.

10.09 Consents Under Other Loan Documents. Except as otherwise provided in Section 11.04 with respect to this Agreement, the Administrative Agent may, with the prior consent of the Majority

Lenders (but not otherwise), consent to any modification, supplement or waiver under any of the Loan Documents, provided that, without the prior consent of each Lender, the Administrative Agent shall not (except as provided herein or in the Security Documents) release Mediacom Broadband from its guarantee obligations under the Guarantee and Pledge Agreement or release all or substantially all of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their obligations under the Security Documents, or release all or substantially all of the collateral or otherwise terminate all or substantially all of the Liens under the Security Documents (taken as a whole), or agree to additional obligations being secured by all or substantially all such collateral security (unless such additional obligations arise under this Agreement, or the Lien for such additional obligations shall be junior to the Lien in favor of the other obligations secured by such Security Document, in either of which events the Administrative Agent may consent to such Lien, provided that it obtains the consent of the Majority Lenders thereto), alter the relative priorities of the obligations entitled to the benefits of all or substantially all of the Liens under the Security Documents, except that no such consent shall be required, and the Administrative Agent is hereby authorized, to release any Lien covering Property (and to release any Subsidiary Guarantor) that is the subject of either a disposition of Property permitted hereunder or a Disposition to which the Majority Lenders have consented.

10.10 Withholding Tax. To the extent required by any applicable law, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any payment to any Lender (including any Issuing Lender) an amount equivalent to any applicable withholding tax. Without limiting or expanding the provisions of Section 5.07, each Lender shall, and does hereby, indemnify the Administrative Agent against, and shall make payable in respect thereof within 30 days after demand therefor, any and all taxes and any and all related losses, claims, liabilities and expenses (including fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent) Incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent by the Internal Revenue Service or any other governmental authority as a result of the failure of the Administrative Agent to properly withhold tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender for any reason (including, without limitation, because the appropriate form was not delivered or not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstance that rendered the exemption from, or reduction of withholding tax ineffective). A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due the Administrative Agent under this Section 10.10. The agreements in this Section 10.10 shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the repayment of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and the termination of the Commitments and, in the case of any Lender that may assign any interest in its Commitments, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest hereunder, shall survive the making of such assignment.

10.11 Other Agents. Except as expressly provided herein, the Joint Bookrunners and Joint Lead Arrangers, the Co-Syndication Agents and the Documentation Agents named on the cover page of this Agreement shall not have any right, power, obligation, liability, responsibility or duty under this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no such Person shall have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any other Lender in connection herewith. Each Lender acknowledges that it has not relied, and will not rely, on any such entity in deciding to enter into this Agreement or in taking or not taking action hereunder.

Section 11. Miscellaneous.

11.01 Waiver. No failure on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to exercise and no delay in exercising, and no course of dealing with respect to, any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right,

power or privilege under this Agreement preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The remedies provided herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

Each Borrower irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any claim that any action or proceeding commenced by the Administrative Agent or any Lender relating in any way to this Agreement should be dismissed or stayed by reason, or pending the resolution, of any action or proceeding commenced by a Borrower relating in any way to this Agreement whether or not commenced earlier. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrowers shall take all measures necessary for any such action or proceeding commenced by the Administrative Agent or any Lender to proceed to judgment prior to the entry of judgment in any such action or proceeding commenced by a Borrower.

11.02 Notices. All notices, requests and other communications provided for herein and under the Security Documents (including, without limitation, any modifications of, or waivers, requests or consents under, this Agreement) shall be given or made in writing (including, without limitation, by telecopy) delivered to the intended recipient at (i) in the case of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, the "Address for Notices" specified on Schedule A and (ii) in the case of each of the Lenders, the address (or telecopy number) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire; or, as to any party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a notice to each other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notices of borrowing, prepayment and Conversion of Loans pursuant to Section 4.05 may be made by telephone, so long as the same are promptly confirmed in writing. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all such communications shall be deemed to have been duly given when transmitted by telecopier or personally delivered or, in the case of a mailed notice, upon receipt, in each case given or addressed as aforesaid.

11.03 Expenses, Etc. The Borrowers jointly and severally agree to pay or reimburse each of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent for: (a) all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Administrative Agent (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP, special New York counsel to JPMCB) in connection with (i) the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and the extension of credit hereunder and (ii) the negotiation or preparation of any modification, supplement or waiver of any of the terms of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents (whether or not consummated); (b) all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsel) in connection with (i) any Default and any enforcement or collection proceedings resulting therefrom, including, without limitation, all manner of participation in or other involvement with (x) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, foreclosure, winding up or liquidation proceedings, (y) judicial or regulatory proceedings and (z) workout, restructuring or other negotiations or proceedings (whether or not the workout, restructuring or transaction contemplated thereby is consummated) and (ii) the enforcement of this Section 11.03; and (c) all transfer, stamp, documentary or other similar taxes, assessments or charges levied by any governmental or revenue authority in respect of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or any other document referred to herein or therein and all costs, expenses, taxes, assessments and other charges incurred in connection with any filing, registration, recording or perfection of any security interest contemplated by any Security Document or any other document referred to therein.

The Borrowers hereby jointly and severally agree to indemnify each Agent, each Lender, each of their affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, trustees, investment advisors, attorneys and agents (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties") from, and hold each of them harmless against, any and all losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses incurred by any of them (including, without limitation, any and all losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses incurred by any Agent to any

Lender, whether or not such Agent or any Lender is a party thereto) arising out of or by reason of any investigation or litigation or other proceedings (including any threatened investigation or litigation or other proceedings) relating to the extensions of credit hereunder or any actual or proposed use by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries of the proceeds of any of the extensions of credit hereunder, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel incurred in connection with any such investigation or litigation or other proceedings (but excluding any such losses, liabilities, claims, damages or expenses incurred by reason of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Person to be indemnified). No Indemnified Party shall be liable on any theory of liability for any special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (including, without limitation, any loss of profits, business or anticipated savings).

11.04 Amendments, Etc. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, any provision of this Agreement may be modified or supplemented only by an instrument in writing signed by the Borrowers and the Majority Lenders, or by the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent acting with the consent of the Majority Lenders, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived by the Majority Lenders or by the Administrative Agent acting with the consent of the Majority Lenders; provided that:

(a) no modification, supplement or waiver shall:

(i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender;

(ii) reduce the principal amount of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation or reduce the rate of interest thereon, or reduce any fees payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender affected thereby;

(iii) postpone the scheduled date of payment of the principal amount of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation, or any interest thereon, or any fees payable hereunder, or reduce the amount of, waive or excuse any such payment, or postpone the scheduled date of expiration or reduction of any Commitment, or postpone the ultimate expiration date of any Letter of Credit beyond the Revolving Credit Commitment Termination Date or commitment termination date for the relevant Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments, as applicable, without the written consent of each Lender affected thereby;

(iv) change Section 4.02 or 4.07 in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby, without in each case the written consent of each Lender;

(v) alter the manner in which payments or prepayments of principal, interest or other amounts hereunder shall be applied between or among the Lenders or Classes of Loans without the written consent of the Majority Lenders of each Class affected thereby, or alter in any other manner the obligation of the Borrowers to prepay Loans hereunder without the consent of the Majority Lenders of each Class affected thereby;

(vi) change any of the provisions of this Section 11.04 or the percentage in the definition of "Majority Lenders," or modify in any other manner the number or percentage of the Lenders required to make any determinations or waive any rights hereunder or to modify any provision hereof, without the written consent of each Lender; or

(vii) waive any of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6 applicable to the initial extension of credit hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender; and

(b) any modification or supplement of Section 10, or of any of the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent hereunder, shall require the consent of the Administrative Agent.

Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, no waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement that has the effect (either immediately or at some later time) of enabling the Borrowers to satisfy a condition precedent to the making of a Loan of any Class shall be effective against the Lenders of such Class for the purposes of the Commitments of such Class unless the Majority Lenders of such Class shall have concurred with such waiver or modification, and no waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the Lenders of any Class shall be effective against the Lenders of such Class unless the Majority Lenders of such Class shall have concurred with such waiver or modification.

11.05 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

11.06 Assignments and Participations.

(a) Assignments Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto (including any Affiliate of any Issuing Lender that issues any Letter of Credit) and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that (i) no Borrower may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by a Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section 11.06. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of any Issuing Lender that issues any Letter of Credit), Participants (to the extent provided in paragraph (e) below) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of each of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders, the Lenders and each of their Affiliates) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders.

(i) Assignments Generally. Subject to the conditions set forth in clause (ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Revolving Credit Commitment or Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment, and the Loans and Letter of Credit Interest, at the time held by it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) of:

(A) the Borrowers, provided that no consent of the Borrowers shall be required for an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, an Approved Fund or, if an Event of Default under paragraph (a), (f) or (g) of Section 9.01 shall have occurred and is continuing, any other assignee;

(B) the Administrative Agent, provided that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for (w) an assignment of any Term Loans to a Lender, an Affiliate or a Lender or an Approved Fund, (x) an assignment of any Revolving Credit Loans or Revolving Credit Commitments to an assignee that is a Lender with a Revolving Credit Commitment immediately

prior to giving effect to such assignment, (y) an assignment of any Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitments to an assignee that is a Lender with an Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment immediately prior to giving effect to such assignment or (z) an assignment of any Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitments to an assignee that is a Lender with an Incremental Facility Term Loan Commitment immediately prior to giving effect to such assignment; and

(C) each Issuing Bank, in the case of an assignment of all or a portion of (x) a Revolving Credit Commitment or any Revolving Credit Lender's obligations in respect of its Letter of Credit Interest thereunder or (y) an Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Commitment providing for Letters of Credit, or any Incremental Facility Revolving Credit Lender's obligations in respect of its Letter of Credit Interest thereunder.

(ii) Certain Conditions to Assignments. Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest of any Class, the amount of the Commitment, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$5,000,000 or, in the case of a Term Loan, \$1,000,000 (provided, that all amounts assigned shall be aggregated in calculating the \$1,000,000 minimum in the event of simultaneous assignments to or from two or more Affiliated Approved Funds) unless the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent, provided that no such consent of the Borrowers shall be required if an Event of Default under paragraph (a), (f) or (g) of Section 9.01 has occurred and is continuing;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, provided that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of one Class of Commitments, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of U.S. \$3,500 (provided, that only one such fee shall be payable in the event of simultaneous assignments to or from one or more Affiliated Approved Funds); and

(D) the assignee, if it shall not already be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(iii) Effectiveness of Assignments. Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (c) below, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to Section 5 and the rights referred to in Section 11.07). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 11.06 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (e) below.

(c) Maintenance of Register by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at one of its offices in New York City a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary.

The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers, the Issuing Lenders or any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Acceptance of Assignments by Administrative Agent. Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) above and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) above, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph (d).

(e) Participations. Any Lender may, without the consent of the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Lenders, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans and Letter of Credit Interests held by it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the first proviso to Section 11.04 that affects such Participant. Subject to paragraph (f) below, the Borrowers agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 5.01, 5.05, 5.06 and 5.07 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) above. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 4.07(b) as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 4.07(b) as though it were a Lender hereunder. If a Lender (or any of its registered assigns) sells a participation pursuant to this Section 11.06(e), the Lender (or its registered assign, as the case may be), acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each participant's interest under this Agreement or any Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that such Lender (or its registered assign, as the case may be) shall have no obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the

identity of any participant or any information relating to a participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender (or the registered assign, as the case may be) shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary.

(f) Limitations on Rights of Participants. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 5.01, 5.06 or 5.07 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrowers' prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld). A Participant shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 5.07 unless such Participant agrees to comply with Section 5.07 as though it were a Lender.

(g) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any such pledge or assignment to a Federal Reserve Bank, and this Section 11.06 shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(h) Provision of Information to Assignees and Participants. A Lender may furnish any information concerning the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries in the possession of such Lender from time to time to assignees and participants (including prospective assignees and participants), subject, however, to the provisions of Section 11.12(b).

(i) No Assignments to the Borrowers or Affiliates. Anything in this Section 11.06 to the contrary notwithstanding, no Lender may assign or participate any interest in any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation held by it hereunder to the Borrowers or any of their Affiliates or Subsidiaries without the prior consent of each Lender.

11.07 Survival. The obligations of the Borrowers under Sections 5.01, 5.05, 5.06, 5.07 and 11.03, and the obligations of the Lenders under Section 10.05, shall survive the repayment of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and the termination of the Commitments and, in the case of any Lender that may assign any interest in its Commitments, Loans or Letter of Credit Interest hereunder, shall survive the making of such assignment, notwithstanding that such assigning Lender may cease to be a "Lender" hereunder. In addition, each representation and warranty made, or deemed to be made by a notice of any extension of credit (whether by means of a Loan or a Letter of Credit), herein or pursuant hereto shall survive the making of such representation and warranty, and no Lender shall be deemed to have waived, by reason of making any extension of credit hereunder (whether by means of a Loan or a Letter of Credit), any Default that may arise by reason of such representation or warranty proving to have been false or misleading, notwithstanding that such Lender or the Administrative Agent may have had notice or knowledge or reason to believe that such representation or warranty was false or misleading at the time such extension of credit was made.

11.08 Captions. The table of contents and captions and section headings appearing herein are included solely for convenience of reference and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

11.09 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument and any of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

11.10 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York. Each Borrower hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County (including its Appellate Division), and of any other appellate court in the State of New York, for the purposes of all legal proceedings arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. Each Borrower hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Nothing in this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Loan Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

11.11 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE BORROWERS, THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE LENDERS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

11.12 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.

(a) Disclosure to Certain Affiliates. The Borrowers acknowledge that from time to time financial advisory, investment banking and other services may be offered or provided to the Borrowers or one or more of their Subsidiaries (in connection with this Agreement or otherwise) by any Lender or by one or more subsidiaries or affiliates of such Lender and the Borrowers hereby authorize each Lender to share any information delivered to such Lender by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries pursuant to this Agreement, or in connection with the decision of such Lender to enter into this Agreement, to any such subsidiary or affiliate, it being understood that any such subsidiary or affiliate receiving such information shall be bound by the provisions of paragraph (b) below as if it were a Lender hereunder. Such authorization shall survive the repayment of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations and the termination of the Commitments.

(b) Confidentiality Generally. Each Lender and the Administrative Agent agrees (on behalf of itself and each of its affiliates, directors, officers, employees and representatives) to use reasonable precautions to keep confidential, in accordance with their customary procedures for handling confidential information of the same nature and in accordance with safe and sound banking practices (or, if such Lender is not a bank, in accordance with safe and sound lending practices), any non-public information supplied to it by any Obligor pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document that is identified by the Borrowers as being confidential at the time the same is delivered to the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, provided that nothing herein shall limit the disclosure of any such information (i) after such information shall have become public (other than through a violation of this Section 11.12), (ii) to the extent required by statute, rule, regulation or judicial process, (iii) to counsel for any of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, (iv) to bank examiners (or any other regulatory authority, or quasi-regulatory body, including the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC), having jurisdiction over any Lender or the Administrative Agent), or to auditors or accountants, (v) to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender (or to any Agent), (vi) in connection with any litigation to

which any one or more of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent is a party, or in connection with the enforcement of rights or remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document, (vii) to a subsidiary or affiliate of such Lender as provided in paragraph (a) above, (viii) to any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrowers and their obligations or (ix) to any assignee or participant (or prospective assignee or participant) so long as such assignee or participant (or prospective assignee or participant) first executes and delivers to the respective Lender a Confidentiality Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit I (or executes and delivers to such Lender an acknowledgement to the effect that it is bound by the provisions of this Section 11.12(b)), which acknowledgement may be included as part of the respective assignment or participation agreement pursuant to which such assignee or participant acquires an interest in the Loans or Letter of Credit Interest hereunder); provided, further, that obligations of any assignee that has executed a Confidentiality Agreement in the form of Exhibit I shall be superseded by this Section 11.12 upon the date upon which such assignee becomes a Lender hereunder pursuant to Section 11.06(b).

11.13 Confirmation of Security Interests; Confirmation of Subordination Agreements. Each of the Borrowers, Mediacom Broadband and MCC, by its execution of the Restatement Agreement, hereby confirms and ratifies that (A) all of its obligations under the Security Documents to which it is a party shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to this Amendment and Restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement, (B) the security interests granted by it under each of the Security Documents to which it is a party shall continue in full force and effect in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders and the Administrative Agent with respect to the Existing Credit Agreement as amended hereby, (C) all of its obligations under the Management Fee Subordination Agreement, to the extent it is a party thereto, shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to this Amendment and Restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement and (D) all of its obligations under the Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement, to the extent it is a party thereto, shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to this Amendment and Restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement. References in any Security Document, in the Management Fee Subordination Agreement and/or in the Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement to sections in the Existing Credit Agreement shall be deemed amended to refer to the corresponding section of this Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

11.14 PATRIOT Act. Each Lender that is subject to the Act (as hereinafter defined) and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies each Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, Mediacom Broadband, MCC and each Subsidiary Guarantor, which information includes the name and address of each Borrower, Mediacom Broadband, MCC and each Subsidiary Guarantor and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Borrowers, Mediacom Broadband, MCC and each Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with the Act. The Borrowers shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Act.

11.15 No Fiduciary Duty. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated by this Agreement, the Borrowers acknowledge and agree, and acknowledges the other Obligor's understanding, that (i) each transaction contemplated by this Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction, between the Obligors, on the one hand, and the Agents and the Lenders, on the other hand, (ii) in connection with each such transaction and the process leading thereto, the Agents and the Lenders will act solely as principals and not as agents or fiduciaries of the Obligors or any of their stockholders,

affiliates, creditors, employees or any other party, (iii) neither the Agents nor any Lender will assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Borrowers or any of their Affiliates with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether any Agent or any Lender has advised or is currently advising any Obligor on other matters) and neither any Agent nor any Lender will have any obligation to any Obligor or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement except the obligations expressly set forth herein, (iv) the Agents and each Lender may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Obligors and their Affiliates, and (v) neither any Agent nor any Lender has provided or will provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby and the Obligors have consulted and will consult their own legal, accounting, regulatory, and tax advisors to the extent it deems appropriate. The matters set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents reflect an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Obligors, on the one hand, and the Agents and the Lenders, on the other hand. The Borrowers agree that the Obligors shall not assert any claims that any Obligor may have against any Agent or any Lender based on any breach or alleged breach of fiduciary duty.

[Reserved.]

Management Fee Subordination Agreement

[Form of Confidentiality Agreement]

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

[Date]

[Insert Name and
Address of Prospective
Participant or Assignee]

Re: Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 20, 2012 (the "Credit Agreement"), between MCC Georgia LLC, MCC Illinois LLC, MCC Iowa LLC and MCC Missouri LLC (collectively, the "Borrowers"), the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

As a Lender party to the Credit Agreement, we have agreed with the Borrowers pursuant to Section 11.12 of the Credit Agreement to use reasonable precautions to keep confidential, except as otherwise provided therein, all non-public information identified by the Borrowers as being confidential at the time the same is delivered to us pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

As provided in said Section 11.12, we are permitted to provide you, as a prospective [holder of a participation in the Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement)] [assignee Lender], with certain of such non-public information subject to the execution and delivery by you, prior to receiving such non-public information, of a Confidentiality Agreement in this form. Such information will not be made available to you until your execution and return to us of this Confidentiality Agreement.

Accordingly, in consideration of the foregoing, you agree (on behalf of yourself and each of your affiliates, directors, officers, employees and representatives and for the benefit of us and the Borrowers) that (A) such information will not be used by you except in connection with the proposed [participation] [assignment] mentioned above and (B) you shall use reasonable precautions, in accordance with your customary procedures for handling confidential information and in accordance with safe and sound banking practices, to keep such information confidential, provided that nothing herein shall limit the disclosure of any such information (i) after such information shall have become public (other than through a violation of Section 11.12 of the Credit Agreement), (ii) to the extent required by statute, rule, regulation or judicial process, (iii) to your counsel or to counsel for any of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent, (iv) to bank examiners (or any other regulatory authority having jurisdiction over any Lender or the Administrative

Confidentiality Agreement

Agent), or to auditors or accountants, (v) to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender (or to Chase Securities Inc.), (vi) in connection with any litigation to which you or any one or more of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent are a party, or in connection with the enforcement of rights or remedies under the Credit Agreement or under any other Loan Document, (vii) to a subsidiary or affiliate of yours as provided in Section 11.12(a) of the Credit Agreement, (viii) to any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrowers and their obligations or (ix) to any assignee or participant (or prospective assignee or participant) so long as such assignee or participant (or prospective assignee or participant) first executes and delivers to you a Confidentiality Agreement substantially in the form hereof; provided, further, that in no event shall you be obligated to return any materials furnished to you pursuant to this Confidentiality Agreement.

If you are a prospective assignee, your obligations under this Confidentiality Agreement shall be superseded by Section 11.12 of the Credit Agreement on the date upon which you become a Lender under the Credit Agreement pursuant to Section 11.06(b) thereof.

Please indicate your agreement to the foregoing by signing as provided below the enclosed copy of this Confidentiality Agreement and returning the same to us.

Very truly yours,

[INSERT NAME OF LENDER]

By: _____

The foregoing is agreed to as of the date of this letter.

[INSERT NAME OF PROSPECTIVE PARTICIPANT OR ASSIGNEE]

By _____]

Confidentiality Agreement

[Form of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement]

AFFILIATE SUBORDINATED INDEBTEDNESS SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT

AFFILIATE SUBORDINATED INDEBTEDNESS SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT dated as of _____, _____, between:

- (i) [NAME OF AFFILIATE], a _____ duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of _____ (the "Subordinated Lender");
- (ii) MCC GEORGIA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "MCC Georgia");
- (iii) MCC ILLINOIS LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Illinois");
- (iv) MCC IOWA LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Iowa");
- (v) MCC MISSOURI LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("MCC Missouri") and, together with MCC Georgia, MCC Illinois and MCC Iowa, the "Borrowers"; and
- (vi) JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., a New York banking corporation, as administrative agent for the lenders or other financial institutions or entities party, as lenders, to the Credit Agreement referred to below (in such capacity, together with its successors in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

The Borrowers, certain lenders and the Administrative Agent are parties to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 20, 2012 (as modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), providing, subject to the terms and conditions thereof, for extensions of credit (by the making of loans and the issuance of letters of credit) to be made by said lenders to the Borrowers in an aggregate principal or face amount not exceeding \$1,760,000,000 (which may be increased as contemplated by Section 2.01(e) thereof, subject to the terms and conditions specified therein). In addition, the Borrowers may from time to time be obligated to various of said lenders in respect of Interest Rate Protection Agreements permitted under Section 8.08(e) of the Credit Agreement (such indebtedness being herein referred to as the "Hedging Indebtedness").

To induce said lenders to extend credit under the Credit Agreement and to extend credit to the Borrowers that would constitute Hedging Indebtedness, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Subordinated Lender has agreed to subordinate the Subordinated Debt (as hereinafter defined) to the

Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

Senior Debt (as so defined) all in the manner and to the extent hereinafter provided. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Terms defined in the Credit Agreement are used herein as defined therein. In addition, as used herein:

“Obligor Entity” shall mean, collectively, the Borrowers and, effective upon execution and delivery of any Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement, any Subsidiary of any Borrower so executing and delivering such Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement.

“Senior Debt” shall mean, collectively, the following indebtedness and obligations:

- (a) all indebtedness or other obligations of the Borrowers under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including all interest, expenses, indemnities and penalties and all commitment and agency fees payable from time to time under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents;
- (b) all Hedging Indebtedness;
- (c) all obligations of any Subsidiary of any Borrower in respect of any Subsidiary Guarantee Agreement executed and delivered by such Subsidiary;
and
- (d) any deferrals, renewals, extensions or refinancings of any of the foregoing.

The term “Senior Debt” shall include any interest, and any expenses of the type described in Section 11.03 of the Credit Agreement (or comparable provisions of any other Loan Document), accruing or arising after the date of any filing by any Obligor Entity of any petition in bankruptcy or the commencing of any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceedings with respect to any Obligor Entity, whether or not such interest or expenses are allowable as a claim in any such proceeding. For purposes hereof, it is understood any obligations to a Person arising under any Interest Rate Protection Agreement permitted by Section 8.08(e) of the Credit Agreement entered into at the time such Person (or an affiliate thereof) is a “Lender” party to the Credit Agreement shall nevertheless continue to constitute Senior Debt for purposes hereof, notwithstanding that such Person (or its affiliate) may have assigned all of its Loans, Reimbursement Obligations and other interests in the Credit Agreement and, therefore, at the time a claim is to be made in respect of such Senior Debt, such Person (or its affiliate) is no longer a “Lender” party to the Credit Agreement.

“Subordinated Debt” shall mean all indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of the Borrowers to the Subordinated Lender whether now existing or hereafter arising in respect of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness incurred in accordance with Section 8.12 of the Credit Agreement.

Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

Section 2. Subordination.

2.01 Subordination of Subordinated Debt. The Borrowers, for themselves and their respective successors and assigns, covenant and agree, and the Subordinated Lender, on its own behalf and on behalf of each subsequent holder of Subordinated Debt, likewise covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Agreement, the Subordinated Debt and the payment from whatever source of the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) on, the Subordinated Debt, are hereby expressly made subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full in cash of all Senior Debt and in that connection hereby agree that, except and to the extent permitted under Section 2.03 hereof, (a) no payment on account of the Subordinated Debt or any judgment with respect thereto shall be made by or on behalf of any Obligor Entity and (b) the Subordinated Lender shall not (i) ask, demand, sue for, take or receive from any Obligor Entity, by set-off or in any other manner payment on account of the Subordinated Debt, or (ii) seek any other remedy allowed at law or in equity against any Obligor Entity for breach of any Obligor Entity's obligations under the instruments representing such Subordinated Debt.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.01, the Subordinated Lender shall have received any payment not permitted by the provisions of Section 2.03 hereof, including, without limitation, any such payment arising out of the exercise by the Subordinated Lender of a right of set-off or counterclaim and any such payment received by reason of other indebtedness of any Obligor Entity being subordinated to the Subordinated Debt, then, and in any such event, such payment shall be held in trust for the benefit of, and shall be immediately paid over or delivered to, the Administrative Agent, to be paid to the Lenders, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) on, the Senior Debt held or represented by each Lender, for application to such Senior Debt remaining unpaid, whether or not then due and payable.

2.02 Payment of Proceeds Upon Dissolution. In the event of (a) any insolvency or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding in connection therewith, relative to any Obligor Entity or to its creditors, as such, or to its assets, or (b) any liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of any Obligor Entity, whether voluntary or involuntary and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or (c) any assignment for the benefit of creditors of any other marshalling of assets and liabilities of any Obligor Entity, then and in any such event:

(1) the Lenders shall be entitled to receive payment in full in cash of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Debt, or provision shall be made for such payment, before the Subordinated Lender shall be entitled to receive any payment on account of principal of, or interest or premium (if any) on, the Subordinated Debt;

(2) any payment or distribution of assets of any Obligor Entity of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, by set-off or otherwise, to which the Subordinated Lender would be entitled but for the provisions of this Agreement, including

Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

any such payment or distribution that may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other indebtedness of any Obligor Entity being subordinated to the payment of the Subordinated Debt, shall be paid by the liquidating trustee or agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the Administrative Agent, to be paid to the Lenders, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) on, the Senior Debt held or represented by each Lender, to the extent necessary to make payment in full in cash of all Senior Debt remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the Lenders;

(3) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.02, the Subordinated Lender shall have received, before all Senior Debt is paid in full in cash or payment thereof provided for, any such payment or distribution of assets of any Obligor Entity of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, including any such payment or distribution arising out of the exercise by the Subordinated Lender of a right of set-off or counterclaim and any such payment or distribution received by reason of any other indebtedness of any Obligor Entity being subordinated to the Subordinated Debt, then, and in such event, such payment or distribution shall be held in trust for the benefit of, and shall be immediately paid over or delivered to, the Administrative Agent, to be paid to the Lenders, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) on, the Senior Debt held or represented by each Lender, to the extent necessary to make payment in full in cash of all Senior Debt remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the Lenders; and

(4) if the Subordinated Lender shall have failed to file claims or proofs of claim with respect to the Subordinated Debt earlier than 30 days prior to the deadline for any such filing, the Administrative Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized to vote and file proofs of claim and otherwise to act with respect to the Subordinated Debt as the Administrative Agent may deem appropriate in its reasonable discretion.

2.03 Certain Payments Permitted. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Subordinated Lender shall be entitled to receive and retain any payment in respect of Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness either (i) permitted under Sections 8.09(c) or (d) of the Credit Agreement or (ii) made after all Senior Debt shall have been paid in full and the Commitments of the Lenders under the Credit Agreement shall have expired or been terminated.

2.04 Subrogation. Subject to the payment in full in cash of all Senior Debt, the Subordinated Lender shall be subrogated (equally and ratably with the holders of all indebtedness of the Obligor Entities that by its express terms is subordinated to Senior Debt of the Obligor Entities to the same extent as the Subordinated Debt is subordinated and that is entitled to like rights of subrogation) to the rights of the Lenders to receive payments and distributions of cash, property and securities applicable to the Senior Debt until the principal of, and interest and premium (if any) on, the Subordinated Debt shall be paid in full in cash. For purposes of such

Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

subrogation, no payments or distributions to the Lenders of any cash, property or securities to which the Subordinated Lender would be entitled except for the provisions of this Section 2, and no payments over pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2 to the Lenders by the Subordinated Lender, shall, as between the Subordinated Lender, its creditors other than the Lenders, and the Subordinated Lender, be deemed to be a payment or distribution by the Subordinated Lender to or on account of the Senior Debt.

2.05 Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights. The provisions of this Section 2 are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Subordinated Lender on the one hand and the Lenders on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Section 2 or elsewhere in this Agreement is intended to or shall:

(a) impair, as among the Obligor Entities, their creditors other than the Lenders and the Subordinated Lender, the obligation of the Obligor Entities to pay to the Subordinated Lender the principal and of and interest on the Subordinated Debt as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with its terms; or

(b) affect the relative rights against the Obligor Entities of the Subordinated Lender and creditors of the Obligor Entities other than the Lenders.

2.06 No Waiver of Subordination Provisions. No right of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to enforce subordination as herein provided shall at any time in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Obligor Entities or by any act or failure to act, in good faith, by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or by any non-compliance by any Obligor Entity with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Agreement, regardless of any knowledge thereof the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have or be otherwise charged with.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, the Lenders may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to the Subordinated Lender, without incurring responsibility to the Subordinated Lender and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Section 2 or the obligations hereunder of the Subordinated Lender to the holders of Senior Debt, do any one or more of the following: (a) change the time, manner or place of payment of Senior Debt, or otherwise modify or supplement in any respect any of the provisions of the Credit Agreement or any other instrument evidencing or relating to any of the Senior Debt; (b) sell, exchange, release or otherwise deal with any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Debt; (c) release any Person liable in any manner for the collection of Senior Debt; and (d) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against the Obligor Entities and any other Person.

Section 3. Representations and Warranties. The Subordinated Lender represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each Lender that:

3.01 Existence. The Subordinated Lender is a _____ duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of _____ .

Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

3.02 No Breach. None of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated or compliance with the terms and provisions hereof will conflict with or result in a breach of, or require any consent under, the charter or by-laws or other organizational instrument of the Subordinated Lender, any applicable law or regulation, or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental authority or agency, or any agreement or instrument to which the Subordinated Lender is a party or by which the Subordinated Lender is bound or to which the Subordinated Lender is subject, or constitute a default under any such agreement or instrument, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any of the revenues or assets of the Subordinated Lender pursuant to the terms of any such agreement or instrument.

3.03 Action. The Subordinated Lender has all necessary corporate or other power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement; the execution, delivery and performance by the Subordinated Lender of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other action on its part; and this Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by the Subordinated Lender and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Subordinated Lender, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws of general applicability affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

3.04 Approvals. No authorizations, approvals or consents of, and no filings or registrations with, any governmental or regulatory authority or agency are necessary for the execution, delivery or performance by the Subordinated Lender of this Agreement or for the validity or enforceability hereof.

Section 4. Miscellaneous.

4.01 No Waiver. No failure on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender to exercise, and no course of dealing with respect to, and no delay in exercising, any right, power or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise by the Administrative Agent or any Lender of any right, power or remedy hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The remedies herein are cumulative and are not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

4.02 Notices. All notices, requests, consents and demands hereunder shall be in writing and telecopied or delivered to the intended recipient at the "Address for Notices" specified beneath its name on the signature pages hereof or, as to either party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a notice to the other party. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all such communications shall be deemed to have been duly given when transmitted by telecopier or personally delivered or, in the case of a mailed notice, upon receipt, in each case given or addressed as aforesaid.

Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

4.03 Amendments, Etc. The terms of this Agreement may be waived, altered or amended only by an instrument in writing duly executed by the Subordinated Lender and (as to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) by the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Lenders as specified in Section 10.09 of the Credit Agreement. Any such amendment or waiver shall be binding upon the Administrative Agent and each Lender (and each other holder of Senior Debt) and the Subordinated Lender.

4.04 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the Subordinated Lender and the Administrative Agent and each Lender (and each other holder of Senior Debt).

4.05 Captions. The captions and section headings appearing herein are included solely for convenience of reference and are not intended to affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

4.06 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument and either of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

4.07 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York. The Subordinated Lender hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County (including its Appellate Division), and of any other appellate court in the State of New York, for the purposes of all legal proceedings arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. The Subordinated Lender hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

4.08 Waiver of Jury Trial. **EACH OF THE SUBORDINATED LENDER AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT (FOR ITSELF AND ON BEHALF OF THE LENDERS) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.**

Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

[NAME OF AFFILIATE]

By: _____
Title:

Address for Notices:

MCC GEORGIA LLC
MCC ILLINOIS LLC
MCC IOWA LLC
MCC MISSOURI LLC

By Mediacom Broadband LLC, a Member
By Mediacom Communications Corporation, a
Member

By: _____
Title:

Address for Notices:

c/o Mediacom Communications Corporation
100 Crystal Road
Middletown, New York 10941

Attention: Mark E. Stephan

Telecopier No.: (845) 695-2639

Telephone No.: (845) 695-2600

Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Title:

Address for Notices:

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
500 Stanton Christiana Road, Ops Building 2, 3rd
Floor
Newark, DE 19713-2107

Attention: Sean Chudzik

Telecopier No.: (302) 634-3301

Telephone No.: (302) 634-3111

Affiliate Subordinated Indebtedness Subordination Agreement

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Rocco B. Commisso, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Mediacom Broadband LLC;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

November 9, 2012

By: /s/ ROCCO B. COMMISSO

Rocco B. Commisso

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Mark E. Stephan, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Mediacom Broadband LLC;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

November 9, 2012

By: /s/ MARK E. STEPHAN

Mark E. Stephan

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Rocco B. Commisso, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Mediacom Broadband Corporation;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

November 9, 2012

By: /s/ ROCCO B. COMMISSO

Rocco B. Commisso

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Mark E. Stephan, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Mediacom Broadband Corporation;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

November 9, 2012

By: /s/ MARK E. STEPHAN

Mark E. Stephan

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Mediacom Broadband LLC (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2012 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Rocco B. Commisso, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and Mark E. Stephan, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

November 9, 2012

By: /s/ ROCCO B. COMMISSO

Rocco B. Commisso
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ MARK E. STEPHAN

Mark E. Stephan
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Mediacom Broadband Corporation (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2012 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Rocco B. Commisso, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and Mark E. Stephan, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

November 9, 2012

By: /s/ ROCCO B. COMMISSO

Rocco B. Commisso
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ MARK E. STEPHAN

Mark E. Stephan
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer